

45

45

VOL. X

NO. 1



MIDSUMMER  
NUMBER

THE STUDENTS OF  
KANSAS STATE AGRICULTURAL  
COLLEGE  
MANHATTAN, KANSAS



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

*The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*

DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

## 5 COMPLETE STORES UNDER ONE ROOF

### Grocery Store

Groceries, Queensware, Lamps, etc.

### Hardware Store

Shelf and heavy hardware, **STOVES**—all sizes and kinds, Tinware, Bicycles, Paints, Oil and Glass etc.

### Dry-Goods Store.

Here you will find anything and everything that you would expect to find in an up-to-date Dry-Goods Store.

### Shoe Store.

Ladies', Men's, Boys', Girls' and Children's shoes. Felt Shoes, Gymnasium Shoes, Rubbers, etc.

### Ready-to-Wear Store

For the ladies. Suits, Skirts, Waists, Wrappers, Underwear, Cloaks, Jackets, Furs, etc.

### Specialties

Coal, Wood, Feed, Buggies, Wagons, Farm Tools, Wire Fence, etc. We want the College trade—want to see you and will try to make you feel at home in our store.

PHONE 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.—PHONE 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-Wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware, etc. Quick delivery to any part of the City.

## T. D. WHITE

Pianos, Organs, Mandolins, Guitars, Violins, Instruction Books and Sheet Music

EVERYTHING IN THE  
MUSICAL LINE

## ALWAYS SOMETHING DOING

We handle the best line of  
CUTLERY in the City.

## W. M. Stingley & Co.

Razors, Knives, Scissors, Etc.

A GOOD INVESTMENT . . .

—\$1 on subscription to the Herald.

## E. L. ASKREN

Graduate Optician  
Spectacles Scientifically Fitted



JEWELER &  
OPTICIAN

Fine Watch and Jew-  
elry Repairing a  
Specialty. All Work  
—Guaranteed—

MANHATTAN, KANSAS



Get one  
of our  
new  
Suits or  
Uniforms

Our uniforms are all  
made in our own shop  
and are better than ever.

Our three rooms are filled with new  
clothing and shoes, our three tailors and  
one shoemaker are at your service.

Yours to please,

E. L. Knostman.



## STUDENTS' CO-OPERATIVE BOOKSTORE

### COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS

Note-books, Tablets, Pens, Pencils, Inks, Book Straps, Drawing Papers, Writing Papers, Cadet Gloves. All College supplies. Deitzgen drawing tools.



Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pen



BOARD  
AT THE...

Midland  
Boarding  
Club

OUR experience enables us to offer the best in town for the money. At the old stand, three blocks from entrance to College grounds.



For particulars, address or see  
L. R. ELDER, Steward.

### COLLEGE

GROCERY AND MEAT  
MARKET

If you are an old student you know me;  
if a new one come in and get acquainted.

J. W. HARRISON, PROP.

16 ounces  
to the pound.

100c worth  
to the dollar.



GOOD BOARD AT

## THE STUMP BOARDING CLUB

The success of this club is evident from the fact that it has run the full College year, for the last ten years. One block east of main entrance to College grounds. FOR PARTICULARS ADDRESS, OR SEE,

M. FARRAR, STEWARD

### Blue Valley Lawn Swing

Will hold up flat for shipment or storage without the removal of a single bolt or pin. Always ready for use. Call on or write to us for prices and terms.

Manufactured and for sale by  
THE BLUE VALLEY MANUFACTURING CO.  
Cor. 3d and Moro St. Manhattan, Kan.

### The HOWELL BOARDING CLUB

GOOD BOARD AT CLUB RATES  
Only one block and a half from  
main entrance to Campus.

Address, Mrs. A. Howell, or H. A. Ireland, Steward,  
Bronson, Kansas.

### J. W. BECK

Carries a complete line of furniture including

### STUDENTS' CHAIRS

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-  
WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

### WANTED

100 men and women to buy their MEAL TICKETS at the Hotel Baltimore. Good for 21 meals, only \$4.00. Best service, best of everything.

JOHN T. CLARK, PROPRIETOR

### Amos' Photographs

The Best.

### W. M. HOLBERT

FOR

ICE-CREAM AND LUNCH

## HANCOCK DISC PLOWS

**THE PLOW EVERYBODY IS TALKING ABOUT**

**Genuine**



**Lightest  
Draft Plow  
in the World**

# Hancock

## Disc Sulky and Gang

**Changes the Old Method of Plowing as the Twine Binder Did  
the Old Method of Harvesting.**

We dare not tell you half the facts. We want you to see it in the field. Sent on trial. Not one cent in advance. We guarantee to do fifty per cent more work with the same team and do it better than any other Disc or Mould-Board Plow on earth. Will plow hard, dry ground where no other plow will work. We furnish hundreds of letters from farmers that it will plow almost anything either wet or dry. We want you to see it in the field, and will pay you to hold an exhibition where we have no agents. We are exclusive manufacturers for two-thirds of the United States of the Genuine Hancock Disc Plow, the only plow branded or advertised as "Hancock." Beware of cheap imitations that look like our plow but which lack the essential features (covered by our patents) that make the Hancock Disc Plow the wonder of the age and the **ONLY SUCCESSFUL DISC PLOW ON EARTH.** "Imitation is the sincerest flattery," but do not be deceived by imitations. See that the name "HANCOCK" is on the plow. Write now and get ready for Spring work. Circulars and hundreds of testimonials from prominent farmers furnished on application. We do not ask you to take our word for it.

**HANCOCK DISC PLOW CO., Exclusive Manufacturers, 24 Second St., ALTON, ILL.**





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., AUGUST 4, 1904.

NUMBER 1

### *Resignation*

Why, why repine, my pensive friend,  
At pleasures slipped away?  
Some the stern Fates will never lend,  
And all refuse to stay.

I see the rainbow in the sky,  
The dew upon the grass;  
I see them, and I ask not why  
They glimmer or they pass.

With folded arms I linger not  
To call them back—'twere vain:  
In this, or in some other spot,  
I know they'll shine again.

—Selected.

### *The Lake Geneva Conference*

Every year during the summer the Y. M. C. A.'s of the United States hold conferences at different points over the country; the college associations and the city associations holding conferences independently. This year, conferences for college men were held simultaneously at six different places; two on the Pacific coast, two in the south; one on the Atlantic coast, and one at Lake Geneva, Wisconsin. The Lake Geneva district comprises the territory between Montana and Indiana and north of Kansas.

At the Lake Geneva conference there were present four hundred college men of which number K. S. A. C. supplied six and Kansas as a state forty. The K. S. A. C. boys (Cunningham, McLean, Fay, Courter, Gripton, and Carle) left on Commencement day and arrived at Lake Geneva, just over the Wisconsin line, eighty-two miles northwest of Chicago, the following evening. Then ten busy days followed.

The camp life was a mixture of home and camp. We slept in tents pitched on permanent wooden floors and ate and held the large meetings in permanent buildings. The morning conference began at 8 o'clock and lasted until 12:30. The afternoon was spent as one pleased, playing ball, sailing, rowing or swimming on

the lake, or tramping round the country. The regular meetings began again at 7:00 and lasted until 9:30. The afternoon sports were supervised by an athletic committee whose chairman was a former Wisconsin crew captain. Kansas won the championship in baseball and McLean won first in tennis singles, an Emporia college man winning second. In the field-day sports, Kansas won nothing except the mile run, which was taken by a little sawed-off pacer from Winfield. It may be mentioned that several times during the race he was advised to "drop out now, Shetland." The same chap might have won other races had he contested, for he only ran once because of an appointment with one of the conference leaders. No Kansan entered the water sports for, though Kansas is a prohibition state, water is not plentiful enough to allow the boys to become expert swimmers. Other afternoons were taken up with an excursion around the lake, a trip of about twenty miles, and visits to the Yerkes observatory which stands on the hill just above the Y. M. C. A. camp. It was there that the College boys met Phil Fox, a graduate of K. S. A. C. in 1897. Mr. Fox showed us Saturn and Jupiter at 3 o'clock A. M.

As for the more serious part, the forenoon was taken up by conferences on association problems, model Bible classes, and addresses by prominent speakers. The evenings were occupied in hearing talks by missionaries and mission workers. In these meetings we heard talks by John Mott, Robt. Speer, Professor Bosworth, Dean Parsons, and Carter, Fisher and Brockman, national Y. M. C. A. secretaries of India, Japan and China respectively. Those who have attended meetings led by great leaders can imagine the character of those at Lake Geneva.



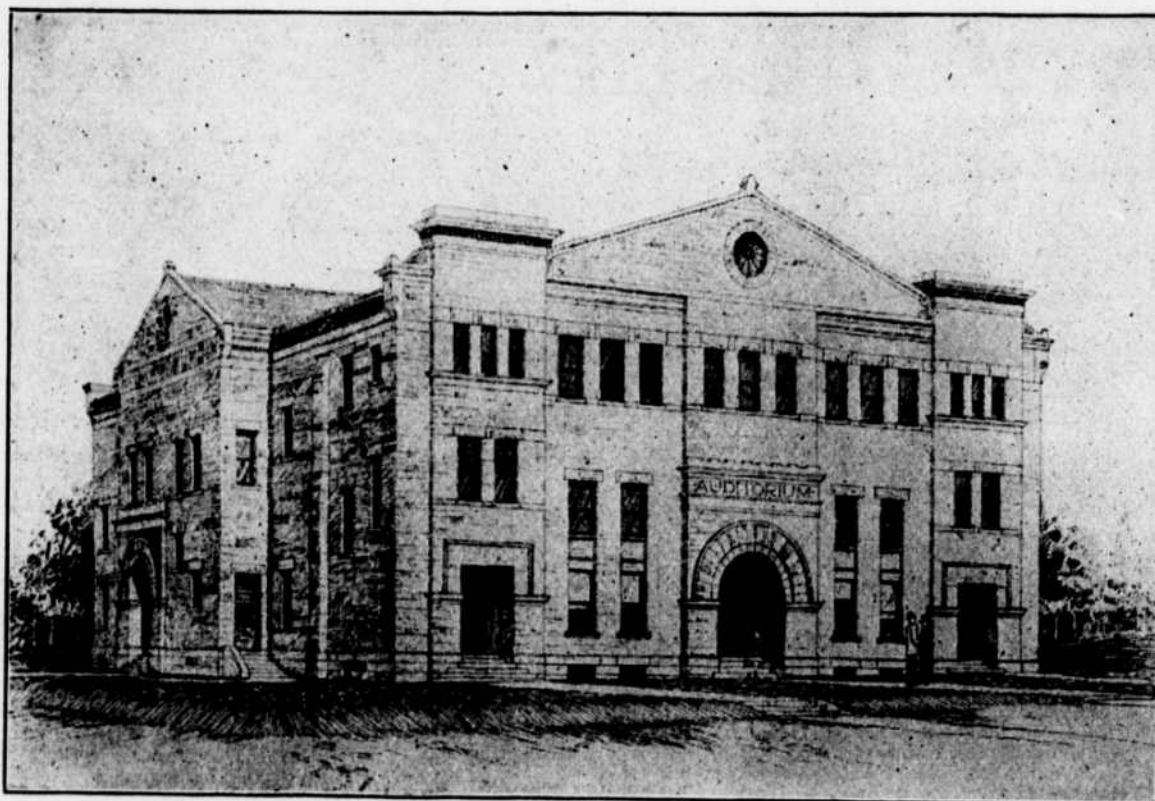
When our ten days were spent, the delegations broke up, each delegate going to his home somewhere in the middle West but carrying with him words and scenes which he will never forget.

### *On the Campus*

If the present plans work out the new Auditorium will be ready for the students early in the fall. The roof is on and the flooring is being rapidly laid. The arrangement of the

to take up College work. The north room in the present quarters will be used as a soil physics laboratory, and the other room will probably be turned into a class room.

Although Mr. Hopper had a hard fight with the water during the wet weather he has finished digging the well for the waterworks system. The large pump has not been placed in position but everything is in readiness for it. At present a neat stone pump house is being erected. It will contain a motor for fur-



The Auditorium.

interior will be somewhat as follows. The stage with rooms on either side will occupy the south part of the building. On the other three sides, the floor slopes to a square area in the center of the building. A gallery extends around three sides, the entrances to which are on the East and West sides respectively. One or two small rooms which will probably be used for offices, are on the north side near the main entrance. All students will be required to attend the morning chapel exercises and students not belonging to a literary society will have the pleasure of attending the Saturday afternoon exercises. For the present the old chapel will be left as it is, and will be used for large lecture classes.

The first bids for the addition to the shops were too high and the plans had to be changed. Mr. Bennett, the contractor for the Auditorium, will erect the additions.

The machinery for the new creamery building has not all been put in place but everything will be in readiness to start in the fall. The new assistant has not as yet been hired: Mr. Copeland will give up his position in the fall

nishing power. The system will be so arranged that the pumping can be regulated at the shops. The pipes are all in place and need only to be connected to the pump and to the tank. Just north of the shops a steel tower 100 feet high is in place and a crew is at work on the tank, which, when in position, will add twenty six feet to the height of the tower. The tank is calculated to hold about two days supply of water.

### *Stock Judging at Chicago*

The impetus given to work in stock judging by the Chicago contest last fall, the efficient training of Assistant Kinzer, and the trips to stock farms last spring, should not be allowed to diminish. A little special work along this line by those interested in such work will make it possible to send a strong team to Chicago this fall. The prizes offered will certainly be a strong incentive to conscientious preparation. It is announced by Manager Skinner, of the International Live Stock Show at Chicago, that a cash prize of \$500 has been made up by Chicago commission houses. It is



to be contested for by the stock-judging students of the state agricultural colleges. The Union Stock Yard & Transit Company is offering two beautiful trophies, valued at \$500 each, to be given to the teams of five students of the agricultural colleges making the best records; one in judging horses, and the other in judging cattle, sheep, and swine.

Although corn judging is comparatively a new thing here, it is beginning to have a large place in institutions of this kind. In light of the fact that Mr. A. E. Cook, the successful feeder and farmer of Iowa, is offering a magnificent bronze medal valued at \$1,500 for a students' corn-judging contest, it might be a good plan to send a team to Chicago to contest for this prize, as well as the others. Victories in contests of this kind gained by our students will not only strengthen the reputation of the school, but will also give the students themselves a high standing in this line of work.

A '05.

### K. S. A. C. Matrimonial Directory

#### MORRISON-BRENNER.

Promptly at six o'clock Wednesday evening, June 29, at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Brenner, of College Hill, a pretty wedding occurred which united their daughter, Viva, '04, and Mr. Frank Morrison, of Golden, Colo. The rooms were artistically decorated with daisies. The bride and groom stood unattended under a beautiful arch of daisies, while Rev. M. E. Goddard performed the ceremony. Miss Edna Brenner, sister of the bride, sang "My Dream of Thee" with piano accompaniment. After congratulations a two-course luncheon was served. The bride wore a gown of Persian lawn. She was a member of this year's graduating class at the College, and was a great worker in the Y. W. C. A. and much loved by all its members. The groom is superintendent of the Waterworks Irrigating Co. at Golden, Colo. The bride and groom left on the nine o'clock train Wednesday evening for their future home in Golden, Colo. The best wishes of the College are extended to the happy couple.

#### THOMPSON-WARE.

On the evening of June 30, at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Ware, on Vattier street, a quiet home wedding occurred when Miss Ina Ware and Mr. Louis Thompson of Osborne were united in marriage by Rev. J. T. Copley. The bride was dressed in pale blue silk tissue, trimmed in white lace. After congratulations a bountiful dinner was served, after which Mr. and Mrs. Thompson left for their home in Osborne. The young couple are held in high esteem by

their many friends. Both have attended College here, and Miss Ware has taught for several years in Riley county. The house was tastefully decorated with sweet peas. Many pretty and useful presents were received. Their many friends both in College and in town wish them a happy life.

#### WAKEFIELD-EVANS.

On the evening of June 29, Miss Henrietta Evans and Mr. Orin Wakefield were united in marriage at the home of the bride's parents on Juliette Avenue in the presence of about ninety guests. The parlors were beautifully decorated in sweetpeas, nasturtiums, asparagus and palms. Accompanied by the soft strains of the organ, the bridal party entered the room and took their places under a large bell of green and white. Rev. O. B. Thurston performed the ring ceremony in a most impressive manner. A delicate two course luncheon was served after congratulations.

The bride was attended by Miss Retta Johnson. C. F. Kinman, '04 was best man. Miss Evans has grown to womanhood in this community and has a host of friends. She was an active worker in the Congregational Church, and highly esteemed by all who knew her. Mr. Wakefield graduated at K. S. A. C. in the class of '04, and was one of the most faithful students while in College here. Mr. and Mrs. Wakefield left for Chicago the next morning, where they will make their future home. Mr. Wakefield will attend a medical college. Along with his studies he will also teach bacteriology.

#### REMICK-VANDIVERT.

During the soft strains of "Past and Future" sung by Miss Jeanette Perry, '98, accompanied by Miss Alice Perry, '03, the bridal party entered the beautifully decorated parlors at the home of Mrs. Vandivert, and during the sweet strains of Schubert's "Serenade," played by Miss Alice Perry, the solemn ring ceremony was performed which united in marriage Harriet A. Vandivert '97, and Professor B. L. Remick. Professor Brink performed the ceremony. After cordial greetings had been tendered the happy couple, a dainty luncheon was served. Mrs. Vandivert's new home was profusely decorated with plants and flowers, and was crowded with the happy company, all of whom united in wishing much happiness for Mr. and Mrs. Remick. They will spend the summer in St. Louis and the East, and after September 1 will be at home in the Wieda residence, on Fremont street.

There are two hundred seventy periodicals published by students in American universities and colleges.





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance. Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05.....Editor-in-Chief  
HARVEY ADAMS, '05.....Business Manager  
W. W. STANFIELD, '05.....Literary Editor  
WALTER R. BALLARD, '05.....Local Editor  
MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05.....Exchange Editor  
FRANK E. BALMER, '05.....Assoc. Business Manager  
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
W. R. BOYD, '06.....Assoc. Local Editor  
CLARENCE H. WHITE, '05.....Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

RICHARD F. BOURNE, '03, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., AUG. 4, 1904.



If we have never believed it before, most of us will now admit that "times flies." Vacation is half gone, and soon it will come time for us to go back to school—to quit digging the weeds away from the potatoes and water-melons and begin digging knowledge out of books once more. But the time is not yet come. This is the midsummer issue of the HERALD, and to say that the HERALD is glad to see you would be putting it mildly. Of course we are glad to meet you, and we hope that the pleasure is mutual.

The HERALD staff seems to be scattered over most of the United States and part of Missouri, but by collecting a piece here and another there, the paper will in some way be made up. The editor and business manager wish to express their appreciation of the good work of Mr. W. R. Ballard, who, because of his residence in Manhattan for the summer, has kindly consented to act as editor, business manager, and printer's devil. He is well able

to manage the intricate affairs of each or all of these offices, we assure you, so the readers of the HERALD need not feel anxious in fear that the arduous duties may prove too much a burden for him to bear. Permit us to say "thank you" in your hearing once more.

From what we have heard, there has been a shaking up in the Faculty and board of instruction of the K. S. A. C.—an earthquake which, in our opinion, has been needed for several years. What the HERALD does not know about running a state institution would fill several volumes the size of Webster's dictionary, yet it is evident to all that there is yet too much politics in politics, and it is not likely that the Kansas State Agricultural College has wholly escaped. Of course, it takes two to make a bargain, and there may have been times when the Board of Regents was willing to make a change, but a suitable successor could not be found. However this may be, cases have come under our notice when any change could not be for the worse. There is always room for improvement in any institution, but the room may be so large as to make one feel lonesome. Recent events show that better days are coming for the College, and improvements are coming in crowds. The recent revision of the course has placed the institution farther up in the list of those that may rightly call themselves colleges, and all students, past and to come, can share the pleasant anticipations with those who at present are students. Here's to K. A. C. Drink it down.

It is likely that this paper will fall into the hands of some who are prospective students of the College, as well as those who have already spent some time in the school. In either case, the HERALD is authorized to assure you a pleasant smile and welcome from the post-office and Faculty. After you have received this much of the inevitable you will receive some more of the same, with the ten commandments printed on the fly-leaf. This second part of the inevitable will probably keep you busy for the greater part of the day. Then, if by any chance you have escaped, you may have an hour or so in which you may do as you please, provided you do not please to smoke on the College campus or decorate the College buildings with any numeral to the first and second significant figure. If the previously stated conditions, with the exceptions, should prove to fit your case, the HERALD invites you out with the football squad the very first day of school. It is inferred that you are coming to school to study. If such be not the case, you



might as well—indeed, a little rather—stay at home. But if you are able to find time, outside that taken by your College duties, for giving the school athletics a little boost it will be greatly appreciated. Come to school with the intention of getting all you can out of your course, but do not expect to get it all from books or you will be disappointed.

#### **Y. M. C. A. Mission Study**

Why not join a mission study class? This is a question which should confront every

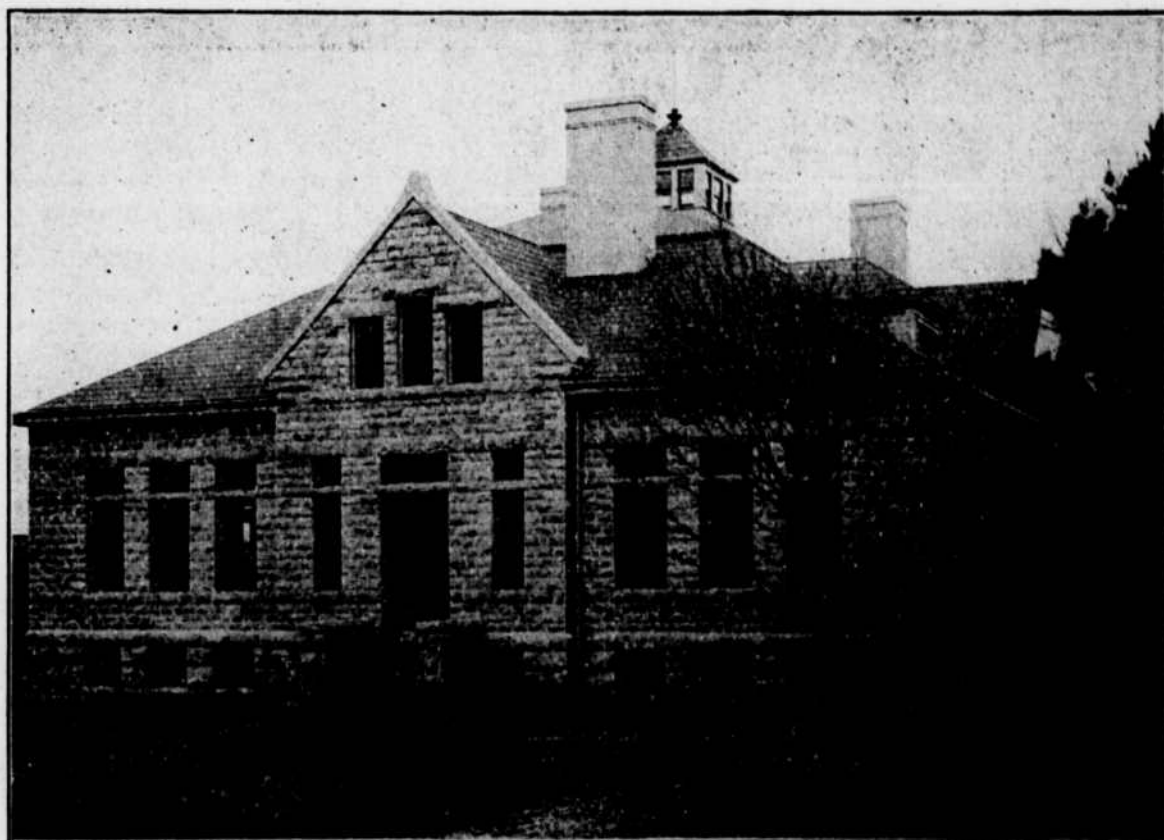
further particulars, see W. B. Thurston or W. W. McLean.

#### **Y. W. C. A. News**

Girls! Attention!

The Association wants to see the girls more interested than ever before in missions, and have arranged two classes in mission study to begin as soon as school opens. Now be thinking and planning your work so as to join one.

We will study of missionary work in Japan, also take up the work of the "Successful



The New Dairy Hall.

Christian young man coming to College this fall. People find time for everything that they really want to do. Let this be one of them. Take time to study about the work which missionaries have done in foreign lands and what they are doing now and the present and future needs of the 800,000,000 people who have never heard the Gospel of Christ preached. This College will have one advantage this year which it never had before along missionary lines. Several of our young men have become student volunteers, and their presence and determination can not but add more enthusiasm to this department of the Y. M. C. A. The missionary committee has decided to have three courses in mission study this fall, as follows: "Dawn on the hills of T'ang, or Missions in China," "New Era in the Phillipines," "A Geography and Atlas of Protestant Missions."

There will be at least one class in each course with competent leaders. The classes will be held under the group system. For any

Workers in Needy Fields." We will have efficient teachers for both of these classes and they will probably meet in the evening at the Y. W. C. A. home or when it will be convenient for the classes. So leave a little time for this interesting work.

#### **Faults**

On the whole, we make too much of faults; the details of the business hide the real center of it. Faults? The greatest of faults is to be conscious of none! What are faults, what are the outward details of a life, if the inner secret of it, the remorse, the temptations, true often-baffled, never-ending struggle of it, be forgotten? "It is not in man that walketh to direct his steps." Of all acts, is not repentance, for a man the most divine? The deadliest sin, I say, were that same supercilious consciousness of no sin—that is death. The heart so conscious is divorced from sincerity, humility, and fact, is dead; it is pure, as dead, dry sand is pure.—*Carlyle*.



**Naughty Fours**

Marian Allen is clerking in the Big Racket.

T. W. Buell is farming at his home in Roanoke, Tex.

James G. Savage is clerking in Varney's bookstore in this city.

Flora Ballou is spending the summer at her home in Delphos, Kans.

R. S. Wilson is at present working at his home in Eatonville, Kans.

Stewart Cole is in Emporia attending the summer term in the Normal.

C. J. Axtell is making himself generally useful to his father in Blue Rapids.

Helen Monsch left during the middle of July for her old home in Louisville, Ky.

Ella Criss expects to enter Christ's Hospital, at Topeka, and study to be a trained nurse.

The last heard from W. A. Hendershot he was working in the wheat fields in Cloud county.

Bessie Sweet has been elected to the position of assistant in bacteriology at her Alma Mater.

The College Printing Department is fortunate in still retaining the services of Amy Allen.

Grace Allingham has accepted a position in the Industrial school at Beloit, as instructor in domestic science.

W. B. Banning is at present in Linden, Kan., plowing corn and making hay for the benefit of his health.

Retta Womer is at present in Womer, Kan., but she expects to enter a medical school in Kansas City next fall.

C. G. Elling is working in the office of the Animal Husbandry Department. He expects to take post graduate work next winter.

R. T. Kersey has been making the acquaintance of his parents in Wamego. At present he is in Manhattan rustling ads. for the *Jayhawker*.

Arthur Helder is putting into practice the training he received in advanced floriculture. He is at present taking care of his father's lawn.

Among those attending teachers' institute in Manhattan are the following '04s, Gussie Griffing, Mamie Hassebrook, Beulah Fleming, Viola Norton and Grace Allingham.

The last seen of Charley Pyles he was headed toward the wheat fields on the Kernohan home in Lincoln County. Mr. Pyles will probably attend Cornell College next winter.

Florence Ritchie is enjoying life to the fullest extent among the beauties of the Rockies. She is helping Nettie Wayland teach domestic science in the Chautauqua at Boulder.

Word from Glen Edgerton at West Point says that he was homesick at first but is out on camp now and thinks he will soon become accustomed to camp discipline and like it better.



Henry Thomas writes from 2412 Harris avenue, East Norwood, Ohio. He has a position with the Bullock Electrical Manufacturing Company and is much pleased with his work.

Nicholas Schmitz has been visiting in Kansas City and St. Louis and having a good time generally but expects to settle down to hard work in Cornell College this coming winter.

The following item has been handed in for the Alumni column: "J. J. Biddison is doing catalogue work for a publishing house in Kansas City. He is spending his odd time reading German and novels, learning poetry, and playing with a typewriter. (machine)."

The people of Marshall county are having more than their share of trouble this season. First the wet weather nearly ruined their wheat and now F. L. Bates is in that community selling stereoscopes and views. The report is that Mr. Bates expects to study law next winter.

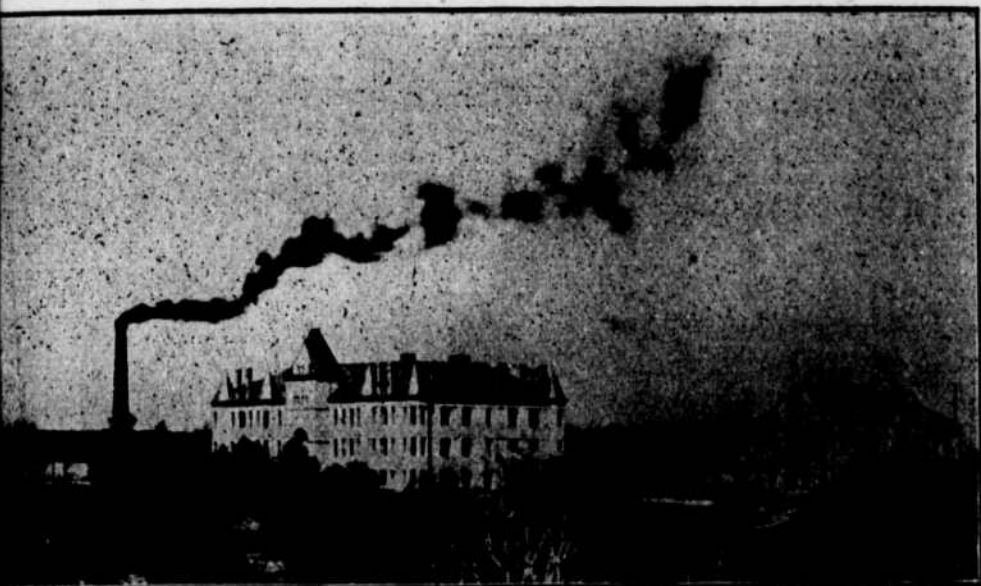
O. B. Whipple is having a taste of Eastern life with G. O. Greene at Amherst, Mass. Mr. Whipple is working in the horticultural department of the Massachusetts Agricultural College and his intentions are to take post graduate work in horticulture in that College.

Elizabeth Finlayson resigned her place as teacher in the Manhattan city schools to accept the position of dietitian at Christ's Hospital of Topeka. So much confidence has already been placed in Miss Finlayson's ability that she has been given \$150 to equip the hospital kitchen.

Grace McCrone has been taking advantage of the summer cooking school. She is a graduate of the general science course and never became acquainted with the fine arts of the Domestic Science Department before. She left Manhattan August 1, for a visit with her sister in Kansas City.

J. B. Griffing, is at present employed in the Model Dairy at the St. Louis Exposition. He is in the same department with Professor Erf and assists in the making of butter besides explaining the machinery to interested visitors. He has recently been offered the position of assistant dairyman, at the Oklahoma Agricultural College.





Clara Barnhisel and Jennie Ridenour are both employed as instructors in domestic art in Indian schools. Miss Barnhisel will be located at Toledo, Ohio in the Fox & See Agency and Miss Ridenour at Haskell.

N. L. Towne and Roy Dorman have positions in the Boys' Industrial School at Topeka. They are both better pleased with their work than they anticipated. Mr. Towne has charge of fifty-six boys and his football training is coming into good play.

#### ***Some New Instructors***

At the last Board meeting there were a few changes made in the Faculty and some new names now appear in our board of instruction for the coming year. A list of the new ones follows:

- Ralph R. Price, A.M. (U. of K.), professor of history and civics.
- Julius E. Kammeyer, A.M. (Central Wesleyan College), professor of economics.
- Olaf Valley, B.M. (Chicago Conservatory), professor of music.
- John V. Cortelyou, A.B. (Univ. of Nebr.) professor of German.
- Miss Marguerite E. Barbour (Sargent Normal School Physical Training), director of physical training.
- Miss Frances M. Barnes (Clarkson School of Technology), superintendent of sewing.
- William Anderson, B.S. (K. S. A. C.), assistant in physics.
- Geo. F. Freeman, B.S., assistant in botany.

One is sometimes asked by young people to recommend a course of reading. My advice would be that they should confine themselves to the supreme books in whatever literature, or still better, to choose some one great author, and make themselves thoroughly familiar with him.—*Lowell*.

Education, briefly, is the leading of human souls to what is best, and making what is best out of them; and these two objects are always attainable together, and by the same means. The training which makes men happiest in themselves also makes them most serviceable to others.—*Ruskin*.



Mr. McClenahan is visiting in Kaikio, Mo.  
O. J. Hillyer is in a law office in Kansas City.

Claude Thummel is working in the shops in Topeka.

Assistant Shaw made a visit to Nebraska, recently.

R. N. Hankins is working in Iola in the smelters.

Harry Crawford is working for the Ag. Department.

Miss Tinkey will take her vacation during the month of July.

Frances and Tom Fish are spending the summer in Kansas.

C. I. Weaver is working in the Santa Fe shops in Topeka.

Miss Barnes is taking her vacation during the month of July.

E. M. Miers is head man on the janitor force during Mr. Fay's vacation.

Paul Lyman, first year in '03, is working in a dry-goods store in Oswego.

Ula Dow and Amy Allen went to Topeka July 26 to visit the printing offices.

O. O. Scott, sophomore in '03, is now working in the printing office at Hutchinson.

Miss Rose is spending the summer with her brother at Rossland, British Columbia.

A. H. Thompson is spending the vacation with his parents at Sedro Woolley, Wash.

Three desks for the Mechanical Department have just been completed at the carpenter shops.

Don't forget to patronize the Brenner & Morgan trunk line when you come back to College this fall.

Miss Frances Fish and brother and father visited at the World's Fair at St. Louis during the first two weeks of June.

Supt. J. D. Rickman left July 26 for St. Louis. He will go from there to Des Moines, Iowa for a visit with relatives.

Assistant Sheffer spent the week of July 15 to 22 in the southwestern part of the State collecting spiders for the Entomological Department.

The text book in chemistry which has been used for the past sixteen years, has been changed, and instead of Remsen's, "Newell's Descriptive Chemistry" will be used.



Earl Wheeler is running an engine at Hays City.

Miss Doris Train has been visiting in Kansas City.

About seventeen students are enrolled in the summer school.

Ethel Clemons is attending the State Normal summer school.

Lena Finley is spending a few weeks with her brother in Oklahoma.

W. B. Thurston returned early from the harvest fields, owing to illness.

The Cassell brothers are working in the harvest fields near Bushton, Kan.

Mr. McCampbell is taking the weather observations during the summer.

There will be new matting put in the hall of the Library and D. S. buildings.

Jeanette Perry is spending her vacation visiting in Kansas City and St. Louis.

C. F. Smith, '02, lives in Eldorado, Kan., and is principal of the Central school.

W. W. Smith and Rob Campbell are delivering the *Kansas City Star* in the city this summer.

Miss Margaret Haggart is acting as assistant in the Domestic Science Department this summer.

John Calvin went with F. L. Courter to Downs, Kan., last month, to work in the harvest field.

The Y. W. C. A. has rented the Snodgrass house on Leavenworth street for the "Home" the coming year.

The blacksmith shops are being improved by a re-arrangement of the forges and the addition of new anvil blocks.

Willis McLean has been on a trip through the eastern part of the State in the interests of the funds for the Y. M. C. A. house.

Miss Louisa Spohr, '99, director of the nurses in Christ's Hospital at Topeka, visited friends and relatives here the last of July.

W. H. Berkey, a junior last year, has accepted a position with a veterinary science association with headquarters at Paola, Kan.

T. C. Davis, '91, field manager for the Orient Oil and Gas Company, Benedict, Kan., is a candidate for Congress on the Socialist ticket in the third district.

F. M. Jeffery, '81, a lawyer in Seattle, Wash., who has been visiting in Colorado, St. Louis, and other places, stopped off recently to visit his Alma Mater.

Mr. H. D. Matthews, '04, and Geo. Fielding, '03, are with the General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. They report the work fine and every prospect for advancement.

Miss Adams, of Kansas City, Mo., a student in the Kansas University last year, has been spending several weeks in Manhattan visiting with Professor and Mrs. Dickens.

We are sorry to hear that Eva Rickman will not be in school the coming year, owing to the fact that Reverend Rickman, her father, and family have moved to Des Moines, Iowa.

The meteorological apparatus will be located on the plot of ground just west of the College. Electric wires will be run from the place to the triple register in the Physical Science Building.

Mr. J. T. Skinner, '04, is in the employ of the Electric Car Co., of St. Louis, Mo. He finds much to interest him there not only in the shops but in the varied electrical installations of the city.

Professor Kammeyer left Saturday, July 9, for Kansas City. From there he goes to Detroit to represent the Maccabees of Kansas at the triennial conclave. He will visit St. Louis on his return.

The Entomological Department has purchased a camera for use in the department. The lense itself cost \$116. Professor Popenoe is having a substantial case made for it in Topeka, Kan.

President Nichols returned from St. Louis June 30. While there he set the picture-exhibition machine in operation. It now is one of the most attractive features of the Kansas educational exhibit.

A. F. Turner has been spending the vacation collecting different kinds of larva for the department of Entomology. These larvae are well fed and well cared for and a study made of their growth and development.

Miss Josephine Berry, who has been teaching in Columbus College, New York, and was formerly of this College, has secured a position as assistant in domestic science at Chicago. She visited a few days in Manhattan before taking up her work.

A party of College people will spend a week, beginning July 29, camping on the Wild Cat. The party is made up of R. J. Kinzer, Mr. and Mrs. Shoesmith, Corinne and Maude Failyer, M. D. Snodgrass, Gertrude Barnes, Margaret and Mary Minis, Mr. Kyle, and Myrtle Mather.

Prof. and Mrs. J. D. Walters and sons, Dan and Elmer, left July 6 for Boulder, Colo., where they will visit Professor and Mrs. Emch. Professor Walters will deliver a number of lectures before the Colorado-Texas Chatauqua. He writes that "We are having a cool and wholesome mountain rest and are enjoying life."

Much credit is due Misses Mamie Cunningham and Florence Sweet for their excellent work gathering local and alumni notes. Acknowledgement is likewise due the Printing Department, especially for the timely and helpful suggestions of Supt. J. D. Rickman and E. N. Rodell.

Miss Harriet Howell, formerly of this institution, visited the College and friends for a week soon after Commencement, and then went to the Fair to spend a month. She has resigned her position at the Thorp Polytechnic Institute, Pasadena, Cal., in order to accept a more responsible position in the State Polytechnic school at San Luis Obispo, Cal.



How would you like to be the ice man?

Bruce Stewart will not enter College this fall.

Crete Spencer intends to enter College this fall.

Ula Dow is working for the Printing Department.

A. D. Colliver is working in the Farm Department.

Gertrude Hole is taking advanced work in chemistry.

E. J. Evans is carpentering on the new Auditorium.

L. B. Pickett is working for the Botanical Department.

Ray Hamaker is working in the Santa Fe shops at Topeka.

Professor Willard and son, Charles, spent two weeks at the Fair.

C. W. McCampbell is working at the barns. He has charge of the poultry.

Professor Hitchcock was visiting around the College for a few days in July.

W. B. Neal will not be in College this fall, owing to the illness of his father.

During Assistant Eastman's absence, C. F. Kinman is directing the Hort. squad.

G. W. Gasser is doing some carpenter work for the Physics Department this summer.

Capt. Mark Wheeler, '97, and sister Inez, have gone to Colorado for a few weeks visit.

The librarians have lately received one hundred fifty-seven volumes from the state bindery.

There have been twelve window screens made for the D. S. building at the carpenter shops.

Professor Price and wife are spending their summer in Manhattan, after a trip to St. Louis.

R. E. Eastman, assistant in horticulture, spent his vacation visiting friends in California.

The work on the tunnels ended a few days since and the "gophers" had to look for other work.

W. J. Brown is rustivating in Fall River, Kan., and will be in in time to play football this fall.

Private board \$2.50 per week at 816 Leavenworth St. Ladies and gentlemen wanted. Mrs. F. M. Flanery.

The Horticultural Department is sending various samples of fruit for the Kansas exhibit at the St. Louis Fair.

Milo Hastings expects to enter College next fall. He will have his old responsible position of gathering eggs at the barn.

The workmen began lathing the auditorium July 26, and it is probable that the plasterers will begin in about two weeks.

Sarah Hougham, Alice Ross and Henrietta Hofer are spending a week at St. Louis. They are staying at Mrs. Mary Waugh-Smith's '99.

Jim Johnson left July 18 for Leavenworth. From there he goes to Denver. He is working for the Electric Light Co., at Leavenworth.

The Animal Husbandry Department has purchased a yearling mule, "Jane" by appellation, for a mate to "Captian," the one they already have.

The Hort. smoke-stack has at last fallen down. The iron stays checked the force of the fall so that comparatively little damage was done.

About 14,000 rivets will be necessary to complete the kettle part of the new water tower, two to three hundred of which may be put in one day.

After visiting the World's Fair at St. Louis, Thomas N. Fish returned to Manhattan and is spending his vacation helping Copeland in the creamery.

Dr. Mayo and family have been spending their vacation in Michigan. The Doctor is at present in western Kansas studying a disease among cattle.

Laurence Brink has charge of the naphtha launch and summer cottage at St. Clair Flats, Mich. He will enter the University of Michigan in the fall.

Frances M. Barnes, of Potsdam, N. Y., a graduate of the Clarkson School of Technology has been chosen to fill the position of superintendent of sewing.

The Mechanical Department is building a stable for the new Avery traction engine. This engine is at present being used to hoist the steel used in the construction of the water tower.

Captain Shaffer left June 29 for his summer vacation. He will go to Fort Riley to attend the wedding of Captain Fry, and from there will go to Centerville, Ia., stopping for a few day's visit at the World's Fair.

Best private board in the city at club prices. Ladies and gentlemen wanted. At corner 8th and Vattier. Only three blocks from College gate. Good sidewalks. Communications solicited. Address Mrs. L. Groome, Manhattan, Kan., or A. C. Farris, Conway, Kan.

A bright "naughty-four" suggests that the old channel of the Kaw river be turned into a lake by damming both above and below where it joins the present stream. Though somewhat visionary, something of the sort would add the delightful water sports to the present list of College amusements.

Boston capitalists have been looking over Manhattan as a possible location for a street-car line. Something of this nature is needed in a town as large as Manhattan. It would certainly effect a great saving of time for students and instructors if a car line from the College gate led to all parts of the city.

The foundry made the first run of the vacation on July 23. The department is making all the iron castings for the addition to the shops and two more runs will be necessary before they are all completed. New sheds are being built back of the shops for storing various materials from the foundry and blacksmith shops.



Arthur Parkhurst returned to Manhattan recently and entered the apprentice course July 13.

Mrs. Thisselle's is the boarding club of Manhattan; 701 N. Juliette Ave. C. G. Nielson, Steward.

Elvin Rickman has gone with the family to Des Moines, Iowa, where he expects to take some work in Drake University.

Mrs. M. D. Hofer will be glad to accommodate anyone coming to the Fair. Address: 4717 Cook avenue, St. Louis, Mo. Terms reasonable.

Professor Weida, formerly of this College, is looking after property interests in Manhattan. He will teach again in Ripon College, Wis.

Students desiring extra copies of the Commencement number of the *Industrialist* may get them by applying to the College Printing Department.

W. E. Smith is working in St. Louis this summer. He is employed by the Fair authorities to watch the sales of certain business enterprises so that the Fair Association may receive its percentage of the proceeds.

Recently a certain department at Washington, D. C., applied to the College for some bright, young man, a graduate of this school, to become an official wine-sipper. Unfortunately, no one was qualified for the position. Possibly by the time the splendid grape crop is harvested the Hort. Department may be able to supply half a dozen.

Prof. Erf has secured an appropriation of several hundred dollars for the purpose of building a poultry plant for experimental purposes. It will be located between the Hort. orchards and the barns. A number of pens of thorough bred chickens will be kept, and a close watch will be kept on their produce for one year. This will be the first official experiment of this kind in the United States.

Supt. J. D. Rickman has printed a timetable, giving the arrival and departure of trains at Manhattan, Topeka, and Kansas City, connections with trains to St. Louis and Chicago and also those going to Colorado Springs and Denver will be indicated. These tables will be tacked on the bulletin boards and other conspicuous places and will make a convenient reference for students and others.

The Y. W. C. A. has secured Miss Thayer of Washburn College, to take the place of general secretary, recently made vacant by the resignation of Miss Rigg. Miss Thayer is a graduate of Washburn, and while there was president of the Y. W. C. A. She is the daughter of Reverend Thayer, the home missionary of the Congregational Church of Kansas, formerly pastor of the Congregational church in Wichita. Miss Thayer is of a strong and striking personality, full of ambition, and working for the building up of Christian characters in our schools of to-day. It is to be hoped that with the aid of the Association members that the year will be a successful one, both for Miss Thayer and the Y. W. C. A.

## ALUMNI

Alice Melton, '98, will start for St. Louis, August 1.

Abbie E. Putnam, '02, has been attending the summer school.

Charley Correll and wife, both of '00, spent two weeks at St. Louis.

Trena Dahl, '01, has been attending the summer school at K. S. A. C.

Florence Vail, '01, will spend two weeks at St. Louis beginning July 28.

Clara Goodrich, '03, will teach school in Jewell City this coming year.

John O. Morse, '91, Mound City, Kan., is candidate for county attorney.

Henrietta Hofer, '02, spent two weeks at the Fair, during the month of July.

Gertrude Rhodes, '98, has gone to Leavenworth to spend the summer with her sister.

Eva Rigg, '02, has resigned her position as general secretary of the Y. W. C. A. at K. S. A. C.

Adelaide Strite, '01, has been elected to teach in the Manhattan city schools the coming year.

W. E. Mathewson, '01, assistant in Chemistry, has been taking cooking at the summer school here.

H. B. Holroyd, '03, is spending the summer in South Dakota in the interests of the U. S. Bureau of Forestry.

J. L. Bliss, '00, student of forestry in the University of Michigan, was visiting about College a few days ago.

H. F. Butterfield, '01, has been exercising his agricultural knowledge in the harvest fields near Hoisington, Kan.

W. F. Lawry, '00, visited College on June 23, while on his way from Colorado Springs to St. Louis to visit the Fair.

William Anderson, '98, assistant in physics at K. S. A. C. is spending the summer studying in Chicago University.

Emmett Hoffman, '98, of Enterprise, Kan., was in Manhattan June 23, attending a meeting of the Millers' Association.

Cards are out announcing the wedding of Maud Gardiner, '93, to Rufus Obrecht, instructor in Illinois University.

O. H. Halstead, '98, assistant in mathematics here, is teaching in the Riley County Institute during the month of July.

George Menke, '98, attended the World's Fair at St. Louis, and went from there to Chicago where he has permanent work.

Edith Goodwin, '03, has the same position the coming year that she had last, that of teacher in the Chapman High School.

Harriet Nichols-Donohoo, '98, after a visit to the Fair in May, has been spending the summer with friends in Lineville, Iowa.



Katherine Winter, '01, who is employed in the E. A. Wharton dry-goods store in this city, is spending her vacation in Boulder, Colo.

Myrtle Mather, '02, instructor of domestic science in the Soldiers' Orphan School at Normal, Ill., is spending her summer vacation here.

Alice Ross, '03, who last year was employed in the city schools at Streeter, Ill., expects to spend the coming winter at her home in Manhattan.

John M. Scott, senior in '03, who is teaching in the Mexico Agricultural College at Mesilla Park, N. M., visited here during the latter part of June.

Richard Bourne, '03, who is spending the summer at his home in Delphos, Kan., expects to enter the Veterinary College in Kansas City next fall.

Prof G. H. Failyer, '77, chemist of the Bureau of Soils, United States department of agriculture is spending his vacation with his family in Manhattan.

L. S. Edwards, '03, visited his Alma Mater and friends here during the first week of July. Mr. Edwards is still employed at the Deming ranch in Labette county.

G. O. Greene, '00, assistant in horticulture at the Massachusetts Agricultural College, expects to spend part of his vacation visiting the College and friends in this city.

Ivy Harner, '93, has resigned her position as professor of domestic science in Ruston Louisiana Industrial Institute, and intends to spend the next year studying in Europe.

Prof. W. H. Olin, '89, has resigned his position as agronomist at the Iowa Agricultural College, and has accepted the chair of agronomy at the Colorado Agricultural College.

D. M. Ladd, '01, is planning to enter a medical school in Chicago this winter. At present he is visiting his mother in Manhattan and helping on the water-works system at the College.

Miss Clara Pancake, '03, assistant in domestic science stopped a few days with Alice Ross on her return from St. Louis. She is spending the remainder of the summer with her brother in Tulley Kan.

Geo. Finley, '96, with his wife and baby daughter, spent the first of July in Manhattan visiting with relatives. Mr. Finley is professor of mathematics in the preparatory school of the University of Oklahoma, at Tonkawa.

Misses Stella Fearon, '03, Bessie Mudge, '03, and Clara Spilman, '00, left July 7 for New York to attend the Chautauqua. Miss Mudge will spend a few days in Chicago visiting her sister, Ruth, and other relatives before going to New York.

Jessie Reynolds, student in '01-'02, is in Manhattan visiting her mother and sister, Fanny. Miss Reynolds is a graduate of the Kansas University, having finished in the summer school a few weeks ago. She will teach in New Mexico this coming winter.

Harold Spilman, '03, has given up his work in California on account of his eyes, and is now working for the Botanical department at K. S. A. C.

H. M. Bainer, '00, has a position in the department of farm mechanics at the Iowa Agricultural College. He received the degree of Master of Science from that College last commencement.

Mr. Jack Harrison, '88, has been recalled to Washington and made chief post-office inspector, taking the place of Colonel Cochran, recently made purchasing agent for the post-office department. He has been recently employed as post-office inspector in charge of the Kansas City office.

### Local Railroad Time-table

(Corrected to August 1)

Westbound.		Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific.	Eastbound.	
No.	Leave.		No.	Leave.
9	10:17 pm	..... Colorado Flyer.....	10	6:07 am
59	3:47 am	... Mail and Express, daily...	60	1:18 am
511	3:20 pm	.. Mail and Express, daily...	512	1:22 pm
75	8:45 am	Accom., daily except Sun.	76	3:20 pm

Train No. 512 arrives at St. Louis at 7:50 and at Chicago at 9:40 next morning.

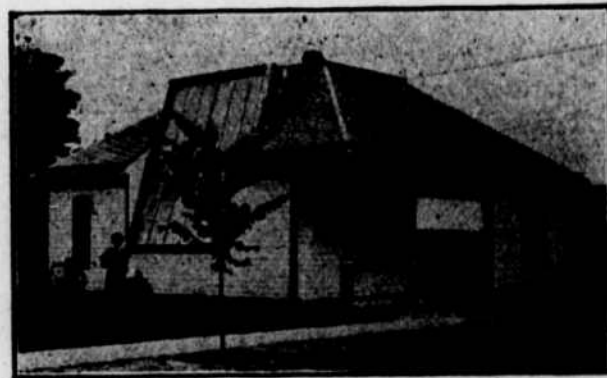
Train No. 9 arrives at Denver at 11:45 a. m., at Colorado Springs at 11:45 A. M., and at Pueblo at 1:00 P. M.

Train No. 59 arrives at Omaha at 11:55 A. M.

### Union Pacific.

1	9:25 pm	.....Overland Flyer.....	2	6:35 am
3	2:22 pm	.....Overland Flyer.....	4	1:05 pm
5	8:20 pm	.... Junction City Local.....	6	4:57 am
7	1:05 pm	Salina Exp., daily ex. Sun.	8	3:53 pm

## Wolf's Cottage Studio



Opposite Carnegie Library

## H. T. RATHBONE

Dealer in

**NEW AND SECOND-HAND GOODS**  
219½ Poyntz Ave. - - - - - Manhattan, Kan.

## For Rent or Sale.

A Fine 12-room modern residence with Bath, Toilet, Electric Lights, Sewer connection, situated in the most desirable part of the city for College. Address, Box 248, Manhattan, Kan.



## TO MEET A STUDENT NEED

A HIGH-CLASS STRICTLY PRIVATE BOARDING-HOUSE FOR LADIES AND  
GENTLEMEN TO BE KNOWN AS

### THE CAMPUS COTTAGE

The building formerly occupied by Morey, at the foot of the College walk, is to be renovated throughout, and the restaurant will give place to an attractive waiting-room and dining hall, accommodating about fifty regular patrons, as well as about thirty regular noonday boarders.

JOSEPHINE FINLEY, '00, Stewardess

FRANK E. BALMER, Manager.

THE BAKERY will continue to supply clubs and private families with bread and pastries. A first-class baker will be regularly employed.

A. N. H. BEEHAN, Manager.

## OPENS SEPTEMBER 19

### Allingham & Beattie

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

BEST SUMMER DRINKS

—at—

THE CORNER DRUG STORES

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

### Manhattan Steam Laundry

Special Prices to Students

Wait for the Wagons

Phone 157

### Hardware, Stoves and Tinware

HEADQUARTERS FOR  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
—BOTTOM PRICES—

ENGEL BROS.

### J. Q. A. SHELDEN

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing

### ALLINGHAM & MOORE

Dealers in Fancy  
Groceries and Meats

227 POYNTZ AVE.

TELEPHONE 196

### S. N. HIGINBOTHAM

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
AND SOFT COAL. Telephone 55.

THERE'S NO PLACE LIKE

### The Manhattan Candy Kitchen

For candies, nuts, ice-cream, drinks and ice cream sodas

Phone  
187

E. May Johnson, Proprietor.



## In the New AUDITORIUM

THE STRONGEST &  
BEST LECTURE  
COURSE EVER PRE-  
SENTED AT K.S.A.C.

## Lectures

Russell H. Conwell      Frank Dixon  
Rabbi Leon Harrison   Strickland W. Gillilan  
Daniel McGurk

## Music

Campanari Company      Wunderle Trio  
Boston Comedy Orchestra

## Novelty

Lorado Taft, Sculptor

Prices as Usual. Room for Ev-  
erybody. Don't Miss It.

# Keuffel & Esser Co.

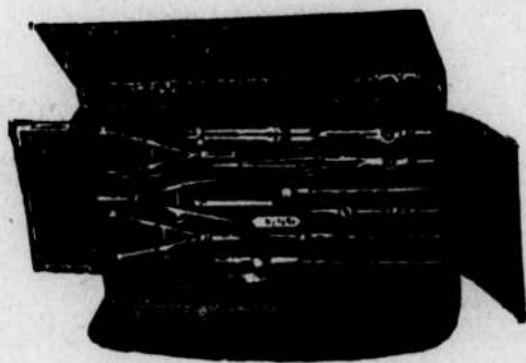
OF NEW YORK

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS

## Drawing Instruments

Paragon  
Key Brand  
Arrow Brand



## Drawing Papers

Paragon  
Anvil  
Duplex  
Universal

SLIDE RULES,      FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES,      TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS,      TRIANGLES,  
COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS.      500-Page Catalogue on Application.



# A DE LAVAL CREAM SEPARATOR

## SAVES \$10.00 PER COW PER YEAR

¶This means that the machine will pay for itself every year, or in other words earn 100 per cent interest on the investment.

¶Isn't it a good business proposition to borrow \$100 at 8 per cent interest and invest it in a Baby Separator, earning 100 per cent interest. ¶If you never thought of it in that light before, better write us and let us send the nearest local agent to talk it over with you.

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR COMPANY

Western Office,  
Randolph and Canal Sts.

CHICAGO, ILL.



# WHAT YOU WANT

Is what we try to get and sell as cheap as we can. We can't satisfy everybody, but most people who have tried The Big Racket say they get the best satisfaction here. A low price at this store is no reflection on the quality of the article. Here

## Is What We Have.

School supplies, National note books, atlas tablets, (pencils, pens, ink,) cameras and photo supplies, men's and ladies' furnishings, hosiery, underwear, laces and embroideries, handkerchiefs, bags and purses, telescopes, fancy work materials, pocket and tablet cutlery, school scissors, silverware, chinaware in endless variety kitchen furnishings, (imported white enameled ware and American granite ware,) furnishings for students' rooms, waste baskets, mirrors, presents suitable for all occasions and many other things you'll want. An elegant line of College Souvenir China.

# THE BIG RACKET

C. B. HARRISON, PROPRIETOR

## BOYS!

For  
Oysters  
or  
LUNCH

Go to.

IKE HOLBERTS

## L. W. TURNER

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave.

Phone 53

New and 2d  
School Books

## R. E. LOFINCK

Stationery,  
Gold Pens

DIAMONDS

SILVERWARE, SPECTACLES,  
Watches, Jewelry, Bicycles,  
NOTIONS AND FANCY GOODS,

Sheet Music, Musical Instruments, School Supplies, Music Books.

Big bargain counter.

Repairing neatly done.



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

## Eye, Ear, Nose & Throat

All kinds of operations performed in a skillful manner. Treatment given according to latest and most scientific methods. Correct examinations of the vision for glasses. Charges are reasonable. Glasses made to order for each individual case.

### Our glasses cost the patient what they cost us

Frames, lenses of best material, leather case, all complete as follows: Aluminico, 75c; gold filled, \$1.50; solid gold, \$2.50 to \$4.50. For skillful treatment or an honest opinion we shall be pleased to see you.

## S. D. ROSS, M. D.

523 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN, KAN.



VOL. X

NO. 2





# WHAT YOU WANT

Is what we try to get and sell as cheap as we can. We can't satisfy everybody, but most people who have tried The Big Racket say they get the best satisfaction here. A low price at this store is no reflection on the quality of the article. Here

## Is What We Have

School supplies, National note books, atlas tablets, pencils, pens, ink, cameras and photo supplies, men's and ladies' furnishings, hosiery, underwear, laces and embroideries, handkerchiefs, bags and purses, telescopes, fancy work materials, pocket and table cutlery, school scissors, silverware, chinaware in endless variety, kitchen furnishings, imported white enameled ware and American granite ware, furnishings for students' rooms, waste baskets, mirrors, presents suitable for all occasions and many other things you'll want. An elegant line of College Souvenir China.

# THE BIG RACKET

C. B. HARRISON, PROPRIETOR

## BOYS!

For  
Oysters  
or  
LUNCH

Go to.

IKE HOLBERTS

## L. W. TURNER

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave.

Phone 53

SECOND-HAND  
TEXT-BOOKS

## R. E. LOFINCK

TEXT-BOOKS

PENS, GOLD  
FOUNTAIN

## COLLEGE SUPPLIES

Elgin and Waltham

### WATCHES

THE BEST

### JEWELRY

FINE

### SILVERWARE

## Musical Instruments

SPECTACLES FITTED

Office supplies and stationery of all kinds, canes, umbrellas, trunks and grips.

FINE CUT GLASS

Fancy china, jardinières, and fancy goods of all kinds. Many goods others don't keep.

WATCHES AND JEWELRY REPAIRED WELL AND NEATLY. SPORTING GOODS.



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

*The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*  
DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

Students, as you come to town, some of you for the first time, you will naturally want to know where you can get the many things needful for your comfort, for the smallest outlay of cash. Our large—

## Five Stores Under one Roof

Make it very convenient for you to get ALL you want of us, and at a moderate cost. **Groceries and Queensware—Candy** (new department just added) east side of grocery room. **Dry-Goods Room**—Blankets, Underwear, Hosiery, Gloves, Notions, etc. **Ladies' Ready-to-wear** Parlor, Tailored Suits, Cloaks, Skirts, Shirt Waists, Wrappers, and Furs. **Shoes**—Besides a complete line of shoes for ladies and gentlemen, we make a specialty of Gymnasium Shoes. **Hardware**—We make it warm for students, by carrying a very complete line of stoves. In this room you will also find Tinware, Cutlery, Bicycles, etc.

We are headquarters for COAL, WOOD and KINDLING.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city. Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.

Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.

Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

BOARD  
AT THE...

Midland  
Boarding  
House

OUR experience enables us to offer  
the best in town for the money.  
At the old stand, three blocks  
from entrance to College grounds.



For particulars, address or see  
L. R. ELDER, Steward.

COLLEGE

GROCERY AND MEAT  
MARKET

16 ounces  
to the pound.

If you are an old student you know me;  
if a new one come in and get acquainted.

J. W. HARRISON, PROP.

100c worth  
to the dollar.



# VARNEY'S BOOKSTORE

COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS and SUPPLIES

The Famous Keuffel & Esser Drawing Tools.  
Waterman's Fountain Pens. K. S. A. C. Writing Tablets.  
Spalding's Sporting Goods.

CALL AND SEE US.

311 POYNTZ AVE.

ALWAYS SOMETHING DOING

We handle the best line of  
CUTLERY in the City.

**W. M. Stingley & Co.**

Razors, Knives Scissors, Etc.

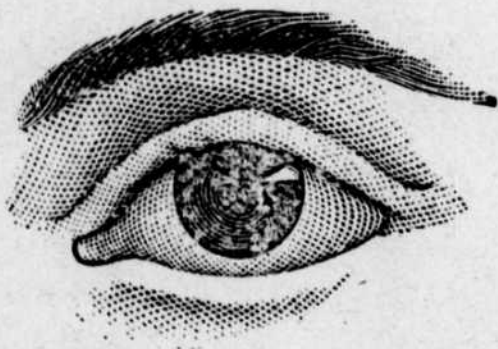
**S. N. HIGINBOTHAM**

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
AND SOFT COAL Telephone 55.

**E. L. ASKREN**

Graduate Optician  
Spectacles Scientifically Fitted



**JEWELER &  
OPTICIAN**

Fine Watch and Jew-  
elry Repairing a  
Specialty. All Work  
—Guaranteed—

MANHATTAN, KANSAS

**J. Q. A. SHELDEN**

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing

**ALLINGHAM & MOORE**

Dealers in Fancy  
Groceries and Meats

227 POYNTZ AVE.

TELEPHONE 196



Get one  
of our  
new  
Suits or  
Uniforms



Our uniforms are all  
made in our own shop  
and are better than ever.

Our three rooms are filled with new  
clothing and shoes, our three tailors and  
one shoemaker are at your service.

Yours to please,

**E. L. Knostman.**





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., SEPTEMBER 29, 1904.

NUMBER 2

# Literary

## *To Eve's Posterity*

Would you be very, very good—  
Eat an apple!  
You might be an angel if you could  
Eat a million apples.  
Do you feel inclined to smoke?—  
Now this isn't any joke—  
Don't; just eat an apple.  
  
If you feel inclined to swear,  
Eat an apple!  
Don't shake your fists and tear your hair—  
Eat an apple!  
If you want to drink or chew,  
Or do anything you ought not do,  
Eat an apple!  
  
In fact, would you be highly moral,  
Never sin and never quarrel,  
Just live on apples.

## *From My Cab Window*

One evening in June, in the year 1900, we pulled slowly out of the Santa Fe yards at Raton, N. M., for the southwest. As we passed the puffing locomotives standing in the yards, my brother firemen stood in the gangway and motioned to me or called some word of cheer.

We were soon out of the yards, and as the engineer "gave her steam" my whole attention was centered on my fire, which, in starting, must be kept very hot indeed, but as the motion of the train became more and more accelerated I was allowed a chance now and then to look from my cab window and behold the beauties of the vast plains.

We were soon rushing down the track at a tremendous rate of speed. Rocks, posts, poles and bridges seemed to fly by us in a direction

opposite to that in which we were traveling. While crossing the plain I could see here and there herds of grazing cattle, and now and then a ranch house or a wind-break appeared in the distance; these seemed to rush swiftly by and were soon lost to view.

We moved on at this same breakneck speed until, upon rounding a slight curve, we beheld in the distance the mouth of a tunnel opening before us like the huge mouth of a coal mine. The engineer closed the throttle and hooked the reverse down in the corner, and by the time we reached the tunnel our speed was very much diminished. And now all was dark, and as I sat staring ahead into the inky blackness, broken only by the opening through which we must pass again into light, a feeling of awe or dread came over me, together with a longing desire to be again out in the pure air and sunlight. The light spot soon began to grow larger and larger and we again were in the light.

Upon rounding another curve I beheld large overhanging cliffs and numberless mountain peaks in the distance. It was early twilight now, and it lingered long, for there was a full moon which shone above the lofty peaks, casting a soft mellow light which blended beautifully with the gray twilight shining together on valley and mountain, making a very striking picture, a bed of nature's deepest green, which changed constantly as we rounded the curves, now seeing the shaded side, now the light, and again a halfway scene which enabled one to see the bright green on one side blend to the darker, almost black, of the other.

So we moved on, now looking up at an overhanging cliff, and now down, ever down, into an awful abyss which seemed to extend thousands and thousands of feet straight below,



at last to be lost amid the deep shadows of its own unutterable depths, and again up at some overhanging rock which cast wierd shadows across our path like the extended arms of a guide-post.

As the twilight grew deeper and the moon rose higher, it seemed as if all nature was at rest, and the black smoke, which was shot from the stack by the powerful snorts and puffs of the monster locomotive, floated here and there at will and was soon left behind, hovering like a misty cloud over the mountain tops.

At last the rugged mountain scenery was left in our rear, and we were again out on the great, sandy plain. Again rocks, posts and poles flew by in breathless confusion as we sped on toward our destination. Now a little village could be seen in the distance, and almost as quickly it shot past and was lost to view.

Upon nearing one station I saw the agent with his lantern signaling "orders," so grasping the handle of the cab with one hand and leaning far out on the gangway, with my free arm caught the "order hoop" which the operator held up to me, then pulled myself into the cab, handed the order hoop to the engineer, and turned my attention to the fire.

On turning again to the window, I saw a herd of cattle running pell-mell away from the track, having been frightened by the noise and smoke of the locomotive.

The orders received were to sidetrack at the next station for "No. 5." Before the rear lights of "No. 5" had vanished we were again on our way and the locomotive had again become truly a "winged steed" flying toward its destination.

At last the lights of the Albuquerque yards came into view, and ere long we were slowing down for the last time on our journey.

As I swung from the cab and walked through the yards, passing the numberless switchmen moving here and there with their lanterns, I wondered how many beautiful things one might see if he had all his time to look from the cab window, instead of the short time one has whose duty it is to keep steam for the monster steel steed as it hastens along over mountain and plain, through tunnel and valley.

W. O. ORR.

Consider the significance of silence. It is boundless, never by meditating to be exhausted, unspeakably profitable to thee! Cease that chaotic hubbub, wherein thy own soul runs to waste, to confused suicidal dislocation and stupor. "Speech is silvern, silence is golden; speech is human, silence is divine."—*Carlyle*.

### **The "Want" Ad. Flend**

I'm looking for a country home with roses in the path. With six or eight steam-heated rooms, a screen porch and a bath.

I want a garden fair to see, a gently babbling brook. An arbor where to rest at ease and read the latest book. Perhaps you know of such a place at reasonable rate—Say, thirty dollars for the year—B. J., 248.

I'm looking for a boarding-house, where folks are never proud.

Where no one tells of better days or tries to bluff the crowd;

The boarders must be courteous, the serving staff refined. My bed of softest eiderdown, the food of choicest kind. The price two dollars weekly, maybe half a dollar more; Address, inclosing reference, B. J. 244.—*Ex.*

### **College Men In Industry**

An officer of a pumping-engine company was recently asked whether college men or men trained by practice are better equipped for industrial work. He replied:

"Everything being equal, the practical man is likely to know more than the technical man about actual shop work, but he is also likely to stop knowing when he should go on knowing."

This feeling is general. The old-time apprentice, who developed into an all-around mechanic, is being rapidly ousted by the modern technical graduate who is a specialist. Even the modern foreman is no longer the product of apprenticeship. The trade-school creates him.

### **Daughters of the Gods**

So there will be no exhibition of beautiful girls at the St. Louis Exposition. This is not because there is a scarcity of beautiful girls, but rather because there are altogether too many of them. The report got out over the United States that Kansas would exhibit its beautiful girls there, meaning all of them. When those in charge came to figure up they found that the list reached up into the neighborhood of fifteen or twenty thousand girls. Did you ever stop to think what a job it would be to look after that number of pretty girls in one season? You have had some experience, likely, and you know that a man has his hands full to look after one. Again, it is so all-fired hard in Kansas to draw the line between girls just pretty enough and those just a little too common. Think of the lovely job the judge of beauty would have on his hands. Then it is not fair to give prizes to girls simply because they have pretty faces and graceful figures and know just exactly how to fix their hair and how to wear a shirt-waist. What's the matter with the girls who know how to bake bread and make coffee, to sew and to scrub—the girls who allow mother to sit in the parlor occasionally instead of slaving her life away in the kitchen. What is the matter with the girls who are making their own way in the world and who are of some assistance to



their fathers and their brothers in the fierce battle of life? It seems to a man up a tree that this beauty contest altogether lost sight of the real queens of the Kansas prairies. The hustling girls versed in kitchen lore are the gems the average man of to-day is looking for when he figures on "tying up" for life. (P. S.—This is not a knock on pretty girls. It is written by one who loves them.)—*Topeka Capital*.

### Football

From the present indications, football prospects for K. S. A. C. have never been more favorable to a grand success. Twenty-five or thirty players are taking part in the heavy practice every afternoon. The most of these men are big husky fellows who, with good clean coaching, such as Mr. Booth is giving them, will certainly form a winning team. Through Coach Booth's directions the grid-iron work is somewhat different from that of the first part of last season and is in several ways improved.

Suitable quarters for the squad has always been a drawback, but this year the boys come more nearly realizing their wish. One corner of the Agricultural Hall basement has been fitted into a bathing- and dressing-room. This is much better than the old Armory rooms, in that the new quarters are larger and will be better furnished. A training table has also been established. It is located at what used to be known as the Dodge Club, and will be provided for sixteen men.

The schedule is a good one. Manager Cunningham has spared no pains in arranging the schedule to the best advantage of the players and the students who wish to see the games. While the first-team schedule is an exceptionally good one, the prospects for a good second-team schedule are almost equally as bright. The teams and Manager Cunningham deserve your support. Everybody should attend the games and cheer the boys on to victory. R.

### Alpha Betas

Our meeting was called to order at three o'clock by Vice-president Ballard. After singing and then devotion led by Mr. Courter we passed to the head of program. A declamation by Miss Allen was followed by a sample of A. N. H. Beeman's voice. R. E. Gaston read a selection from Dickens. Further music was given by Miss Westgate and her guitar. Courter related his summer experiences, after which the "Gleaner" was read by Miss Griffing.

Roll-call after recess showed our ranks still well filled. In the election of officers, most

places were hotly contested. F. L. Courter was elected president on the second ballot and Miss Esdon, vice-president. Our recording secretary will be Mr. Matherly, and corresponding secretary, Miss Griffing. Mr. Harris will be money man and Miss Wendell will hold down the critic's chair. Arthur Holmes will be marshal. After the finishing of our business, we adjourned at 5 P. M.

### Websters

Society was called to order at eight o'clock by Vice-president Hodgson. After roll-call, the society was led in devotion by G. W. Gasser. Reading of the minutes followed. The following officers were elected: President, F. E. Hodgson; vice-president, J. B. Thompson; recording secretary, Harry Heim; corresponding secretary, L. O. Gray; treasurer, Carl Wheeler; critic, C. White; marshal, C. A. Smith; first member of board of directors, W. W. Stanfield; second member, Wayne White; third member, M. R. Shuler; fourth member, W. H. Cook; fifth member, W. M. Putnam; chairman program committee, J. G. Worswick; second member, F. B. McKinnell; third member, T. N. Fish.

### Ionian Society

In the absence of the president the meeting was called to order by Olive Dunlap, who appointed Mamie Cunningham president pro tem. After singing, the society was led in devotion by Bertha Cowles.

Roll-call was postponed until election of officers, which came after assignments to duty. While the election was proceeding we were entertained by the following excellent musical numbers: Piano solo by Mell Hutto, vocal solo by Lena Finley, piano solo by Viola Sechrist. Josephine Edwards responded to a call for her experiences this summer, and informed the society that she took the place of the hired man on the farm. Winifred Johnson gave an account of the K. S. A. C. "meet" on the Pike. Inez Wheeler told us of Colorado. Lena Finley recited her troubles in reaching Oklahoma. Gertrude Nicholson attempted to be witty in an account of camp life on Wild Cat, and Helen Bottomly informed a curious girl in regard to Smith Centre.

After the program a short business session occupied the time until adjournment.

Which is the real hereditary sin of humanity? Do you imagine that I shall say pride, or luxury, or ambition? No! I shall say indolence. He who conquers that can conquer all.  
—*Selected*.





Printed in College Printing Department by student labor.

Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance. Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05..... Editor-in-Chief  
HARVEY ADAMS, '05..... Business Manager  
W. W. STANFIELD, '05..... Literary Editor  
WALTER R. BALLARD, '05..... Local Editor  
MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05..... Exchange Editor  
FRANK E. BALMER, '05..... Assoc. Business Manager  
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
..... Assoc. Local Editor  
CLARENCE H. WHITE, '05..... Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

....., alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., SEPT. 29, 1904.



Do not forget the football game with Holton University next Saturday. Players alone very seldom make a good game. Good players and a good crowd are both necessary to an exciting time. Come out in swarms and make the first game a good example of what is to follow.

One of the Manhattan merchants has been so kind as to erect a large bill-board and have painted on it a most beautiful picture to stare at the College students, unless they go out of their way to avoid it. Yet it is doubtful if the landscape is improved by it. After all it is the quiet, unobtrusive advertising that counts. No matter how good a thing may be, it will not be relished if it leaves an unpleasant taste.

The football prospects this year are the best they have been for some time. A goodly number of men are practicing—enough to make two teams with several substitutes for each. It is unfortunate that a man should be disabled at all, and of course more so that he should be

badly hurt thus early in the game. But such things are always expected in a game so strenuous as football, and practice will continue in an effort to make a team of the best amateurs in the State. The training table is something new and will surely increase the chances of the team. That the boys are well satisfied with their coach goes without saying. Some have expressed as their opinion that Mr. Booth handles the boys better than any coach who has trained them for several years. The schedule, too, is not below the standard of excellence set by players and coach. In short, everything is, at the present moment, all that could be wished for, and while there is very little hope of beating the paid players of Washburn and the Kansas University, it is likely that the games with them will be interesting, with the odds in favor of a good K. A. C. score in the games with the other teams on the schedule.

Here goes another year. Like a sky-rocket it goes off with a swish, but the flight will be longer and the after effects more enduring. All our fondest hopes are realized. That is because no one thought that the new chapel would not be finished, so no one was hoping that it might be ready in time for the beginning of school. Variety may be the spice of life, but there would be very little life in this old world to spice if the people on it had nothing to look forward to. So the unfinished Auditorium will be something to give anxiety to the lecture course committee and an opportunity to all those not included in that favored class to hope and wish and wonder. The '04 stone is now in good condition, and since those who were instrumental in placing it in its present position are now dead to the College world, it must be allowed to remain, guarded and revered as a relic of the olden times, when man had more of a tendency to hang by his tail and climb trees after cocoanuts. The big pot on stilts is almost ready to hold the drink, and while not a thing of beauty, it will not have lived in vain, for utility is after all the first requisite. Another article necessary for a successful school year and almost forgotten in the rush to see the unusual objects of interest is the new student. He is last but not least. Some have expressed the opinion that the new students are not nearly so numerous this year as last, yet they are surely in evidence. And good evidence they are, too, that this year will be better than last; and so the College will go on advancing and improving from one year to the next.

New students should take the HERALD.



## ALUMNI

Miss Alice Perry, '03, was married last summer to Mr. Benjamin Hill, of Manhattan.

Clara Barnhizel, '04, took the civil service examination in domestic science and made a grade of 99 per cent.

Howard Butterfield, '01, has returned to Pittsburg, Kan., where he is a teacher in the manual training school.

Roland McKee, '00, is preparing to take a postgraduate course in horticulture and botany this college year.

Sarah Thompson, '03, is teaching in the School for the Deaf and Dumb, at Olathe, Kan., and is enjoying her work very much.

Miss Kate Zimmerman, '00, is teaching in the Evanston (Wyo.) high school. Her sister Maude, '02, is teaching in the high school at Beattie.

Miss Mary O'Daniels entertained the '04 girls of Manhattan on August 29, in honor of Grace Allingham, who goes to teach in the Girls' Industrial School at Beloit.

Miss Clara Pancake, '03, owing to poor health, was unable to resume her duties in the Domestic Science Department at the beginning of the term, but is expected to be able to return next week.

A. H. Sanderson, '03, and Miss Roberta Elliott, a teacher in the Marysville city school, were married on September 15. Mr. and Mrs. Sanderson will make their home on a farm near Marysville.

The graduates and former students of the College who now live in Topeka enjoyed an informal reunion on Saturday evening, August 27, at the home of Maude Currie, 904 Monroe street, to meet Maude Zimmerman, '02, who was the guest of Miss Currie. Those present were Alverta M. Cress, Margaret Woodford, Helen True, Gertrude Fay, Leonore Miller, Maud Zimmerman, Harry P. Richards, Edwin Peterson, Leroy Lock, and John Manley.

### Ag. Association

On Monday evening, September 26, the agriculturalists were called to order in the Franklin hall, by vice-president E. A. Logan. After roll-call and devotion by C. W. Fryhofer, the secretary read the minutes of the last meeting.

The following officers were then elected and installed: President, E. A. Logan; vice-president, C. W. Fryhofer; recording secretary, L. J. Munger; corresponding secretary, J. B. Peterson; treasurer, C. E. Basseler; critic, M. N. Hastings; marshal, A. J. Reed; chairman program committee, W. W. Stanfield; second and third members program committee, C. A. Gableman and H. N. Bealey; first and second members of board of directors, C. E. Hamilton and F. W. Coldwell.

L. J. DeGarmo was elected a member of the association. We then proceeded with a short but interesting business session.

The association looks forward to a successful year's work and desires the thoughtful consideration of all agricultural students of the K. S. A. C.

C. W. F.



C. A. Gabelman came in a few days ago.

H. A. Ireland is working at the dairy barn.

You will save money by trading at Spot Cash.

Mary Copley is sick and unable to attend College.

The slate roof of the Agricultural Hall is being repaired.

A. B. Carnahan returned to College the first of the week.

Regent Berry was in to look over the Auditorium last Monday.

Ethel Alexander is teaching near Selma, Ia. She will not be in College until next spring.

The Y. M. C. A. has purchased three lots just across the street northwest of Park Place.

Nine girls are taking advanced cooking as an elective under the direction of Mrs. Calvin.

A brother to Asst. R. E. Eastman entered school last week, to take the agricultural course.

The Misses Hofer have returned from St. Louis. Henrietta will be in the library again this year.

Nickolas Schmitz was around last week visiting with friends before starting to Cornell University.

You can't afford to pay credit prices for groceries when you can save 10 to 20 per cent at Spot Cash.

Gen. Sec. Thayer addressed the girls of the College last Sunday afternoon at the Congregational church.

Fred Mitchell, of Topeka, will give an address at the Y. M. C. A. headquarters next Sunday, at 3:30.

Geo. Lerrigo, of Topeka, Kan., gave a strong address to young men, Sunday afternoon, at the Baptist church.

B. C. Copeland gave up his work in the creamery during the summer on account of sickness. Since that time W. F. Kerr has had charge of the work.

The Domestic Science Department has laid in a supply of various utensils. Among them is an invalid's tea set, a percolating coffee-pot, and bouillon and sherbet cups.

Mrs. Gertrude Havens-Norton left Tuesday for Denver, Col., on account of poor health. Her husband, J. B. S. Norton, accompanied her. He expects to return soon to his work in the Agricultural College at College Park, Md.



The new walk to the Auditorium has been laid out.

For the largest stock of shoes, go to the Spot Cash.

W. W. Smith is carrying the mail for the College now.

A new heating system is being put into the library building.

F. W. Boyd visited with friends in Manhattan last Sunday.

Mrs. Westgate has moved into the Ericson cottage, on Laramie street.

E. C. Farrar, a second-year student in '01, is in College again this fall.

New fall line of Ladies' Tailor-Made Suits, Coats, and Skirts at Spot Cash.

C. A. Pyles has accepted a position in the Boys' Industrial School, at Topeka.

Miss Edith Felton did not return this fall to graduate with the "naughty fives."

More than the usual number of seniors have elected entomology for their fall's work.

Capt. A. S. Rowan, formerly commandant at K. S. A. C., has recently been married in San Francisco.

Lessons in shorthand and typewriting given by Mrs. O. H. Halstead, 1014 Houston street. Phone 398. 2-5

The football players have been out practicing. The outlook for a winning team looks quite hopeful.

Football goals were set up on the parade ground last Monday and a tackling dummy has been made.

Professor Ten Eyck has purchased the Fletcher farm, west of the College, and has moved his family there.

Louis Brown will clean, press and repair clothing at 1230 Bluemont Avenue and also attend some K. S. A. C. classes.

The executive committee of the STUDENTS' HERALD have an alumni editor and associate local editor to appoint this fall.

Miss Mamie Alexander will leave the last of this week for Colorado Springs. Poor health makes a change of climate seem desirable.

Mrs. Kerr, of Clay Center, has moved into the house recently vacated by Professor Ten Eyck. Miss Almira will be in school again this fall.

Mr. Baxter is building a greenhouse on his place south of College. W. J. Wilkinson drew the plans and is helping in the work of construction.

Mr. Olaf Valley, the recently elected professor of music, sang a solo during the morning chapel exercises last Friday and Saturday mornings.

The new-student committee of the Y. M. C. A. did good work in meeting the trains and in helping the new students to find rooms and boarding places.

See Louis Brown, near campus entrance, about cleaning your Sunday Suit and Overcoat; also for fine work on Ladies' Heavy Skirts and Waists.

The soil physics laboratory in the old creamery room is not fully completed. Those, however, who have elected the work will find enough to do to keep them busy.

Professor Ten Eyck and wife will start next week for the St. Louis Fair. On Wednesday the professor will deliver an address, aided by the use of lantern slides.

The revised drill regulations for 1904 will no doubt furnish opportunities for numerous mistakes—for awhile at least. As a rule, the changes seem to be in the direction of simpler movements.

The seniors had all sorts of troubles getting assigned last week. Professor Remick was besieged from morning until night by seniors who had some back work to arrange for or some graft to work.

While at Stockton recently Carl Elling attended the play "Michael Strogoff," given by R. D. Scott's company. L. V. White was one of the actors. They report that the season has been a very prosperous one for them.

The Horticultural Department is using the cold storage room at the ice plant to keep fruit until later in the season. Among other things, about thirty-five varieties of grapes and several kinds of apples are being kept for the class in pomology this fall.

Assistant Ahearn, since taking charge of the greenhouses, has made considerable improvement in their appearance. He will soon be in a position to supply the demand for carnations from a splendid bed recently set out. A new smoke-stack will soon take the place of the one blown down some time ago.

Allen Swain, a senior horticultural student in the Massachusetts Agricultural College, spent his vacation at K. S. A. C. working in the Hort. Department and studying western ways and methods. Before returning to Amherst to finish his college course, he spent a few days visiting with friends in Texas.

Last Friday evening the Y. M. C. A. gave a new student reception in Kedzie Hall. A large number of students, both new and old, were in evidence. One of the features of the evening was the rapid disappearance of a barrel full of apples. Ray Carle and H. A. Ireland made short speeches with regard to association work. A phonograph helped to make the evening a very enjoyable one.

The Horticultural Department exhibited about fifty different varieties of grapes at the Topeka State Fair a few weeks ago. C. F. Kinman, who was in charge of the exhibit, had them entered for the contest. Two or three "grafters," however, who make a business of buying up fruit and following up the different fairs over the State for the money they can get out of it, made such a kick about it that the College exhibit was thrown out of the contest. Otherwise K. S. A. C. would undoubtedly have carried off most of the prizes.



It's nifty.

E. D. Sampson has returned to College.

The wires to the new pump house are in place.

The Domestic Science short course begins October 4.

Nannie Carnahan is teaching school beyond Eureka Lake.

The electrical and mechanical engineers meet next Tuesday.

Last week the Y. M. C. A. kept open house for the new students.

Next Sunday will be Student's Day at the Presbyterian church.

W. R. Boyd, associate local editor, will not be in College this fall.

The painters have been at work on the roofs of the College buildings.

The State firemen's tournament is in progress in the city this week.

Next Wednesday, Sousa's band will give a concert in the opera-house.

Charles Gilkison writes that he will not be in College until the winter term.

Richard Bourne, '03, is attending the veterinary college in Kansas City.

Last week the filling of the two large silos at the dairy barn was completed.

Miss Embry will not be in College this year on account of nervous prostration.

Ruth Mudge, '03, will take postgraduate work in domestic science this year.

Gertrude Moore, accompanied by her brother, is again in school this fall.

Good work at fair prices at the Topeka Laundry Company. Shattuck, agent.

This means you. Patronize the Topeka Laundry Company. Shattuck, agent.

Phone 368 for the Topeka Laundry Company. Best work out. Shattuck, agent.

The rearrangements in the blacksmith shops greatly improve the appearance of that place.

Glick Fockele sends a check for a year's subscription, with the remark than he must have the HERALD.

John J. Biddison is in Manhattan this week. He goes from here to Topeka, to report for the Topeka Herald.

Miss Eleanor Harris, assistant in music, has a year's leave of absence. She has a scholarship in Chicago.

Last week Carl Elling went to Stockton, Kan., to act as judge of stock at the fair which was held at that place.

Harry Forest, '00, is employed by the Creamery Package Manufacturing Company, of Chicago, as traveling salesman.

W. B. Banning, '04, left for Arizona the latter part of the summer to work in a copper mine in which his father owns some shares.

The first football game of the season will be played at Athletic Park next Saturday afternoon. The victims come from Holton University.

Don't you know it's worth while to try the only laundry which does work that is really nifty. It's the Mutual. Thurston & Weaver, agents. Phone 317.

It's nifty if it's done by the Mutual Laundry of Topeka. Best work, lowest prices and satisfaction guaranteed. Phone to Thurston & Weaver, number 317.

F. P. Van Arsdell, student in '02-'03, was met by Professors Willard and Dickens on one of their trips. Mr. Van Arsdell is a prosperous farmer at Silver Lake.

Owing to the fact that Mr. Morey did not fulfill his part of the agreement, A. N. H. Beeman and F. E. Balmer had to give up their plan of running the "Campus Cottage."

The delay of last year with regard to the payment of the incidental fee was largely overcome by the rule that no one could enroll in classes without showing a receipt for payment of fee.

Work has commenced on President Nichols' lots at the corner of Ninth and Leavenworth streets, near the main entrance to the park, preparatory to the erection of a fine new residence.

D. H. Gripton will not return to College until next term. For this reason, he had to resign his position as treasurer of the Y. M. C. A. A. F. Turner has been appointed to fill this place.

Last week Assistant Shoemith and R. J. Kinzer visited the State Fair at Hutchinson. Shoemith exhibited a collection of photographs which were shown at the Topeka Fair recently. Kinzer was judge in the stock show.

Seven of the electrical engineers took in the Fair a week or so ago in company with Professor Eyer. Special study was made of the electrical exhibits. The meetings of the National Electrical Congress were also attended.

E. H. Pugh, of Independence, and George Porter, of Salina, who are here to attend the College, were robbed a week ago last Tuesday night at the northeast corner of the park, on Fremont street. A gold watch and about fifteen dollars in money were taken.

## Wolf's Cottage Studio

Opposite Carnegie Library

## Hardware, Stoves and Tinware

HEADQUARTERS FOR  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
— BOTTOM PRICES —

# ENGEL BROS.



# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

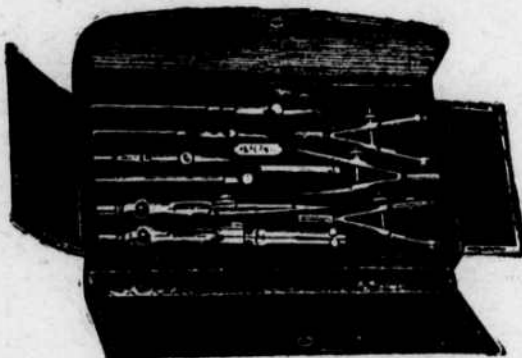
OF NEW YORK

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS

## Drawing Instruments

Paragon  
Key Brand  
Arrow Brand



## Drawing Papers

Paragon  
Anvil  
Duplex  
Universal

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES,  
COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS. 500-Page Catalogue on Application.

## \$2.25 BOARD

at

## GRAHAM HOUSE

Best board in town for the money. Furnished rooms at the same place. First house south of College.

### J. M. GARRITY, Steward

## ORR'S STUDIO

—NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE—

Everything in the photographic line. Special attention to students. Work done for Amateurs. Photographer to K. S. A. C. Phone 62

### CLARA F. CASTLE

Will do

### Mending and Plain Sewing

For Students

1022 Moro Street.

## A Complete Line

Of Mandolins, Guitars, Violins, Instruction Books and Sheet Music.

### White's Music Store

## Allingham & Beattie

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

## BEST SUMMER DRINKS

—at—

## THE CORNER DRUG STORES

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

## Manhattan Steam Laundry

Special Prices to Students  
Wait for the Wagons

Phone 157



# THE VICTOR LINE

## OF SPORTING GOODS

Football Goods  
Punching Bags  
Boxing Gloves

Bicycles and Sundries  
Bike Repairing  
of all kinds

### FROST & DAVIS

GOOD BOARD AT

## THE STUMP BOARDING CLUB

The success of this club is evident from the fact that it has run the full College year, for the last ten years. One block east of main entrance to College grounds. FOR PARTICULARS ADDRESS, OR SEE,

M. FARRAR, STEWARD

### W. M. HOLBERT

FOR

### ICE-CREAM AND LUNCH

### Blue Valley Lawn Swing

Will fold up flat for shipment or storage without the removal of a single bolt or pin. Always ready for use. Call on or write to us for prices and terms.

Manufactured and for sale by  
THE BLUE VALLEY MANUFACTURING CO.  
Cor. 3d and Moro St. Manhattan, Kan.

### Amos' Photographs

The Best.

### The HOWELL BOARDING CLUB

GOOD BOARD AT CLUB RATES  
Only one block and a half from  
main entrance to Campus.

H. A. Ireland, Steward.



## THE ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store



## Don't Buy Factory Candies

We have the **FINEST** and **PUREST**  
line of . . .

**HOME-MADE CHOCOLATE AND CANDY**

in the city. We have **THE STORE**,  
want your trade, and will

**TREAT YOU RIGHT**

**Manhattan Candy Kitchen**

Phone 167

**Manhattan Candy Kitchen**



## WANTED

100 men and women to buy their **MEAL TICKETS** at the Hotel Baltimore. Good for 21 meals, only \$4.00. Best service, best of everything.

**JOHN T. CLARK, PROPRIETOR**

## J. W. BECK

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

**STUDENTS' CHAIRS**

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-  
WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

## DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327  
Poyntz Avenue. Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

## H. T. RATHBONE

Dealer in

**NEW AND SECOND-HAND GOODS**

219½ Poyntz Ave.

Manhattan, Kan.

## Fall and Winter Millinery

... Just Received ...

A full line of street and dress hats. We solicit your  
patronage—

Eames'  
Building.

**Mrs. J. L. Bardwell**

**A GOOD INVESTMENT . . .**

—\$1 on subscription to the Herald.

# ANDERSON'S BOOKSTORE

WILL SAVE YOU MONEY ON

**COLLEGE SUPPLIES**

**Drawing Instruments**

**Football Goods**

**See Our Fountain Pens**

We carry 10 dozen in stock

**308½ POYNTZ AVE.**



**308½ POYNTZ AVE.**



# A DE LAVAL CREAM SEPARATOR

---



**SAVES \$10.00 PER  
COW PER YEAR**

¶This means that the machine will pay for itself every year, or in other words earn 100 per cent interest on the investment.

¶Isn't it a good business proposition to borrow \$100 at 8 per cent interest and invest it in a Baby Separator, earning 100 per cent interest. ¶If you never thought of it in that light before, better write us and let us send the nearest local agent to talk it over with you.



---

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR COMPANY

Western Office,  
Randolph and Canal Sts.

CHICAGO, ILL.



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

## STUDENTS' CO-OPERATIVE BOOKSTORE

### COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS

#### SCHOOL AND COLLEGE.

The Writer universally endorsed by Professors and Students the world over



#### Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pen

Note Books and all kinds of Stationery. Pens, Pencils and Inks. Keuffel & Esser Drawing Tools.  
See our \$ Fountain Pens.



VOL. X

NO. 3





SECOND-HAND  
TEXT-BOOKS

**R. E. LOFINCK**

PENS GOLD  
FOUNTAIN

## COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS

### COLLEGE SUPPLIES

Elgin and Waltham

**WATCHES**

THE BEST

**JEWELRY**

FINE

**SILVERWARE**

## Musical Instruments

SPECTACLES FITTED

Office supplies and stationery of all kinds, canes, umbrellas, trunks and grips.

FINE CUT GLASS

Fancy china, jardinières, and fancy goods of all kinds. Many goods others don't keep.

WATCHES AND JEWELRY REPAIRED WELL AND NEATLY. SPORTING GOODS.

# BOYS!

For  
Oysters  
or  
LUNCH

Go to.

**IKE HOLBERTS**

**L. W. TURNER**

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave.

Phone 53

# \$85.00 IN PRIZES

## GIVEN AWAY FREE

For particulars call at Jewelry Store. Fine watch and jewelry repairing a specialty. All work guaranteed.

BUY YOUR JEWELRY AND  
HAVE YOUR WATCH  
REPAIRED

# E. L. ASKREN

JEWELER AND OPTICIAN  
Manhattan, Kansas.



## STUDENTS' CO-OP. BOOKSTORE

College  
Text-books

Note-books and all kinds of stationery.  
Pens, pencils and inks



BOARD  
AT THE...

# Midland Boarding House

OUR experience enables us to offer  
the best in town for the money.  
At the old stand, three blocks  
from entrance to College grounds.



For particulars, address or see  
**L. R. ELDER, Steward.**

**Wolf's Cottage Studio**  
Opposite Carnegie Library

**ALWAYS SOMETHING DOING**

We handle the best line of  
CUTLERY in the City.

**W. M. Stingley & Co.**

Razors, Knives Scissors, Etc.

Residence phone 130

Office phone 161-2

**C. P. BLACHLY**  
DENTIST

Office 308½ Poyntz

Manhattan, Kansas

**\$2.25 BOARD**

at

**GRAHAM HOUSE**

Best board in town for the money. Fur-  
nished rooms at the same place. First house  
south of College.

**J. M. GARRITY, Steward**

**S. N. HIGINBOTHAM**

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
AND SOFT COAL Telephone 55.

**BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS**

SIX BATHS \$1.00

**THE MANHATTAN**

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSTRUP, Prop.

**COLLEGE**

**GROCERY AND MEAT  
MARKET**

If you are an old student you know me;  
if a new one come in and get acquainted.

**J. W. HARRISON, PROP.**

16 ounces  
to the pound.

100c worth  
to the dollar.



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

*The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*

DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

Students, as you come to town, some of you for the first time, you will naturally want to know where you can get the many things needful for your comfort, for the smallest outlay of cash. Our large—

## Five Stores Under one Roof

Make it very convenient for you to get ALL you want of us, and at a moderate cost. **Groceries and Queensware—Candy** (new department just added) east side of grocery room. **Dry-Goods Room**—Blankets, Underwear, Hosiery, Gloves, Notions, etc. **Ladies' Ready-to-wear** Parlor, Tailored Suits, Cloaks, Skirts, Shirt Waists, Wrappers, and Furs. **Shoes**—Besides a complete line of shoes for ladies and gentlemen, we make a specialty of Gymnasium Shoes. **Hardware**—We make it warm for students, by carrying a very complete line of stoves. In this room you will also find Tinware, Cutlery, Bicycles, etc.

We are headquarters for COAL, WOOD and KINDLING.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city. Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.

Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.

Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

## THE VICTOR LINE

OF SPORTING GOODS

Football Goods  
Punching Bags  
Boxing Gloves

Bicycles and Sundries  
Bike Repairing  
of all kinds

## FROST & DAVIS



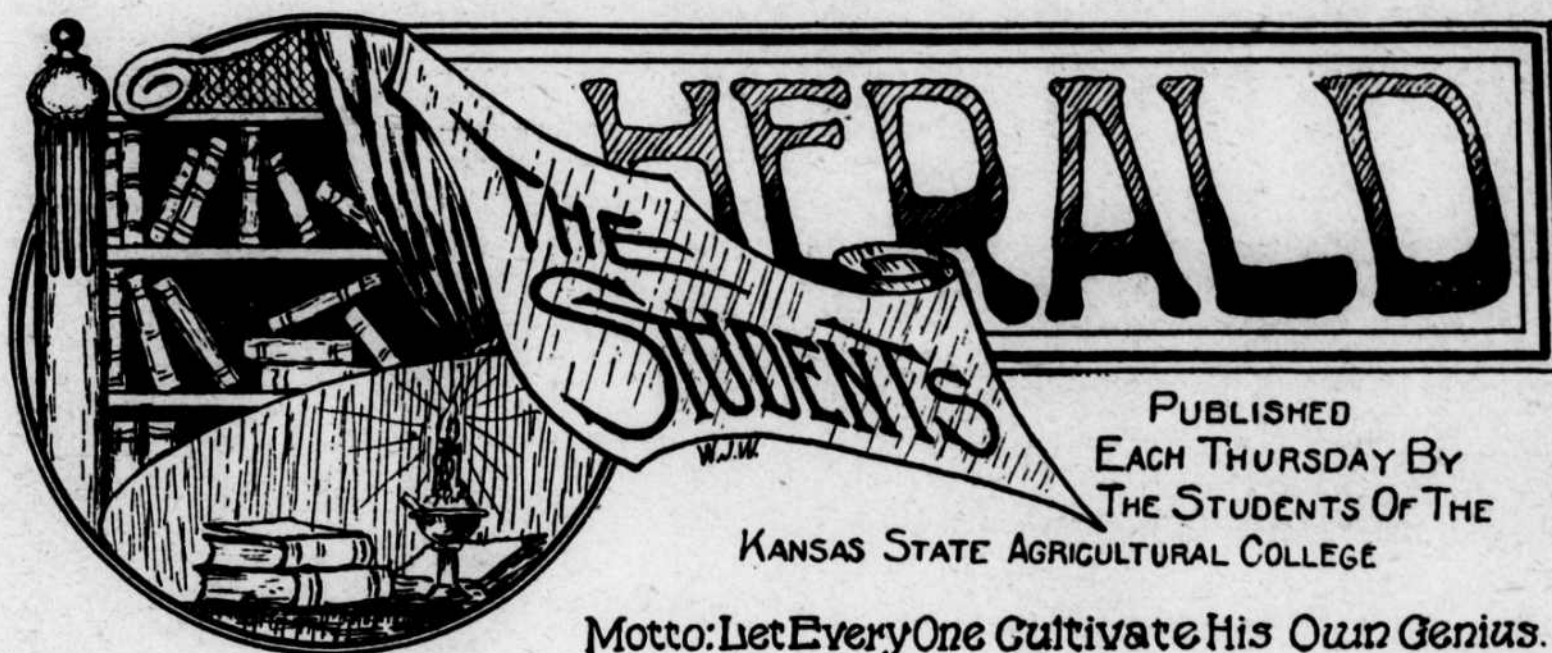
## THE ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., OCTOBER 6, 1904.

NUMBER 3

# Literary

## *A Lesson From Nature*

The first month of the college year had sped by, leaving many of the newer students earnestly considering whether or not an education was worth the trouble that it takes to get it. Some were dropping out on account of homesickness and inability to adapt themselves to the new surroundings; others, because of the difficulties incident to the start, were becoming greatly discouraged. Of this latter class was Joseph Briggs, who had come from a small town in a neighboring state to study civil engineering. His parents were not wealthy, and he fully realized the sacrifice it meant to them; consequently, he had determined to do his best, but that resolution now seemed almost ready to vanish.

One evening, instead of studying as usual, he sat apparently absorbed in thought. The expression of his face showed that something troublesome was disturbing his mind. Suddenly he turned to his roommate and said: "Blair, I am tired and disgusted with this college life. During the several weeks that I have been here nothing but trouble and discouragement has come my way. I intend to go home to-morrow."

"Well Joe," replied Blair, "from the Irish in your name I judged that you have more pluck than to give up in such a chicken-hearted manner. Consider that even if things don't go very smoothly at first, you ought not to be too hasty in leaving. Stay the remain-

der of this term, and by that time you will probably like it, or at least have some reason for disliking school work. Besides, if you should leave college at the present time, wouldn't you feel rather ashamed to go home, thus acknowledging to your friends that you had been defeated in your plans and ambition?"

Such and many more were the arguments that Blair brought to bear upon the subject, but to no purpose. Thus the conversation drifted, until he at last decided that if Briggs was to be dissuaded from his rash purpose, something radical must be done immediately; and, further, that he was the only person who had an opportunity to do it. For a diversion, and to gain time to collect his arguments, Blair proposed that they take a little walk in the fresh air of a certain beautiful moonlight night. This they did, and after strolling a mile or so into the country they came to a bridge over a small stream, where they sat down to rest. The first to break the silence was Blair, who began the conversation as follows:

"Joe, did it ever occur to you how great is the similarity between the life story of one of these little brooks and that of our own struggling existence? For instance, this little stream beneath our feet has its unknown source somewhere up among yonder hills, yet the additions to it are so small that its very beginning is impossible to find. As it flows down its little valley, constantly increasing in volume and magnitude, it is compelled to keep to the path marked out for it, for it is powerless to do otherwise. It cannot stop or cease to be until, having reached the end of its course, it is lost to sight as a part of something much greater and more magnificent than itself. Is it



not exactly thus with the human life? If so, can troubles and discouragements hinder our progress any more than an old fallen log could stop this tiny stream, which might be retarded for a moment and then by reason of accumulated strength be able to dash over the obstacle and flow onward with renewed vigor?"

He would have said more, but Briggs interrupted: "Enough, Blair; the lesson is learned and I thank you sincerely for enabling me to see my way clearly. Now let us hurry home for I must prepare for to-morrow's lessons."

C. L.

### **The Foxy Franklins**

Although a little late, a goodly number of Franklins were gathered in the society hall when Almira Kerr, president pro tem, called the meeting to order. After devotion led by L. R. Elder, one new member took the vows which made him a full-fledged Franklin.

The program was opened by a recitation by Ruby Howard, which was followed by Nora Hays, giving, in her poetic manner, a "Review of the Fair." A paper by Gertrude Hole on "Franks; past, present, and future," or rather—past "perfect," present "perfect," and future "perfect," was much enjoyed by the society. At this time Almira Kerr introduced to the society Misses Westgate and Long, who favored us with a duet, accompanied by Gertrude Lill. Their encore was certainly pleasing.

After a few minutes' recess, L. R. Elder introduced to the society Miss Pearle Akin, who favored us with a vocal solo, accompanied by Irene Ingraham. The society was not satisfied until she favored us with an encore. After the reading of the "Spectator," by Minnie Diebler, the critic reminded us of our good qualities as well as our shortcomings.

A short business session followed, after which we adjourned.

M. E. D.

### **The Alpha Betas**

The society was called to order at 2:45 P. M. by Vice-President Ballard. After the opening exercises we listened to a delightful piano solo by Miss Lill, following which came the installation of officers.

Mr. Courter then took the chair and the program was opened by an excellent declamation by Miss Needam. Mr. C. F. Johnson read to us a very interesting and instructive essay upon bacteria so that we might know one of them next time we met it in the road. Miss Hallie Smith then favored us with a musical selection. She was followed by Miss Hallie Reed who recited "St. Peter," in a spirited way. "Miscellaneous" by Mr. Holmes was fol-

lowed by Miss Helen Westgate's song, with guitar accompaniment, which was so much enjoyed that we gave her a hearty encore to which she responded. Last but not least came the "Gleaner," by Miss Maud Harris, which was as good as usual.

This ended the literary program and we adjourned for fifteen minutes' recess, after which came the business session, followed by closed session. We finally adjourned.

MAY GRIFFING.

### **Ag. Association**

Monday evening, October 3, the Agricultural Association was called to order in Franklin hall, by Pres. E. A. Logan. As the secretary was not present, F. W. Fryhofer was appointed to fill his place for the evening. After roll-call, and devotion by F. L. Courter, the minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. As there were no officers to elect, we passed to the head of election of members. Mr. Fred Wilson was voted on to become a member of this association.

We then proceeded with a short, but interesting program. First on the program was a practical talk by F. L. Courter. The next number was an essay by A. J. Reed, "The Waste of Products on the Farm." Discussion of the review of literature by the association. The report of critic by M. N. Hastings was very good. After a short business session, we adjourned.

J. B. P.

### **Webster Society.**

Society was called to order by President Hodgson. After roll-call, A. F. Turner lead in devotion. The first literary program of the year was introduced by J. Johnson, who told of World's Fair experiences. W. H. Harold gave a reading and E. J. Evans favored the society with a vocal solo. An extemporaneous speech was given by J. B. Thompson. Earl Wheeler told of the original Websters, gave a little history, and cited famous men who were once Websters and some who are now Websters, but no less famous than their predecessors. A. T. Munger declaimed. Miss Bernice Dodge, when called upon by the society, spoke of the trials of "Derias Green and his Flying Machine." L. O. Gray's music was furnished by the Misses Evans and Phillips. Carl Wheeler told us what was doing at Hayes City, and discussed agricultural subjects. J. G. Worswick had been to the Fair and told us all about it. A. F. Turner criticised our shortcomings. There being very little business to do, we passed quickly to the head of extemporaneous speaking and adjournment.

A. J. R.



**Hamiltons**

Meeting called to order by Vice-President Wilkinson. J. C. Cunningham led the society in prayer, after which the new officers were inaugurated.

Following the inauguration speech of H. C. Adams we were entertained with music by Gertrude Lill. Bob Cassell read a very interesting paper on "Football Prospects." H. W. Baker related some of his summer experiences in camping. Mr. Carle introduced a quartet, which delighted the society with some humorous songs. Professor Kammeyer then gave a pleasing and instructive talk for the benefit of new students. He gave some excellent reasons why new students should affiliate themselves with a literary society.

After recess, a lively business session was held until adjournment.

H. F. B.

**Ionian**

The Ionian society was called to order at 2 P. M. by Mamie Cunningham, president pro tem. After singing, by the society, Mary Colliver led in devotion. A goodly number of loyal members responded to roll-call.

The report of the election board revealed to us that Mary Colliver would keep order for us this fall, with Olive Dunlap to assist when occasion demanded.

Under head of program we were first favored by a piano solo by Bessie Nicolet, which was followed by a vocal solo by Helen Westgate, with guitar accompaniment. Inez Wheeler then related some interesting "Vacation Incidents," after which Mary Kimball entertained us with a piano solo. Next was an unusually good "Oracle," edited by Helen Bottomly. Then came a short business session, and lastly our critic told us of our shortcomings, after which we adjourned to meet in closed session.

**Battalion Promotions**

The following promotions have been made in the battalion as a result of the recent examination:

Quartermaster Sergt. H. W. Baker to be captain and quartermaster. First Sergt. Earl J. Evans to be first lieutenant and adjutant. Sergt. F. O. Hassman to be sergeant-major.

First Lieut. A. N. H. Beeman to be captain of Company A. Second Lieut. C. H. Withington to be first lieutenant of Company A. Sergt. L. E. Hazen to be second lieutenant of Company A. Sergt. Grover C. Kahl to be first sergeant of Company A.

Sergt. Maj. W. W. Buckley to be captain of Company B. Sergt. L. J. Munger to be first

lieutenant of Company B. First Sergt. Harry Heim to be second lieutenant of Company B.

Second Lieut. F. E. Balmer to be captain of Company C. Second Lieut. Fred Van Dorp to be first lieutenant of Company C. First Sergt. W. H. Ijames to be second lieutenant of Company C. Sergt. John Calvin to be first sergeant of Company C.

Second Lieut. Claude Thummel to be captain of Company D. First Sergt. E. A. Cole to be second lieutenant of Company D. Sergt. E. F. Patee to be first sergeant of Company D.

Examination of privates for the position of corporal will be held Friday, October 7.

**More Than He Asked For**

Some Philadelphians visited Richmond, and asking as to the use of this and that large building, were told in every case that it was a tobacco factory. An aged negro gave them the information, and they, tiring of the monotony of the reply, pointed to a white frame building on a hill, and asked whose tobacco factory that was. The old man's reply is given as follows:

"Dat, sah, am no fact'ry. Dat am S'n John's 'Piscopal Church, where Marse Patrick Henry done get up an' ax de Lawd to gib him liberty or gib him deaf."

"Well, uncle," asked one of the trio, "which did the Lord give him?"

"'Pears to me yo' must be strangers hereabouts," he answered, "else yo'd all know dat, in due time, de Lawd gabe Marse Henry bofe."

—Selected.

**Master Your Moods**

Wrong thinking indicates a weakness on your part, for if you think wrongly you tear down your mental and physical structure. If you think rightly, you will not only be happier but also be more successful in life. If you think wrongly, the wrong thought leaves a scar on your mind which can never be removed and your character is affected. Thus you should be careful never to lose your temper, grumble, find fault, or do any other contemptible thing, for every time you do them you lose a certain amount of power and self-respect; you are conscious of your loss and this makes you still more weak. If you would conquer your moods, practice happy thoughts until they became a habit. If you feel out of sorts and edgewise with the world, it aggravates your feelings.—Ionian "Oracle."

Uncle (trotting Harry on his knee).—"Do you like this, my boy?" Harry.—"Pretty well; but I rode on a real donkey the other day at the zoo."—*Ex.*





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance.  
Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CABLE, '05..... Editor-in-Chief  
HARVEY ADAMS, '05..... Business Manager  
W. W. STANFIELD, '05..... Literary Editor  
WALTER R. BALLARD, '05..... Local Editor  
MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05..... Exchange Editor  
FRANK E. BALMER, '05..... Assoc. Business Manager  
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
W. H. GOODWIN, '05..... Assoc. Local Editor  
CLARENCE H. WHITE, '05..... Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

—, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., OCT. 6, 1904.



The post-office people wish Friday announced as bargain day. They will sell thirteen two-cent stamps for one cent and a quarter.

The Herald acknowledges the courtesy of the Athletic Association. Thank you. We will do all we can for you when help is needed.

If any of the Herald readers are able to see the fun in punk football, the editors will be glad to get their discussions of the subject.

Last week the HERALD found it necessary to shake hands with the new regular students; this week we have a more pleasant duty to perform—to welcome the short-course students. We extend the glad hand and hope that three months' experience at College will make them so tickled with College life that they will begin over again and take the entire four years. Those who have tried it have never regretted it.

Almost every day brings to the HERALD office some letter or message telling of the success of some K. S. A. C. graduate in his chosen field, whether it be agriculture, stock raising, horticulture, or engineering. Of the engineers who graduated last June, every one is engaged in active practice somewhere in the United States, or is taking advanced work in some technical school. We have not heard so much of the other '04 graduates, because their line of work is not the same as ours; but those from whom we have heard are having good success, some of them being in responsible positions. One of the '04 electrical engineers has charge of the electrical power plant of an eastern coal mining company, which uses hundreds of horse-power on its underground electric power system. Not all of them are in so responsible positions, but some are in their apprenticeships to what will be still higher positions. So the world moves on for the technical graduate. His education pays him not only in his own satisfaction at being well trained, but also pays him in dollars and cents—that which in most cases indicates the efficiency of the man.

A movement was started late last spring to get new College yells. Of course the movement originated in the literary societies. This same movement has again been put on foot, and if all the members of the societies see the matter in the right light, there is no doubt of our having new yells. That they are needed no one can question. In the first place, we need more than one yell. Some colleges have as high as four standard yells, which they use as the occasion demands. Again, it has been said that no college yell has any sense in it, so there can be no objection to the old one on that ground; but there is an objection, and that is that the tail end of it suggests a flock of crows in a cornfield. Those who have been to a football or baseball game and heard the *caw, caw, caw*, from the crowded bleachers across the field will have no trouble in imagining the rest. If the movement is carried through, it will probably be by the literary societies offering a prize for the best yells submitted. It is suggested that each of the five societies contribute four dollars to a general fund, making one of twenty dollars. Then each competitor can submit as many yells as he wishes, in a sealed envelope, with his name in another sealed envelope, to the committee appointed by the societies. The committee can then put the same number on each envelope and pass upon the merits of the yells, it of course being understood that the two envelopes shall be enclosed



in a large one and mailed to the chairman of the committee, or gotten to the committee in some other way, by which the committee will not know the authorship of the yells. The four best yells could then be selected regardless of whether the same person wrote one or all of them. Let us have new yells.

#### **Holton Forfeits**

The first game of football attempted this season resulted in a miserable disappointment to local fans. Most of the people that attended the game Saturday wanted to see a good exhibition of football, but unfortunately, on Holton's behalf, a very poor idea of the game was presented.

From start to finish it seemed as though Holton had come here, not to play football, but to "rag" on decisions and practice all the dirty plays they could. In this class Holton beats anything that has put in an appearance at Athletic Park.

On the contrary, our second-team boys played good clean ball and put up with the circumstances as best they could. At one point in the game K. S. A. C. held the ball on Holton's three-yard line, but Holton stole the ball. Soon after Holton accomplished a similar trick, combined with an off-side play. The referee signaled the ball dead, but Holton was wrathful and, regardless of their referee's whistle, dashed from the center of the field for a touchdown. Of course, the ball having been declared dead by the referee, the touchdown could not be counted. Because of this Holton refused to play and the game was accordingly forfeited.

Whenever K. S. A. C. had the pig-skin in her possession she made good steady gains. There is no doubt but that our boys would have won the game with ease had it been played fairly. Roger Thompson, W. K. Evans and Kirk were usually sent through for large advances. S. Cunningham made several good quarterback runs, and Carlson kept up the reputation by adding considerable to the gain. Waugh, on left end, also made some good plays. Holton's ground-gaining men were the two half-backs and the right tackle.

Our boys conducted themselves in a gentlemanly manner throughout the time occupied in playing. It is their desire to play football and play it right. They are sorry they mixed with such a degrading mess, for such is not to the interest of good, clean, wholesome football—the kind that K. S. A. C. supports.

C. H. WHITE.

A good investment—\$1 in a year's subscription to the HERALD.



Last spring the managers of the college paper at K. U. talked strongly of changing the paper from a weekly to a daily. It is now reported that when they took up the question again this fall their project was destroyed by Lawrence dailies. The city papers were afraid a daily publication at the college would greatly reduce their circulation and by entering a combine with the city printers they made it impossible for the paper to find a press upon which to print a daily. The *K. U. Weekly* adopted the next best plan and will appear as a semi-weekly. It will be known as the *Semi-Weekly Kansan*.

This exchange column is not a fashion column, in which the "dress" of the different college papers is commented on; neither is it a critic's corner, where items and stories in our exchanges are approved or disapproved; much less is it a space to be filled with articles that need the label, "This is a Joke". But what we desired to place in our allotted space are ideas and news from other colleges that will be interesting and profitable to our College readers. It is hoped that by the revision of our exchange list we may obtain more college publications that contain college news of general interest and importance.

The Washburn Review Association has adopted a plan whereby no person can be elected to the editorial staff of the paper unless fully qualified. Each person who wishes to qualify must submit, to the board of approval, contributions for publication, each article to be signed by a "pen name" only. The board examines each contribution, and if the material is accepted the contributor is given credit for it. Before a person is eligible to the editorial staff he must gain sixteen credits. A week before the regular staff election the real names of the contributors who have proven themselves qualified to become members of the staff, are made public. "The object in having this board is to make sure that the editorial staff have some ability to run the paper and to eliminate the possibility of electing, by a political pull of some kind, a combination of people who have not the interest of the paper at heart and who are not qualified to fill the position."





Try our tailor. Coons,  
Better football next time.  
New nobby suits. Coons.  
Try Spot Cash for shoes.  
Save your money by trading at Spot Cash.  
The new tank has just received a coat of red paint.  
Come out and watch the soldiers next Saturday.  
Doctor Barnes went to Logan, Kan., Saturday, on some State work.  
The Military Department has a new bulletin board in the main building.  
The new card catalogues for recording grades were received last week.  
A training table has been started at Mrs. Dodge's for the football players.  
The Hort. squad sprayed the pines last Wednesday with the Bordeaux mixture.  
The carpenter-shop has commenced work on some desks for the Chemistry Department.  
The machine-shop boys repaired the steam pumps for the Heat and Power Department last week.  
The Farm Department is still sowing wheat. The work was delayed somewhat by the recent rains.  
The Ft. Riley football team will be here next Saturday to pick goose eggs from the score board.  
Last Thursday the officers of the battalion were examined in the new drill regulations for promotions.  
Shipments of pure-bred hogs are being made quite frequently by the Animal Husbandry Department.  
One of the janitor boys swept the floor of the HERALD office, Monday, and also emptied the waste basket.  
Assistant Ahearn has just received a large consignment of bulbs from Vaughan's seed Co., of New York.  
W. A. McCullough, M. D., B. S. '98, physician and surgeon, Manhattan, Kan. Office over First National Bank. Phones: Office, 82-2; residence, 82-3.  
The cattle which were sent to the St. Louis Fair some time ago were brought back last week. Three new Jersey thoroughbred calves, the best that could be secured at the Fair, were shipped here at the same time.

The HERALD has received a complimentary copy of "In Summertime Down by the Sea." The publishers claim it to be the coming song hit of the season.

The carpenter-shops are squaring a number of posts for the new chicken pens and sheds, which the Animal Husbandry Department will build in the near future.

Mr. Wabnitz, who recently returned from a short visit to Lawrence, reports that the citizens of that city are preparing to celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of the settlement of Lawrence.

Ira Beach writes from Winfield, Kan., that "regular weekly doses" of the STUDENTS' HERALD make a splendid remedy for the "blues" and cause a fellow's fever for K. A. College to rise.

Fred N. Gillis writes from Wishek, N. Dak.: "I feel that I want to keep in as close touch with the College and College affairs as possible, and consider the STUDENTS' HERALD as the only practical way of doing so."

New shafting and several new machines have been installed in the electrical laboratory. Among them is a Bullock generator, directly connected to a Pelton waterwheel, and a single phase Wagner alternator. Other machines will be placed later.

Last Friday night the fellows rooming at the Y. M. C. A. headquarters met for a few minutes after supper for the purpose of talking over ways of making the house a success as a rooming-place. The result of the conference was very encouraging.

Fred Mitchell, of Topeka, gave a strong address at the Bible study rally, in the Y. M. C. A. parlors, last Sunday afternoon. At present about one hundred seventy men have enrolled in classes. The classes will meet for the first time next Sunday.

The southeast room on the first floor of the Agricultural building will soon be fitted up for the offices of the Farm Department. The northeast room will be turned into an experimental laboratory for the study of soil physics. The north laboratory will be used by students.

The Mechanical Department has had the old sheds back of the shops torn down and have replaced them with a new shed, built in the form of an L. The department now has a very neat-looking building for the storage of coke, coal, and the many other materials that are needed around the shops.

Mrs. Calvin and Assistant Shoemith attended a farmers' institute at Dennison, Kan., last Thursday and Friday. Mr. Shoemith showed a fine exhibit of farm products and helped in the judging. On his way back he placed the premiums on corn at the Holton county fair.

The exhibit at the Hutchinson Fair occupied fifty feet of wall space and the same space of tables. It was devoted to samples of grain, grasses, soy-beans, cow-peas, Kafir-corn, etc., also photographs of crops on the experimental plots, root samples, and others illustrating the work of the Experimental Station.



New fall suits. Coons.

Riley plays clean football.

Try our shoemaker. Coons.

Ft. Riley at Manhattan Oct. 8.

The foundry made a run in brass last Monday.

Zannie Forter and Charles Russel, of K. U., have been visiting friends at K. A. C.

Cloak and suit sale, Friday, October 7; five hundred garments to select from. Spot Cash.

The Chemistry Department has purchased a very fine calorimeter for experimental work.

The boys in the machine-shops cut the last piece of pipe for the new College waterworks system last Saturday.

A class of thirty-five boys began work in dairying Monday morning. Their white suits may be seen from afar.

We will have a traveling salesman, with trunks full of cloaks and ladies' tailor-made suits, October 7. Spot Cash.

N. H. Clark has a good position with Swift & Co.'s packing plant at St. Joseph, Mo., and will not be in College this year.

The Y. W. C. A. held their annual reception to the new girls Monday evening, September 26. Every one had a good time.

Mr. Westgate and Mr. Warner brought in some fine horses last Monday morning for use in the senior stock-judging class.

Miss Lois Failyer, junior last year, expects to accompany her sisters to Washington, D. C., and will not graduate with her class.

The HERALD is in receipt of the program of the Riley County Educational Association, which will meet at Randolph, October 8, 1904.

Mr. Ahearn has just received a fine lot of cuttings from the Massachusetts Agricultural College for use in the greenhouse. A big order of bulbs has also been received.

During Mrs. Calvin's absence, the girls of the household management class have been writing papers on some phase of plumbing and care of refuse, to take the place of class work.

Professors Roberts and Willard attended the International Congress of Arts and Science, held in St. Louis September 19 to 24. At this congress many of the most eminent scientists of Europe gave addresses, and it was probably the most notable gathering of those prominent in the various branches of learning that has ever been held in this country.—*Industrialist*.

A large number of girls attended the Bible study rally at the Congregational church Sunday afternoon, at 3:30. The address by Reverend Thurston and the talk by Miss Fish, chairman of the Bible study committee, were very interesting and profitable. At the close of the meeting, many of those present enrolled in the various classes. The committee is to be commended for the neat class schedule and enrolment blank which they have arranged.

## ALUMNI

Phillip Goodyear, a former student, sends his subscription from Oatville, Kans.

Daniel Ladd, '01, will attend the Medical School of Chicago University this year.

J. A. Thompson, '03, writes from Kansas City that he wants the HERALD for another year.

Misses Maude and Corinne Failyer, '03, will leave soon for Washington, D. C., to spend the winter.

Jessie Fitz, '04, sends in her subscription from Eudora, Kans., where she is teaching this year.

J. Lloyd Pancake writes from his home at Tully, Kans., and wishes the HERALD abundant success.

Nicholas Schmitz, '04, is now attending Cornell University. His address is Forest Home, Ithaca, N. Y.

O. M. Goodrich, sophomore student last year, has left College to work in a printing-office in Russell, Kans.

Russell A. Oakley, '03, who has been working for the United States Department of Agriculture is at home in Marysville, Kans.

Miss Maude Hart, '01, writes that her address is now Carthage, Ill., R. F. D. No. 4. She was formerly of Grand Hill, S. Dak.

Clara Barnhisel, '04, writes from the Indian School at Toledo, Iowa, sending best wishes and the necessary one dollar to the HERALD.

J. G. Savage, '04, wants his HERALD sent to 852 fifth street, San Bernardino Cal. He is one of several K. S. A. C. boys now at that place.

E. W. McCrone, '03, has changed his address from Bighorn, Wyo., to 835 Ann Ave, Kansas City, Kan. He is attending the K. C. Veterinary College.

J. S. Houser, '04, writes from the Agricultural Experiment Station, Wooster, Ohio, where he is assistant entomologist, and sends best wishes to the HERALD.

R. F. Bourne, '03, former editor-in-chief and and later alumni editor of the HERALD, writes from the Kansas City Veterinary College at that place enclosing a year's subscription to the HERALD.

Norman L. Towne, '04, former local editor of the HERALD, writes from the Boys' Industrial School, at Topeka, Kans., that he is enjoying his work. He hands out a bunch of best wishes to everything around K. S. A. C.

The greatest need of the nation is educated men, prepared to enter into the activities of their fellows with a groundwork of plain common-sense, and the heroism of aggressive warfare for right. We want scholars, and shall take pride in their achievements; but more than anything else we want educated men of character, in politics and business, and above all in civic life.—*Theodore Roosevelt*.



**Manhattan Reds Vanquished**

A game of baseball was played last week between K. S. A. C. and the Manhattan Reds, the game resulting in a victory for the College, 12 to 8. At times, especially good ball was played all around, but at other times everybody seemed to be off.

This being the first time the College boys were together since last spring, it may be said they played good ball under the circumstances. Besides playing without practice, several of the men played new positions. Al. Cassell held the initial bag and proved himself sufficient for the Manhattan Reds, at least, while the way S. Cunningham and Ahearn played short and third made the fans glad.

The score.

Manhattan.....	0-0-1-0-2-2-0-0-3=8
K. S. A. C.....	1-1-3-3-0-0-1-3-0=12

**Additional Local**

A shipment of experimental hogs was sent to St. Louis last Monday to be placed on exhibition during the hog and sheep show. These are a cross between the Tamworth and Duroc-Jersey and have been fed cottonseed-meal longer than any other feeder has been able to do. The hogs were in splendid condition, showing no ill effects as a result of such feeding.

F. E. Balmer, Al. Cassell, Carl Wheeler and L. J. Munger started for St. Louis last Sunday. Monday Professor Erf and G. O. Kramer joined them. The boys go as delegates from the agricultural class of this school for the purpose of showing the work of the agricultural students here. Part of their expenses are paid, and although some of their time will be taken up in judging stock and in listening to lectures, they will have passes to the different attractions at the Fair and time to use them.

In making an address at a Bible study rally, a certain minister of this city took occasion to deplore the lack of attention given to the Bible in our school. In his comments he made the statement that the Bible had not been used in chapel exercises until the class of '03 purchased one for that purpose. Such a statement is not true. Before the '03s made their gift a Bible had been used in chapel exercises so long that the necessity for a new one became only too evident. Furthermore, at least fifteen members of the Faculty take turns in reading a portion of Scripture in chapel at the morning exercises.

George P. Grimsley, formerly of Washburn College, and now assistant geologist of West Virginia, has been selected by the Carnegie Institute, of Washington, D. C., as one of the eight contributors to a voluminous economic history of the United States, which is to be published in 1907. Professor Grimsley will write on the history of petroleum and gas development in the United States, from the first discovery to the present time. This work is done under a special grant of funds from the Carnegie Institute, and such a grant is considered one of the highest honors in the scientific world.—*Washburn Review*.

Teacher.—“Now, Tommy, suppose you had two apples, and you gave another boy his choice of them, you would tell him to take the best one, wouldn't you?” Tommy.—“No, mum.” Teacher.—“Why?” Tommy.—“'Cos 'twouldn't be necessary.”—*Tit-Bits*.

The

Students'

Photographer

at your

service

Yours truly



Gallery 227  
Poyntz Ave.

**F. W. AMOS**

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

**Manhattan Steam Laundry**

Special Prices to Students

Phone 157

Wait for the Wagons

**ORR'S STUDIO**

— NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE —

Everything in the photographic line. Special attention to students. Work done for Amateurs. Photographer to K. S. A. C. Phone 62

**CLARA F. CASTLE**

Will do

**Mending and Plain Sewing**

For Students

1022 Moro Street.

**W. M. HOLBERT**

FOR

**OYSTERS AND LUNCH**

**Blue Valley Lawn Swing**

Will hold up flat for shipment or storage without the removal of a single bolt or pin. Always ready for use. Call on or write to us for prices and terms.

Manufactured and for sale by

**THE BLUE VALLEY MANUFACTURING CO.**

Cor. 3d and Moro St.

Manhattan, Kan.



# KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

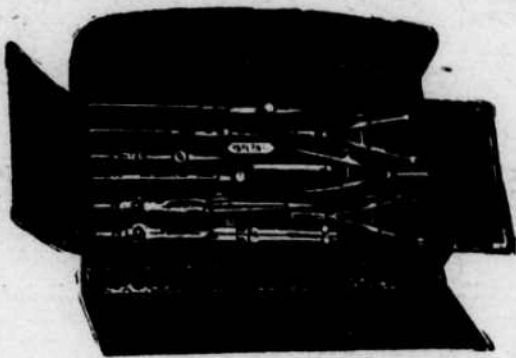
OF NEW YORK

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS

## Drawing Instruments

Paragon  
Key Brand  
Arrow Brand



## Drawing Papers

Paragon  
Anvil  
Duplex  
Universal

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES,  
COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS. 500-Page Catalogue on Application.

# VARNEY'S BOOKSTORE

## COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS and SUPPLIES

The Famous Keuffel & Esser Drawing Tools.  
Waterman's Fountain Pens. K. S. A. C. Writing Tablets.  
Spalding's Sporting Goods.

CALL AND SEE US.

311 POYNTZ AVE.

## J. Q. A. SHELDEN

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing

## Hardware, Stoves and Tinware

HEADQUARTERS FOR  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
—BOTTOM PRICES—

ENGEL BROS.

## A Complete Line

Of Mandolins, Guitars, Violins, In-  
struction Books and Sheet Music.

## White's Music Store

## ALLINGHAM & MOORE

Dealers in Fancy  
Groceries and Meats

227 POYNTZ AVE.

TELEPHONE 196



## Don't Buy Factory Candies

We have the **FINEST** and **PUREST**  
line of . . .

**HOME-MADE CHOCOLATES AND CANDY**

in the city. We have **THE STORE**,  
want your trade, and will

**TREAT YOU RIGHT**

**Manhattan Candy Kitchen**

Phone 167

**Manhattan Candy Kitchen**



## Allingham & Beattie

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

**J. W. BECK**

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

**STUDENTS' CHAIRS**

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-  
WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

**DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST**

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327  
Poyntz Avenue. Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

**BEST SUMMER DRINKS**

—at—

**THE CORNER DRUG STORES**

**Fall and Winter Millinery**

... Just Received ...

A full line of street and dress hats. We solicit your  
—patronage—

Eames'  
Building.

**Mrs. J. L. Bardwell**

**A GOOD INVESTMENT . . .**

—\$1 on subscription to the Herald.

# ANDERSON'S BOOKSTORE

WILL SAVE YOU MONEY ON

**COLLEGE SUPPLIES**

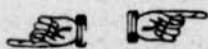
**Drawing Instruments**

**Football Goods**

**See Our Fountain Pens**

We carry 10 dozen in stock

308½ POYNTZ AVE.



308½ POYNTZ AVE.



# A DE LAVAL CREAM SEPARATOR

---

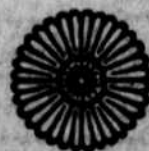


**SAVES \$10.00 PER  
COW PER YEAR**

---

¶This means that the machine will pay for itself every year, or in other words earn 100 per cent interest on the investment.

¶Isn't it a good business proposition to borrow \$100 at 8 per cent interest and invest it in a Baby Separator, earning 100 per cent interest. ¶If you never thought of it in that light before, better write us and let us send the nearest local agent to talk it over with you.



---

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR COMPANY

Western Office,  
Randolph and Canal Sts.

CHICAGO, ILL.



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

## WHAT YOU WANT

Is what we try to get and sell as cheap as we can. We can't satisfy everybody, but most people who have tried The Big Racket say they get the best satisfaction here. A low price at this store is no reflection on the quality of the article. Here

### Is What We Have

School supplies, National note books, atlas tablets, pencils, pens, ink, cameras and photo supplies, men's and ladies' furnishings, hosiery, underwear, laces and embroideries, handkerchiefs, bags and purses, telescopes, fancy work materials, pocket and table cutlery, school scissors, silverware, chinaware in endless variety, kitchen furnishings, imported white enameled ware and American granite ware, furnishings for students' rooms, waste baskets, mirrors, presents suitable for all occasions and many other things you'll want. An elegant line of College Souvenir China.

## THE BIG RACKET

C. B. HARRISON, PROPRIETOR



# The Students' Herald

Of, for, and by the students of the Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan

PUBLISHED EVERY WEEK DURING COLLEGE YEAR

VOL. X

NO. 4





## THE ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a  
purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

Residence phone 130

Office phone 164-2

### C. P. BLACHLY DENTIST

Office 308½ Poyntz

Manhattan, Kansas

**BOYS!** For  
Oysters  
OR  
LUNCH  
  
Go to. **IKE HOLBERTS**

### Fall and Winter Millinery

... Just Received ...

A full line of street and dress hats. We solicit your  
patronage

Eames'  
Building.

Mrs. J. L. Bardwell

### L. W. TURNER

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave. - - Phone 53

# \$85.00 IN PRIZES

### GIVEN AWAY FREE

For particulars call at Jewelry Store.  
Fine watch and jewelry repairing a  
specialty. All work guaranteed.

BUY YOUR JEWELRY AND  
HAVE YOUR WATCH  
REPAIRED

## E. L. ASKREN

JEWELER AND OPTICIAN  
Manhattan, Kansas.



### STUDENTS' CO-OP. BOOKSTORE

College  
Text-books

Note-books and all kinds of stationery.  
Pens, pencils and inks



SECOND-HAND  
TEXT-BOOKS

**R. E. LOFINCK**

PENS GOLD  
FOUNTAIN

# COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS

## COLLEGE SUPPLIES

Elgin and Waltham **WATCHES** THE BEST **JEWELRY** FINE **SILVERWARE**

## Musical Instruments

**SPECTACLES FITTED** **FINE CUT GLASS**  
Office supplies and stationery of all kinds, canes, umbrellas, trunks and grips. Fancy china, jardinières, and fancy goods of all kinds. Many goods others don't keep.

WATCHES AND JEWELRY REPAIRED WELL AND NEATLY. SPORTING GOODS.

CLARA F. CASTLE

Will do  
**Mending and Plain Sewing**  
For Students

1022 Moro Street.

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

## Manhattan Steam Laundry

Special Prices to Students Phone 157  
Wait for the Wagons



**YOUNG  
MEN'S  
NOBBY  
SUITS**

—MADE IN—

Fancy Worsteds, Scotch Cheviot, etc. Double or Single Breasted for \$10.00, \$12.00, \$13.50 \$15.00 to \$18.00. Overcoats, Long Belt ones at \$10.00, \$12.00 \$13.50, \$15.00 and up

**E. L. Knostman**

*School & College*

Lecture notes can be satisfactorily made only with a pen that never skips and never floods. The new spoon feed makes

**Waterman's  
Ideal  
Fountain Pen**

**Absolutely Reliable.**  
It is used and endorsed by professors and students in most institutions of learning the world over. Purchase through your home dealer, writing us when you are not served satisfactorily.  
L. E. Waterman Co., Main Office, 173 Broadway, N.Y., 3 School St., Boston. 150 Montgomery St., San Francisco.



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

## *The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*

DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

Students, as you come to town, some of you for the first time, you will naturally want to know where you can get the many things needful for your comfort, for the smallest outlay of cash. Our large—

### Five Stores Under one Roof

Make it very convenient for you to get ALL you want of us, and at a moderate cost. **Groceries and Queensware**—Candy (new department just added) east side of grocery room. **Dry-Goods Room**—Blankets, Underwear, Hosiery, Gloves, Notions, etc. **Ladies' Ready-to-wear Parlor**, Tailored Suits, Cloaks, Skirts, Shirt Waists, Wrappers, and Furs. **Shoes**—Besides a complete line of shoes for ladies and gentlemen, we make a specialty of Gymnasium Shoes. **Hardware**—We make it warm for students, by carrying a very complete line of stoves. In this room you will also find Tinware, Cutlery, Bicycles, etc.

We are headquarters for COAL, WOOD and KINDLING.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city. Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.

Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.

Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

## W. M. HOLBERT

FOR

### OYSTERS AND LUNCH

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS

SIX BATHS \$1.00

### THE MANHATTAN

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSTRUP, Prop.

## J. W. BECK

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

### STUDENTS' CHAIRS

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

## ORR'S STUDIO

NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE

Everything in the photographic line. Special attention to students. Work done for Amateurs. Photographer to K. S. A. C. Phone 62

# THE VICTOR LINE

## OF SPORTING GOODS

Football Goods

Guns

Bicycles and Sundries

Punching Bags

and

Bike Repairing

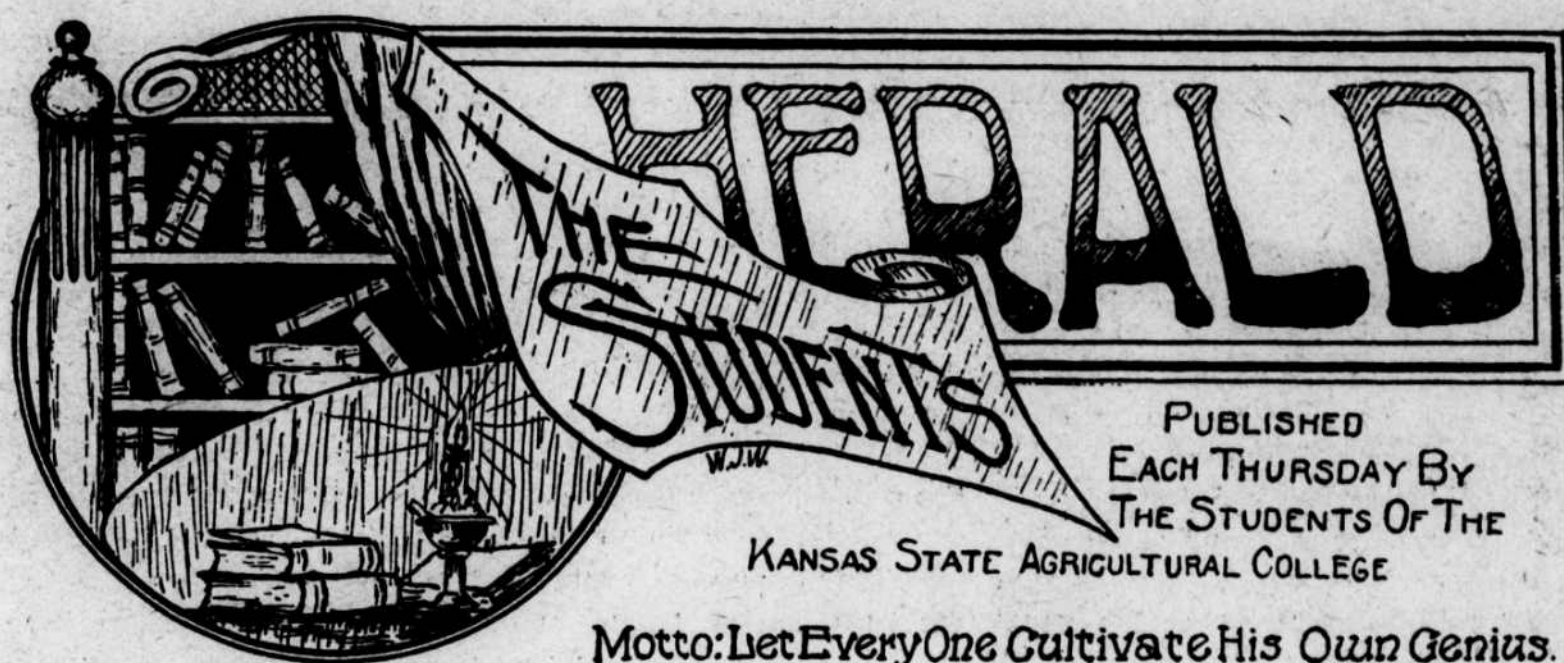
Boxing Gloves

Ammunition

of all kinds

## FROST & DAVIS





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., OCTOBER 13, 1904.

NUMBER 4

### ***Soldiers Were Easy***

From the beginning of Saturday's football game it was apparent that the Ft. Riley soldiers were the prisoners of the College team. The superiority of our men was very marked. There was but little difference in weight, but Ft. Riley showed very plainly the lack of hard, thorough training. Their team work was not the best, being composed largely of individual playing, and nearly all their men seemed to be easily winded. On the other hand, K. S. A. C. showed up well, with the exception of interference, which was ragged at times. A few unnecessary fumbles were also made. S. Cunningham certainly won a reputation as a quarter-back and a goal kicker. Roger Thompson and W. K. Evans made their usual big gains through the line, while Mallon, C. Cunningham and Kirk also came in for their share in the advances. Hess, Cooley and Scholz occasionally made good ground.

#### **FIRST HALF.**

Walker won the toss and chose the west goal. Ft. Riley kicked off for forty yards, K. S. A. C. returned seven. Roger Thompson pushed through the line for five yards and was followed by Claude Cunningham for three more. Mallon next tried for a gain, but there was a fumble. Thompson, however, fell on the ball. Again there was no gain and, to make matters worse, we were penalized fifteen yards, the charge being illegal running of the man first receiving the ball. Thus we were forced to punt. S. Cunningham punted thirty-five yards, but the soldiers' fingers being all thumbs at this moment, they failed to obtain the pig-skin. Mallon then put seven and four yards to the good, followed by a small gain by Cooley. Roger Thompson bucked the line for five yards, and again for two and a half.

Mallon added three more, and Roger was pushed over for a touch-down after just five minutes of play. S. Cunningham kicked an easy goal. Score 6 to 0.

Ft. Riley again kicked off for forty yards. Claude Cunningham returned with a brilliant and speedy run for thirty yards. Mallon and Hess each pounded the soldiers for five yards. Mallon again for two and a half. Roger Thompson gained two yards on a hurdle and Cooley ten off tackle. Claude Cunningham and Hess advanced the leather four and three measures more, respectively. Because of a little bobble, no distance was gained the next down, but Mallon made up the loss by skirting end for eighteen yards. Next, C. Cunningham received the ball and succeeded in placing it for another touch-down, but unfortunately a foul was called on one of our men and we were given the benefit of the penalty. Here again bad luck turned up and the ball became a possession of the soldiers, for the first time in the game. Quarter-back Flaherty gained thirty yards on a fake, but an off-side soldier lost five of it for him the next down and Ft. Riley was forced to punt. The punt was only twenty yards, and S. Cunningham returned five. Mallon plunged through them for ten more and Cooley for four. The next down Ft. Riley stole the ball and tried to punt out of danger. The punt was a hard one to catch, but S. Cunningham pulled it in and with good interference made a sensational run of sixty-five yards for a touch-down. Cunningham kicked goal as the half ended. Score 12 to 0.

#### **SECOND HALF.**

K. S. A. C. kicked off thirty-five yards, Ft. Riley returning twelve. After a loss on a fake the soldiers resorted to a punt, which S. Cunningham shortened twelve yards. Evans then



carried the ball through for fourteen and a half, Cunningham added nineteen more on a quarter-back play. Here Ft. Riley got the ball on a fumble and punted forty-five yards. Evans getting the ball out of bounds, Scholz went through for seven and Evans for five yards. Kirk followed with a twenty-three-yard end run. Scholz hit the line for three more and Evans for seven and a touch-down. Cunningham kicked goal.

Ft. Riley kicked off forty yards, Evans returned twenty-two, and again five. Cunningham punted for a better position and Flaherty attempted to punt back, but made no gain. Ft. Riley seemed to become suddenly weak here and was unable to remedy the breaks in their line. Evans bucked for five and Scholz for three and a half yards. Kirk followed with a hurdle for ten, while Evans plowed through the line for fifteen yards more. He was then pushed through a big opening for a touch-down. Cunningham kicked goal. Score 24 to 0.

Ft. Riley kicked off and was rewarded with a touch-back. Scholz put the ball in play again by a free kick on the twenty-five yard line. Thorsby made a small gain and was followed by a twenty-yard punt. Here K. S. A. C. made five-yard advances at a time. Evans accomplished the deed three times, and Cooley and Scholz once each. Kirk put fourteen more to the good in two downs. Evans advanced eight yards and S. Cunningham kicked a field goal. Score 28 to 0.

K. S. A. C.		FT. RILEY.	
Wilkinson.....	Center.....	Rhomiga	
Munscl.....	Left guard.....	Barclay	
Thompson, Lindsey.....	Right guard.....	Shay	
Hess, Scholz.....	Left tackle.....	Evans	
Cooley, R.....	Right tackle.....	Pedick	
Brown.....	Left end.....	Messitt	
Shearer.....	Right end.....	Brown	
Cunningham, S.....	Quarter-back.....	Flaherty	
Mallon, Kirk.....	Left half-back.....	Lewis, Thorsby	
Cunningham, Korb.....	Right half-back.....	Schonl	
Thompson, R; Evans.....	Full-back.....	Weir, Godisman	

Referee and umpire (alternating), Ahearn and Casad. Timekeepers, Hubbard and Smith. Linesmen, Nygard and Thorsby. Time of halves, twenty minutes.

#### **Dr. Nelson S. Mayo, M. S., D. V. S.**

Fourteen years ago Doctor Mayo came to this institution, an untried youth fresh from the halls of the Michigan Agricultural College, and of the Chicago Veterinary College, from which institutions he had graduated in 1888 and 1889, respectively. For seven years he labored earnestly and faithfully striving to up-build the Veterinary Department of K. S. A. C. From 1897 to 1901 Doctor Mayo was temporarily absent from our school, during a part of which time, '97 and '98, he studied at Cor-

nell University, and from 1898 to 1901 was veterinarian at the Connecticut Agricultural College and State Veterinarian of Connecticut.

In 1901 he returned to K. S. A. C. as head of the Veterinary Department, which position he held with advantage to our students and honor and credit to himself. Aside from his duties as head of his department here he performed valuable service to the farmers and stockmen of the State, both in his capacity as State Veterinarian and as a liberal contributor to the columns of the *Kansas Farmer* and other State papers. During this time Doctor Mayo found time to prepare and publish what has for long been a crying need, viz., a book on the care of animals that is at once scientifically accurate, yet put in such simple language that all can understand it. The author has well expressed his subject in its title, "The Care of Animals." This book has attracted no little comment and favorable mention both from the press and from experienced stockmen, and is destined to have a wide circulation.

Doctor Mayo had not only a broad knowledge of his profession, but also of student needs and of student nature. We recall with pleasure the days spent in his class rooms listening to his instruction. He possessed to a large degree the rare faculty of being at once entertaining and instructive. Yet in his class rooms there was no idling. Woe to the unlucky student who had without reasonable excuse failed to properly prepare his lesson! Yet withal, he was one of the most popular professors of our school.

Doctor Mayo took an active interest in college athletics, and the Athletic Association will doubtless feel the effect of his absence. But we hope and trust that the prejudice that has heretofore interfered with the development of college athletics is dying out and that ere long K. S. A. C. will take front rank in such commendable pastimes. Doctor Mayo was also an active worker in church circles. He is a member of the Episcopalian church and took an untiring interest in upbuilding the moral atmosphere of our school and its environments.

During the past summer Doctor Mayo was offered and has recently accepted a position under the new government of Cuba. He will be, as near as the writer is able to learn, the head of the Division of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Science of the Island Republic. That he will have unbounded success in his new work is doubted by none, and Godspeed and good wishes from the entire College and State go with him to cheer him in the lonely hours that will come in spite of all. W.W.S.



Since writing the above the writer has secured from the College Symposium, published by the class of '91, the following additional information concerning Doctor Mayo, which we quote verbatim:

NELSON S. MAYO, D. V. S.

"Nelson S. Mayo was born near Battle Creek, Mich., in 1866, and worked upon the home farm until he entered the Michigan Agricultural College, with the class of 1888. Upon graduating he was appointed assistant to the veterinarian of the Michigan Experiment Station. He completed the course at the Chicago Veterinary College, graduating with honors, in 1889, and was a special student in bacteriology under Dr. F. S. Billings. He returned directly to the Michigan Agricultural College, where he assisted in the Experiment Station and practised his profession. In 1890 he took the Master's degree, and in October was called to his present position, the chair of physiology and veterinary science."

W. W. S.

#### *Ios*

A well-filled hall greeted President Colliver as she sounded the gavel at 2:45 on Saturday afternoon. After singing, Winifred Johnson led us in devotion. In regular order came reading of the minutes, installation of officers, and the initiation of several new members.

First on our program was a cornet solo by Miss Ross, accompanied by Mrs. Hill. Florence Sweet then gave an instructive account of the "Condition of affairs in Russia." Following this came a vocal solo by Miss Huntress, accompanied by Retta Hofer, which was enjoyed by all so much that she consented to sing again. Mabel Dana's reading consisted of an amusing Irish selection. Next Mr. Bonham favored us with a vocal solo, with Doris Train at the Piano. Gertrude Connor presented an interesting "Oracle," and last but not least came a piano solo by Edna Jones.

After a short business session we adjourned to meet in closed session.

M. P.

#### *Hamiltons*

Society called to order by President Adams. After roll-call, E. E. Adamson led in devotion. Under the head of initiation of new members, Messrs. Painter, Hopper, and Hastings were initiated.

H. E. Porter, assisted by Mr. McCampbell and Mr. Walters, furnished some nice instrumental music. D. A. Logan read an interesting article on "Politics," which was very appropriate at this time. Miss Groome then entertained the society with a piano solo and responded to an encore.

The next was a debate between H. F. Bergman and E. E. Adamson. Mr. Carle then criticised the doings of the evening in an interesting and spicy report.

After recess Mr. Lawry and Mr. Elling were called upon for speeches.

We then returned to the initiation of new members. Messrs. C. E. Basseler, B. H. Wilber, Jas. Douglas and S. P. Haan were initiated. After the usual business session we turned to extemporaneous speaking and adjournment.

H. F. B.

#### *Agricultural Association*

The Ags. met Monday evening. Roll-call showed many absent. After devotion, we installed A. J. Reed as marshal and initiated Fred Wilson as a member of the association. Under the head of literary program, W. W. Stanfield read an essay, Mr. Fryhofer reviewed agricultural literature, M. M. Hastings recited "When the Frost is on the Pumpkins and the Corn is in the Shock," and Mr. Gableman criticised us. On account of resignations, we elected and installed Fred Wilson as treasurer and L. J. DeGarmo as third member of the board. After a heated business session we decided to give an "Old-fashioned Husking Bee" in the Agricultural Hall some time soon. Watch for announcements.

A. J. R.

#### *Franklins*

The society hall was well filled when Pres. E. M. Wilson called the society to order. We then responded to roll-call, after which L. R. Elder led us in devotion. As soon as the minutes of the last meeting were read and approved, Miss Inga Bentsen, D. K. Morris, and Raymond Harrison were initiated into the society.

The program was opened by W. W. Campbell, who read to us "A Parable," which gave some excellent advice to the young men. We then listened to a good number of "The Spectator," by G. E. Yerkes, which was followed by Dan Walters, who introduced to the society Messrs. Porter and McCampbell, who favored us with a mandolin and guitar duet. The society appreciates such music, so was not satisfied until they responded to an encore. E. A. Morgan recited to us "Speech before the Gladiators Sparticus" in a most pleasing manner.

Immediately after recess the critic made his report, then followed an interesting business session, which included several suggestive extemporaneous speeches. After some hesitation on the part of the society, we adjourned.

M. E. D.





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance. Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05..... Editor-in-Chief  
 HARVEY ADAMS, '05..... Business Manager  
 W. W. STANFIELD, '05..... Literary Editor  
 WALTER R. BALLARD, '05..... Local Editor  
 MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05..... Exchange Editor  
 FRANK E. BALMER, '05..... Assoc. Business Manager  
 JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
 W. H. GOODWIN, '05..... Assoc. Local Editor  
 CLARENCE H. WHITE, '05..... Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

—, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., OCT. 13, 1904.



In making out the new demerit system, the head of the Military Department seems to have forgotten that drill hour is from 2:45 P. M. to 3:30 P. M. We see no reason why cadets should be required to salute officers at times when the department has nothing to do with them.

Someone who probably was always late said, "It is better late than never," so this is written on that supposition. It was the intention to include a short write-up of Doctor Mayo in the columns of the HERALD of an earlier date, but difficulties which the uninitiated know nothing of interfered. In this issue we give a short history of Doctor Mayo and tell all we could learn of his future work. Doctor Mayo has spent most of his teaching days at K. S. A. C., and the two had almost grown together. Seriously, we do not believe any man could make a more touching address than that given by Doctor Mayo when called upon one morning in chapel. Some persons, for the moment,

misunderstood his action and laughed, but they quickly realized their mistake. To say that we are sorry to lose Doctor Mayo will be putting it mildly. Doctor Mayo had that rare faculty of making his class room a place of delightful anticipation for those who know their lessons and a place of dread for those who were not prepared, never giving both classes the same feeling. Everybody likes him, and "Doc's" stories have become famous around College. We do not feel complimented when he prefers Spaniards and Cubans to K. S. A. C. students, but we do feel that he made a very human choice in that other little matter of salary. So we will forgive if we cannot forget, and here's to the health of Dr. Nelson S. Mayo in his new work.

I am not sure anyway that a high-school education is a good thing for the country boy anyhow. It is more apt to ruin his usefulness than to do him any good. If the boy stays at home and learns to work, he will make a better man, nine chances out of ten, than if he came to the city and went to school. In my office I always give the preference out of two applicants for a position to the one who knows how to harness a horse and wear high-top boots, rather than to the one who has been to the high-school or college.

The above was spoken by the treasurer of the Santa Fe railroad during a meeting of the Topeka Board of Education, of which he is a member. While the writer was connected with the *Topeka High School World* he was thinking seriously of college and tried several times to get Mr. Wilder to write his opinions for the high-school pupils. He promised several times to do so if he found time, also saying he had very pronounced views on the subject. But he never found time, nor did he ever express his views for publication in the high-school paper. Now, if Mr. Wilder has been reported correctly, which may not be the case, we have the long-desired opinions. If the report is true, it is very amusing to one acquainted with the situation, coming as it does from one so intimately associated with the Santa Fe general offices at Topeka. Any one who has ever lived in Topeka knows very well that farm horses and top boots are not very plentiful around the Santa Fe offices. The place is a refuge for dozens of boys who, while being too lazy to go to school, at the same time want some money with which to buy sporting clothes. So the building is well stocked with boys who are wearing sixty-dollar clothes on fifteen dollars per month. To tell the truth, very few self-respecting high-school or college graduates apply for positions, either in the treasurer's department or any other. One reason why boys off the farm are good is because they have seen very little of town life and so



are contented to work long time plus overtime for small wages. Not that we mean to say that there are no good men there; there are, but the treasurer's statement sounds funny when one thinks of the class of boys who make up a large per cent of the employees. It must be admitted that many country boys are spoiled by college life, but they do not go that way any sooner than they do from a working position in town, and of all the country boys who make themselves known in the world, more than half of them are heard from after they have shown that they have the nerve to dig out a college education from the few opportunities presented to them. We will go through college anyway, if no unforeseen circumstances interfere, and take the risk.

#### Alpha Betas

It was shortly after 2 o'clock last Saturday when President Courter rapped for order. After the opening exercises, Mr. Phillips was initiated.

Under the head of program, W. R. Ballard gave a delightful and jumbling medley. Then the debate upon the question, "*Resolved: That labor unions are a benefit to the working man,*" was strongly contested by Fred Van Dorp on the affirmative, and Julia Wendel on the negative. The society decided that Miss Wendel had clearly answered the arguments brought forth by the affirmative. After a piano solo by Miss Nicolet, T. F. White gave us "*Something New,*" by illustrating the manner in which a successful view agent overcomes the objections of customers. The "*Gleaner,*" by W. W. Smith, showed careful thought and preparation. After a few minutes of recess, Miss Amos sang a beautiful solo, accompanied by Miss Florence Sweet. The business session, though short, was characterized by a lively interest. The society adjourned at four o'clock.

#### Websters

Society was called to order promptly at eight o'clock by President Hodgson. After roll-call, society was led in devotion by Scott Fay. Grover Kahl and Sol Cunningham were then made Websters.

Under the head of literary program, Mr. C. A. Smith favored the society with a vocal solo, accompanied by Misses Smith and March on the piano and violin. In a discussion by Wayne White we were told a few of the wonders concerning electricity. In an essay, Louis Jorgenson related a few of his experiences in canvassing. Earl Thurston introduced Mr. Bonham, who furnished us with

some excellent music in the form of a vocal solo. Miss Doris Train was his accompanist. Fred Caldwell then gave us an original story. The debate by Smith Farris and Q. W. Harrison on the affirmative and Tom Fish and G. P. Potter on the negative was followed by music by E. Harold, furnished by Miss Harold. A. F. Turner reviewed McClure's magazine. Under miscellaneous, A. J. Reed told us a story.

After listening to an excellent number of the "*Reporter,*" by Jens Nygard, we passed to the head of report of critic. Under this head C. H. White pointed out a few of our mistakes. After a short business session we adjourned.

L. O. GRAY.

#### The Engineers

Last week the junior and senior engineers held their annual election. The officers elected are as follows: President, E. M. Wilson; vice-president, Roger Thompson; secretary, W. H. Harold; treasurer, A. B. Carnahan; master-at-arms, O. J. Helyer; directors, R. A. Carle, R. A. Fulton, and M. Farrar.

The membership of this association is composed of those members of the junior and senior engineering classes who care to join, and are voted in by a majority of the members; also all other persons who receive a two-thirds' vote. Anyone who cares to join may present his application in writing to any member of the board of directors.

The object of the association is to secure speakers on engineering subjects not included in the College course, or on subjects along practical lines. Several Manhattan lawyers have consented to present lectures on "*Commercial Law,*" and Mr. C. R. Maunsell, superintendent of the Topeka Edison Company, has consented to give a talk on "*Central Stations.*" The association holds regular meetings on the first Tuesday of each month. A special invitation is extended to the junior engineers who are willing to do a little extra work in order to learn a little more than the College diploma represents.

A noble life is not a blaze  
Of sudden glory won;  
But just an adding up of days  
In which strong work is done.

Illinois, disgusted with a long line of highly paid eastern coaches who have not given her the standing on the gridiron which she thinks ought to be hers, has inaugurated a system of graduate coaching. The working of the system will be eagerly watched by Illini fans who saw the orange and blue dragged in defeat last year.—*Ex.*





New fall suits. Coons.

New nobby suits. Coons.

Try our shoemaker. Coons.

Try Spot Cash for groceries.

Mrs. B. L. Remick attended chapel last Saturday morning.

Misses Ise and Dunlap started for St. Louis last Monday to see the Fair.

R. G. Lawry, '03, was here last week from Chicago to visit with friends.

Mrs. Calvin was away on institute work during the first part of the week.

The Horticultural Department is harvesting the apple crop at the Spohr farm.

Worth Ross went to Hays City recently to help in the erection of a water tank.

W. W. Smith has bought a new horse to use in delivering papers over the city.

The Ionian Literary Society has had a very neat program case placed in the main hall.

President Nichols addressed the young men at the Y. M. C. A. parlors last Sunday afternoon.

Miss Mildred Shaw, assistant in mathematics here last year, is at present teaching in Washburn academy.

Miss Cecilia Augspurger, the new assistant in the Music Department, came in last Sunday evening from Chicago.

The Athletic Association made a canvass for membership last Saturday. Quite a large number of new members were secured.

Cool Blake, first-year student last year, stopped off last week on his return from the Fair to visit with friends in the city.

The Farm Department is very busy harvesting crops. A large amount of seed-corn of different varieties is being selected from the fields.

The Farm Department has finished sowing the fall grain. The weather has been very favorable, and most of the grain was up October 10.

President Nichols gave a reception last Saturday evening to the members of the Faculty and the assistants, at his residence on Poyntz Avenue.

Carrol Walker, captain of the football team, was unable to play but four downs in the game last Saturday on account of injuries received in practice last week.

Next Friday the football team makes its first trip. Fairmount will be played October 14, at Wichita, and Friend's University October 15, at the same place.

Prof. Albert Dickens started for St. Louis last Monday to make a week's visit at the Fair and to attend the sessions of the North American Pomological Society.

W. A. McCullough, M. D., B. S. (K. S. A. C., '98), physician and surgeon, Manhattan, Kan. Office over First National Bank. Phones: Office, 82-2; residence, 82-3.

At the meeting last Sunday afternoon at the Y. M. C. A. headquarters, those present subscribed one hundred fifty-nine dollars toward the current expenses of the association.

The executive committee has not yet secured an alumni editor for the HERALD. It is hoped that some one will soon be found to take charge of this important work.

The number of girls taking the work in the domestic science short course is larger than usual. There are forty-three in the new class and twenty-three in the second-year work.

During the absence of Mamie Alexander from the Farm Department office, Miss Hederstadt will do the work for this department, as well as for the office of the Animal Husbandry Department. Miss Bess Alexander will be office assistant.

The new smoke-stack at the Hort. office is in place, and the department will soon take to smoking. There have been only fourteen or fifteen applications, so far, for the position of fireman, but it is hoped that there will be more before the season is over.

In spite of the unfavorable spring, the corn crop on the College farm is very good. Twenty acres of corn for silage yielded an average of fifteen tons per acre. No corn has been husked as yet, but it gives promise of yielding a good crop of ears.

Professor and Mrs. TenEyck started for St. Louis last Monday. While there Professor TenEyck will give an address on "Drouth-Resisting Crops," with views of the crops and their root systems which have been studied on the College farm the past two seasons.

Last Monday the Horticultural Department removed the apples from cold storage and fixed up a splendid exhibit to send to the St. Louis Fair. It will be displayed during the meeting of the North American Pomological Society. The principal varieties sent were Jonathan, Winesap, Ben Davis, Missouri Pippin, Grimes' Golden, Smokehouse, Maiden's Blush, Babbitt, and a few others.

The HERALD acknowledges receipt of the third quarterly report of the Kansas State Board of Agriculture. It is devoted to "Information about potato-production in Kansas," and contains over two hundred pages of readable matter with regard to best varieties to plant, planting, harvesting, marketing, etc., as furnished by the foremost growers and other competent advisers. This report should be in the hands of every one interested in this line of Kansas products.



Try our tailor. Coons.

Largest stock of shoes at Spot Cash.

Ambrose E. Ridenour is on the sick list.

The new waterworks system was tested last week.

For your new fall coat or suit, go to Spot Cash.

The tunnel to the new Auditorium is almost completed.

The Farm Department was having some threshing done Monday.

Arthur Parkhurst returned from the World's Fair the first of the week.

Men's patent-leather shoes, guaranteed not to crack, \$3. Spot Cash.

Miss Dow and Miss Rose spent Monday visiting the flour mills in Topeka.

Mr. Nicholson reports fifty-two students enrolled in his classes in blacksmithing.

Grover Kahl has been enjoying a visit from his grandfather, during the past week.

Miss Florence Wilber, once president of the '05 class, is at present in Tropico, Cal.

E. J. Evans was made familiar with the mysteries of the Tau Omega Sigma not long ago.

The carpenter-shops have commenced work on a large case for the Entomological Department.

Mr. Lund had the steam turned into the heating system last Saturday to test its efficiency.

Mrs. Calvin left Monday for Leavenworth, on institute work, and will not return until Thursday.

The carpenter-shop force are making about fifty ink holders for the boys who are taking draughting.

The Chemistry Department has installed a hydrogen gas generator for use in the Experiment Station.

Miss Bessie Lighthall, preparatory student last year, was married on October 5 to G. A. Aspelene, of Dwight, Kan.

A new laboratory table, with a soapstone top, has been built in the combustion room for the Chemistry Department.

Briggs Nelson, the Coleman boys, Rouse, Bevington and Arthur Butler are attending the Kansas University this fall.

Professor Valley has rented the Rehfeld house, at 520 Osage. He expects his wife and son here about November 1.—*Nationalist*.

L. M. Carlson, of Colby, Kan., is visiting his brother, W. W. Carlson. The former is on his way to Lincoln Neb., where he intends to go to school.

Last Monday a new boiler was hauled up to the boiler-room. It is larger than any now in place. The erection of new buildings makes it necessary to increase the capacity of the heating system.

R. V. Mitchell, machine-shop apprentice, has accepted a position with the Santa Fe Railroad Company and will leave for Topeka in the near future.

The Heat and Power Department has just received a new one hundred twenty-five horsepower boiler; also a new smoke-stack to help carry off the extra smoke.

An informal fudge party was given by the "crowd" Tuesday evening, at the home of Miss Ula Dow, on College Hill. It was given in honor of Mr. Carl Elling, who leaves soon for Cuba.

Mr. J. G. Drugan, of Boston, Mass., who has been working on the Ft. Hays Branch of the Experiment Station, stopped off to visit E. A. Logan and F. W. Caldwell. He is on his way back to Boston.

The Kansas Gas, Water and Electric Light Association will hold their seventh annual meeting at Leavenworth on October 18 and 19. Prof. B. F. Eyer will give "Some Notes" from the National Electric Congress.

The tennis tournament at Riley ended rather successfully for the Manhattan players. The score was as follows: Anderson and Ahearn 7, Hubble and Davis 9; Springer and McLean 6, Mansfield and Trumbull 1; Anderson and Ahearn 6, Davis and Trumbull 1; Springer and McLean 6, Hubble and Mansfield 1; Anderson and Ahearn 6, Hubble and Davis 0.

The girls who are taking gymnasium work this term have had all their measurements and tests made and are beginning regular work. The classes now meet every day instead of twice a week, as formerly. The department has purchased twenty-five more pairs of Indian clubs and will make a specialty of this line of work. A rowing machine may be added later. Gymnasium work is necessary to a well-rounded college course and should not be neglected by the girls.

#### **Special Tutoring**

Miss Josephine Harper will tutor in Mathematics, at her home, 221 south Sixth street. Students doing same work taught in same class.

#### **A Great Speech**

A lawyer, whose eloquence was of the spread-eagle sort, was addressing the jury at great length, and his legal opponent, growing weary, went out ide to rest.

"Mr. B—— is making a great speech," said a bystander to the bored counsel.

"Oh, yes, Mr. B—— always makes a great speech. If you or I had occasion to announce that two and two make four, we'd be foolish enough to blurt it out. Not so Mr. B——. He would say:

" 'If by that particular arithmetical rule known as addition, we desired to arrive at the sum of two integers added to two integers, we should find—and I assert this boldly, sir, and without the fear of successful contradiction—we, I repeat, should find by the particular arithmetical formula before mentioned—and, sir, I hold myself perfectly responsible for the assertion I am about to make—that the sum of the two given integers added to the other two integers would be four.' "—*Selected*.



## ALUMNI

Miss Anna Monroe, '04, gets her mail at Richland, Kan., R. R. 18.

A. B. Gahan, '02, is still assistant State entomologist at College Park, Md.

Miss Sarah P. Thompson, '03, is employed at the Deaf and Dumb Institute, at Olathe, Kan.

Messrs. Schuyler and Roscoe Nichols, '98 and '99, respectively, are practicing medicine in partnership at Liberal, Kan.

J. T. Skinner, '03, J. A. Correll, '02, Skelly Davis, '03, and G. W. Skow are all working for a coal-mining company in Illinois.

W. A. Boys, '03, is at present on the farm at Lee's Summit, Mo. His letter is headed Clover Leaf Farm, L. A. Boys, proprietor.

The Felton twins are engaging in scientific agriculture at McPherson, Kan., on R. R. No. 6. They say the neighbors are enjoying it, too.

F. W. Hazelwood, '01, who has been attending Leland Stanford University, will graduate there next year. He has been out one year getting experience in his chosen work of civil engineering.

Mr. R. G. Lawry, '03, is now chief draftsman for the Roberts & Schaefer Co., consulting engineers at Chicago, Ill. The company deals with coal-mining machinery. Mr. Lawry's address is 1275 Old Colony.

Mrs. Briggs' millinery ad. will occupy this space next week. See her for cheap hats.

Students, send your orders for—

## WOOD

to The

**Blue Valley Manufacturing Company**

Corner 3d and Moro streets

## ALWAYS SOMETHING DOING

We handle the best line of  
CUTLERY in the City.

## W. M. Stingley & Co.

Razors, Knives Scissors, Etc.

## YOUR SHOE REPAIRING

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

## AT FRISBIE'S

In the little green building opposite the opera-house

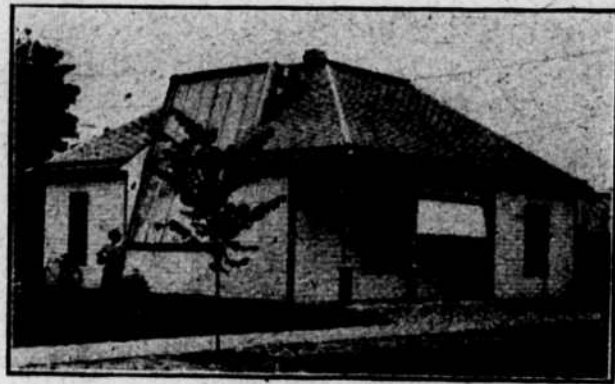
## S. N. HIGINBOTHAM

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
AND SOFT COAL

Telephone 55

## Wolf's Cottage Studio



Opposite Carnegie Library

## BEST SUMMER DRINKS

—at—

## THE CORNER DRUG STORES

## Allingham & Beattie

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

## A GOOD INVESTMENT—

\$1 on subscription to the HERALD

The

Students'

Photographer

at your

service

Yours truly



Gallery 227  
Poyntz Ave.

## F. W. AMOS



# KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

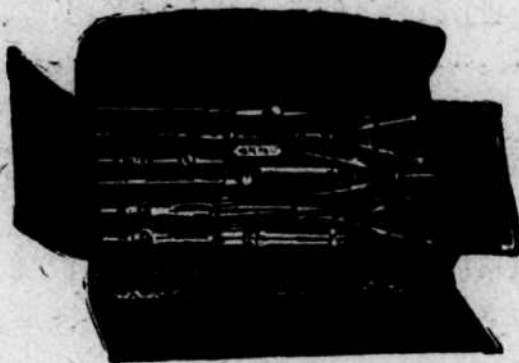
OF NEW YORK

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS

## Drawing Instruments

Paragon  
Key Brand  
Arrow Brand



## Drawing Papers

Paragon  
Anvil  
Duplex  
Universal

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES,  
COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS. 500-Page Catalogue on Application.

# VARNEY'S BOOKSTORE

## COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS and SUPPLIES

The Famous Keuffel & Esser Drawing Tools.  
Waterman's Fountain Pens. K. S. A. C. Writing Tablets.  
Spalding's Sporting Goods.

CALL AND SEE US.

311 POYNTZ AVE.

## J. Q. A. SHELDEN

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing

## Hardware, Stoves and Tinware

HEADQUARTERS FOR  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
—BOTTOM PRICES—

ENGEL BROS.

## A Complete Line

Of Mandolins, Guitars, Violins. In-  
struction Books and Sheet Music.

## White's Music Store

## ALLINGHAM & MOORE

Dealers in Fancy  
Groceries and Meats

227 POYNTZ AVE.

TELEPHONE 196



# ANDERSON'S BOOKSTORE

WILL SAVE YOU MONEY ON

**COLLEGE SUPPLIES**

Drawing Instruments

Football Goods

See Our Fountain Pens

We carry 10 dozen in stock

308½ POYNTZ AVE.



308½ POYNTZ AVE.

## Don't Buy Factory Candies

We have the **FINEST** and **PUREST**  
line of . . .

**HOME-MADE CHOCOLATES AND CANDY**

in the city. We have **THE STORE**,  
want your trade, and will

**TREAT YOU RIGHT**

**Manhattan Candy Kitchen**

Phone 167

**Manhattan Candy Kitchen**



**DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST**

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327  
Poyntz Avenue. Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

**A GOOD INVESTMENT . . .**

—\$1 on subscription to the Herald.

## COLLEGE

**GROCERY AND MEAT  
MARKET**

If you are an old student you know me;  
if a new one come in and get acquainted.

**J. W. HARRISON, PROP.**

16 ounces  
to the pound.

100c worth  
to the dollar.



# A DE LAVAL CREAM SEPARATOR

---

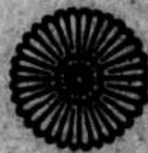


**SAVES \$10.00 PER  
COW PER YEAR**

---

¶This means that the machine will pay for itself every year, or in other words earn 100 per cent interest on the investment.

¶Isn't it a good business proposition to borrow \$100 at 8 per cent interest and invest it in a Baby Separator, earning 100 per cent interest. ¶If you never thought of it in that light before, better write us and let us send the nearest local agent to talk it over with you.



---

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR COMPANY

Western Office,  
Randolph and Canal Sts.

CHICAGO, ILL.



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

## STUDENTS

## WILL FIND

THAT the best place to buy Ladies' and Men's Furnishings, Stationery and College Supplies, Photographic Supplies, House Furnishings, China-ware, Pocket-knives, Scissors, etc., is

## THE BIG RACKET

You can always find here presents suitable for all occasions. We have just received another line of beautiful souvenir China



# The Students' Herald

Of, for, and by the students of the Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan

PUBLISHED EVERY WEEK DURING COLLEGE YEAR

VOL. X

NO. 5





## THE ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a  
purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

Residence phone 130

Office phone 164-2

### C. P. BLACHLY DENTIST

Office 308½ Poyntz

Manhattan, Kansas

**BOYS!** For  
Oysters  
OR  
LUNCH

Go to. **IKE HOLBERTS**

### Fall and Winter Millinery

... Just Received ...

A full line of street and dress hats. We solicit your  
patronage

Eames'  
Building.

Mrs. J. L. Bardwell

### L. W. TURNER

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave. - - Phone 53

# \$85.00 IN PRIZES

### GIVEN AWAY FREE

For particulars call at Jewelry Store.  
Fine watch and jewelry repairing a  
specialty. All work guaranteed.

BUY YOUR JEWELRY AND  
HAVE YOUR WATCH  
REPAIRED

## E. L. ASKREN

JEWELER AND OPTICIAN  
Manhattan, Kansas.



## STUDENTS' CO-OP. BOOKSTORE

College  
Text-books

Note-books and all kinds of stationery.  
Pens, pencils and inks



SECOND-HAND  
TEXT-BOOKS

**R. E. LOFINCK**

PENS GOLD  
FOUNTAIN

# COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS

## COLLEGE SUPPLIES

Elgin and Waltham **WATCHES** THE BEST **JEWELRY** FINE **SILVERWARE**

## Musical Instruments

**SPECTACLES FITTED**  
Office supplies and stationery of all kinds, canes, umbrellas, trunks and grips.

**FINE CUT GLASS**  
Fancy china, jardinières, and fancy goods of all kinds. Many goods others don't keep.

*WATCHES AND JEWELRY REPAIRED WELL AND NEATLY. SPORTING GOODS.*

## YOUR SHOE REPAIRING

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

**AT FRISBIE'S**

in the little green building opposite the opera-house

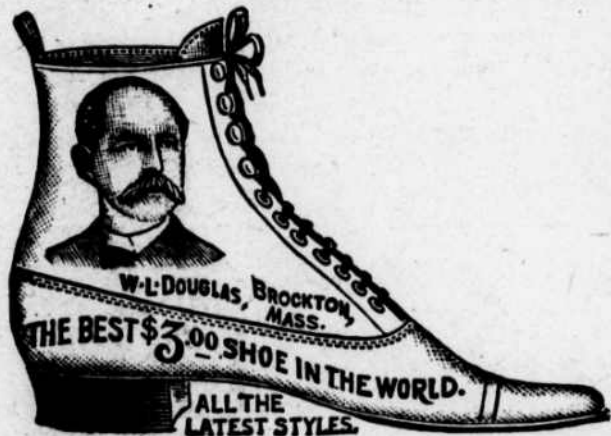
For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

## Manhattan Steam Laundry

Special Prices to Students Phone 157  
Wait for the Wagons

## W. L. Douglas Shoes

\$3.00 and \$3.50



Crawford's \$3.50 and \$4.00

Ladies' Shoes \$2.00 to \$3.50

Our Shoemaker for Prompt Repairing  
**E. L. KNOTSMAN**



Lecture notes can be satisfactorily made only with a pen that never skips and never floods. The new spoon feed makes

## Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pen

**Absolutely Reliable.**

It is used and endorsed by professors and students in most institutions of learning the world over. Purchase through your home dealer, writing us when you are not served satisfactorily.

L. E. Waterman Co., Main Office, 173 Broadway, N.Y.  
8 School St., Boston. 133 Montgomery St., San Francisco.



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

## *The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*

DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

### Dry-Goods Room

Here is where a dollar buys many needful things for the coming cool season. Blankets, comforts, sheets, pillow-cases, hosiery, gloves, mittens and fascinators.

### Ready-to-Wear Parlors

If you intend to buy furs this season, it will pay you to look at our fine showing of these goods. Tailored suits, coats, sweaters, muslin underwear, knitted corset covers, rain coats

### Shoes

Besides a complete line of shoes for ladies and gentlemen, we make a specialty of gymnasium shoes.

### Hardware Room

There are many things at this season which we want to close; in order to do this, we have marked special prices on **RED TAGS**—look for them.

### Grocery Room

Besides an up-to-date stock of groceries, this room has space for our candy department, and queensware stock. Our holiday goods are coming in and they are beauties.

Leave orders for coal and wood at the office.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city.

Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.

Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.

Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

Residence phone 130

Office phone 164-2

## C. P. BLACHLY DENTIST

Office 308½ Poyntz

Manhattan, Kansas

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS

SIX BATHS \$1.00

## THE MANHATTAN

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSTRUP, Prop.

## J. W. BECK

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

## STUDENTS' CHAIRS

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

## ORR'S STUDIO

NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE

Stamp Pictures a Specialty

Everything in the photographic line. Special attention to students. Work done for Amateurs. Photographer to K. S. A. C. Phone 62

# THE VICTOR LINE

## OF SPORTING GOODS

Football Goods

Guns

Bicycles and Sundries

Punching Bags

and

Bike Repairing

Boxing Gloves

Ammunition

of all kinds

## FROST & DAVIS





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., OCTOBER 20, 1904.

NUMBER 5

### ***Stately Verse***

If Mary goes far out to sea,  
By wayward breezes fanned,  
I'd like to know—can you tell me?  
Just where would Maryland?

If Tenny went high up in air  
And looked o'er land and lea,  
Looked here and there and everywhere,  
Pray what would Tennessee?

I looked out of the window and  
Saw Orry on the lawn:  
He's not there now, and who can tell  
Just where has Oregon?

Two girls were quarreling one day  
With garden tools, and so  
I said, "My dears, let Mary rake  
And just let Idaho."

A friend of mine lived in a flat  
With half a dozen boys;  
When he fell ill I asked him why.  
He said: "I'm Illinois."

An English lady had a steed.  
She called him 'Ighland Bay.  
She rode for exercise, and thus  
Rhode Island every day.

—J. W. Foley, in *Life*.

### ***The Spirit of Engineering***

There prevails, among some who suppose themselves to have a liberal education, the notion that engineering is a soulless profession: that the engineer is a juggler of dead, unfeeling matter, his only aim being to obtain a livelihood; that he is a tool of capital, his head a chaos of conglomerate facts, of cold, invincible numbers. It is not surprising that this idea should be entertained by those who are ignorant of the charm that every engineer finds in his profession, who have wasted their time in soft, unmeaning dreams, and have never felt the power of being hand in hand with nature's eternal laws.

There may be those who profess to be engineers who feel no higher motive than the financial consideration; but in all professions there are negative quantities, and we believe ours to have as few as any other. The true engineer enters into the spirit of his profession. He

sees beauty in the absoluteness and precision of all of nature's laws, and he digs for her hidden treasures. His study is not of the erring laws passed by some petty council, but the unchanging laws of the universe, whose deep foundations are old as the universe itself, and shall stand unshaken till the last material atom shall have ceased to be. By the discovery of this harmony, he bridles the natural forces and makes them his willing slaves, to bear the burdens of a weary world.

The engineer gives man a larger body. He puts in his hand the power of ten thousand horses; gives him an eye that scrutinizes the remotest planet; a voice that is reproduced hundreds of miles away; a touch whose limit is the world. And what milestone in the march of human progress does not bear the mark of his chisel? As the philosopher has lifted the intellectual man out of his slavery, so the engineer has raised the physical man from a subjection to the elements, to a mastery over them. He relieves the arm that has ached for ages by one of tireless steel. He enables men to live more in a day than the ancients could live in a lifetime. He erects the framework whereupon art hangs her tapestries, the tower from which science views the universe. Wherever we may go, whether over continents or across seas, he has preceded us, has overcome all difficulties, has made the way easy. — *Purdue Exponent*.

### ***Two Amendments To The Kansas Constitution Proposed***

Two proposed amendments to the constitution are to be voted upon at the election in November. One of these amendments gives the governor of the State an opportunity to veto one or more items in the miscellaneous appropriation bill without effecting legally



other items in the bill. The miscellaneous appropriation bill, in the past, has been the refuge for practically all questionable appropriations, and as this bill always carries many items of great and necessary importance, rather than kill the entire bill, the unsavory items have of necessity, been permitted to pass. The amendment, if adopted, as it should be, will relieve the legislature of the presence of a number of grafters, who in the past have prospered at the expense of the tax-payer.

The other amendment is the one providing for the nomination and election of the State printer just as other State officers are nominated and elected, thus removing from the Senate and House a troublesome problem which has taken considerable of the time (fifty days) allotted to the legislature, and which should be devoted to such legislation as will be of benefit and service to the people of the State.

The amendments are good.

#### **Opportunity**

Master of human destinies am I,  
Fame, love and fortune on my footsteps wait.  
Cities and fields I walk, I penetrate  
Deserts and seas remote. And passing by  
Hovel and mart and palace, soon or late  
I knock unbidden once at every gate.  
If sleeping, wake; if feasting, rise  
Before I turn away. It is the hour of fate  
And they who follow me reach every state.  
—J. J. Ingalls.

#### **Football Excursion**

Next Saturday afternoon the football team will play the Catholics. An excursion train will leave Manhattan at 1:05 o'clock, October 22, over the Union Pacific, for St. Marys. The fare for round trip will not be over one dollar. The game will likely be a hard-fought battle, and our team will need all the encouragement which can be given. All students who can find it possible to take this trip are urged to do so. If the plans work out, the College band will go with the team. The return trip can be made the same evening.

#### **Ionian**

Society called to order by President Colliver. After uniting in singing, Cora McNutt led us in devotion. Roll-call came next, then several new members were initiated by the marshal.

The first number on the program was a vocal solo by Edna Brenner, with Mary Kimball at the piano. Frances Fish then gave us a "Review of the Present Political Situation" which was most satisfactory to everyone. May Umberger recited "Jesus Lover of My Soul," after which Nellie Baird introduced Miss Harvey, who gave us two piano solos. Odessa

Dow followed with a most interesting magazine review. The debate: "Resolved, That two-cent postage should be reduced to one cent," was discussed affirmatively by Mamie Cunningham and Verda Murphy, negatively by Ruth Neiman and Gertrude Nicholson. Society decided in favor of the negative. Misses Hutchinson and Watt then entertained us with a piano duet. Last on the program was a reading by Daisy Harner.

After the business session our critic told us of our shortcomings and gave us some helpful advice, after which we adjourned to meet in closed session.

The melancholy days are come, the saddest of the year:  
Of wailing winds and naked woods and meadows brown  
and sear.  
Heaped in the hollows of the grove, the autumn leaves  
lie dead:  
They rustle to the eddying gust and to the rabbit's tread.  
—Bryant.

#### **Hamilton Society**

Society called to order by President Adams. After roll-call, society led in prayer by J. C. Cunningham. Under the head of initiation of new members, Messrs. C. G. Nevins, Jas. Cheney and Jas. Brown were initiated.

A. J. Cowles, assisted by Miss Brown, furnished the society with music. Otto Hanson then read a paper describing a steamboat ride on the Mississippi. L. W. Lawson enlivened things by giving a humorous declamation. The working system of the Orange laboratory was described by E. A. Cowles. M. Farrar then introduced the Misses Stump, who favored the society with music. E. Adams introduced Miss Nicolet, who rendered a piano solo. The program was concluded by "News," edited by A. F. Cassell. Mr. Carle, as critic, made a somewhat lengthy report in which he offered several good suggestions. J. M. Ryan introduced Misses Akin and Aiman, who favored the society with music. After a brief business session, we passed to the head of extemporaneous speaking. Under this head the roll of new members was called. All of those present responded. Returned to business. Adjournment.  
H. F. B.

Confidence is the cement of friendship.

Be not simply good; be good for something.

It's better not to know so much, than to know so much that ain't so.

A man frequently loses the affection of his friends when he loses his property.

It is excellent to have a giant's strength; but it is tyrannous to use it like a giant.

Our greatest glory is not in never falling but in rising every time we fall.—Confucius.





There will soon be erected at the University of California a library building which, with the furnishings, will cost \$600,000. This amount is a gift from the estate of Chas. Doe.

Harvard, Yale, Massachusetts Technology, and the Colorado School of Mining, are arranging to lease a mine in Colorado. During the summer the work of this mine will be done entirely by students from each of the four colleges.

McCormack, coach at Northwestern, in comparing the city men and farmers as to their value on the football squad, says: "The farmer lad is especially good for the line. The farmer is more powerful and has greater vitality."

The latest in educational institutions is the "school for brides," located in Philadelphia. This is an institution established for the sole purpose of teaching prospective brides the art of conducting a home. The school is proving very successful.

The dates have been set for the annual cross-country races at K. U. There will be a series of three runs, and the first five men making the best average time will have their names put on a shield. The shield will be of finished wood with the names burned in it.

The class of 1900 at the Michigan Agricultural College has recently presented its Alma Mater with a beautiful drinking fountain. The selection of such a gift shows good judgment, for it will not only be a useful ornament but a pleasant reminder of the class.

Cornell has recently received some valuable books which are supposed to be the most complete collection of their kind in existence. They are books relating to old Scandinavian literature and to the Italian poet, Petrarch, and were left to the college by the late Professor Fiske.

A department in international history has recently been added to the University of Nebraska, the first of its kind in the United States. The courses offered are: The Family and Related Institutions, A Study in Sociological History, Rise of the American Nation, A Study in the Origin of National Institutions, 1760-89, Thesis or Research Work, and Department Seminary in Institutional History.

Besides the big football game in Chicago on Thanksgiving there is to be a cross-country race in which nearly every western college of athletic repute will enter men. The run will be between six and seven miles long. The following colleges will probably enter the contest: Michigan, Wisconsin, Northwestern, Illinois, Iowa, Purdue, Indiana, Minnesota, Chicago, Beloit, Nebraska, Oberlin, Notre Dame, and DePauw.

The enrolment of the correspondent study department at the Chicago University has increased this year to 1500. There are students enrolled from every state in the Union, from ten states in Canada, and from Japan, France, Germany, Mexico, Turkey, Australia, and Bermuda. This quarter there are 303 different courses in 36 departments, and the number of instructors has been increased to 106. "The object of this school," says the *Daily Maroon*, "is to offer any one anywhere the opportunity of securing instruction from specialists. The greatest number of its students come from the grammar and high school teachers who have not had and cannot avail themselves of resident college instruction. It offers, however, an excellent opportunity to students who wish to take extra work or make up courses when not in residence."

Last Thursday morning the corner-stone of the Carnegie library at Washburn College was laid. The stone is filled with material which the various organizations of the college saw fit to preserve for generations to come. In speaking of this the *Washburn Review* says: "The learned men may then spend four or five years trying to explain the derivation of Der Deutsche Verein, or half a century trying to assign a reason for the appearance of those ads. in the back of the book. We are glad we will make some nice life-work for the scholars, but what's the use of all this hidin'-go-seek work if Washburn orator's prophesy comes to pass and the 'Onslaught of the Russian' really takes place or the 'Advance of the Yellow Man' is not a delusion. The Russian will look over the ruins of his Alexandria library and say: 'The boasted American and his learning, where are they now?' Or the little Jap will laugh to his companion as he discovers the little mementos hidden by each class, 'ha! ha! more idols which we have not seen before. The Americans hide their images and are beaten—the Mikado's men are the people of the age.'"

Whenever you hear a man boasting of his courage, be convinced he will be a coward in time of danger.





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance. Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05.....	Editor-in-Chief
HARVEY ADAMS, '05.....	Business Manager
W. W. STANFIELD, '05.....	Literary Editor
WALTER R. BALLARD, '05.....	Local Editor
MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05.....	Exchange Editor
FRANK E. BALMER, '05.....	Assoc. Business Manager
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05.....	Assoc. Literary Editor
W. H. GOODWIN, '05.....	Assoc. Local Editor
CLARENCE H. WHITE, '05.....	Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

WM. ANDERSON, '98, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., OCT. 20, 1904.



With the coöperation of the readers of the HERALD, it is the intention of the HERALD management to start a "Knockers' Corner" where those who are not satisfied with the way things are progressing may express themselves. This action is taken because several people in the last few weeks have expressed a desire to use space in the paper set aside for such a purpose. So take notice, all ye who are not satisfied with the way the world is made. Have your "knock" written and labeled in a plain, legible hand, on fair paper, with plenty of margin, because if the above conditions are not complied with the first "knock" will be from the printer, without even mentioning copy which has been returned because it is beyond the power of mortal man to read. Next, hang the contribution on the editor's hook in the HERALD office before 6:00 o'clock Saturday evening, or mail so that it will be received Saturday or before. This new move is taken seriously and without the intention of having

only fun out of it. It is hoped that the scheme will result in good. It may be put down at the beginning that the new department will not be a refuge for some people to sling mud at others while their back is turned, but will be used only for the purpose of making complaint where such complaint is just and if possible, to suggest a remedy. Take for example, the HERALD. It is the desire of the staff to make the paper the most pleasing to the majority of the student subscribers, so if any of them wish to see the paper or parts of it, managed in some other way, it will be considered a favor if those persons will make their wants known. It is not reasonable to suppose that one person can anticipate the wishes of sixteen hundred people. If this new department is a success, the credit must be given to one not on the editorial staff. It must also be understood that only those complaints which directly or indirectly affect the school can be considered. Also, as some things may appear about which the editor knows nothing, it will be for the best that persons making contributions sign their names in order that the matter may be considered farther than the "knock" deals, the understanding being, of course, that no unfair advantage will be taken. It is the policy, also, to give any organization complained of space in the next issue for its defense. So, "with malice towards none and charity for all," we launch the "Knocker's Corner."

Last year the College Y. M. C. A. began a movement for the purpose of erecting a permanent building for the use of the association. The movement began well. Thirty-three College boys each subscribed one hundred dollars towards the fund. Besides that, about five thousand dollars in lesser amounts were subscribed, so that during the spring term, when the attendance is the lightest almost nine thousand dollars were subscribed by students. Nothing has been heard of the canvass for some time, so some people may think it has all been forgotten. During the summer Mr. McLean traveled over the State visiting the alumni of the College and presenting the matter to them, with encouraging results. Preparations are now going on to continue the canvass among the alumni as soon as the more important work of beginning the year is disposed of. If the end is as good as the beginning, a Y. M. C. A. building is an assured fact in a year or so. With all the excitement over the \$30,000 Y. M. C. A. building the good work of the Y. W. C. A. must not be forgotten. That association is doing for the College girls what the other association is doing for



the College boys. The girls are not making a special effort for a building, but they are carrying on their regular work as are the boys—a work which the College authorities admit to be most efficient. So the work goes on not so conspicuous by its presence, perhaps, as it would be by its absence.

During the last week, several people have commented upon the omission of the exchange column from the last issue of the HERALD. The editor takes this occasion to explain that the omission was no fault of the exchange editor. The football write-up took such an unusual amount of space last week, because K. S. A. C. beat, that the exchanges were crowded out.

We take pleasure this week in announcing the election of Mr. Wm. Anderson, assistant in physics, to the position of Alumni Editor of the HERALD. Mr. Anderson is a graduate of the class of '98, and has been spending a great deal of his time around K. S. A. C. since that time, so that he is well acquainted with at least six generations of graduates. If any of the persons around school know anything about the College alumni which will be of interest to the HERALD readers they are cordially invited to give their information to Mr. Anderson, or hang the written article upon the hook in the HERALD office reserved for that special purpose.

#### Lecture Course Tickets

In view of the improbability of the completion of the new Auditorium in time for the first number of the lecture course, the committee has decided to put on the first number, and probably the second, in the old chapel, and tickets will be sold at \$2.00 each, for its entire capacity. Holders of these tickets will not be assigned to seats, so that the admission will be general. Upon the completion of the Auditorium, tickets will again be placed on sale, and holders of tickets first sold will be entitled to first-class seats when the drawing occurs. Rebate will be allowed at second sale for numbers canceled. Tickets will be on sale from 1:00 to 4:00 P. M. on Monday and Tuesday, October 24 and 25, at the three society halls and Willard's drug store. The course, with dates, is as follows:

Campanari Concert Co.....	Nov. 19
Boston Comedy Co.....	Dec. 2
Wunderle Musical Co.....	Dec. 21
Daniel McGurk.....	Jan. 9
Strickland W. Gillilan.....	Feb. 27
Lorado Taft.....	Mar. 9
Frank Dixon.....	Mar. 28
Russell H. Conwell.....	Apr. 1
Rabbi Leon Harrison.....	(date announced later.)

#### Franklins

A well-filled house greeted the chairman, J. M. Garrity, as he called the house to order. After W. W. Campbell was elected president pro tem, we responded to roll-call. We were then led in devotion by E. A. Morgan, after which Miss Amy Elder and Mr. E. L. McClaskey were initiated into the society.

The program was opened with a recitation, "Coquette Punished," by Almira Kerr, then L. E. Hillman read to us an unusually good number of the "Spectator." Miss Ward, introduced by H. R. Hillman, pleasantly entertained the society with a vocal solo and responded to an encore. After C. A. Gasser discussed, in a pleasing manner, a review of *The World's Work*, Mr. Hendricks recited to us, "The Damsel of Peru." Then R. A. Barry expressed some of his opinions in a select reading.

After the doings of the evening were criticised, an interesting business session followed.

#### Alpha Betas

Society was called to order by President Courter, and after singing we were led in devotion by Mr. Ballard. Miss Hofer then sang a splendid solo, accompanied by Miss Huntress. She kindly responded to a vigorous encore. Misses Needham, Willis, and Deaver became Alpha Betas in the usual way.

The first number on the program was a very pathetic recitation entitled, "Little Blossoms," delivered by Miss Lulu Carlat. Harry Oman read a selection, which was followed by a violin solo by Myrtle Kahl. J. R. Esdon delivered an interesting recitation, after which Mr. Beeman reviewed domestic science in a way that shows he is very much interested in it. Miss Stoddard favored us with a vocal solo, and, though we insisted, she would not sing again. An extemporaneous debate followed. The question, "Resolved, That a special education is of more value to the student than a general education," was debated affirmatively by Mr. Ballard and Miss Strite, and negatively by Miss May Harris and Mr. Gaston. The decision was in favor of the negative. The "Gleaner" was presented in a most pleasing manner by Miss Helen Westgate.

A few minutes of recess was followed by roll-call, which revealed to us but few absences. Miss Morwick, and Messrs. Baird and Willis were initiated as new members. Under election of officers, Mr. VanDorp was elected as third member of the board to fill the place vacated by W. W. Smith, who is not attending College. After a short business session, the critic gave his report. Some splendid music by Mr. DeWyke was followed by adjournment. M. K.





New fall suits. Coons.

Try our tailor. Coons.

M. J. Green is around College again.

The foundry made a run last Tuesday afternoon.

Professor and Mrs. Ten Eyck are back from the Fair.

Misses Deming and Vail went to Kansas City last week.

The Farm Department is making its fourth cutting of alfalfa.

Professor Dickens came home from the St. Louis Fair the first of the week.

Some of the calisthenic girls are practicing basket-ball. A number of class games should be the natural result.

Lost.—A Tau Omega Sigma frat. pin; owner's initials on back. Return to College printing office and receive reward.

New students should become accustomed to observing the bulletin boards. If anything of general interest is to take place, it is usually announced through this medium.

"Say, Bill, have you had any experience husking bees?" "I should say I had! I tried it one time, and they sat down on me so hard that I got my hands all full of sand burs." This is a complicated joke because it has so many points in it.

The Y. W. C. A. cabinet met at the Home Sunday evening. Miss Bruce, state secretary, gave many helpful suggestions for the work of each committee. A dainty supper was served by the cabinet girls. A pleasant and helpful evening was spent.

At the initiation services of the Y. W. C. A. Sunday afternoon fifty-four new members were welcomed to the association. Miss Bruce, the new state secretary of the Y. W. C. A., gave a very helpful address. Her theme was "The In-dwelling Christ."

Wednesday evening, at the Y. W. C. A. Home, the cabinet members entertained for the short-course girls. A large number were present and a very pleasant evening was spent. A number of short-course girls have become members of the association.

Last Sunday, Willis McLean went to Fort Riley to deliver an address before the new Y. M. C. A. at that place. The association has been organized very recently. They have a reading room, offices, and a phonograph which was presented to them by Miss Helen Gould.

The *Kansas Farmer* is publishing as a serial, bulletin No. 120: "Tests of Forest Trees at Kansas State Agricultural College." This bulletin was prepared by Albert Dickens, M. S., horticulturist, and G. O. Greene, M. S., assistant.

With every pair of shoes bought at Spot Cash Store, you will receive a coupon for one guess to the paid admission to the World's Fair. If your estimate is the nearest you will receive, free, *One pair of Diamond Studded Slippers, set with two large solitaire diamonds weighing over seven carats and valued at \$1000. Awarded Grand Prize at the World's Fair, and Gold Medal on factory.*

The big calf from K. S. A. C. which astonished the visitors at the World's Fair two weeks ago is taking in the Stock Show at Kansas City this week. Calfy weighs about thirty-five hundred pounds, and will put Lord Midget, a steer of the same age but weighing only two hundred twenty-seven pounds, somewhat in the shade. The cattle which went from here are being cared for by H. A. Ireland.

The Treble Clef, a secret organization composed of College students, took a tally-ho ride last Monday night. The girls gathered up the boys and, after the affair was over, returned them to their proper places. After riding around for some time, the party crossed the Blue river to Sarber's grove, where they indulged in coffee, doughnuts, apples, popcorn, sandwiches, etc. Professor and Mrs. Hamilton chaperoned the party.

One of the most delightful occasions of the year thus far was the lawn social given Saturday evening to the members of the Y. W. and Y. M. C. A. by Professor and Mrs. Willard. The large lawn was lighted with Japanese lanterns and an immense bonfire of pine boughs. Seats, hammocks, and swings were scattered over the lawn. Around the fire the happy crowd toasted marshmallows and apples, and popped corn. All were loath to leave, and voted Professor and Mrs. Willard royal entertainers.

Prof. and Mrs. W. M. Sawdon recently moved to Ithaca, N. Y., in order that Mr. Sawdon might take a postgraduate course in Cornell University during the coming year and obtain the degree of Master of Mechanical Engineering. As he was being assigned, without any request or effort on his part, Mr. Sawdon was asked to accept a position as assistant teacher at a good salary and thus take two years instead of one for his postgraduate work. He accepted the proposition.—*Manhattan Nationalist*.

One of the most important features of Y. W. and Y. M. C. A. activity is Bible study work. The committees of both associations have been hard at work this fall. The Y. W. C. A. has 8 classes organized and 85 members enrolled. The Y. M. C. A. has 13 classes with a total enrolment of about one hundred eighty. Any student, whether a member of the association or not, is most cordially invited to enroll in one of these classes. A well-rounded education demands study along this line as well as those included in the College curriculum.



New nobby suits. Coons.

Try our shoemaker. Coons.

Cloaks and tailor-made suits at lowest prices at Spot Cash.

Doctor Barnes went to Hill City, Saturday evening, on veterinary work.

G. W. Gasser has been out of school for the last few days on account of ivy poisoning.

A. Eshelman, a short-course student last winter, is working for the Farm Department.

Neat invitations for a Hallowe'en party at the home of Miss Bottomly were sent out recently.

Helen Westgate left Monday morning for St. Louis. Harold Westgate and wife accompanied her.

The College tennis club met last Tuesday evening at the home of G. A. Dean, for a business session.

The pomology class has finished the study of grapes and will now sample the different varieties of apples.

The freshman featherweight football team is getting ready for a tussel with the Manhattan high-school team.

Several of the senior agricultural students went to the stock show at Kansas City last Monday morning.

William Ljungdahl came in Sunday evening to go with the agricultural boys to the stock show at Kansas City.

The *Industrialist* contains an article from the pen of Prof. C. M. Brink on "The Ordering of Material for an Oration."

Assistant Ahearn has succeeded in checking an attack of rust on the carnations by the use of the Bordeaux mixture.

Corn husking on the College farm is progressing. The weather has been especially favorable for farm work.

The Horticultural Department is digging its experimental potatoes. It has small plots of about one hundred fifty varieties.

W. Pacey was called home the first of last week on account of his father having been injured in falling from a hay-stack.

Frank Boyd, a former student, of the *Philipsburg Post*, stopped off between trains Friday afternoon, on his return home from Topeka.

Prof. Olof Valley sang two solos at the social given by the Methodist Episcopal church last week. He was accompanied by R. H. Brown.

The wiring for the electric lights in the chemistry building will soon be completed. The work is being done by the Heat and Power Department.

Doctor Lamkin, who conducted a series of meetings here last year, arrived in Manhattan Wednesday and will preach afternoons at the Baptist church and evenings at the Methodist church for eleven days.

Reverend Gelvin has a short leave of absence in which he will visit the Fair at St. Louis. There will be no preaching services at the Presbyterian church next Sunday.

W. A. McCullough, M. D., B. S. (K. S. A. C., '98), physician and surgeon, Manhattan, Kan. Office over First National Bank. Phones: Office, 82-2; residence, 82-3.

Carl Elling went to Kansas City Sunday morning. From there he took the electric car to Leavenworth, where he visited a short time with his sister, returning to Kansas City in time for the stock show.

The carpenter-shop is constructing six large glass cases for the Chemistry Department. The collection of minerals which the department owns will be placed in these cases so that students may be able to see them.

The Mechanical Department has several of the boys at work covering the back yard with a heavy layer of cinders. This is another of a large number of improvements which the department has made in the past few months.

Mamie Alexander writes from Colorado Springs that she is improving in health and is enjoying herself. She is under the care of a specialist, who states that she does not have consumption, as was feared. It is hoped that she will soon be well.

The enrolment this year, according to the official count, is 1032. This shows a slight increase over the attendance of last fall. The indications are that the next term will see an enrolment that will test the abilities of the College authorities to take care of.

The fellows who went to Kansas City the first of the week came near having trouble with their tickets. Some one happened to notice, before the train started, that the agent had punched all their tickets to Junction City. The agent should not be deceived by appearances, but should follow directions as given.

Professor Eyer took sixteen of the senior students in electrical engineering to Kansas City last Monday morning. After visiting the power plants of that city the students returned Tuesday evening, while Professor Eyer went on to Leavenworth to deliver an address before the Kansas Gas, Water and Electric Light Association, which met Oct. 18 and 19 at that place.

An old-fashioned "husking bee" will be given Friday night of this week in Agricultural Hall by the members of the "Ag" Association. Everyone is invited to come and help the "other one" to find red ears of corn, according to the old custom. Do not wear your "Sunday clothes," because you will have to work. Agricultural students are especially urged to attend.

Fredrico Sarabia is now a student in Chicago University. Soon after his entrance he discovered that John B. Kenne, another student, fought against him in the Philippines. Private Kenne gave water and medical aid to a cousin of Sarabia after one of the engagements. Kenne is head waiter at the Commons and Fredrico is his assistant. Fredrico is taking special work, with the intention of returning to his country as a teacher.



## ALUMNI

J. G. Haney, '99, and Anna (Streeter) Haney, '99, were visitors at the College Saturday.

H. G. Johnson, '96, of Lindsborg, called at the College on his way home from Topeka.

F. W. Christensen, '00, assistant expert in animal nutrition, U. S. Bureau of Animal Industry, is stationed for the present at the Pennsylvania State College.

Louis B. Bender, '04, now with the Western Electric Company, orders the HERALD sent to 5410 Washington Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

H. B. Holroyd, '03, is taking advanced work in forestry in the University of Michigan. He will receive his degree this year.

Ed Oman, '00, and C. A. Scott, '01, both of the U. S. Department of Forestry, will study forestry at Yale forestry school this year.

Theo. Ekblod, student here in winter of '88, now pastor at Du Bois, Penn., has been called to a position as financial agent for Augustana College, at Rock Island, Ill.

Dr. E. W. Reed, '92, paid his Alma Mater a visit Saturday. He completed the medical course at Ann Arbor last June and is now ready to deal out pills and powders to the sick. He will locate at Holton, Kan.

### Special Tutoring

Miss Josephine Harper will tutor in Mathematics, at her home, 221 South Sixth street. Students doing same work taught in same class.

### Additional Local

Rev. J. W. Hannum addressed the young men of the College at the Y. M. C. A. parlors, last Sunday afternoon. The meeting was in charge of the missionary committee.

The foot-ball game between K. U. and Emporia College resulted in a score of 6 to 0 in favor of K. U., and the one between Washburn and Emporia College 10 to 0. The *Washburn Review* is now trying to find a mathematician who can solve the problem of what the score between its College and the University will be.

The Farm Department is trying to establish some hardy varieties of macaroni wheat, oats, barley, and emmer. Some of the macaroni wheat and winter barley survived the winter of 1903-'04, and it has been possible to make some valuable selections from these plots. It is hoped that in a few years varieties will be sufficiently developed to withstand the rigors of the ordinary Kansas winter. This winter barley should be valuable because of its production of late fall and early spring pasture as well as for its increased yield of grain, while the macaroni wheat should combine the advantages of winter wheat with the present drouth-resisting and high-yielding wheat. These varieties will be given some protection this winter so that in case the winter is severe, selections may still be made and the improvement of these varieties continued from the protected plots.

As ships meet at sea for a moment together, when words of greeting must be spoken and then away upon the deep, so men walk in this world. And I think we should cross no man's path without hailing and, if needs be, giving him supplies.—*Henry Ward Beecher.*

### Local Railroad Time-table

Westbound.		<i>Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific.</i>	Eastbound.	
No.	Leave.		No.	Leave.
9	10:17 pm	..... Colorado Flyer.....	10	6:07 am
59	3:47 am	... Mail and Express, daily...	60	1:18 am
511	3:20 pm	... Mail and Express, daily...	512	1:22 pm
75	8:45 am	Accom., daily except Sun.	76	3:20 pm

Train No. 512 arrives at St. Louis at 7:50 and at Chicago at 9:40 next morning.

Train No. 9 arrives at Denver at 11:45 a. m., at Colorado Springs at 11:45 A. M., and at Pueblo at 1:00 P. M.

Train No. 59 arrives at Omaha at 11:55 A. M.

### Union Pacific.

1	9:25 pm	..... Overland Flyer.....	2	6:35 am
3	2:22 pm	..... Overland Flyer.....	4	1:05 pm
5	8:20 pm	.... Junction City Local.....	6	4:57 am
7	1:05 pm	Salina Exp., daily ex. Sun.	8	3:53 pm

## W. M. HOLBERT

FOR

## OYSTERS AND LUNCH

### DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327 Poyntz Avenue. Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

### A GOOD INVESTMENT . . .

—\$1 on subscription to the Herald.

The

Students'

Photographer

at your

service

Yours truly

Gallery 227  
Poyntz Ave.

## F. W. AMOS

### A GOOD INVESTMENT—

\$1 on subscription to the HERALD



# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

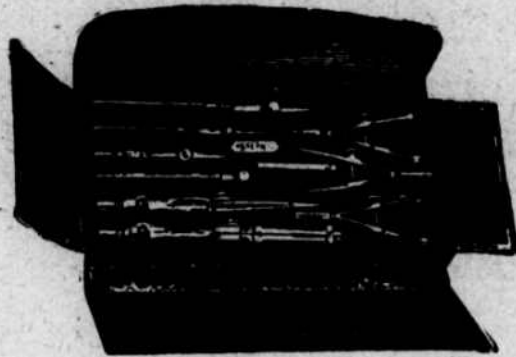
OF NEW YORK

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS

## Drawing Instruments

Paragon  
Key Brand  
Arrow Brand



## Drawing Papers

Paragon  
Anvil  
Duplex  
Universal

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES,  
COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS. 500-Page Catalogue on Application.

# VARNEY'S BOOKSTORE

## COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS and SUPPLIES

The Famous Keuffel & Esser Drawing Tools.  
Waterman's Fountain Pens. K. S. A. C. Writing Tablets.  
Spalding's Sporting Goods.

CALL AND SEE US.

311 POYNTZ AVE.

## J. Q. A. SHELDEN

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing

## Hardware, Stoves and Tinware

HEADQUARTERS FOR  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
—BOTTOM PRICES—

ENGEL BROS.

## A Complete Line

Of Mandolins, Guitars, Violins, In-  
struction Books and Sheet Music.

## White's Music Store

## ALLINGHAM & MOORE

Dealers in Fancy  
Groceries and Meats

227 POYNTZ AVE.

TELEPHONE 196



## MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN Phone 167

### IF YOU WANT A LUNCH

We have Oysters, Hot Coffee, Hot Sodas and Sandwiches SERVED CLEAN AND RIGHT

### IF YOU WANT CANDY

We have the Freshest, Purest and Largest line of Home-made Chocolates and Pan Candies in the City. Ice-cream Sundaes and Drinks.

Phone 167 MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN

S. N. HIGINBOTHAM

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD AND SOFT COAL. Telephone 55

BEST SUMMER DRINKS

—at—

THE CORNER DRUG STORES

Allingham & Beattie

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

ALWAYS SOMETHING DOING

We handle the best line of  
CUTLERY in the City.

W. M. Stingley & Co.

Razors, Knives Scissors Etc.

WE CAN MAKE  
**YOUR PICTURES**

To suit you. The largest line of card mounts in Manhattan. Tell us what you want.

**WOLF'S STUDIO**

Opposite Library.

Manhattan, Kan.

Removal Sale.

*Young Ladies:*

*You can get a fine hat for a very little money as we are going to move. Come early for bargains.*

MRS. C. F. BRIGGS

—Students, send your orders for—

**WOOD**

to The

Blue Valley Manufacturing Company

Corner 3d and Moro streets

COLLEGE

GROCERY AND MEAT  
MARKET

If you are an old student you know me;  
if a new one come in and get acquainted.

J. W. HARRISON, PROP.

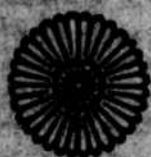
16 ounces  
to the pound.

100c worth  
to the dollar.



# A DE LAVAL CREAM SEPARATOR

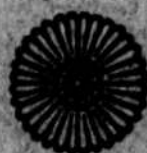
---



## SAVES \$10.00 PER COW PER YEAR

---

¶This means that the machine will pay for itself every year, or in other words earn 100 per cent interest on the investment. ¶Isn't it a good business proposition to borrow \$100 at 8 per cent interest and invest it in a Baby Separator, earning 100 per cent interest. ¶If you never thought of it in that light before, better write us and let us send the nearest local agent to talk it over with you.



---

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR COMPANY

Western Office,  
Randolph and Canal Sts.

CHICAGO, ILL.



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

## STUDENTS

## WILL FIND

THAT the best place to buy Ladies' and Men's Furnishings, Stationery and College Supplies, Photographic Supplies, House Furnishings, China-ware, Pocket-knives, Scissors, etc., is

## THE BIG RACKET

You can always find here presents suitable for all occasions. We have just received another line of beautiful souvenir China



# The Students' Herald

Of, for, and by the students of the Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan



**TERRIBLE  
SWEDES  
TO-MORROW**

PUBLISHED EVERY WEEK DURING COLLEGE YEAR

VOL. X

NO. 6





## THE ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

### L. W. TURNER

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave. - - Phone 53

# BOYS!

For  
Oysters  
or  
LUNCH

Go to. **IKE HOLBERTS**

# \$85.00 IN PRIZES

## GIVEN AWAY FREE

For particulars call at Jewelry Store.  
Fine watch and jewelry repairing a  
specialty. All work guaranteed.

BUY YOUR JEWELRY AND  
HAVE YOUR WATCH  
REPAIRED

# E. L. ASKREN

JEWELER AND OPTICIAN  
Manhattan, Kansas.

### Removal Sale.

*Young Ladies:*

*You can get a fine hat for a very little money as we are going to move. Come early for bargains.*

**MRS. C. F. BRIGGS**

Students, send your orders for

## WOOD

to The

**Blue Valley Manufacturing Company**

Corner 3d and Moro streets

## Allingham & Beattie

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

## ALWAYS SOMETHING DOING

We handle the best line of  
CUTLERY in the City.

## W. M. Stingley & Co.

Razors, Knives Scissors Etc

WE CAN MAKE  
**YOUR PICTURES**

To suit you. The largest  
line of card mounts in  
Manhattan. Tell us  
what you want.

### WOLF'S STUDIO

Opposite Library.

Manhattan, Kan.



SECOND-HAND TEXT-BOOKS		<b>R. E. LOFINCK</b>		PENS / GOLD FOUNTAIN	
<b>COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS</b>					
<b>COLLEGE SUPPLIES</b>					
Elgin and Waltham <b>WATCHES</b>		THE BEST <b>JEWELRY</b>		FINE <b>SILVERWARE</b>	
<b>Musical Instruments</b>					
SPECTACLES FITTED Office supplies and stationery of all kinds, canes, umbrellas, trunks and grips.			FINE CUT GLASS Fancy china, jardinières, and fancy goods of all kinds. Many goods others don't keep.		
WATCHES AND JEWELRY REPAIRED WELL AND NEATLY. SPORTING GOODS.					

## YOUR SHOE REPAIRING

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

**AT FRISBIE'S**

In the little green building opposite the opera-house


For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

## Manhattan Steam Laundry

Special Prices to Students

Phone 157

Wait for the Wagons



**STUDENTS' CO-OP.  
BOOKSTORE**

College  
Text-books

Note-books and all kinds of stationery.  
Pens, pencils and inks



*School & College*

Lecture notes can be satisfactorily made only  
with a pen that never skips and never floods.  
The new spoon feed makes

**Waterman's  
Ideal  
Fountain Pen**

**Absolutely Reliable.**  
It is used and endorsed by professors and students  
in most institutions of learning the world over.  
Purchase through your home dealer, writing  
us when you are not served satisfactorily.  
L. E. Waterman Co., Main Office, 173 Broadway, N.Y.  
3 School St., Boston. 158 Montgomery St., San Francisco.



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

## *The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*

DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

When we fill this space in the HERALD, we mention only items of interest to students, omitting many things which would appeal to the "home folks." The other needful things will be mentioned in the columns of our city papers

### Dry-Goods Room

Good warm Underwear, Fascinators, Gloves, Hosiery, Handkerchiefs, Dress Goods, Mohairs a specialty this season, Tennis Flannel for Night-dresses, Blankets and Comforts.

### Shoes

Besides a complete line of shoes for ladies and gentlemen, we make a specialty of gymnasium shoes.

### Hardware Rooms

Keep warm. You have heard of the Wilson Air-light Stoves—we have them in prices ranging from \$3.25 to \$8.50. Coal-hods, Wood-saws, Pocket-knives and BICYCLES.

### Ready-to-Wear Parlors

Muslin Underwear, Night-dresses, Black Mercerized Underskirts, Tailor-made Suits, Coats and Furs—and when we say Furs, we want to say we are better able to supply your needs in this direction than at any time since we have been in business.

### Grocery Room

Besides a full line of fresh Groceries, we have in the room a Candy Department, and Queensware Section, both departments filled with good things, and south of these, the office, where we take good care of all orders for coal and wood.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city.

Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.

Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.

Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

Residence phone 130

Office phone 164-2

## C. P. BLACHLY DENTIST

Office 308½ Poyntz

Manhattan, Kansas

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS

SIX BATHS \$1.00

## THE MANHATTAN

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSTRUP, Prop.

## J. W. BECK

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

## STUDENTS' CHAIRS

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

## ORR'S STUDIO

—NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE—

Headquarters for Stamp Pictures and Photo Buttons

Everything in the photographic line. Special attention to students. Work done for Amateurs. Photographer to K. S. A. C. Phone 62

# COLLEGE

## GROCERY AND MEAT MARKET

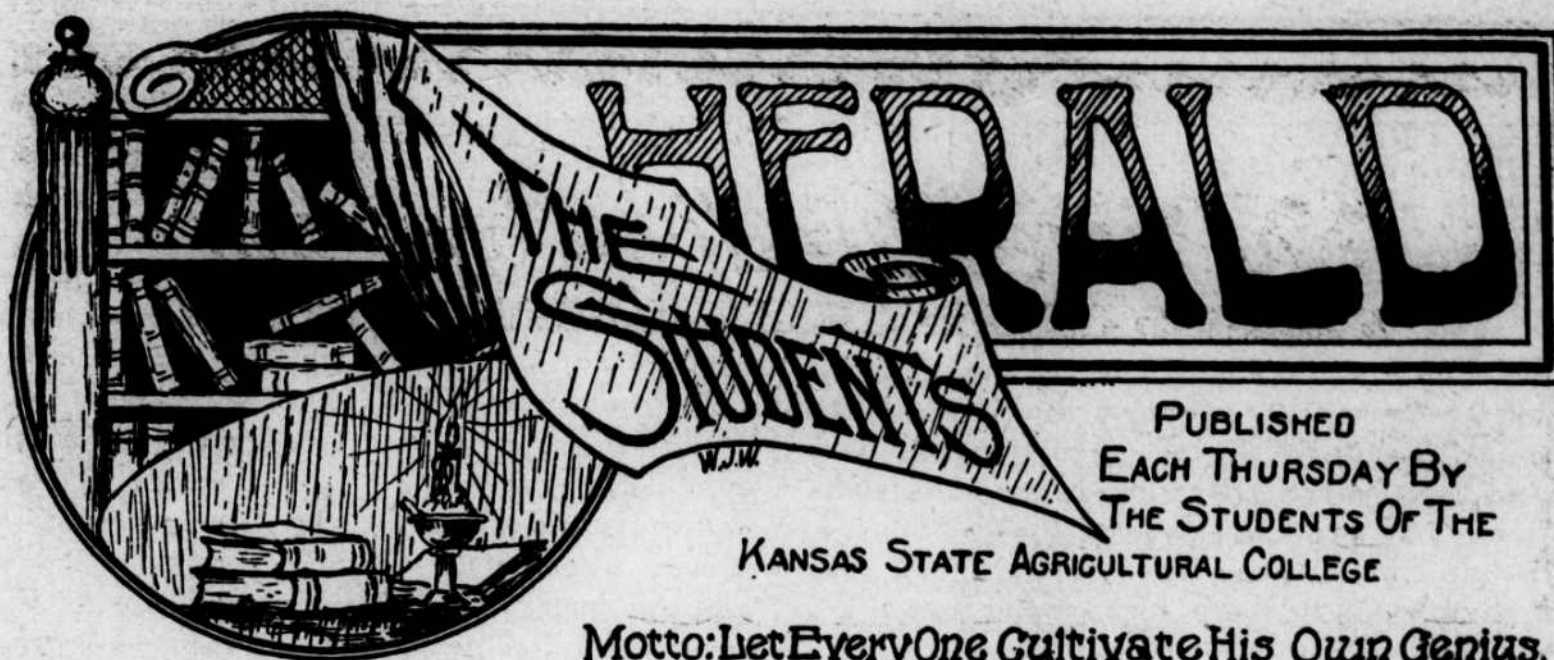
If you are an old student you know me;  
if a new one come in and get acquainted.

J. W. HARRISON, PROP.

16 ounces  
to the pound.

100c worth  
to the dollar.





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., OCTOBER 27, 1904.

NUMBER 6

### *In the Forests of Washington*

Along the entire Pacific coast, between the Cascades and the ocean, there was an extensive growth of trees, which in average diameter were, and are yet perhaps, the champions of the world. We say were, because, before the hands of man, the forest is fast becoming a thing of the past. In Washington, where the greatest timber area of the coast states now stands, much of the land is cleared in the valleys, and in other large tracts are blackened stumps and snags, and logs of the poorer quality rotting on the ground. Farther north, in British Columbia, the best timber is now left, though it will, no doubt, be but a matter of time until it is slaughtered in the same fashion.

The basis of the lumber industry is the logging camp, for it is the agent which reduces the forest, and on it depends the shingle and sawmills. We will take a trip through one. There is the cook-house, the bunk house, blacksmith-shop, and the landing by the railroad. Before going to the woods where the men are at work, we will explore the camp. The cook-house is a long building, perhaps twenty-five by one hundred feet. In front is a porch with a worn-out circular shingle-saw hanging to one of the posts, and which serves as a dinner-bell. We step in and find that the building has two rooms—the dining-room and kitchen. In the dining-room are three tables, the length of the room, with benches. Here wholesome food is copiously served to the workers. In the kitchen is a large wood-burning range, with all the proper utensils for cooking on a large scale. A male cook and a "flunky," or helper, cook for the crew of forty men.

We will next notice the bunk-houses. In the middle of the room stands the heating-stove, whose genial warmth is much appreciated on rainy days. The bunks are along the walls

and are doubled; that is, two bunks between the floor and ceiling. There are benches against the bunks and a table for its numerous purposes. Near the blacksmith-shop are filing-benches and a large grindstone, where the men sharpen the cross-cut saws and two-edged axes.

Alongside of the railroad is the landing, where the logs are loaded on the trucks. The trucks are about ten feet long, and two of them are used for each load. The landing, which is about five feet high, is composed of large logs. The skid-road, over which the logs are drawn from the woods, gradually rises to the landing. At one end of the landing is a stationary engine called the "landing donkey." It pulls logs from the "yarding donkey" in the woods and also loads the cars. It has two large drums, on which it rolls the "line"—the drums being so connected with the piston by cog-wheels that the "donkey" has tremendous power. One of the drums rolls the line which loads the cars and the other pulls the logs from the woods. The logs on the landing are rolled upon the trucks by two loaders, with blocks, tackle, and line.

Now that we have seen the landing we will go to the woods, from whence comes the irregular puffing of the donkey and, at intervals, the heavy thud of a falling tree. As we walk down the skid-road, we notice that the skids are from a foot to two feet in diameter, and twelve feet in length. They are placed about ten feet apart and are slightly hewn and greased where the logs pass over them. At the corners of the road are large posts with heavy iron rollers and a long sheer skid so that the logs will make the corners successfully. Suddenly we hear two shrill toots from the woods and an answering one from the landing. The line tightens and slowly begins to move. The greaser has already passed us



daubing grease on each skid. Soon a "turn" of five logs passes us with a canoe-like sled attached to the last log. The man who has this work in charge usually rides on the sled, which is used to carry the heavy "head-hooks" and "dogs" back to the yarding engine. A smaller cable, the haulback line, is attached to the turn and is used to pull the heavy cable back.

We come in sight of the yarding donkey just as the fireman is throwing the thick fir bark into the furnace. By the engine is a pump, which was probably driven by the boss in about an hour. Sometimes there is a pond near at hand which they use, or perhaps they dig a hole four or five feet deep, which makes a miniature well, or if the conditions are such that they can do none of these, the water is hauled in barrels. The engineer stands with his hand on the throttle watching the signal-man. The signal is given and the throttle opened. The log comes in with the hook-tender by the side of it, and is pulled on the skid-road. The line-horse directed by the line horseman pulls the cable back to another log.

Here we see the rigging slinger at work adjusting "chokers" to the logs, that no time be wasted by the hook-tender. As soon as the line is back it is hooked on, the horse gets out of the way, and the hook-tender motions to the signal-man, who does nothing but stand on some high place, usually a stump, and signal to the engineer. The hook-tender takes the log in, and he has no easy work. The log must go around stumps and over logs, and one must be a skillful woodsman to keep from breaking many dollars' worth of chokers, blocks, and line. The hook-tender must direct when and how they are going to work, so as to go over the ground in the most thorough and economical manner. As the number of feet of timber got out daily depends upon him, he wastes none of the ten-hour day. His work is also dangerous, as is all the timber work to a greater or less extent. Where a line must change direction, a block or pulley is used. Inside the angle formed by the cable is technically known as the "bight of the line." Men have been killed by being caught there when the block broke loose.

Near us is the "sniper" trimming the ends of the logs so they will not catch on the skids. Yonder are the "barkers." They determine on which side the log will lay when being pulled along, and knock off the bark and rough places on this side, so it will pull more easily. This side is termed the "ride."

Just now we hear the long-drawn, sonorous bawl of "Tim-ber-r-r!" We have come close to the fallers, who give warning when the tree

is about to fall. Notice how easily they draw the saw through the five-foot tree. This tree, which is a little over two hundred twenty-five feet high, stands so nearly perpendicular that they must saw close to the undercut. For greater convenience they stand on spring-boards—thick boards four feet long with an iron shoe on one end, which they thrust into a small hole chopped in the tree. Again one of them drawls out "Tim-ber-r-r! Wa-ach out!" They have sawed within an inch of the undercut, and the sawed cut slowly begins to widen. The sawyers leisurely remove the saw and the spring-boards, and stand back of the tree. From the hinge comes a deep, protesting groan as the tree begins to topple. The fallers have calculated exactly where they wished the tree to fall, and are interested to see whether it hits the spot. The pressure of the air sways the top back beautifully, and like a huge giant it falls to the earth with a heavy resounding thud. The tree has fallen exactly perpendicular to the line of the undercut, which was what they wanted, as there were stumps near by which would shatter the tree should it hit them. One more cedar giant of the forest is laid low and a seven-foot stump left standing.

Not far away are the "buckers," who saw the trees into "sticks" from twenty-four to forty feet in length. The average log is about four feet in diameter. The buckers work singly, with a seven and one-half foot saw. One of them comes with his tools to begin work on the newly fallen tree. He carries his saw, a sledge, four long thin wedges, an axe, an eight-foot measuring stick, and an oil bottle. He measures the tree, making one thirty-two and four forties. He now oils the saw to loosen the pitch and, after clearing away the brush for standing room, begins sawing. Many days the men work in their woolen undershirts without a hat. They often use the saw inverted to keep the log from splitting. If a log projects over another one some forty feet, a prop is placed under the end, a cut is made from underneath about half way up, and the log is then sawed from the top. We also see the "swampers" at work clearing out a road for the line-horse. In another place is a squad of men making more skid-road.

This camp represents the general principle upon which they all run. Many camps are more complex, and their methods a little different to suit the different conditions. At Stimpson's camp, one of the largest in the state, there are twenty-two donkey-engines, which make a large force necessary. As his camp is close to the sound, he has a railroad of his own. The Bratnober-Waite Logging Company



is on a mountain, and their railroad circles down around the mountain until it reaches Clear Lake below, where the logs are dumped. This company draws the logs between the rails over the ties. At Lake Whatcom the logs are sent down over a chute. They come down with terrific force, and if two logs chance to meet the ends are smashed and splintered. At Hamilton the logs are often put into the Skagit river, and towed to the sound by a steamboat.

The woodsmen are an interesting study. Physically they have few superiors in the world. The character of the work develops a large chest and an erect figure. In other ways, however, they are not so praiseworthy. From their wages of from two to five dollars per day they save little, if any. On the principle that a rolling stone gathers no moss, few have moss clinging to them. In the summer months many of them clear from fifty to one hundred dollars per month, out of which they save enough to carry them through the rainy season or winter, when the camps are closed. The Fourth of July is always scrupulously observed, and because of this most camps shut down for a week or more to allow the men to recover from their patriotic fervor. With all their faults they have generous hearts—a typical western trait.

The woodsmen are great readers of newspapers, though it is usually the popular ones like the *Seattle Times*, *San Francisco Examiner*, and the *New York World*. Their learning, as regards books, is limited, but in the school of experience is extensive. Here you find men from California, New York, Texas, and Alaskan gold-fields, also sailors, miners, farmers, boys from Seattle, Tacoma, and Olympia, and occasionally a college man. All of them pride themselves on knowing the world from A to Z, and firmly believe that the intellect of the United States is on the Pacific coast. One of them who was thrifty beyond the ordinary said, "You can talk about your book learning all you please, but I'll just tell you there's nothing like experience." He meant that the hard knocks of experience do more to carry one through the world successfully than does knowledge chiefly bookish in character.

Washington scenery is beautiful, largely because the vegetation is green the greater part of the year. With her numerous lakes and swift-flowing streams; her forest-covered foothills, and distant range of snow-clad mountains rich in coal and ores of various kinds; her even temperature, opulent productiveness, and transportation facilities, the sound country is rearing a people who will bear a strong influence on the nation's history both industrially and intellectually. A. H. THOMPSON.



### *St. Mary's Victory*

Well, the Irish are happy, and well may they be, for the victory was unexpected even by them. Two bad fumbles, one on the Catholics' fifteen-yard line and another on a punt, together with darkness, practically gave St. Mary's the game.

Our boys, with the two hundred fifty rooters that went with them, certainly made a showing. St. Mary's could not down our rooting, and when it comes to straight football our boys had them bested there. We could gain around their ends or through the line as we chose, while St. Mary's could only gain through our line. Our punting was superior to theirs and we were held less for downs.

The interference was good on both sides. Our weak points were fumbling and in line. Mallon, Scholz and S. Cunningham were our best gainers, while Speice and R. Corcoran were the best ground gainers for the Catholics. Walker and Shearer played star games at end. E. Murphy was one of St. Mary's strong men.

### FIRST HALF.

St. Mary's kicked off to Mallon on our ten-yard line. Mallon made a good return. By cross-line bucks, Mallon and C. Cunningham advanced the ball six yards. Mallon followed again for five yards more, and Scholz bucked for a small gain. Then there was a fumble, but Wilkinson fell on the ball. We were next penalized five yards for being off-side. Scholz punted thirty yards, Speice returned fifteen and followed this with five yards more through the line. Then R. Corcoran found a hole and was trotting off for a touch-down with two men for interference, but S. Cunningham dodged them and downed Corcoran on our twenty-five-yard line. Purcell failed to gain, so Speice was shoved over for four and Corcoran for three yards. Clancy and R. Corcoran each tried end runs but were unable to make any advance, so the Saints resorted to Speice, who smashed through our line for six yards. Clancy added five strides more on a cross-line buck. This left the ball within eight yards of our goal. Speice failed to gain but came again, this time for five yards, and on the next down was pushed over for a touch-down. Speice missed goal.



St. Mary's kicked fifty yards to S. Cunningham, who made a brilliant return of twenty-five yards. Mallon slipped through for seven yards, and again for five. Scholz and C. Cunningham made five more, and S. Cunningham skirted left end, on a quarter-back run, for twenty-five yards. Next, Mallon was sent through for eight yards and Scholz for six. S. Cunningham started for a few yards more but was downed by an off-side Irishman. St. Mary's was accordingly penalized. The gains were steady now, and after a few downs Scholz went over for a touch-down. The goal was missed. Score, St. Mary's 5; K. S. A. C. 5.

#### SECOND HALF.

Scholz kicked to the Saints' five-yard line, E. Murphy returned ten yards. Blain and Purcell put eight yards more to the good of the Irish. Speice next hammered the line for four. This was followed by an attempt at a quarter-back run by E. Murphy, but Scholz put him out of business for that gain. Clancy then tried a rush straight in, and made four yards. As this was not gain enough, Speice punted for thirty yards, S. Cunningham returning seven. Scholz advanced the pig-skin nine yards but failed at a second trial, as did also Mallon. Scholz booted the leather forty yards. E. Murphy returned ten yards, where he was downed by Walker. Clancy followed with ten more yards, and again for three and four. Here the Priests got gay, and as a consequence were penalized fifteen yards for holding. This took away their courage and they were forced to punt. The punt was a weak one, being but twenty yards. After a few small gains, Scholz punted thirty yards. Speice carried the ball back twenty yards. This gave the Irish boys their grit again and they began a series of poundings on our line for four and five yards at a time, and were not held for downs until the center of the field was passed. Here our boys began to come in for gains. Mallon, Scholz and C. Cunningham each bit out four yards. Mallon followed with seven more, and again for five. S. Cunningham gained eighteen yards around end, and Mallon through tackle for six. Hess also gained good ground. Here, with the ball about fifteen yards from our opponent's goal, we lost the ball on a fumble. After several downs, St. Mary's punted out of danger, and what was worse an Irishman fell on the ball just thirty-five yards from our goal with darkness in favor of the Priests. Clancy advanced five yards. The next time the Catholics were so eager several got off-side and were accordingly set back five yards. Clancy then tried again and made seven yards.

Speice next took up his work at line pounding. First he went through for five yards, then Purcell for three, Speice for twelve, then four, and at last a touch-down. St. Mary's failed to kick goal. Score, St. Mary's 10; K. S. A. C. 5.

#### The line-up:

K. S. A. C.		ST. MARY'S.
Wilkinson.....	Center.....	Bourke
Thompson, J. B.....	Right guard.....	Larkin
Brown.....	Left guard.....	J. Murphy
Cooley.....	Right tackle.....	Blain
Hess.....	Left tackle.....	(Capt.) Purcell
Walker (Capt.).....	Right end.....	Hughes
Shearer.....	Left end.....	Walsh, Corcoran
Cunningham, S.....	Quarter-back.....	E. Murphy
Cunningham, C. {	Right half-back.....	Clancy
Thompson, R. {	Left half-back.....	R. Corcoran
Mallon.....	Full-back.....	Speice
Scholz.....		

Referee, Coleman; umpire, Ahearn; linesmen, Nygard and Cook; timekeepers, E. J. Evans and O'Donohoe. Time of halves, twenty-five minutes. Touch-downs—Clancy, Speice, Scholz.

I honor the man who is ready to sink  
Half his present repute for the freedom to think.  
And then having thought, be the thought strong or weak,  
Will sink t'other half for the freedom to speak.  
Caring naught for what vengeance the mob hath in store  
Let that mob be the upper ten thousand or lower.

#### The Husking-bee

The husking-bee is most fittingly described by saying that it was a "howling" success. The agricultural boys are noted for the largeness of their hearts, and they could not endure the thought of slighting anyone, so they invited everyone, and everyone came and brought someone else with him. The quiet people came and the noisy people came also. But as the power of numbers multiplies sound and divides silence, the timid folks were unable to make themselves much in evidence. The corn was all shucked and part of it shelled.

As no room in the Agricultural Hall would hold a quorum of those present, the regular program which had been prepared was dispensed with and the feeding of the five-hundred began. Fred Caldwell presided at the keg and the ability to turn buttermilk into cider was the one quality lacking to make him master of the situation. The pie and gingerbread held out nobly. The only criticism that could be offered was that Fred VanDorp, who officiated as pie cutter, insisted on using the rule that size varies inversely as the number of pieces.

Although it was impossible to give the husking-bee as planned, the majority of those present thoroughly enjoyed themselves. The worst that can be said is that the husking-bee was too large for practical purposes. The next function of the Agricultural Association will probably be given in the big pasture northwest of the College.

MILO M. HASTINGS.





In the football games that Minnesota has played thus far the team has scored an average of over two points for every minute of play.—*Ex.*

In order to more evenly distribute lectures and recitations throughout the week, the Minnesota University is trying the six-day system of classes.

One hundred eighty students of Racine College and ten students of Racine College Grammar School are suffering from a minor form of blood poisoning.

The University of Cincinnati is considering the plan of having all the students wear caps and gowns on the campus, as is done in all foreign universities.

The faculty at Illinois are considering a measure whereby four hours college credit will be given to the editor of *The Illini* and three hours to his assistant.—*Ex.*

Earl Murray, the K. U. student who won the Cecil Rhodes scholarship last year, was refused admission to the Oxford College because he was not a member of the Church of England.

Harvard has voted to abolish the "rush" of the freshmen and sophomores, which for years has made the Monday evening after the opening of college known as "Blood Monday" night.—*Ex.*

James Reid, for ten years president of the Montana Agricultural College, has resigned his position. He will be succeeded by James Hamilton, who for fifteen years has been one of the most influential men in educational life in Montana.

If Andrew Carnegie wishes to die poor he should start through college and attempt to buy all the books that the professors want him to. We will guarantee that he will be as poor as a church mouse before he is classified as a senior.—*Washburn Review.*

The corner-stone of the new hall at Cornell was laid on October 17. This is the building for which John D. Rockefeller gave \$25,000 under condition that the University should raise an equal amount. The hall will be called the Goldwin Smith Memorial Hall of Humanites, named for Goldwin Smith, Professor Emeritus of English history at Cornell.

The Harvard Athletic Association has had a surplus of \$25,000 for the last few years. The association hopes to keep up this record and so in three years pay off the \$70,000 debt incurred by building the stadium.

As an inducement for the students to contribute to the *William Jewell Student*, two gold medals are offered by members of the faculty; one medal for the best prose article appearing in the *Student* and the other for the best poem.

The debating and oratorical champions of the University of Minnesota have formed an honor fraternity known as the Forensic Honor League. Membership is limited to those who have won honor in inter-collegiate debates or oratorical contests. Probably the league will be made inter-collegiate.—*Ex.*

The athletic board of control of the University of Illinois has barred four of their star baseball men from further participation in Illinois athletics. The offense was the practice of playing "summer baseball" on semi-professional teams. Although this will cripple their next year's baseball team, it is a firm and admirable stand for pure athletics.—*Ex.*

The upper classmen at Minnesota University of Minnesota have decided that the lifting of hats is not only a nuisance but is injurious to health, and hereafter will recognize the ladies by a polite nod instead of in the usual manner. Later report from the university gives the following: "In opposition to the 'anti-hat lifting league' of the men at Minnesota, the girls have formed an 'anti-smile association.' The girls say smiling causes wrinkles and that in cold weather they can not waste heat in warm smiles. According to the girls their aim is 'brains without manners.' The 'anti-lifting' movement, however, goes peacefully and successfully on."

#### Notice! \$20

A reward of twenty dollars will be given to the person submitting the best College yell. All yells submitted must be *unsigned* and enclosed in a sealed envelope, marked plainly on the outside "Proposed College Yell." This envelope, together with another sealed envelope containing the writer's name and address, shall be enclosed in a large envelope and addressed to "The Chairman of Committee on College Yell. K. S. A. C." The committee reserves the right to reject any or all yells. All yells must be submitted on or before November 21, 1904. This offer is open to all.

A Japanese bride gives her wedding presents to her parents as a slight recompense for the trouble they have taken in bringing her up.





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance. Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05..... Editor-in-Chief  
HARVEY ADAMS, '05..... Business Manager  
W. W. STANFIELD, '05..... Literary Editor  
WALTER R. BALLARD, '05..... Local Editor  
MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05..... Exchange Editor  
FRANK E. BALMER, '05..... Assoc. Business Manager  
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
W. H. GOODWIN, '05..... Assoc. Local Editor  
CLARENCE H. WHITE, '05..... Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

WM. ANDERSON, '98, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., OCT. 27, 1904.



Have you stopped to think that mid-term is only a week in the future? Perhaps it will be best for those who have been doing much of the stopping and thinking already to do their thinking without stopping for about a week. After that, most of us can breathe easy again for another four or five weeks. Then will come another period of strenuous effort and suspense, but after that, home, stockings, and Santa Claus.

To those who looked in our last issue for a write-up of the football trip to Wichita, the editor wishes to make this explanation. Because of short finances, the HERALD is unable to send a reporter along with the team on its long trips, and for that reason arrangements were made with the football team to report the games. As sometimes happens in a case of this kind, each one of several men thought one of the other men was going to report the game, and as a consequence the HERALD received no

description of the games. It is likely that all those who were enough interested in the games to look for a write-up have already ascertained the results—that is, that the team lost the first game by fifteen points and won the second by sixteen points, thus giving it a credit of one point on the trip.

According to the statements of eye and ear witnesses, the "Ol' Fashioned Huskin' Bee" was also a shelling bee. The incident shows the progress of the age. Where, only a few years ago, the corn was only husked it is now husked and shelled in one operation. For this improvement, large credit must be given the College. The operation of the shelling apparatus is said to have been somewhat on the order of the threshing floor of olden times, in which the grain was tramped out by the animals. This operation was also supplemented by a little hand and arm work, the two processes working together in a most satisfactory manner.

In this issue of the HERALD the College yell committee begins its campaign for a new yell. It offers twenty dollars for the best yell submitted on or before the twenty-first of November, 1904. No one can conscientiously dispute the need for a new yell. Even to those who love the old one the most, it must appear rather threadbare in spots, because of its long use as the only official yell. Two or three good yells will surely relieve the situation. Now, then, comes the opportunity for those who wish the rooting side of the College upheld to show their faith by their works. And then, twenty dollars will surely easily repay a little lost kerosene or electricity. Do not put it off too long. The three weeks will soon be past, and then it will be too late.

The football boys did not beat St. Mary's, yet they played a good game all around. Of course we would like to have seen them win, but after all that is the least part of good football. St. Mary's won the game because of some bad luck on our side, but the score stands, nevertheless; it is the getting there that counts. After it is all done we are well satisfied. It is more fun to see a hotly contested football game no matter who wins, if both sides play good, fair ball. "A fair field, no favors, and may the best man win." The winning is but a small part of a good game. The next game is with the Swedes, on Friday. The members of the team will all be fresh and in good condition, because of the ride they had Saturday night and the warmth of the fire. The visiting team is known as "The Terrible



Swedes." The chances are that things will be lively in Athletic Park next Friday if the events of the last week may be taken as an example of what is to come.

Most of the new students have been met by the reception committees, had their trunks hauled, and have decided upon a laundry and clothing store. Probably all of the wide-awake ones have decided upon several other things which they will do besides study this year. There are several organizations which belong strictly to the College and deserve support by the students. Among these might be mentioned the bookstore, HERALD, lecture course, Athletic Association, the societies, the Agricultural Association, and the Engineers' Association. We do not believe as some do, that the man who stays away from the games, or even refuses to subscribe for the HERALD is a mean one. Some of our exchanges in commenting upon the above class of people seem to have had a great deal of trouble in finding bad names enough to express their opinions. Every one that comes to College has a right to say what he will do with the money which is his or is supplied from the bountiful or scanty supply at home. This business of digging one's way through College is a serious one to the young person who has left home for the first time for so long a stay. He shows good judgment in hesitating before pulling a handful of change out of his pocket and turning it over for something for which he never felt the need. We think a great deal more of the person who shows good judgment in handling his finances than we do of the person who throws his money around as though it cost nothing to get. Every one can patronize the students' bookstore without any extra cost to himself, and at the same time assist an organization of students that is working to the advantage of the whole student body. The Herald Publishing Company is, again, an organization of the students. The staff members get pay and the honor of their positions in compensation for their work. Do not subscribe for the HERALD unless you want to. Those who take tickets to the lecture course need not feel that they are spending their money only for amusement. The course is a study in knowledge of the world which is of vital importance to College students. The value received is well worth the price of a ticket. The societies, the Agricultural Association, and the Engineers' Association are also organizations of students. Help them all if you can; if not, help all that you can. Use good judgment and have nothing to regret in after years.

## KNOCKERS' CORNER

Perhaps few knocks would be more in order than one on the "Knockers' Corner." If it is patronized seriously, much good may be done; but I fear many will make it a resort by which to find fault. What we need more is an expression of the positive side of truth and, above all, persons who will abide by what they advocate.

This is not a "knock" on what is, but what has been—that is, some things about the management of the lecture course last year. To begin with, the committee had only one drawing board when it might just as well have had at least two. In that way, the reservations would have been made in half the time. Another thing which might have been improved was the rules for seating after the program had begun. Several instances are recalled by the writer where a whole flock of late persons trooped down the aisles and took seats almost under the speaker's nose. Those who have ever tried to speak under such conditions know how the speaker enjoyed (?) it, and those who were there trying to hear it still remember how they enjoyed (?) it. If the committee had advertised a positive rule that late persons would not be seated during a number on a program, and in any case, lecture or program, be required to take only unoccupied seats in the back of the house, that particular trouble would have been avoided. Again, in the matter of tickets an improvement might have been made. Instead of giving each patron a checked ticket for each number on the course, the committee gave only one, good for all time during that year. The tickets that came in at the last lecture looked as though potatoes might easily have been raised on them. Just a little forethought would have improved the course a great deal.

### Apt Quotations

Self trust is the essence of heroism.—*Emerson.*

Knowledge is the knowing that we can not know.—*Emerson.*

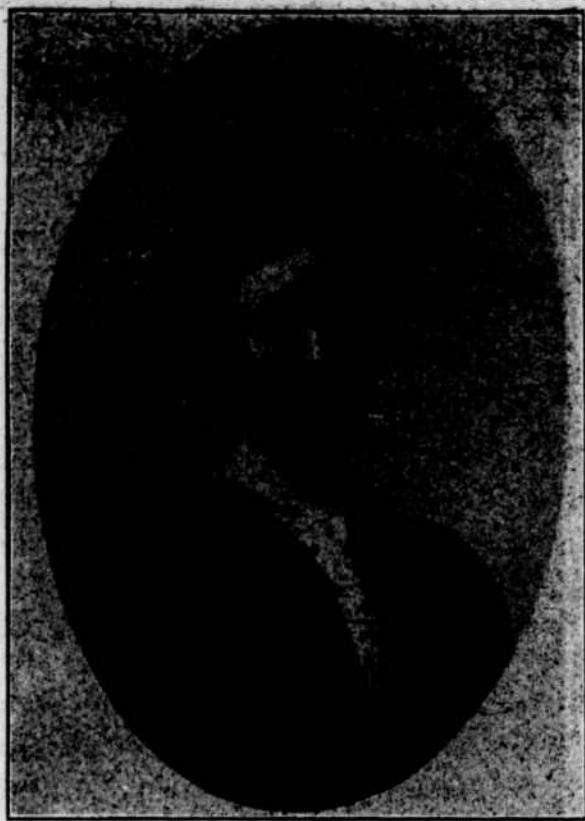
Life is not so short but there is always time for courtesy.—*Emerson*

Help somebody worse off than yourself and you are better off than you fancied.—*Carlyle.*

I find the great thing in the world is not so much where we stand as which way we are moving.—*Holmes.*

Trust men and they will be true to you, treat them greatly and they will show themselves great.—*Emerson.*





Miss Jennie Thayer,  
General Secretary of the Y. W. C. A.

#### Alpha Beta Reception

Last Monday evening the Alpha Betas gave a reception in Kedzie Hall to invited guests. The rooms were decorated with greenhouse plants and with the society colors. As the guests arrived they were supplied with a card and pencil, and directed to illustrate the accompanying "Mother Goose" rhyme. Miss Alice Ballou was awarded the prize, a bouquet of carnations, for the best illustration. After a short program, the girls each clipped off a peanut from a string tied across one end of the room. On these peanuts were numbers, which introduced a voyage of discovery for the corresponding number. Refreshments of coffee, doughnuts, and apples were served. About one hundred persons were present.

#### Enthusiasm for the Football Team

At last the students of this institution are waking up. The enthusiasm over College athletics is rising to the point it should. Last Saturday about two hundred fifty loyal rooters boarded the Union Pacific train for St. Mary's to cheer and encourage our football team. The rooting was equal if not superior to that of all St. Mary's. Through a little hard luck our team was defeated, but this did not lessen our appreciation of their *good* work. When the players returned they found a 'bus waiting for them, with several hundred students ready to pull them through the streets in a grand parade. This they did, with many shouts and cheers. When they reached a vacant lot near the City Park the 'bus was stopped and the

game celebrated with a large bonfire. While the fire was burning, Captain Walker and Manager C. C. Cunningham were called on for speeches, in which they expressed their hearty thanks and appreciation of the interest shown.

Such support as this is what makes a good football team. It puts vim and life into the team. It makes the men work harder than ever before. Let's keep the good going.

But learn to wear a sober phiz;  
'Be stupid if you can.  
It's such a very serious thing  
To be a funny man.

#### Franklins

A well-filled house greeted President Wilson as he called the society to order. After we sang "America," we were led in devotion by E. A. Morgan. We then responded to roll-call, after which the minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. Messrs. Shroeder, Daniels, and Beigle became members of our society.

An excellent program was opened by Margaret James, who recited to us, "The Pilot's Story." Miss Harold, introduced by Louis Berges, delightfully entertained the society by a piano solo. She later responded to an encore. After a recitation by M. M. Justin, Miss Harvey played two piano solos, which were much enjoyed by the society. Then a good number of the "Spectator" was read by Wm. Yerkes. After Mr. Ferguson favored us with violin music, Ruby Howard read to us an original story, "How Asa Broke the Broncho." Messrs. Melvin and Nelson entertained us with a violin and guitar duet. Following came the debate.

After we were criticised and given some excellent advice by G. E. Yerkes, we held a short business session, then we adjourned.

M. E. D.

Care to our coffin adds a nail, no doubt,  
But every grin so merry draws one out.

'Tis with our judgment as with our watches:  
none go just alike yet each believes his own.

Folks that's afeard to fail are sure of failin':  
God hates your sneakin' creturs that believe  
He'll settle things they run away and leave.

Do not attempt to be a great reader. Read  
for facts and not by the book full.—*Emerson*.

Mortals desire, but those who hesitate  
Condemned to penury, want and woe  
Seek me in vain and uselessly implore;  
I answer not and I return no more.

In this country every one gets a mouthful of education but scarcely any one gets a full meal.

You may set it down as a truth which admits of few exceptions that those who ask your opinion really want your praise.—*Holmes*.



**The Lecture Course**

Last week's issue of the STUDENTS' HERALD simply named and gave dates of the various numbers of the lecture course for the present year, but in order to more fully satisfy our readers we will herewith associate some of the characteristics.

The Campanari Company consists of soprano, violinist, pianist and accompanist under the direction of Signor Campanari, the famous Italian baritone, who is recognized to be one of "the greatest concert and opera singers of the day."

The Boston Comedy Company will give us something new—novel as well as pleasing. The wide range of music from the popular to the classic, which they will give, cannot help but appeal to all tastes.

Madame Wunderle, harpist, Augusta Lehmann, contralto, and Victoria Lynn, reader, make up the Wunderle Trio.

Daniel McGurk will bring to us "Tom and Mary," setting forth "his ideals for a standard of true manhood and womanhood."

The humorist, Strickland W. Gillilan, will entertain with "Sunshine and Awkardness," which is said to be full of delightful humor and homely, heart-touching philosophy.

Lorado Taft, sculptor, will tell "How Statues are Made," using clay, plaster, marble, and bronze. Taft is educational and inspirational, a fascinating talker, giving his explanation in a simple and comprehensive style, so that the common as well as the artistic may appreciate.

Frank Dixon will lecture on "The Mossback." The *Doylestown Daily Intelligence* says: "He stands in the middle of the stage and piles fact on fact and logic on logic and shaft of wit on bit of humor until his rounded, completed, comprehensive address is done. Then he stops."

Russell H. Conwell needs no comment. His extensive and successful career speaks for itself. He is the most sought-after of any man on the lecture platform to-day. Subject to us, "The Jolly Earthquake."

Rabbi Leon Harrison is an eloquent Jewish rabbi, of St. Louis, where he speaks to large audiences. He is not well known in the West but has a good reputation in the East.

These make up the highest-priced course the College has ever had, but the old price holds. Those who attended the poorest courses before think them well worth the price.

**Special Tutoring**

Miss Josephine Harper will tutor in Mathematics, at her home, 221 South Sixth street. Students doing same work taught in same class.

Bethany vs. K. S. A. C. to-morrow.



New fall suits. Coons.

Try our tailor. Coons.

Music and strings at Perry's, Manhattan.

The water-pipe at the tower has been enclosed.

Just arrived! A new line of fall waists—latest styles. Spot Cash.

Professors Popenoe and Dickens went to an institute at Holton last week.

For tailor-made suits or coats, go to Spot Cash. A new line this week.

Prof. J. T. Willard went to St. Mary's Saturday to see the football game.

R. N. Hankins came in last Saturday from Iola, Kan., for a visit with friends.

The Horticultural Department has a fine bed of lettuce started in the forcing house.

The Farm Department finished threshing cow-peas and soy-beans last Monday.

The steam pipes are about all laid, so that the campus will look better as soon as the holes are filled up.

Assistant Eastman has been taking photographs of the leaves and cones of different varieties of oak trees.

L. R. Cunningham, a student in 1899-1901, accompanied by his wife and little daughter, is visiting with relatives in the city.

Mr. Carl Elling was showing his niece, Miss Klammer, around College, Saturday. She returned to her home in Leavenworth, Kan., Sunday.

W. A. McCullough, M. D., B. S. (K. S. A. C., '98), physician and surgeon, Manhattan, Kan. Office over First National Bank. Phones: Office, 82-2; residence, 82-3.

The Horticultural Department is nearly through harvesting apples at the Spohr orchard. The crop is much better than was expected. The best of the apples will be placed in cold-storage for the present.

During his absence, Professor Dickens was fortunate enough to secure in Topeka some of the best varieties of European grapes, *vitis vinifera*, for use in the pomology class. These grapes came from the vineyards of California.

A crowd of fifteen Ottawa county people rode out in a hay-rack to the Ritner farm, south of Prospect, and went walnuting Saturday evening. The crowd came back by moonlight and report a glorious time. Professor and Mrs. Scheffer chaperoned the party.



New nobby suits. Coons.

For Shoes, go to Spot Cash.

Try our shoemaker. Coons.

Dry-goods at lowest prices. Spot Cash.

Go to Perry's for pianos and organs, Manhattan.

"The frost is on the corn and the pumpkins are in the shock."

Miss Edith Huntress went to St. Mary's to see the football game.

The new Congregational church was opened for services last Sunday.

Miss Holland visited over Sunday with Miss Bisby, at Wabaunsee, Kan.

A. B. Carnahan's father visited around College the first of the week.

J. L. Dow has an extensive article on "Bee Culture" in the last issue of the *Kansas Farmer*.

Our football team will play Bethany College on the home grounds next Friday afternoon, October 28.

Doctor Barnes was through the southeastern part of the State the first part of the week on State work.

Mrs. Hofer has returned from St. Louis and moved to the new cottage at the corner of Laramee street and Manhattan avenue.

Miss Minnie Reed, general secretary of the city Y. W. C. A. of Topeka, spent Sunday with Miss Thayer, at the Y. W. Home.

LOST.—A Tau Omega Sigma frat. pin; owner's initials on back. Finder please return to College printing-office and receive reward.

Some of the late-planted Kafir-corn and cane has been nipped by the frost, but it is now being rapidly harvested and put in the shock.

When the Farm Department offices are moved to their new quarters in the old cheese room, the old offices will be converted into a class room.

A crowd of College people wended their way to the top of Mt. Prospect last Monday evening, where a huge camp-fire added brightness to a happy occasion.

W. M. Posey, a former member of the '06 class, sent in his subscription to the Herald a few days since. He expects to visit K.S.A.C. sometime this winter.

Miss Spohr chaperoned a party of twenty-two young people on a hay-rack ride last Saturday evening. The ride was given by Mr. Will Burtner and Miss Hallie Smith.

A. C. Aumann, a junior last year, stopped off on his way home from the Stock Show at Kansas City to visit for a few days around College. He will not be in school this year.

The Tau Omega Sigmas had an informal party at the Commercial Club Hall last Friday evening. At ten-thirty the party went to the Manhattan Candy Kitchen, where a four-course luncheon was served. All report a good time.

A. H. Thompson is this year attending the University of Michigan, at Ann Arbor. He recently renewed his subscription to the Herald so as to keep in touch with affairs at K.S.A.C.

Prof. W. A. McKeever delivered an address last Saturday before the teachers' association at Smith Center. Professor McKeever was at one time superintendent of the city schools at that place.

Miss Josephine Harper, who has an advertisement elsewhere in this issue, was for a number of years an instructor in this College. On account of ill health she was granted a leave of absence, but finally had to give up her work.

The Farm Department is selecting a considerable amount of seed from the different varieties of native grasses. The plan is to sow these varieties in plots by themselves, with the purpose of developing them into domestic grasses.

The College featherweight football team won the game played Monday with the Manhattan high-school boys. The score was 17 to 5. The high-school scored their touch-down early in the game, on a fumble. The featherweights made their scores by straight football. There was good individual playing on both sides.

A Journal meeting is announced for every Thursday afternoon at 3:30. This is in charge of the officers and advanced students of the Chemistry Department. All persons interested in the subject of chemistry are invited to attend these meetings. The program is posted on the bulletin-board in Physical Science Hall.

The plan for equipping the new soil physics laboratory for student work is about completed. Several hundred dollars' worth of apparatus will be purchased for this room. The College has been very poorly equipped for the work in soil physics, but it is hoped soon to have as good facilities for such work as can be found in any agricultural college in the country.

Posted on the north bulletin board in the main hall is a schedule of a tennis tournament. The progress of the contest will be watched with interest. The players are all from Manhattan and, if one is to judge from their previous good record, the final game will be well worth witnessing. The game is rapidly gaining in popularity, and it is hoped that before long it will be as important for the Athletic Association to arrange for a tennis schedule as it is for any other game.

The Farm Department has selected between one and two hundred bushels of seed-corn of different varieties. The ears were carefully selected in the field before the heavy frosts, and the corn is being properly cured in the seed rooms. This seed will be for sale to farmers throughout the State. A limited supply of seed oats and barley will be distributed in the same manner. The addresses of the purchasers will be kept on record, and next season they will be asked to make a report of the growth of the crop. In this way it is hoped to introduce new varieties which will be adapted to the different conditions of soil and climate as found in the State.



## ALUMNI

T. L. Pittman, '04, is at work in Lewiston, Mont.

L. S. Edwards, '93, was in town for a few hours, Wednesday.

C. M. Breese, '87, left for St. Louis, October 17, for a visit to the Fair.

Miss Josephine Finley, '01, is suffering from a severe cut on her right hand.

W. O. Peterson, '97, principal of the Ogden school, visited College Saturday.

W. R. Hildreth, '02, after spending a year at Ames, Iowa, is back at Altamont, Kan., where he is engaged in stock raising and farming.

Frank Yeoman, '98, in company with his mother, visited St. Louis and the Fair last week. Mr. Yeoman is quite a successful lawyer in Kansas City.

O. N. Blair, '04, is located at the Michigan Agricultural and Mechanical College. He instructs the Juniors in machine design and the seniors in laboratory.

C. J. Axtel, '04, has a good position with the Jackson Electric Light and Power Company, in Michigan. At the present time he is working on the arc lamps.

Glen Edgerton, '04, who is at West Point, has been making a record. He received first in mathematics in a recent examination and was of the ten highest in general scholarship.

L. G. Hepworth, '97, traveling salesman for Barteldes & Co., of Lawrence, was out at the College Saturday. Since graduating, he has taught school, managed a seed store, and is now traveling.

A. T. Kinsley, '99, was offered a very tempting position by Doctor Mayo to become his assistant in Cuba. The Kansas City Veterinary College recognizing his ability, has increased his salary in the hopes of retaining him in his present position.

Fred C. Sears, K. S. A. C. '92, director of provincial school of horticulture at Wolfville, Nova Scotia, is expected next week for a visit with Professor Dickens. Professor Sears works eight months and has a vacation of four months each year, but the school is in session during the entire year.—*Nationalist*.

The students who went to Kansas City last week met H. F. Bourne, '03, J. W. Fields, '03, J. A. Thompson, '03, W. A. Boys, '04, T. E. Dial, '04, and E. C. Gardiner, '04; also former students D. M. Campbell and E. C. Johnson. Bourne, Campbell and Johnson are attending the Kansas City Veterinary College.

R. A. Oakley left to-day for Hot Springs, Ark., to take treatment for rheumatism. He arrived yesterday and while here was the guest of the J. B. Mudge family, on College Hill. Mr. Oakley has been unable to return to his work at Washington, D. C., on account of his health, but hopes to be able in the near future.—*Republic*, October 20.

John Biddison, '04, now reporter for the *Topeka Daily Herald*, writes the following: "Lean your ear down close and I will tell you a little secret. I am in love. Now don't get excited—it is my work that is absorbing my affection. I have struck the business that I like at last and I propose to stay with it, in some capacity or other, until the overwhelming popular demand forces me to accept a nomination to Congress against my vigorous protest. In the meanwhile I think I shall be perfectly satisfied. There is quite a settlement of 'naught-fours' in Topeka. Kirk Mason is a victim of the medical school, N. L. Towne, C. A. Pyles and Roy Dorman are in the Reform School, and Ella Criss and Elizabeth Finlayson are in the hospitals here. You see I am the only one at large. The girls haven't called on me yet—I can't imagine why. I went out to see the Industrial School Sunday. They have formed a Don Whiskerandos Society for the Propagation of Hirsuit Adornment and look pretty seedy. The man who gives in first has to set up a twenty-five cent treat to each of the others. Towne says that Pyles will have to go to Mahattan first and so forfeit the penalty; but then Towne never knows—he has been to Manhattan before. I'm a regular "Busy Izzy" nowadays. I have to rush the cook for breakfast, I don't always have time for dinner, and I am frequently late for supper; but time flies nevertheless. Give my regards to all the dear people, especially the Hamps. and the Y. M. C. A. boys.

### Additional Local

The lecture-course tickets seemed to be greatly in demand last Monday and Tuesday afternoons.

Dr. L. D. Lamkin gave a powerful address at the men's mass-meeting in the Methodist church last Sunday afternoon.

A new tennis court has just been completed on the lots recently purchased by the Y. M. C. A. This will make a convenient and pleasant place on which to work off surplus energy.

The Horticultural Department is bleaching the celery in the garden. The blight damaged the crop somewhat, but no doubt a considerable amount of fine celery will soon be ready for market.

Invitations are out for a banquet at the Hotel Gillett next Friday evening. It is given by the Y. M. C. A. to the business men of the city. Mr. H. M. Beardsley, of Kansas City, Mo., will be the principal speaker of the evening.

Prof. Olaf Valley has organized a large chorus, and if one is able to judge from the work he has already accomplished, we may hope for something very fine later on. With the material which we have in school, it seems unfortunate, at least, that so little time can be given to vocal training by the average student.

### Salesman's Sample Sale

Your choice of 300 German-or American-made razors for \$1.37. Every razor honed and put in perfect shape by the salesman before it leaves our store. Come and get first choice.

H. S. WILLARD & CO.



# VARNEY'S BOOKSTORE

COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS and SUPPLIES

The Famous Keuffel & Esser Drawing Tools.  
 Waterman's Fountain Pens. K. S. A. C. Writing Tablets.  
 Spalding's Sporting Goods.

CALL AND SEE US.

311 POYNTZ AVE.

**S. N. HIGINBOTHAM**

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
 AND SOFT COAL Telephone 55

White Pine and Tar Cough Syrup

—at—

THE CORNER DRUG STORES

**W. M. HOLBERT**

FOR

OYSTERS AND LUNCH

**DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST**

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building. 327  
 Poyntz Avenue Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

A GOOD INVESTMENT . . .

—\$1 on subscription to the Herald.

The

Students'

Photographer

at your

service

Yours truly



Gallery 227  
 Poyntz Ave.

**F. W. AMOS**

A GOOD INVESTMENT—

\$1 on subscription to the HERALD

When you want PHOTOGRAPHS taken go to

**S. W. HOOP'S**  
 GALLERY

Opposite the Marble yards

— HE WILL NOT BE UNDERBID —

**MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN** Phone 167

IF YOU WANT A LUNCH

We have Oysters, Hot Coffee, Hot  
 Sodas and Sandwiches SERVED  
 LEAN AND RIGHT

IF YOU WANT CANDY

We have the Freshest, Purest and Largest line  
 of Home-made Chocolates and Pan Candies in  
 the City. Ice-cream Sundaes and Drinks.

Phone  
 167

**MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN**



# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

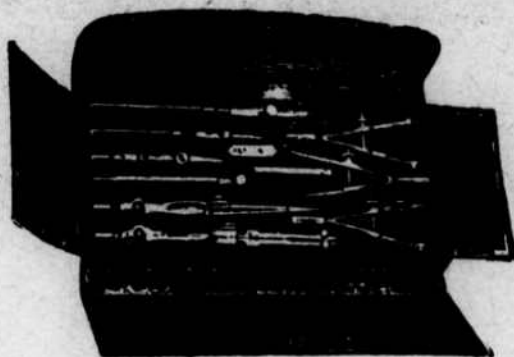
OF NEW YORK

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Drawing Instruments

"Paragon"  
"Key Brand"  
"Arrow Brand"



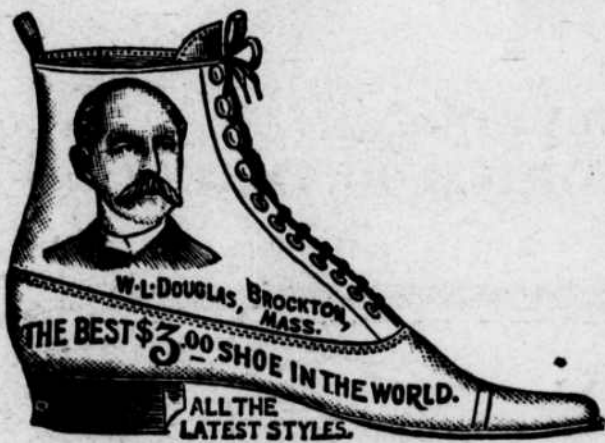
Drawing Papers

"Paragon"  
"Anvil"  
"Duplex"  
"Universal"

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES, COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS.  
500-Page Catalogue on Application.

## W. L. Douglas Shoes

\$3.00 and \$3.50



Crawford's \$3.50 and \$4.00

Ladies' Shoes \$2.00 to \$3.50

Our Shoemaker for Prompt Repairing

**E. L. KNOTSMAN**

## A Complete Line

Of Mandolins, Guitars, Violins, In-  
struction Books and Sheet Music.

**White's Music Store**

**ALLINGHAM & MOORE**

Dealers in Fancy  
Groceries and Meats

227 POYNTZ AVE.

TELEPHONE 196

**J. Q. A. SHELDEN**

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing

**Hardware, Stoves and Tinware**

**HEADQUARTERS FOR**  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
— BOTTOM PRICES —

**ENGEL BROS.**



# Ready-To-Wear Department

Of interest to every lady connected with  
the College

With our enlarged, new quarters we are enabled not only to show a larger line of Suits, Coats and Skirts than ever before, but we can serve you more promptly and with more comfort. New Tourest Coats, New Tailor-made Suits and new Skirts have been received during the week.

We would ask you to get our prices on  
UNDERWEAR,  
HOSIERY,  
GOLF GLOVES,  
DRESS GOODS,  
SILKS & VELVETS,  
COMFORTS & BLANKETS.

MAKE US A VISIT

NOT ONLY ARE YOU WELCOME WITHOUT BEING BUYERS  
BUT ALSO YOUR FRIENDS

E. A. WHARTON



# A DE LAVAL CREAM SEPARATOR

---

## SAVES \$10.00 PER COW PER YEAR

---

¶This means that the machine will pay for itself every year, or in other words earn 100 per cent interest on the investment.

¶Isn't it a good business proposition to borrow \$100 at 8 per cent interest and invest it in a Baby Separator, earning 100 per cent interest. ¶If you never thought of it in that light before, better write us and let us send the nearest local agent to talk it over with you.



---

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR COMPANY

Western Office,  
Randolph and Canal Sts.

CHICAGO, ILL.



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

## STUDENTS

## WILL FIND

THAT the best place to buy Ladies' and Men's Furnishings, Stationery and College Supplies, Photographic Supplies, House Furnishings, China-ware, Pocket-knives, Scissors, etc., is

## THE BIG RACKET

You can always find here presents suitable for all occasions. We have just received another line of beautiful souvenir China



Please EH

# The Students' Herald

Of, for, and by the students of the Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan

PUBLISHED EVERY WEEK DURING COLLEGE YEAR

VOL. X

NO. 7





THE  
**ELK BARBER SHOP**

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a  
purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

**L. W. TURNER**

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave. - - Phone 53

**BOYS!**

For  
**Oysters**  
or  
**LUNCH**

Go to. **IKE HOLBERTS**

**\$85.00  
IN PRIZES**

**GIVEN AWAY FREE**

For particulars call at Jewelry Store.  
Fine watch and jewelry repairing a  
specialty. All work guaranteed.

**BUY YOUR JEWELRY AND  
HAVE YOUR WATCH  
REPAIRED**

**E. L. ASKREN**

**JEWELER AND OPTICIAN  
Manhattan, Kansas.**

**Removal Sale.**

*Young Ladies:*

*You can get a fine hat for a very little  
money as we are going to move. Come  
early for bargains.*

*MRS. C. F. BRIGGS*

Students, send your orders for

**WOOD**

to The

**Blue Valley Manufacturing Company**

Corner 3d and Moro streets

**Allingham & Beattie**

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

**ALWAYS SOMETHING DOING**

We handle the best line of  
CUTLERY in the City.

**W. M. Stingley & Co.**

Razors, Knives Scissors Etc

WE CAN MAKE  
**YOUR PICTURES**

To suit you. The largest  
line of card mounts in  
Manhattan. Tell us  
what you want.

**WOLF'S STUDIO**

Opposite Library.

Manhattan, Kan.



SECOND-HAND TEXT-BOOKS	<b>R. E. LOFINCK</b>	PENS } GOLD FOUNTAIN
<b>COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS</b>		
<b>COLLEGE SUPPLIES</b>		
Elgin and Waltham <b>WATCHES</b>	THE BEST <b>JEWELRY</b>	FINE <b>SILVERWARE</b>
<b>Musical Instruments</b>		
<b>SPECTACLES FITTED</b> Office supplies and stationery of all kinds, canes, umbrellas, trunks and grips.		<b>FINE CUT GLASS</b> Fancy china, jardinières, and fancy goods of all kinds. Many goods others don't keep.
WATCHES AND JEWELRY REPAIRED WELL AND NEATLY. SPORTING GOODS.		

## YOUR SHOE REPAIRING

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

**AT FRISBIE'S**

In the little green building opposite the opera-house

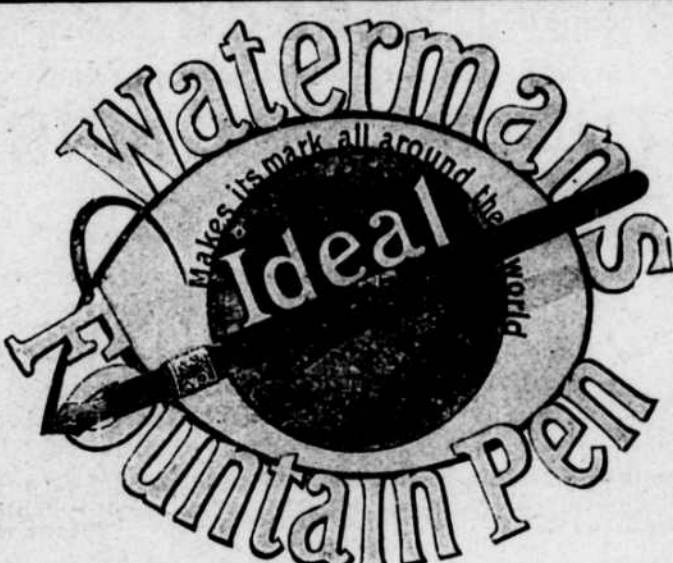
For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

## Manhattan Steam Laundry

Special Prices to Students

Phone 157

Wait for the Wagons



**STUDENTS' CO-OP.  
BOOKSTORE**

College  
Text-books

Note-books and all kinds of stationery.  
Pens, pencils and inks



*School & College*

Lecture notes can be satisfactorily made only with a pen that never skips and never floods. The new spoon feed makes

**Waterman's  
Ideal  
Fountain Pen**

**Absolutely Reliable.**

It is used and endorsed by professors and students in most institutions of learning the world over. Purchase through your home dealer, writing us when you are not served satisfactorily.

L. F. Waterman Co., Main Office, 178 Broadway, N.Y.  
8 School St., Boston. 125 Montgomery St., San Francisco.



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

## The E. B. Purcell Trading Company

DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

**DRY-GOODS ROOM**

Good warm Underwear, Fascinators, Gloves, Hosiery, Handkerchiefs, Dress Goods, (Mohairs a specialty this season), Tennis Flannel for Night-dresses, Blankets and Comforts. See those pretty Belts which have just arrived—Velvet Belts, Leather Belts, Taffetta Silk Belts, 25c, 50c, 75c. You will like them when you see them. Black Taffeta Silk, 36 inches wide, \$1, \$1.25 and \$1.50. Golf and Cashmere Gloves, 25c; good black Hose, 10c, 15c and 25c; Fascinators, 50c, 75, and \$1.

**HARDWARE ROOMS**

Keep warm. You have heard of the Wilson Air-tight Stoves—we have them in prices ranging from \$3.25 to \$8.50. Coal-hods, Wood-saws, Pocket-knives and BICYCLES.

**GROCERY ROOM**

Sirup, 40c and 50c; New Orleans Molasses, quart cans, 15c; Maple-sirup, quart, 35c; Boka Sun-dried Tea, 1/4 lb. package, 25c; Seede Raisins, 12 1/2 lb. package; Manhattan Baking Powder, one-pound cans, 20c, half-pound cans, 10c—your money back if this Baking Powder does not give entire satisfaction. Murdock's Hecla Coffee in sealed packages, 35c; Murdock's bulk Coffees, none so

good—try them. Cracked Pecans, one-pound packages, 25c; Northern Potatoes, 50c. Call at the office for Wood, Coal and Feed.

**RICE & HUTCHINS GET GRAND PRIZE**

St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 28.—Rice & Hutchins, of Boson, makers of All America shoes for men and women and Educator shoes for children, received Grand Prix at St. Louis Fair.

All America Shoes for men \$3.50

Argosy " " 3.00

Erica " " 2.50

For Ladies' Shoes we sell The Krippendorf-Dittman Co.'s, every pair warranted, none better. Prices from \$2 to \$4. Gymnasium Shoes from \$1 up.

**READY-TO-WEAR PARLORS**

Muslin Underwear, Night-dresses, Black Mercerized Underskirts, Tailor-made Suits, Coats and Furs—and when we say Furs, we want to say, we are better able to supply your needs in this direction than at any time since we have been in business. There is nothing in Shirt-waists which will look nice longer than a nice, well-made, good-fitting garment. We have them in red, blue and cardinal, trimmed in brass buttons, at \$3. Tailored Suits, Coats, and Skirts.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city.

Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.

Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.

Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

Residence phone 130

Office phone 164-2

### C. P. BLACHLY DENTIST

Office 308 1/2 Poyntz

Manhattan, Kansas

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS

SIX BATHS \$1.00

### THE MANHATTAN

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSRUP, Prop.

### J. W. BECK

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

### STUDENTS' CHAIRS

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

### ORR'S STUDIO

—NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE—

Headquarters for Stamp Pictures and Photo Buttons

Everything in the photographic line. Special attention to students. Work done for Amateurs. Photographer to K. S. A. C. Phone 62

## COLLEGE

### GROCERY AND MEAT MARKET

16 ounces  
to the pound.

100c worth  
to the dollar.

If you are an old student you know me;  
if a new one come in and get acquainted.

J. W. HARRISON, PROP.





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., NOVEMBER 3, 1904.

NUMBER 7

### ***The Game with the "Terrible Swedes"***

Probably the most appropriate words that could be said of the "Terrible Swedes" is, they were fakes. Never before has a football team appeared on Athletic Park that could work more fake and trick plays than did the Swedes in last Friday's game. Whether the full, the halves, quarter, tackle, or the ends were to carry the ball, it made no difference; there seemed to be a fake or a trick for each. Again, on either kicks or fumbles a Swede was generally on the spot for the ball. Quarter-back kicks was one of their most effective methods of gaining.

Notwithstanding the large score and the many ways Bethany had of playing there can be no kick, for the game was won in a perfectly legal manner. Neither does this imply that our boys can not play ball, for they put up an exceptionally good game the first half, and were only outclassed the second half because of the many times the Swedes had them guessing where the play was going. Our fumbles were more costly than were Bethany's. Bethany's players also seemed to be in better condition and had greater endurance and, furthermore, were penalized the most.

The details of the game are as follows: Walker won the toss and chose the west goal. Bethany kicked off to our five-yard line. Mallon returned forty yards. Scholz hit the line for six yards and Roger Thompson, five. Scholz failed to gain on a hurdle, but Mallon smashed through tackle for eight yards. At the next attempt K. S. A. C. was penalized five yards for being off-side. K. S. A. C. failed to gain the required distance, so the ball changed hands. The Swedes could not gain, so punted forty yards. S. Cunningham caught the punt and with the proper interference dashed seventy-five yards down the field for a touch-down. Scholz missed goal

On the second kick-off W. Banbery kicked the ball clear over the cross-bar of the goal. Cunningham immediately touched the ball back and Scholz put it in play with a punt to the center of field from our twenty-five-yard line. Lindsborg fumbled the ball and one of our men fell on it. This was followed with small gains, amounting to about twenty-five yards, when we were forced to punt. Scholz booted the leather thirty-five yards, Q. Banbery returned twelve. W. Banbery and Berquist made the required distance. Next "Bill" Bayly was called back and given the ball, but Roger Thompson nailed him before he was fairly started. Scholz mixed up their quarter-back play in a like fashion. Bethany punted forty yards and S. Cunningham returned fifteen, but the Swedes gained possession of the ball almost immediately on a fumble by Mallon. Scholz dumped Clancy on their first attempt to advance. On the next down one of Bethany's players got too loving and as a result the Swedes were penalized fifteen yards for holding. Next they gained five yards on a fake play. Here Mallon had to leave the game because of an injured shoulder. Kirk took Mallon's place at left half. Then by a quarter-back kick the scrimmage was moved fifteen yards further down the field, with the ball still in the Swedes' possession. At this point K. S. A. C. took a brace and Bethany was forced to punt. After two downs, with small gains, Scholz punted thirty yards. There was no return. Lindsborg was penalized five yards for being off-side, but the loss was made good by a thirty-yard gain by Clancy on a fake play. Clancy was given the ball again, but failed to gain. Several other attempts were made with small results. Then fakes came thick and fast. The gains were twelve, eight, and seventeen yards. The last,



a fake line buck, W. Banbery scored the Swedes a touch-down. The goal was missed. Score: K. S. A. C., 5; Bethany, 5.

The rest of the half was hotly contested, both sides making good gains but failing to score. The half ended with the scrimmage in Bethany's territory and the ball in their possession.

The second half was not so even. Scholz kicked off forty-five yards; W. Banbery returned thirteen. Bayly next made a small gain. This was followed by a five-yard penalty, which was immediately gained back by W. Banbery off center. Q. Banbery added fifteen yards more by means of a fake. Clancy followed for ten and Bayly and Berquist each for small gains. Bayly again tried and this time advanced eleven yards. Clancy tried once more but was downed by Korb. A quarter-back kick brought the ball within a few yards of our goal. After a few short gains by Bayly and Berquist, W. Banbery was pushed over for a touch-down. Banbery kicked goal. Score: Bethany, 11; K. S. A. C., 5.

W. Banbery kicked off to S. Cunningham, who returned ten yards. Kirk and J. B. Thompson each made good gains. Here a streak of bad luck struck us, and we lost the ball on a fumble on our twenty-yard line. With a few line bucks and a quarter-back kick W. Banbery was sent around for a touch-down. He also kicked goal. Score: Bethany, 17; K. S. A. C., 5.

Bethany's next score was made almost the same way. Banbery kicked to our goal line. Cunningham returned fifteen yards. A punt was signaled but was blocked and the Swedes got the ball on our ten-yard line. Bayly scored the touch-down and Banbery kicked goal. Score: Bethany, 23; K. S. A. C., 5.

By this time the Swedes had our boys going their way and could rush through our line for large gains almost at will. Scholz kicked off fifty yards. W. Banbery returned fifteen yards. Then by a series of quarter-back runs, quarter-back kicks and numerous fakes the ball was soon resting back of our goal posts again. Q. Banbery made the touch-down. W. Banbery failed at goal. The game was now called on account of darkness. The final score was; Bethany, 28; K. S. A. C., 5.

The line-up:

K. S. A. C.	BETHANY.
Wilkinson.....	C..... Slatt
Thompson, J. B.....	R. G..... Lundquist
Brown; Lindsey.....	L. G..... Runbeck
Cooley.....	R. T..... Carlson
Hess.....	L. T..... Bayly
Shearer.....	R. E..... Nelson
Walker (Capt.).....	L. E..... Peterson
Cunningham, S.....	Q..... Q. Banbery
Thompson, R; Korb.....	R. H..... Berquist
Mallon; Kirk.....	L. H..... Clancy
Scholz.....	F..... (Capt.) W. Banbery

Referee, Coleman; umpire, Casad. Head linesman, Anderson. Timekeepers, Anderson and Owens. Linesmen, W. K. Evans and Swedbelg. Time of halves, 30 and 17 minutes. Touch-downs: Cunningham 1, Q. Banbery 2, W. Banbery 2, Bayly 1. Goals: W. Banbery 3. C. H. WHITE.

#### A. B. Society

The program consisted principally of political discussions. The first number on the program was a piano solo by Mr. De Wyke. Next we were given a history of the political parties by E. W. Matherly. The republican side was made clear by C. W. Fryhofer, followed by instrumental music by Miss Ella Long, who responded to a hearty encore. The democratic side was presented to us by W. R. Ballard, after which F. L. Courter gave us a glimpse of politics from the prohibition standpoint. A song by the ladies' quartette and the "Gleaner" by F. W. Pontious completed our program, and we adjourned for the usual ten minutes' social time.

After recess we responded to roll-call, which showed a good number of faithful A. B.s to be present. We initiated Misses Parks and Hull, and after listening to reports of committees and the usual business matters we adjourned. M. G.

#### Hamilton Society

Society called to order by President Adams. After roll-call, E. Farrar led in devotion. Messrs. W. B. Garnett and Chas. Topping were initiated. Mr. Ramage introduced Mr. Dodge and Mr. Gray, who favored the society with music, the appreciation of which was shown by a hearty encore, to which the gentlemen responded. A pithy and interesting paper, upon "The Growth of Personality in Fiction," was read by C. W. Cummings. "The Romantic Novel" was considered by Mr. Hazen; "The Historical Novel," by F. E. Balmer. Mr. Balmer gave a short review of "Hugh Wynne" as an example of the historical novel. The next was a declamation by Foss Farrar. A. B. Carnahan read a paper upon "The Modern Novel and its Mission." He gave therein his ideas of what the modern novel should be. The Hamilton Quartet was called upon for music, and responded to an encore. The critic then criticized the evening's program.

After the usual business session we passed to the head of extemporaneous speaking. Mr. Ijames introduced Mr. Hubbard, who, with Mr. Cowles and piano accompaniment by Miss Secrest, furnished the society with music. Adjournment. H. F. B.





It has been suggested that four Russian generals, three Rahs, and two Japs would make a good College yell.

The football game between Washburn and K. U., for the Championship of the State, resulted in a score of 5 to 0 in favor of K. U.

The trustees of Princeton University have chosen Ex-President Grover Cleveland to be chairman of the committee on graduate schools.

A \$60,000 building for the Y. M. C. A. of Virginia University is soon to be erected. It is the gift of Mrs. Wm. E. Dodge, and will be called Madison Hall.

A class of over nine hundred students has been organized at Vassar for the purpose of conducting a mock presidential campaign for practice in civil government.

The freshmen of the Cincinnati University have adopted the plan of taking all their classmates who did not participate in the flag rush to the lake and ducking them.

The Oklahoma University and the Kingfisher (Okla.) College have been trying for three years to prove which is the champion in football. The game last week between the two colleges resulted as it has the last two years in neither side making a score.

The score in the game between Doane College (Neb.) and Washburn was 45 to 6 in favor of the latter. The Doane team made its touchdown and goal in the last few minutes of the game. It is the first team to score against Washburn this year until the game Saturday.

One of our colleges has adopted a resolution, as follows: "Resolved, That no freshman or upper classman while around college, should be allowed to wear sweaters or jerseys bearing numerals, letters, or other insignia of the preparatory school from which he came, unless such sweaters be worn inside out with insignia on the back."

The Yale classmates of Horace Tracy Pitkin have erected a monument to his memory in Memorial Hall, New Haven. Mr. Pitkin was missionary in China for three years, but was killed by the Boxers in 1900. The inscription bears the following: "Whosoever shall lose his life for my sake and the gospels, the same shall find it."

The students of the Syracuse University have been forbidden to attend or hold dances. It is believed by the authorities that dances are very injurious to scholarship and study. The Chancellor said to the student body, "Any attempt to hold a dance hereafter, either as an individual or as a member of an organization, will be taken as an intimation that you do not care to remain longer with us."

Two students at the Chicago University have invented a process whereby broken pieces of cast-iron can be brazed together with an "iron cement." The experiment was performed last week in the presence of several experts in iron-work and was a decided success. This is the first time that the brazing together of cast-iron and high-grade steel has been made possible, and it may revolutionize old methods of iron working. The inventors have named the new compound "brazol."

The Young Men's and Young Women's Christian Association building at the State College at Ames, Ia., is in course of construction. It is to cost \$50,000, the college giving site, heat, light, and water for the building. It is to contain class rooms, auditorium, reading and lounging rooms, offices, swimming pool and restaurant for the men, and offices, cloak-room and parlors for the young women. The upper or third floor is to be used exclusively by the alumni.—*The Intercollegian*.

The thirty-first of October makes just a year since the terrible rail-road accident in Indiana, in which seventeen of the Purdue students were killed and many more injured. The *Purdue Exponent* contains the following fitting tribute to the memory of those who meet such an untimely death: "Sometime a fitting monument will be erected to the men who died, a monument which will help others to keep their memory as green as will we who knew them and need no monument. But neither shaft nor edifice, however imposing, can be as grand or as noble a memorial as is the one which is written in the minds and hearts of us who were here last year. Somehow, each of us feels that when his time comes he will die a little better, a little more bravely for the memory of those seventeen and for the example of those others who are with us still but who faced death and later suffering and sorrow without a tremor and without a groan."

There are no fashionable resorts on the road to success.—*Ex.*

Thermometers are not the only things which are graduated and get degrees without having any brains.—*Ex.*





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance.  
Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05.....	Editor-in-Chief
HARVEY ADAMS, '05.....	Business Manager
W. W. STANFIELD, '05.....	Literary Editor
WALTER R. BALLARD, '05.....	Local Editor
MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05.....	Exchange Editor
FRANK E. BALMER, '05.....	Assoc. Business Manager
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05.....	Assoc. Literary Editor
F. A. KIENE, '06.....	Assoc. Local Editor
CLARENCE H. WHITE, '05.....	Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

WM. ANDERSON, '98, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., NOV. 3, 1904.



Washburn plays K. S. A. C. in Athletic Park next Saturday.

Within the last few weeks a great many of the College boys have received letters from the State central committees in which the committees said a great many nice things about them and then ended by admonishing them to vote for the party that has done so much for the country. Probably the boys were pretty well tickled to be so noticed by the State committees and by the thought that they were to help elect the government of eighty million of people. Then again may have come a feeling of depression. "My one vote will not count for much in that great number of ballots which will be cast on the eighth of November." Life is made up of little things, and if several millions people think their votes will not count, and act accordingly, a rather light vote will be polled next Tuesday. Another thought which might appropriately

come next is, that long trousers contain several pockets full of responsibility which can not be gotten rid of by the man who intends to be a good citizen. College votes are only a small part of those cast at elections, and they probably never will number more than a minority. The college man's vote counts no more than that of a man who does not know *a* from *b*; it is so much more necessary, then, that the college man's vote be the right one and not necessarily for his father's party. Every man should do his own thinking. Were all men so constructed that to their opportunity and capability to think be added the desire and nerve to think for themselves, there would be less bossism and more good government in these United States. Party affiliation is not an inheritance to be handed down from father to son or an article of economic value to be bought and sold by men. We like to see a man with a mind of his own and the nerve to hold on to it until he is convinced that he is wrong. Of course, this is not directed at any K. A. C. boys. We know they will all do the right thing, at the right time, in the right place and, on the side, vote for the right party.

People who have been accused of being empty-headed may console themselves with the thought that an absolute vacuum is unknown to science.

It is reported that a great many of the black-birds in the trees near the ball ground Saturday afternoon wore College uniforms. From last week's editorial on the subject of finance and College enterprises, an essential part was omitted. When the HERALD advises persons not to pay for things which they cannot afford it also suggests that they do not steal those things. Get what you can pay for and go without the others.

Preparations are again under way in the various societies for the oratorical contest, which is scheduled for January 21, in the winter term. Those who intend trying for a place on the inter-society program next term are advised to begin soon. The HERALD does not intend to discourage any one, but the work of writing a fifteen minute oration, especially if it be the winning one, is not easy for one who is carrying a full assignment. We expect to see the oratorical contest this year the best in the history of the College. A good contest depends upon good orations and good orations upon hard work. Few good things are gotten cheaply.



**KNOCKERS' CORNER**

The instructors in zoölogy and bacteriology have had printed convenient outlines of their lectures for the term's work, which they furnish to students enrolling in these classes at the small sum of 15 or 20 cents. Some other professors might follow this plan to the advantage of both themselves and the student. Take "human nutrition," for instance. One must sit with nerves at a high pitch trying to take down notes that would be a difficult task for a short-hand writer. His spare time is spent in copying the same, for he must hand in a presentable note-book, and those taken in class are scarcely readable. He finds no time to study the notes properly, unless he wishes to put in more time than the subject should require, and thus slight something else. With the notes in printed form, the student could put in the time spent in copying in study. The class period could be used for recitations. The expense could be borne by the class, and it would be no more than 25 cents each. Who of us would not gladly pay twice that and more to get out of the irksome task of copying notes, using time that might be more profitably used. It seems to the writer that an instructor who has not systematized his work so as to avoid unnecessary labor on the part of the student is not doing the latter justice.

**Websters**

Society was called to order at 7:45 by President Hodgson, immediately after which our secretary called the roll, which revealed few absences. Before entering upon the evening program we paused for a few minutes of prayer, led by M. R. Shuler.

The first number was a recitation delivered by W. H. Cook, which was followed by W. H. Harold's impersonation, entitled, "Sparta before the Gladiators at Rome." Mr. Gasser introduced the Hamilton Quartet, who entertained the Society with two comical songs. An exciting reading, "A Race for Life," was then given by H. O. Munger, after which W. E. Smith, who has been working this summer in the Philippine exhibit at St. Louis, told in an interesting way, some of his experiences there, together with something of the education, habit of dress and industries of the several tribes there represented. Harry Heim introduced Messrs. Gray and Dodge, who gave us some beautiful music and kindly responded to an encore. A debate on the question, "Resolved, That competition does more good for the welfare and advancement of man than does coöperation," followed. This was treated affirmatively by J.

E. George and H. A. Burt and negatively by W. H. Putnam alone, his helper being absent. The decision was in favor of the affirmative.

After a few minutes recess, the program was again resumed. The next number was music, by Mr. Fielding, who introduced Messrs. Hubbard and Cowles, who gave a duet accompanied by Miss Secrest. They, too, responded to a hearty encore. The last number, the "Reporter," was a good one, given by Earl Evans. After the critic's report and a short business meeting, we adjourned.

S. S. F.

**Franklins**

Shortly after 7:30 o'clock, President Wilson's call for order in the Franklin hall was responded to by a large majority of the members and many visitors. The hall was attractively decorated with autumn leaves and red berries, and, not less prominent features, two large pumpkins, which shown forth in all their Jack-'a-lantern glory.

After devotion by Miss Howard and the usual preliminaries, we listened to the best program of the season. It was opened by a declamation by F. M. Wilson, who told in his amusing manner of the "Trials of a Dutchman." This was followed by a Review of Literature by E. L. Shattuck. Mr. Miers, of the music committee, introduced Mr. Patee, who favored us with a piano solo and responded to a very cordial invitation to play again. The select reading by Raymond Harrison was interesting, as was also the declamation by Miss Bentson, in which she related an experience which reflected much credit upon the actress. The first chapter of a continued story by Homer Hillman was interesting and well read. A declamation by Mr. Morris was short and to the point. The "Spectator," by Miss Howard, was a very appropriate number for hallowe'en season. "The Origin of Hallowe'en" was illustrated by a pantomime which compared customs of fifty years ago with those of the present. It was enjoyable to all except those who may be timid about ghosts.

A short recess followed, in which everyone visited with his neighbor. The critic then told us of our faults. We will say nothing of the business session, except that it was short. We adjourned early.

A. E. K.

Election of new staff members will take place before long. No one ought to expect a place unless he has shown some little interest and ability along literary lines. If the work has any attraction for you, send in from time to time short articles or news items, that the stockholders may judge of your ability.



**Ionians**

Promptly at 2 o'clock President Colliver took the chair. The society united in singing, after which Bertha Cowles led in devotion. After-roll call, and assignment to duties, we welcomed seven new members into our society.

Our program opened with a piano solo by Irene Ingraham. Laura Lyman's essay, "Ionians," was read by Stella Campbell. This was followed by a novelty given by Mattie Pittman. The debate, "Resolved, That co-education should be extended to literary societies," was decided in favor of the affirmative. Gertrude Moore then recited an amusing selection. Next Mamie Frye presented the "Oracle." Florence Sweet then entertained us with a vocal solo. Following this was a "parliamentary quiz," by Winifred Johnson. Gertrude Lill then read a good essay on "Vassar." A pantomime of "Young Lochinvar" was certainly most amusing, as portrayed by some of the senior girls. A recitation was then given by Edna Biddison. Amy Cole's music proved to be a violin solo, with piano accompaniment. Nina Kirkwood then gave us some points on "Athletics for Girls." A second "Oracle" was read by Blanche Stevens. Mabelle Sperry then gave a pleasing piano solo.

This closed a two weeks' program, which was an unusually good, as well as an unusually long one. After the business session, we adjourned.

**Y. M. C. A. Banquet**

On Friday evening, October 28, the Young Men's Christian Association gave a banquet to the business men of the city at the Hotel Gillett. Fifty-six were present, including the Faculty members of the advisory committee of the association.

At the close of the banquet Mr. H. M. Beardsley, a prominent lawyer of Kansas City, was introduced by President Nichols. Mr. Beardsley is a man of wide experience in Y. M. C. A. work, being president of the organization in Kansas City. He was listened to with attention as he outlined the broad field which the Y. M. C. A. is occupying throughout the world. He mentioned the great work of our colleges as being especially important in view of the places of prominence which are filled with college-trained men. Mr. Beardsley then spoke of the value of an association building in the prosecution of the valuable work being done in a college like the State Agricultural College of Kansas. According to him, the usefulness of the Association work would be greatly increased, and no business man could find a better place to make an investment in character building than in a modern Association building.

Mr. A. Baird, the State secretary of the Y. M. C. A., followed Mr. Beardsley with a few appropriate words. Altogether the banquet was carried out very successfully and doubtless the work of the Association will be better known and appreciated among the business men.

Next Saturday, November 5, the Washburn team plays football on the Manhattan field. Come out and see this great game.



New nobby suits. Coons.

For shoes go to Spot Cash.

Try our shoemaker. Coons.

New line of shirt waists. Spot Cash.

The foundry made a run Wednesday.

C. A. Gableman has dropped out of College.

Go to Perry's for pianos and organs, Manhattan.

Get an album of latest College views. See Beeman.

New shipment of skirts, suits, and jackets at Spot Cash.

Decorate your room with College views. See Beeman.

The Farm Department is repairing the old subsurface packer.

The stock-judging class goes to Council Grove next Monday.

The senior class in stock judging worked upon Tamworth hogs this week.

Miss Rees Washington entertained several of her friends last Saturday evening.

Three of the new drawing table frames are ready for the tops and will soon be in use.

The room, formerly known as "Old Hundred," is being converted into a number of offices.

Miss Lofinck gave a Hallowe'en masquerade party to the K. D. P. boys and their friends on Monday evening.

Professors Kinzer and Dickens left for Mitchell and Lincoln counties Tuesday, where they will speak at three institutes.

The Dairy Department has installed a new tubular boiler for heating water, sterilization, etc. It is a valuable addition to the dairy apparatus.

In physics class last week Professor Hamilton called upon a member to give the principal points in the lesson. He began with a description of "acrobatic curves" and finished amid general laughter.

W. A. McCullough, M. D., B. S. (K. S. A. C., '98), physician and surgeon, Manhattan, Kan. Office over First National Bank. Phones: Office, 82-2; residence, 82-3.

Professor Melick, the new professor in dairying, arrived Sunday evening and has taken charge of his classes. He came direct from St. Louis, where he has worked through the summer with Professor Erf.



New fall suits. Coons.

Try our tailor. Coons.

A sister of E. J. Evans visited College last week.

Ernest Newell visited at his home over Sunday.

Car of fancy white potatoes, lowest prices, at Spot Cash.

Harry Blachly's brother visited in the city the first of the week.

The surveying squads are busy working upon the campus these days.

Bessie and Florence Sweet gave a Hallowe'en party Monday evening.

Mr. E. J. Evans is enjoying a visit from his sister and her children.

The Y. W. C. A. is planning a social to be given sometime in the near future.

Helen Bottomly gave a Hallowe'en party Monday evening to College folks.

Hallie Smith and Eva Burtner were hostesses at a very pleasant Hallowe'en party.

Assistants Ahearn and Booth attended the Washburn-K. U. game last Saturday.

H. J. Troemper, of Alma, Kan., a prospective student, visited College last week.

The series of meetings conducted by Rev. L. D. Lamkin closed last Sunday evening.

The Heat and Power Department is busily engaged placing the new boiler recently purchased.

The Misses Alexander gave a Hallowe'en straw ride Monday evening. A jolly time is reported.

Mid-term, with all its terrors, is upon us. It seems too bad to waste so many good yellow envelopes.

Professor Roberts will soon issue a bulletin covering three years work in the breeding of soy-beans.

Professor Roberts is now engaged in making some cultures of tubercle bacteria from one of the legumes.

W. V. Bethard is visiting around College for a few days. He will not be in school before the spring term.

Miss Miller, a student last year, took the teachers' examination for county certificate in the city last week.

Next Monday evening a social will be given by the Y. M. C. A., to all members in the Bible study classes.

Judge Kimble gave an address last Tuesday evening before the Engineer's Association on the subject, "Commercial Law."

Reverend Campbell, of Denver, Colo., who delivered the baccalaureate sermon here last spring, was around College recently.

The "crowd" spent a very pleasant evening with Miss Helen Bottomly. The usual "mystical rites" of Hallowe'en were indulged in.

The Botanical Department is having the "higher protein" corn harvested. One lot, No. 138, is now on hand in considerable quantity.

Last Sunday afternoon many people took advantage of the pleasant weather to stroll through the woods, enjoying the beauties of nature.

Eight delegates from the Young Women's Christian Association will start Friday morning for Holton, Kan., to attend the State convention.

The persimmon crop has been harvested. The astringent qualities still remain to some extent. It would now be easy, no doubt, to organize a whistling chorus.

Several members of the College Faculty were entertained by Mrs. J. O. Hamilton at her home, last Thursday evening. Misses Crete Spencer and Julia Spohr assisted her.

Geo. F. Thompson, of the Bureau of Printing, Washington, D. C., and formerly of the Printing Department here, renewed old acquaintanceship about College recently.

Mr. O'Brien, who has a crop of very fine celery in the north part of town, called at the Horticultural Department last week to learn how to store his celery for the winter market.

Work on the mineral cases for the Chemical Department is progressing rapidly. Two or three will be set up in about a week. The carpenter-shops are running at their full capacity these days.

Last Tuesday evening an organ recital was given in the new Congregational church. Professor Fisk, of Kansas City, was secured for the occasion. He was assisted by a number of good vocalists.

Four Jerseys, two calves, a yearling, and a two-year-old were recently purchased from Mr. Graves, the noted Missouri breeder. The dam of one of the calves was a member of the Jersey herd in the dairy demonstration at St. Louis.

H. Tracy, the view man, was in town last week. His recent trip to Europe was one of rare pleasure. Some of the fellows who are working for him want him to go with them to Europe next year. He thinks, however, that he will spend the coming year in America.

Last Saturday afternoon Mrs. Albert Dickens gave a reception in honor of Mrs. Stella Kimball-Tucker. The guests were Mrs. E. G. Voiles, of Topeka, Mrs. Richard Kimball, Mrs. R. Whitney, Mrs. Mell Kimball, Mrs. Porter Westgate, and Misses Mamie Helder, Winnie Westgate, Bessie Voiles, Josie Finley, and Mary Kimball.

The Farm Department has its grain room well filled with seed for next year's planting. The small seeds are kept in half-bushel measures, securing them from barn pests, and the corn is strung on wires overhead. A rack is being built down the center of the room in which the ear corn may be placed, each ear being of easy access, and freely exposed to the air. A fire is kept going in the room all the time, and will be until the seeds are well dried.



### Notice! \$20

A reward of twenty dollars will be given to the person submitting the best College yell. All yells submitted must be unsigned and enclosed in a sealed envelope, marked plainly on the outside "Proposed College Yell." This envelope, together with another sealed envelope containing the writer's name and address, shall be enclosed in a large envelope and addressed to "The Chairman of Committee on College Yell, K. S. A. C." The committee reserves the right to reject any or all yells. All yells must be submitted on or before November 21, 1904. This offer is open to all.

F. A. Kiene has been appointed associate local editor by the executive committee to fill the unexpired term.

The *Industrialist* contains an interesting article on "Some Aspects of Social Sensitiveness, with Special Reference to Bashfulness." It is well worth reading.

Mr. Baxter has his heating plant nearly completed and will soon have cut flowers for sale. He expects a large shipment of palms and ferns next week.

Dr. N. S. Mayo came in the first of the week, but left again Monday afternoon to return the last of this week. In the wreck on the Missouri Pacific railway at Tipton, Mo., the Doctor was slightly injured.

The College chorus and glee club elected Officers last week. Of the former E. C. Farrar is president, Jessie Sweet, secretary; Mr. Porter, treasurer; and A. F. Turner, Miss Ella Long, and Miss Florence Sweet, members of the board of directors. Officers for the glee club are as follows: W. R. Ballard, president; F. R. Machin, secretary; C. F. Johnson, treasurer; board of directors, J. C. Cunningham, A. N. H. Beeman, and A. F. Turner.

Last week the Hort. industrial squad took notes on sweet-potatoes. The department raised small plots of ten leading varieties. These were judged as to size, shape, color, quality, and commercial value. Ten average-size potatoes of each variety were weighed, as well as the largest specimen of each. The heaviest one tipped the scales at six and a half pounds. The two leading commercial varieties in the State are Yellow Jersey and Yellow Nansemond. After the judging was finished, the squad discussed propagation, adaptability of soil, and culture. Following this, the cider barrel was investigated with disastrous results.

While hunting last week, some boys near Leonardville killed an enormous white bird of the pelican family, measuring eight feet three inches from tip to tip and six feet from the end of its bill to the tip of the toes. The bird is pure white except the edges of the wings, which are bordered with black. It has been donated to the College museum.—*Industrialist*.

Last Thursday afternoon a handsome monument was dedicated in the City Park to the memory of the Indian chief, Tatarrax, who ruled over this section of Kansas three hundred sixty years ago and assisted the first Spanish explorers with food and protection. The Citizens' Band furnished the music. J. V. Brower, president of the Quivera Historical Society, gave the principal address; Prof. E. E. Blackman, state archeologist of Nebraska, also spoke. The presentation of the monument to the city of Manhattan was made by Capt. Robert Henderson, of Junction City, and Dr. C. F. Little made the speech of acceptance. The College Cadets fired the salute as the monument was unveiled.—*Industrialist*.

The K. S. A. C. second team was defeated at Hays City on last Monday by the football team of that place. The score was 17 to 0. Our boys were outweighed almost thirty pounds to the man, but the way they held against the heavy Hays men would have been a credit to a much heavier team. At the end of the first half the score was 12 to 0. Hundred-Dollar Atwood, formerly of Chicago University, and Steadman, formerly of the Kansas State Normal, were the best ground gainers for Hays. During this half Sol Cunningham was injured and replaced by Green. The feature of the second half was the stubborn resistance of the College line and the fierce line bucking of the College backs. The half ended with K. A. C. in possession of the ball within twenty yards of the Hays City goal.

In response to the invitation of the T. S.<sup>2</sup>, a goodly number of congenial spirits, with their jack-o'-lanterns, assembled at 618 North Ninth street, where four witches appeared with their weird lights bearing the mysterious words, "Follow Me." They led the strange procession by way of Lovers' Lane, through the haunted house, and then to their final destination, the Girls' Gymnasium, where they were received by such familiar characters as, Old King Cole, Mother Goose, Queen of Hearts, Red Riding-Hood, Little Jack Horner, Little Miss Muffit, Little Boy Blue, Martha Washington, and Dr. Faustus. Among the guests came Old Mother Hubbard, A Gypsie Fortune Teller, The Ace of Spades, and many others. The witches served the charmed drink from a huge pumpkin with a gourd dipper. A large black-bird pie was set before the King and he generously invited each one present to take a bird, which would tell them their fate. After some of the usual Hallowe'en amusements, refreshments were served on cabbage leaves, and then good nights were said and each one wandered back to the world they had left for a short time.

### Special Tutoring

Miss Josephine Harper will tutor in Mathematics, at her home, 221 South Sixth street. Students doing same work taught in same class.



## ALUMNI

J. G. Arbuthnot, '04, is visiting K. S. A. C.

L. C. Foster, '04, is doing electric wiring at Newton, Kan.

G. F. Wagner, '99, is engaged in raising fine stock at Enterprise, Kan.

J. J. Arbuthnot, '04, is visiting the K. D. P. boys and other friends in College.

J. A. Johnson, '04, is superintendent of a 50,000-acre ranch at Wardell, Mo.

Retta Womer, '04, is visiting K. S. A. C. She has just returned from St. Louis.

Ivan Nixon, '03, is very sick with typhoid fever in a hospital at West Field, New York. His father started for New York last Saturday.

J. C. Christensen, '94, has been out over Riley county stirring up the voters. He is candidate for county treasurer on the republican ticket.

G. W. Skow, student here in '99-'00, is at his home, sick with the typhoid fever. The last report heard from him was that he was quite low.

G. C. Hall, '96, teaches school in the winter and farms during the summer. This year he is teaching the Ashland school, southwest of Manhattan.

Emmet Hoffman, '98, while on his way to Kansas City, stopped off to see the game with Bethany. Mr. Hoffman is with his father in the milling business at Enterprise.

J. J. Biddison, '04, believes he has found the right place. He says: "Everything is lovely with me. I know now that I was born to be a newspaper man—as I have believed for a long time."

Frank H. P. Smith (junior in 1902), of Manhattan, Kan., left for Brooklyn, N. Y., last Friday, to accept a position with the "Mummy and the Man" Opera Company, now filling a week's engagement in that city.

The *College Signal*, a paper published by the students of Massachusetts Agricultural College, has the following to say of Professor Waugh, '91, in its department notes: "The department has been making a thorough scientific study of fruit judging, which has attracted considerable public attention. The first publication was made in Professor Waugh's book on 'Systematic Pomology.' Since that time Professor Waugh has been acting as chairman of a committee for the American Pomological Society to prepare a system of score-cards for that organization. Professor Waugh has also judged the fruit this fall in the great fruit show at the New York state fair, and expects to judge the fruit at the Canadian show next month in Toronto. He was appointed one of the judges of fruit at St. Louis, but has not found it convenient to go out there for the work."

R. S. Kellogg, '96, has a bulletin on "Forest Planting in Western Kansas," recently issued by the United States Department of Agriculture, of which the *Kansas Farmer* for October 27 has the following to say: "One of the most

valuable publications that has come from the United States department of Agriculture recently is Bulletin No. 52 of the Bureau of Forestry, entitled 'Forest Planting in Western Kansas.' The author of this bulletin is Mr. Royal S. Kellogg, a graduate of the State Agricultural College of Kansas, and now Forest Agent of the Bureau of Forestry. The report covers the physical features, climate, effects of forests on climate, shelterbelts and windbreaks, details of planting, cultivation, pruning, species planted, together with notes and measurements and other interesting and valuable matter. The report is beautifully illustrated and can be had by addressing Mr. Gifford Pinchot, Bureau of Forestry, United States Department of Agriculture, Washington."

### White Pine and Tar Cough Syrup

—at—

### THE CORNER DRUG STORES

#### DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327 Poyntz Avenue Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

When you want PHOTOGRAPHS taken go to

### S. W. HOOP'S GALLERY

Opposite the Marble yards

—HE WILL NOT BE UNDERBID—

The  
Students'

Photographer

at your

service

Yours truly



Gallery 227  
Poyntz Ave.

## F. W. AMOS

### Hardware, Stoves and Tinware

HEADQUARTERS FOR  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
—BOTTOM PRICES—

## ENGEL BROS.



# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

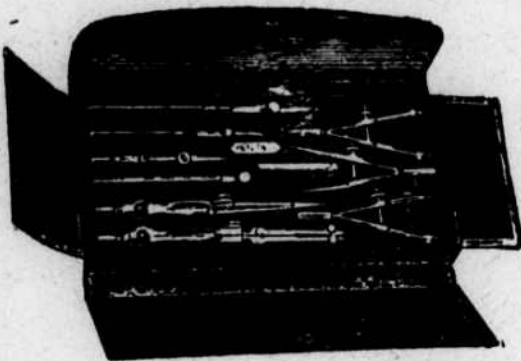
OF NEW YORK

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

## Drawing Instruments

"Paragon"  
"Key Brand"  
"Arrow Brand"



## Drawing Papers

"Paragon"  
"Anvil"  
"Duplex"  
"Universal"

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES, COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS.  
500-Page Catalogue on Application.

## YOUNG LADY STUDENTS

WE HAVE MOVED  
ONE DOOR WEST

We shall continue to sell *STYLISH MILLINERY* at  
*VERY LOW PRICES.* Come and see us.

MRS. C. F. BRIGGS

S. N. HIGINBOTHAM

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
AND SOFT COAL Telephone 55

## ALLINGHAM & MOORE

Dealers in Fancy  
Groceries and Meats

227 POYNTZ AVE. TELEPHONE 196

J. Q. A. SHELDEN

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing

## MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN Phone 167

### IF YOU WANT A LUNCH

We have Oysters, Hot Coffee, Hot  
Sodas and Sandwiches SERVED  
CLEAN AND RIGHT

### IF YOU WANT CANDY

We have the Freshest, Purest and Largest line  
of Home-made Chocolates and Pan Candies in  
the City. Ice-cream Sundaes and Drinks.

Phone  
167

MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN



# A DE LAVAL CREAM SEPARATOR

---

**SAVES \$10.00 PER  
COW PER YEAR**

---

¶ This means that the machine will pay for itself every year, or in other words earn 100 per cent interest on the investment.

¶ Isn't it a good business proposition to borrow \$100 at 8 per cent interest and invest it in a Baby Separator, earning 100 per cent interest. ¶ If you never thought of it in that light before, better write us and let us send the nearest local agent to talk it over with you.



---

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR COMPANY

Western Office,  
Randolph and Canal Sts.

CHICAGO, ILL.



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

## STUDENTS

## WILL FIND

THAT the best place to buy Ladies' and Men's Furnishings, Stationery and College Supplies, Photographic Supplies, House Furnishings, China-ware, Pocket-knives, Scissors, etc., is

## THE BIG RACKET

You can always find here presents suitable for all occasions. We have just received another line of beautiful souvenir China



# The Students' Herald

Of, for, and by the students of the Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan

PUBLISHED EVERY WEEK DURING COLLEGE YEAR

VOL. X

NO. 8



THE  
**ELK BARBER SHOP**



SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a  
purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

**L. W. TURNER**

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave. - - Phone 53

**BOYS!**

For  
Oysters  
or  
LUNCH

Go to.

**IKE HOLBERTS**

**J. W. BECK**

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

**STUDENTS' CHAIRS**

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-  
WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

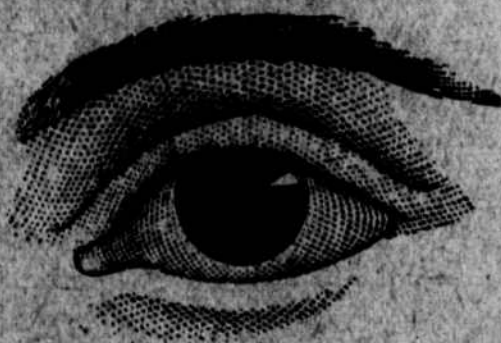
Students, send your orders for

**WOOD**

to The

**Blue Valley Manufacturing Company**

Corner 3d and Moro streets



**Plainly Seen**

And clearly, too, that there is a great difference in fitting and adjusting Glasses. When you need the services of an optician you want the best. Consult us. All our examinations are made by a

**SKILLED OPTICIAN**

A pain in the eye or a severe nervous headache may be a warning that Glasses are needed. They should be obtained at once; then their use may be only temporary. Neglected, the sight may be permanently injured. Absolute satisfaction guaranteed.

**E. L. Askren**

GRADUATE OPTICIAN

**OVERCOATS**

Our stock contains all the desirable patterns and styles.  
**300 Coats to select from.**

**SUITS**

Our stock is complete—plain or fancy—Tailor made  
**\$18.00 to \$35.00**

**SHOES**

For men, women and Children. Our shoemaker and tailors for repairs.

**E. L. KNOTSMAN**



WE CAN MAKE  
**YOUR PICTURES**

To suit you. The largest  
line of card mounts in  
Manhattan. Tell us  
what you want.

**WOLF'S STUDIO**

Opposite Library.

Manhattan, Kan.

White Pine and Tar Cough Syrup

—at—

THE CORNER DRUG STORES

**YOUR SHOE REPAIRING**

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

**AT FRISBIE'S**

In the little green building opposite opera-house



**STUDENTS' CO-OP.  
BOOKSTORE**

College  
Text-books

Note-books and all kinds of stationery.

—Pens, pencils and inks—

**Allingham & Beattie**

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

**ALWAYS SOMETHING DOING**

We handle the best line of  
CUTLERY in the City.

**W. M. Stingley & Co.**

Razors, Knives Scissors Etc

**Hardware, Stoves and Tinware**

**HEADQUARTERS FOR**  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
—BOTTOM PRICES—

**ENGEL BROS.**

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

**Manhattan Steam Laundry**

Special Prices to Students

Wait for the Wagons

Phone 157

*School & College*

Lecture notes can be satisfactorily made only  
with a pen that never skips and never floods.  
The new spoon feed makes

**Waterman's  
Ideal  
Fountain Pen**

**Absolutely Reliable.**

It is used and endorsed by professors and students  
in most institutions of learning the world over.  
Purchase through your home dealer, writing  
us when you are not served satisfactorily.

L. E. Waterman Co., Main Office, 173 Broadway, N.Y.  
8 School St., Boston. 138 Montgomery St., San Francisco.



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

*The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*

DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

**DRY-GOODS ROOM**

The other day we asked three ladies, "What one item in the Dry-goods line would you rather part with your money for?" One said Table Linens, the second named Ribbons, while the third said: "I would give more for nice Hosiery than anything in your whole stock." Now, we are in a position to fill the wants of all three of these ladies and a few more who want Gloves, Fascinators, Dress-Goods, Laces, Embroideries, Underwear, Hose and the many things used by the ladies.

**READY-TO-WEAR PARLORS.**

If you have been chilly these cool nights, and need a coat, we can furnish you a good, warm garment, good style, black and white, "mannish mixture,"  $\frac{3}{4}$  length, gun metal buttons, coat collar, satin lined throughout, \$15. Another very popular style is a coat made "Tourist style,"  $\frac{3}{4}$  length, patch pocket, metal buttons, *peau de soie* silk trimmed, \$12.50.

**RICE & HUTCHINS GET GRAND PRIZE**

St. Louis, Mo., Oct. 28.—Rice & Hutchins, of Boston, makers of All America shoes for men and women and Educator shoes for children, received Grand Prix at St. Louis Fair.

All America Shoes for men	\$3.50
Argosy	3.00
Erica	2.50

For Ladies' Shoes we sell The Krippendorf-Dittman Co.'s, every pair warranted, none better. Prices from \$2 to \$4. Gymnasium Shoes from \$1 up.

**HARDWARE ROOMS**

A beautiful line of cast hollow ware, nickel-plated, Kettles, Skillets, Griddles, etc. Ingersoll Watches, \$1. Pocket-knives, Razors, Granite ware and a fine, new lot of Aluminum ware. Tumble Irons, 65c. Bicycles.

**GROCERY ROOM**

Candy department, cracked Pecans, 1 pound, 25c. Chocolate-covered Caramels, special this week, 15c. Queensware department, Jap Cup and Saucer, 30c. Sugar and Creamer, \$1. Pin Trays, 15, 25 and 50c. See west window.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city.

Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.

Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.

Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

Residence phone 130

Office phone 164-2

## C. P. BLACHLY

### DENTIST

Office 308½ Poyntz

Manhattan, Kansas

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS

SIX BATHS \$1.00

## THE MANHATTAN

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSTRUP, Prop.

When you want PHOTOGRAPHS taken go to

## S. W. HOOP'S

### GALLERY

Opposite the Marble yards

HE WILL NOT BE UNDERBID

## ORR'S STUDIO

NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE

Headquarters for Stamp Pictures and Photo Buttons

Everything in the photographic line. Orr will not do poor work at any price. Photographer to K. S. A. C.

Phone 62

# COLLEGE

## GROCERY AND MEAT MARKET

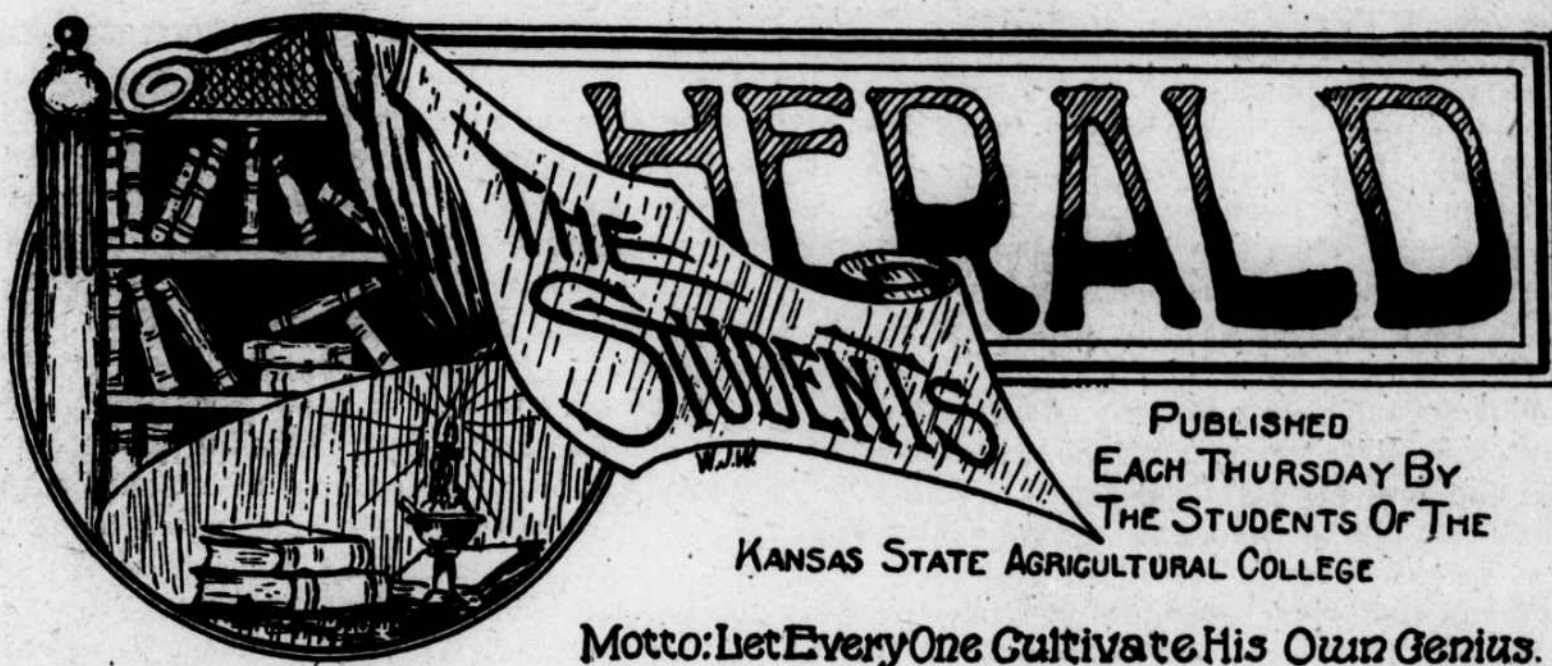
16 ounces  
to the pound.

100c worth  
to the dollar.

If you are an old student you know me;  
if a new one come in and get acquainted.

### J. W. HARRISON, PROP.





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., NOVEMBER 10, 1904.

NUMBER 8

### *Chased by a Wounded Grizzly*

Doubtless many persons are fond of reading stories of adventure, especially if they are true ones. I will endeavor to describe, as nearly as possible, in his own words, a true hunting adventure, as related by a friend of mine, an old soldier of the civil war, who has had many narrow escapes from the "jaws of death" during his early life. The adventure was with a wounded bear in the "Pineries" of Wisconsin, in the year 1860.



In the fall of 1860, while I was yet a young man, and before the civil war broke out, I thought I would like to live in the woods during the winter, for the purpose of hunting and trapping game for pleasure as well as for profit. So I went to the northern part of Wisconsin into what is called the "Pineries." I located about fifteen miles from the nearest trading post, where all the hunters and trappers sold their wild animal hides and furs and bought their supply of provisions, by Stillwater lake, which was about eight miles across, from shore to shore.

There were many other camps in the woods, chiefly lumber camps where from fifty to one hundred men were employed in cutting timber to float down the river to a large sawmill. My camp was about twelve miles from the nearest of these logging camps, so you may be sure I was somewhat lonesome at times, though the woods abounded with all kinds of wild game, including deer, bear, otter, mink, beaver, and other small animals and various kinds of fowls.

One day in October, an ideal autumn day, I determined to hunt and bring home a deer for

a fresh supply of meat, if possible. After getting my ammunition, rifle and knives in readiness, I started out. After having traveled for some time I saw in the snow the tracks of a deer, and as the tracks were fresh I was sure that the deer could not be far away. Nevertheless, I followed the trail for several miles and upon becoming somewhat fatigued, I was about to give up the chase and start back for my camp; but as I turned, I beheld a deer standing by a tree, so taking a good aim, I fired, and the beast fell lifeless on the snow.

At this good luck I was much elated and immediately set to work to dress my game. But I had only gotten it partly dressed when, becoming somewhat anxious to know what time of day it was, I looked up at the sun. As I did so my eyes caught sight of a big grizzly bear behind a large log. The distance I judged to be about sixty yards, so, taking my rifle, I took what I thought to be flood aim at his chest and fired but, to my surprise and horror, I aimed too low and the bullet only wounded the old fellow.

Most hunters doubtless know that a wounded wild animal, and especially one of this size, means sure death if it attacks a person, and of course my life was at his mercy at this critical moment. I saw that the bear was only wounded and he lost no time in starting after me on all fours with mouth wide open and a look that told me he meant to deal roughly with me if he caught me. In the meantime I was reloading my rifle, which was an old-style musket, but had not time to finish it just then for he was close upon me.

As I was standing by a large tree at the time, I waited for a moment to see on which side of the tree he would run, then I started out, too, running for dear life around the tree with the bear in hot pursuit. As bears do not



turn and run in the opposite direction in a case like this, we ran round and round several times and I was finishing loading my rifle at the same time. I cannot describe my sensation at that time. I felt that I might be caught and torn to pieces at any moment, and knowing that there was only one way out of it, I must either kill my pursuer or he would kill me, I stopped suddenly and seeing that his mouth was open, with scarcely a thought I rammed the barrel of the gun into his mouth and fired. To my extreme delight the bear gave up the chase, then and there falling lifeless on the ground.

I was somewhat tired and overcome by the run and excitement, or rather, the "chase for life," but after resting awhile, I returned to the deer which I had left a few moments ago and finished dressing it. By this time it was quite late and growing colder, so I concluded to find a logging camp if possible, for I was sure there was one not very far away and I needed help to carry my game in.

The moon was giving forth her light in abundance and I had no trouble in wending my way through the forest. After wandering for some time I again began to despair and made up my mind that I must pass the remainder of the night in the woods alone. Presently I saw the glimmer of a light, which I was sure was from a logging camp, not more than one-fourth mile away, so I at once set out to reach it.

Upon reaching the camp, I found there about thirty men, all sturdy, hardy-looking lumbermen. I not knowing any of them, and they not knowing me, they were somewhat suspicious of me as a visitor to their camp at that time of night. But after I had related my narrow escape and also my good luck, they did not doubt the truth and cordially invited me to stay the remainder of the night and to have some supper, which I was very glad to accept, for I was almost "hungry as a bear," so to speak.

Having finished my supper, consisting of hot coffee, bread and several kinds of wild animal meat, I talked with the men awhile and succeeded in getting three of them to go back to get the deer and bear, for there might not have been any meat there in the morning, as the wolves were very numerous.

We dressed the bear, and after having fastened its fore and hind feet together we tied it firmly on a heavy, strong pole about five feet long, and then prepared the deer the same way. I helped to carry the bear and judged his weight to have been about eight hundred pounds, for I know we were very tired when we reached camp. The deer must have weighed about one hundred pounds. The distance to the

camp was about five miles, but we reached it at two o'clock in the morning. In the morning we divided the game, then I started out on foot for my own camp, a distance of about twelve miles. Although my load was somewhat heavy and the way long, I encountered no troubles on the way and by resting once in a while I reached camp in the afternoon.

Of course, I feasted on fresh meat for a long time and I sold the hides to the fur traders at the trading post. I continued to hunt and trap game the remainder of the winter and the next spring until the month of April, when I returned to my old home in Minnesota.

Later when the civil war broke out, I enlisted in the army, went through several hard battles and came out in 1865 without a scratch.

ROBT. S. CRANDALL.

### **A Boarding-house Escapade**

"Now girls, I'll tell you what we'll do." Instantly, the girls in Lillie Gray's room became as quiet as it is possible for so many lively girls to be. This was an indignation meeting. Had they not been snubbed most unmercifully by the all-important Juniors "Just because we're only *sophomores*," as Eleanor Day scornfully said. "As if we'd want to be juniors with them!" It was too much for human nature to stand. Something must be done.

It was Lillie who was talking now. "Tomorrow night the juniors are going to have a jubilee. They've planned all sorts of excuses to take them down into the kitchen and they don't intend to come up empty handed either. They took up a collection too. Oh! there'll be all sorts of good things to eat. I heard them talking when they had no idea I was around. My! wouldn't they have fumed if they had known it?" and Lillie laughed at the recollection.

"Now Blanche, you guard the door and if you hear any one coming, we'll turn out the light and you girls can crawl under the bed and by the time they get here Mabel and I will be sound asleep. What we've got to do is this: Find out where they put those things and get hold of them one way or another."

"Mabel," said Blanche, "you can go up to Stella Limbarker's room for she is the ring-leader of them all, to see if she has had any late word from home. You're sure to see something suspicious there. Now, whatever we do, we mustn't let anyone know that we suspect anything. Let's each find out all we can and report to-morrow evening." So it was agreed, and the girls stole noiselessly away almost fearing to breathe as they passed Miss Simm's, the principal's, door, but every thing was quiet.



The next day, to all ordinary observers, "Miss Simm's Boarding School for Girls" was certainly a most well-behaved and satisfactory one in all respects. Poor, tired Miss Simms began to think that at last she was going to reap some reward for her hard work and she gave a sigh of relief at the thought.

Early in the evening the girls again met in Lillie's room and again Lillie was spokesman. "Now, girls, we know we'll be suspected, so all we can do is to get off before they find us out," she said.

"I haven't told you yet what I found out today," spoke up another girl. "Those juniors have adopted a call to be used as a signal. I was behind the door while they practiced it so I think I can give it all right. Now, my plan is this: Just as soon as they get in Stella's room I'll run by the door giving that call. Of course they'll all come running and you girls can carry off the things while they are gone."

"The very thing!" agreed the girls. "Now the question is, where to carry them?" "I know," spoke up Blanche, "way up in the garret over the kitchen. That's way off from everywhere and no one would ever think of that place. Of course, we all know that the things are all hidden in the storeroom which is right next to Stella's room. The best part of the joke is that the juniors can't say a word without telling on themselves."

The girls, watching through a crack in the door, waited until Marion came running by uttering the junior call. It was effective. Juniors came pouring out of Stella's room and all followed the sound. Now was their chance. They grabbed up everything in sight and ran pell mell for the garret. A moment later Marion joined them, breathless but laughing. "If you could only have seen them," she said. "Now for the fun, girls." And fun indeed there was.

Some time later as Lillie surveyed the crumbs that were all that remained of the feast, she said, "Now, how are we going to get down from here without them seeing us?" They're sure to be waiting for us." But this was settled by an exclamation from Mabel that made them all turn. She was pulling out a half-worn rope from some dark corner where she had unearthed it. "Here's just what we want," she cried. "We can get down to the ground on this." Lillie and I left our window open and I know where there is a ladder, so we're safe enough now."

It was a ludicrous, yet triumphant, procession that came down the rope and up the ladder so slowly and so quietly. "I wonder if they'll learn to appreciate us now," said Eleanor as they gained the room.

"Well, good-night, girls," said Lillie. "I don't know how you feel but I don't believe I could stay up much longer even for so good a cause as ours."

"That's just the way I feel," said Blanche. "Anyway, we're even with them now. Let's congratulate ourselves on that and say good-night."

Acting upon the suggestion, they laughingly slipped away to their own rooms and were soon as sound asleep as if there were no such things as juniors in existence. M. P.

### Undiscovered Territory

History is such a large subject that, to get a grasp of the conditions at any particular period, it is necessary to understand the circumstances which have led up to them. To most of us the discovery of North America by Columbus is in a hazy way connected with results vast in their import. To the careful student it represents the natural outcome of a previous general awakening in all lines of activity. The impetus resulting therefrom has had much to do with wonderful developments of modern times.

Not unlike this should be the development of student life. The breaking away from old familiar scenes, the formation of new associations and the acquisition of new ideas is the awakening. To stop with this, and not to discover that in his own life lies vast and unbounded possibilities is to take from the student the power which would otherwise have developed into a victorious life. To let the Columbus of the soul pilot him out into the fathomless seas to mental and moral conquests is the grand consummation.

When one is living at his best, there comes to him glorious visions, and yet his attempts to attain them are too often disappointing. Indolence, lack of application and evil thoughts dull the ideals for which one strives. Therefore, unless one keep his mind filled with noble, healthy thoughts and desires, within him will lie buried unknown territories, vast in extent, out of which might have come nations wielding a beneficent influence over all mankind.—*Alpha Beta Gleaner*.

### Ionians

Ionians called to order at two o'clock, by President Colliver. After music, Ruth Neiman led in devotion.

Considering the fact that it was mid-term, a goodly number responded to roll-call. The program was postponed, so the business session was taken up immediately after assignment to duty. The critic then gave her report, which was followed by adjournment.





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance.  
Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05.....Editor-in-Chief  
HARVEY ADAMS, '05.....Business Manager  
W. W. STANFIELD, '05.....Literary Editor  
WALTER R. BALLARD, '05.....Local Editor  
MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05.....Exchange Editor  
FRANK E. BALMER, '05.....Assoc. Business Manager  
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
F. A. KIENE, '06.....Assoc. Local Editor  
CLARENCE H. WHITE, '05.....Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

WM. ANDERSON, '08, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., NOV. 10, 1904.



The greater part of last week's *Washburn Review* is taken up with explanations of the University's victory in the football game. There are some advantages in being used to that sort of thing. It was Washburn's first defeat in two years. Such a thing will go down hard with any one. Yet there were no great issues at stake, so there seems nothing to worry about after it is all over.

Election is over now and if the right party won, the country is safe for another four years; if the wrong party won, it cannot do very much damage in four years, and at the end of that time we will make it right, of course. We need not worry longer about the country's welfare, so we can devote all our time to the business in hand from now until Christmas. If the election or mid-term examinations went the wrong way, do not cry over spilled milk, but make the best of it. In a few years all the disappointments will be forgotten and only the pleasures remembered.

Perhaps some people are surprised that the game with Washburn was called off at the last minute. The reason as given by the players is, that so many men are knocked out that the game would be Washburn's without a doubt. To tell the truth, did any one expect to beat Washburn when the schedule was made? If the team should win over K. U., Washburn, or Lindsborg, the players would be as much surprised as any one. If, then, the result was only a matter of the size of the score, there seems no reason why the able players on the team should decide not to play against Washburn with the team made up largely of substitutes. The time could not have been better, both as to weather and its proximity to mid-term examinations. Is it the spirit of a majority of the school that we will not do anything if we are sure to be defeated? Are football games made only to win?

All hearts go out in sympathy to the lecture-course committee. To those who are not acquainted with the circumstances, a short explanation is in order. A year ago when we came to school, the foundation and lower walls of the new Auditorium were in place. All those who had been patrons of the lecture-course the previous year felt a great load lifted from their hearts when they heard that the building would be finished in June, 1904. They expected to hear the lectures and concerts this year in a building that would give them room to breathe. When, last year, the time came for the engagement of the course for this year, the committee, with an unfaltering trust, engaged an unusually high-priced course. Since the committeemen came back this fall they have lain awake nights wondering when the June, '04, building will be done and where they will place the people necessary to pay the expenses of the course. The first number is scheduled for November 19, in spite of the efforts of the committee to have it delayed longer. This number is the Campanari Company of high-class musicians which gave a concert in Topeka last week and, judging from the fuss made over it by the Topeka papers, it must be a good one. Now the Auditorium workmen are racing against time in an endeavor to get the new building ready in time for the first big concert. It is not likely that the workmen are bothering themselves about the out-come; the course committee is doing all that for them. The latest reports give the information that, if all goes well, some of the seats will be in place and that the first program will be in the new chapel.





There are nineteen students this year in the woman's law school of New York.

The University of Michigan is to have a regular theater on the campus, with a seating capacity for about six hundred.

Kansas University has an enrolment of nearly fourteen hundred this year. Out of that number there are only one hundred thirty-nine who are not church members.

Columbia was one hundred fifty years old on October 31. It was founded in 1754 by letters patent from King George II. The college was known as King's until after the Revolution, when it received its present name.—*Ex.*

The honor system has been adopted by the students of the Lehigh University and the following pledge taken: "We, the students of Lehigh University, do hereby pledge ourselves on our honor to abstain from all fraud in university written recitations, quizzes, and examinations, and to take proper measures to prevent any infringement of this resolution, according to the rules drawn up."

Two years ago four Methodist schools of three states, Kansas, Nebraska, and Iowa, organized a debating league to last for three years. The organization was called the K. I. N. Debate League. Morningside (Ia.) and Baker University have each won first place in the league and the contest this year will decide which shall hold the championship. The debate between the two colleges will be held at Morningside.

The following item, taken from one of our daily papers, is of interest to all engineering schools: "Rear Admiral Charles W. Rae, engineer-in-chief of the navy, and chief of the bureau of steam engineering, in his annual report, made public at the Navy Department, says that the present engineering condition in the navy is a 'cause of grave anxiety to all conversant with the subject.' After calling attention to the prime necessity of an efficient engineering personnel in the hour of battle, and to the fact that a man cannot become an efficient engineer without a proper training and experience 'which is not to be obtained by a few months' service.' Admiral Rae says the problem confronting the department is grave. 'How are we to obtain properly trained engi-

neers when the present supply of officers so trained is exhausted?' He presents statistics showing the scarcity of engineer officers in the navy to-day, and urges special legislation with a view to increasing the number of naval officials available for engineering duties."

No cider and doughnuts. The young democrats of the college are given credit of inciting the faculty to withhold its consent to the use of cider at the republican jollification meeting last Friday night. We are not certain what share the demo's had in it, or how much glee it afforded them. The dispensing of cider in the chapel was held to be unbearable, and then to let a political party do the treating seemed almost too realistic.—*Washburn Review.*

Volume 1, Number 1, of the *School Chronicle*, Philander Smith Institute, Mussooria, India, reached our exchange table last week. The paper is so much like our American exchanges that we never would have suspected it was a foreign publication had it not been for the statement that the price of a single copy is four annas. (The editors may not consider this a compliment but it is intended as such.) An exchange from so distant a school is highly appreciated, and we hope, from now on, to keep in touch with our foreign friends through the paper. The Philander Smith Institute is a high school and college for boys.

It is rumored that there is apt to be a break in the athletic relations between the universities of Chicago, Wisconsin, and Michigan. The trouble, according to the *Daily Maroon*, arises from the neglect or refusal of Michigan and Wisconsin to settle the liabilities for the accident which happened during their game at Chicago in 1902. At that time the game between the two universities was played on the Chicago field, and a grand-stand was constructed by the managers of the game from material shipped from Madison. During the game this grand-stand collapsed and over forty people were injured and one killed. A committee was appointed from Michigan and Wisconsin to settle the claims of the injured, but it was reported that after paying several claims the committee compelled the claimants to sign a paper releasing these two universities from further liabilities. As a result, suits have been brought against Chicago University for the remaining claims, which are said to amount to \$10,000. Chicago claims to have been interested in the affair only as a lessor of the athletic field. Those interested in the three universities are hopeful that the controversy can be settled without causing further trouble.



**Hamiltons**

Meeting called to order by President Adams. Owing to the absence of the secretary with the books, roll-call and the reading of the minutes were passed.

Messrs: E. W. Mohr and E. R. Hawkes were initiated. The next was a song by the society. Mr. Carlson then read a paper upon "The Public Life of Parker." C. E. Davis followed with "The Public Life of Roosevelt." "The Governorship of Kansas" was discussed by J. C. Cunningham. The program was concluded by a political speech by Harvey Adams. He spoke of the necessity of clean politics and related several anecdotes of elections. E. E. Adamson, as critic, gave his report, after which we had general criticisms.

After recess, the secretary's books having been secured, the roll was called. A good many were absent, having gone home to vote. F. L. Machin was initiated.

After a brief business session we passed to the head of extemporaneous speaking. Mr. Balmer reviewed a series of articles from "Outlook," upon the political issues of our nation. Mr. Hanson, an ex-Hamilton, was called upon for a speech and responded. After a little more speaking we adjourned. H. F. B.

**Alpha Betas**

In the absence of the president, society was called to order by the vice-president, Miss Esdon. After singing by the society, we were led in devotion by Mr. Holmes. Under the head of initiation, Mr. Barber was made a member of our society.

We then listened to an interesting program, the first number of which was a declamation by Mr. Philips. Judging from Mr. Philips' first society work, we may be assured that in him we will have a good worker. Next Mr. Cooley entertained us with an Indian-club exercise, which was well given. He was accompanied by Miss Long at the piano. A debate, "Resolved, That receiving pay for taking part in athletic sports should bar the receiver from amateur contests," was discussed affirmatively by Mr. Arthur Holmes and negatively by Mr. T. F. White. The society decided in favor of Mr. Holmes. "Reverend Johnson, the noted colored speaker," as impersonated by Mr. George Wolf, told us in an amusing way of the peculiarities and pranks of electricity. Miss Jessie Allen, as editor of the "Gleaner," gave us a very interesting number. Jessie Ballou then introduced Miss Ward, who favored us with a vocal solo and responded to a hearty encore. After a few minutes' recess, we again took up our work, and when the roll was called found most of our members present. Assignment to duties was made, after which we adjourned. J. M. B.

Don't always be doing something. Have intermittent attacks of idling. To understand how to relax is to understand how to strengthen nerves.

Memory is a net. One finds it full of fish when one takes it from the brook, but a dozen miles of water have run through with out sticking.—Holmes.



The College pianos were tuned the first of the week.

A number of the students went home last Saturday to swell the vote at the polls.

The senior stock-judging class has been working upon beef cows of the Shorthorn and Hereford class.

The plans for the new farm office and for the furnishings of the soil physics laboratory are nearly completed.

Mount Prospect had many visitors Sunday afternoon. Everyone declares that the woods now present the prettiest picture of the year.

Assistant Kinzer returned from Russell county Monday, where he has been on institute work. While there he secured some choice young Angus and Hereford feeders.

Prof. R. R. Price, accompanied by his father, F. M. Price, went to Baldwin one day last week, where Murray Price, a student here several years ago, and a brother of our professor, was married.

The Y. M. C. A. at the Oregon Agricultural College has written to Willis McLean for information in regard to the building movement here. They contemplate an undertaking of this nature in the near future.

The football game which was to have been played with Washburn last Saturday was called off on account of several of the players going home to vote, and also because several others were suffering from injuries.

The Campanari Concert Company, which gives the first number on our lecture course November 19, gave a concert in the new Auditorium in Topeka November 4. The proceeds went to swell the fund for a pipe-organ.

Saturday the final game in the tennis tournament was played on the courts at the corner of Leavenworth and Ninth streets. Willis McLean won from Assistant Dean by a very close score. The honors in the ladies tournament lie between Miss Jennette Perry and Miss Thayer.

Doctor Mayo and Carl Elling are busily engaged in buying up cattle to ship to Cuba. Kansas City will be made their headquarters, where the cattle will be tested for tuberculosis. Doctor Mayo will return to Cuba in about a week and Carl Elling will follow about the first of January with the stock. Mr. Elling will do government work in Cuba under Doctor Mayo. The Experiment Station at that place is altogether in charge of Americans, as the Cubans have not shown marked ability along these lines.



New nobby suits. Coons.

The new boiler is almost ready for use.

Ike Holbert is putting a new front in his restaurant.

Go to Perrey's for pianos and organs, Manhattan.

Tailoring. Foot of College walk. Rice & Heltman.

Meals served promptly on time at the Coöps. at regular hours.

Mid-term is over, and many of the students are visiting at home.

The Congregational church will be dedicated Sunday, November 20.

Marcia Turner's sailor brother visited with her Saturday and Sunday.

A new magazine rack for the library is being built at the carpenter-shops.

The football team will play the Ft. Riley team next Saturday, at Ft. Riley.

Fifteen cents pays for a good dinner at the Coöps. Your patronage solicited.

A new county-paper rack, with 102 pigeon-holes, has been placed in the library.

The First National Bank is making a number of improvements on the building.

Prof. J. D. Walters is drawing up plans for the prospective Y. M. C. A. building.

Fuller Farmer has returned to his home in Arkansas City, on account of sickness.

New lines of silks, collars, belts, pocket-books, combs, and ribbon at Spot Cash.

Miss Alice Dresser has secured a position with the Manhattan *Nationalist*, as local news gatherer.

Monday the foundry made a bronze base and cross for the Episcopal church, to be used on the communion table.

A fine new Howe scales has been purchased for the girls' gymnasium, to be used for weighing and measuring.

At the Y. M. C. A. meeting last Sunday, a very interesting discussion of Association problems was led by Secretary McLean.

The lecture course committee announces that Rabbi Leon Harrison, the eloquent Jewish lecturer of St. Louis, will be here January 29, '05.

Miss Myrtle Long, a junior last fall, visited with friends in Manhattan over Sunday. Miss Long is attending Lindsborg College this year.

The student who will go home for Thanksgiving can learn, by writing to the *Kansas Farmer*, Topeka, Kan., how he can probably make the expenses of the trip.

The new Carnegie Library has been accepted by the building committee and books are being placed on the shelves. An order list is being made up now, and will be sent off soon. A book shower will be held November 14, after which the library will be opened to the public.

Last Thursday Al. Cassell had his leg broken in football practice. Saturday Carl Wheeler was delegated to present to him a bunch of carnations and a box of bon bons, with the best wishes of "the crowd."

The *Kansas Farmer* for October 27 contains an abstract from an address delivered before the Shawnee County Horticultural Society, by Prof. J. T. Willard, on the subject, "What the Agricultural College is, and Some Things it is Not."

The new Hildreth corn is becoming very popular among the farmers. All the orders that it is possible to fill have been received. A shipment of this variety and of McAuley's White to the bureau of United States Department of Agriculture has just been made.

Last Monday Editor-in-chief Carle received a finely illustrated copy of the *Delineator* for December. Investigation brought to light the fact that it contained two marked articles, "A Gallant Girl," and "House Building and Home Making." This information comes as a shock to the other members of the staff, as it had been conceded by all that the aforementioned superior in office was proof against the fascinations of the fair ones.

Pres. and Mrs. E. R. Nichols returned last week from Des Moines, Ia., where President Nichols attended the sessions of Association of Agricultural Colleges and Experiment Stations, which met at that place November 1, 2, and 3. Among the delegates present were Professor Bailey, of Cornell, editor of the *Rural Science Series*, of which Doctor Mayo's book is one, Pres. W. O. Thomson, of Ohio University, who was elected president of the association, and Doctor Mayo, from Cuba. Thursday afternoon President Nichols visited Ames College.

The new water plant is completed now and is connected with the College water pipes. The pump-house at the College entrance contains a Dean pump with a capacity of one hundred twenty gallons per minute, driven by a ten-horse-power motor, which is regulated from the engine-room. The height of the tank above piers is one hundred twenty-eight feet, depth of tank, twenty-eight feet, and diameter twenty-two feet. Its capacity is one hundred thousand gallons. A water-test gauge in the engine-room registers the water pressure and the height at which it stands.

Last Saturday the College paper-weights played their second game with the high school. The game resulted in a score of 8 to 0 in favor of the College, the paper-weights scoring a touch-down and goal and a safety. The College had decidedly the best of the game, and although no score was made in the first half, they had the ball on the town's three-yard line, when they lost it on downs. In the second half the College punted over the goal line, and tackle Jones fell on the ball. Hopper kicked goal. The safety was also scored on a punt. For the College, full-back Hopper and Curtis were the stars. Jones did good work in falling on the ball. For the town, Ridenour and Hogsticker played the best. Thompson and Briggs officiated. Time of halves, thirty minutes.



New fall suits. Coons.

Try our tailor. Coons.

Board at Coöp. Club \$2.25 per week.

Patronize the College shoe-shop. Rice & Heltman.

For shoes, the largest stock at lowest prices, at Spot Cash.

Mrs. Olaf Valley and son arrived last Saturday from Chicago.

New suits and coats just arrived. Latest styles at Spot Cash.

Mrs. Hubbard, of Aurora, Ill. is visiting her niece, Helen Bottomly.

Professor Eyer has just received a large shipment of apparatus.

Save time and shoe leather by boarding at the Students' Coöp. Club.

W. F. Kerr expects to go to St. Louis next week for a few days' visit.

Assistant Ahearn is having his bulbs dug and placed in winter storage.

The Horticultural Department is cleaning up the fallen leaves on the campus.

The business manager of the HERALD went home Sunday evening to cast his ballot.

Rev. O. B. Thurston preached on the subject "Spiritual Hoboes" last Sunday evening.

The Heat and Power Department is putting asbestos around some of the steam pipes in the tunnels.

Assistant Kyle went to Cawker City to cast his ballot, returning in time for his classes Tuesday.

Posters, Poster, University girls, Golf girls, Football girls, etc., etc. See them at Varney's book store.

On Farmers' day at the Abilene fair, last Friday, an address was delivered by Prof. A. M. Ten Eyck.

Last week while out hunting, W. E. Smith killed a large coon. It was donated to the Zoölogical Department.

Jessie Hover, senior, was called home to Topeka, last Saturday, on account of sickness and death in the family.

Miss Henrietta Hofer is suffering from a severe cold, and was unable to attend to her work last Friday and Saturday.

In the absence of Ray Carle, the editor-in-chief, who went home to vote, Miss Mamie Cunningham attended to the duties of the office.

Look for our display of K. S. A. C. pennants about the 15th. Pennants made to order. Bring your design. Fred C. Frank, with E. L. Knostman.

Last Monday night occurred the installation of Rev. Edwin Gelvin as pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Manhattan. Reverend Estey, pastor of the First Presbyterian Church of Topeka, assisted by Reverend Alt, of Rossville, and Reverend Nelson, of Oakland, conducted the meeting.

Dr. C. L. Barnes went to Osborne last Friday on veterinary work. He returned Sunday, but left for Doniphan county Monday on the same work.

The infant child of Mr. and Mrs. Clyde Rickman died last Tuesday morning. The sympathies of College people are extended to the bereaved parents and relatives.

W. A. McCullough, M. D., B. S. (K. S. A. C., '98), physician and surgeon, Manhattan, Kan. Office over First National Bank. Phones: Office, 82-2; residence, 82-3.

Dr. R. J. Foster arrived Friday afternoon to take charge of the classes in Veterinary Science. He came from Denver, Colo., where he was engaged in government sheep inspection.

The Chemical Department is partitioning off a corner of the apparatus room for a private laboratory for Professor McClenahan. A door is to be cut through from his office to the laboratory.

The senior stock-judging class has been considering the proposition of using the money required to visit Council Grove, to purchase a herd of sheep to be presented to the Animal Husbandry Department.

Mr. Lund was busy Monday running the main wire to the Auditorium. He also has charge of the instalment of radiators and is doing his best to have everything in order for the first number of the lecture course.

Prof. O. Erf and Assistant Melick assisted in giving a very unique banquet at St. Louis, the menu being made up almost entirely of dairy products. After the banquet the party inspected the model dairy and the dairy laboratories.

Last Friday afternoon at one o'clock Hon. E. W. Hoch delivered a short address to the students from the main steps of Anderson Hall. Captain Shaffer had the battalion formed on the campus in front of the main building. A large number of students listened to the address.

Last Monday evening a social was given by the Y. M. C. A. in Domestic Science Hall to all the members of the various Bible classes. Various games were played, one of the most entertaining being the Spanish cock fight. Two fellows were blindfolded and, after getting down on their knees and grasping each other's left hand, proceeded to administer blows on his opponent's head with a newspaper rolled up for a weapon. After the serving of refreshments and the singing of the College song, the merry crowd went home.

Last Saturday evening the Ottawa County Club held a husking-bee at the home of Prof. T. H. Sheffer. Besides husking corn, the outer coverings were removed from numerous small, black, objects, sometimes called walnuts. Following this, the members sat around on piles of fodder, sang songs, told ghost stories, and ate refreshments in the form of pumpkin pies, doughnuts, pickles, etc., served on cabbage leaves. The cow was offered the cabbage leaves, but she stood on her dignity until she became tired and disgusted with the crowd, then she laid down. It is not known whether or not she has recovered.



**Notice! \$20**

A reward of twenty dollars will be given to the person submitting the best College yell. All yells submitted must be unsigned and enclosed in a sealed envelope, marked plainly on the outside "Proposed College Yell." This envelope, together with another sealed envelope containing the writer's name and address, shall be enclosed in a large envelope and addressed to "The Chairman of Committee on College Yell, K. S. A. C." The committee reserves the right to reject any or all yells. All yells must be submitted on or before November 21, 1904. This offer is open to all.

**ALUMNI**

G. W. Loomis, '04, is farming at Girard, Kan.

J. A. Thompson, '03, is attending the Kansas City Veterinary College. His address is 711 Cornell Avenue.

L. V. Sanford, '04, has laid the foundation for one of the future herds of short-horn cattle, having recently purchased two registered short-horn heifers at the dispensing sale of James Gregg, Seneca, Kan.

A. D. Whipple, '98, has resigned his position with Butler Brothers' wholesale department and accepted a position in the retail department of Marshall Field & Co., of Chicago. His address is 531 W. 61 Place.

G. W. Hanson, '00, stopped off at Manhattan, on his return from the Fair, for a few days' visit at the College. Mr. Hanson is proprietor of a foundry and manufacturing company now operating at Marquette, Kan.

**Additional Local**

One of the standard incandescent light companies has sent the electrical department a half-dozen lamps to be tested for life and candle-power.

Professor Shoesmith is taking pictures which illustrate different types of corn. They are to be used for demonstration in corn judging and institute work.

The new case for the Entomological Department has been put in place and a rearrangement and classification of the collection will be made. The Schmittz insect boxes will be used. When completed, the collection will be one of the finest in the United States.

**I. N. BARNETT****Livery and Feed Stable**

Phone 35

Wagonette for special occasions

**TO THE STUDENTS****Cut-price Sale on Hats**

We will give you the best for your money. Call at

**MRS. BARDWELL'S****DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST**

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327 Poyntz Avenue. Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

**A GOOD INVESTMENT . . .**

—\$1 on subscription to the Herald.

**50 YEARS' EXPERIENCE****PATENTS****TRADE MARKS  
DESIGNS  
COPYRIGHTS & C.**

Anyone sending a sketch and description may quickly ascertain our opinion free whether an invention is probably patentable. Communications strictly confidential. **HANDBOOK** on Patents sent free. Oldest agency for securing patents. Patents taken through Munn & Co. receive special notice, without charge, in the

**Scientific American.**

A handsomely illustrated weekly. Largest circulation of any scientific journal. Terms, \$3 a year; four months, \$1. Sold by all newsdealers.

**MUNN & Co.** 361 Broadway, New York  
Branch Office, 625 F St., Washington, D. C.

**A GOOD INVESTMENT—**

\$1 on subscription to the HERALD

**The Students'****Photographer****At your service**

Yours truly,

**F. W. AMOS**Gallery 227  
Poyntz Ave.



# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

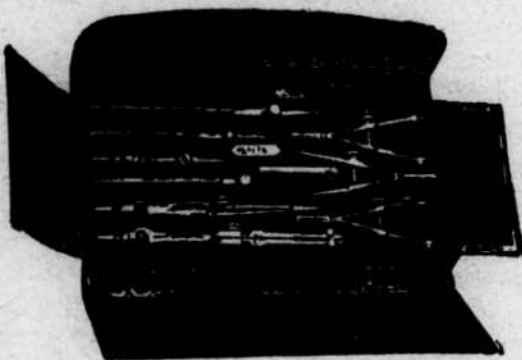
— OF NEW YORK —

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

## Drawing Instruments

"Paragon"  
"Key Brand"  
"Arrow Brand"



## Drawing Papers

"Paragon"  
"Anvil"  
"Duplex"  
"Universal"

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES, COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS.  
500-Page Catalogue on Application.

## YOUNG LADY STUDENTS

We have moved one door west

We shall continue to sell at very low prices. Special sales on Saturdays and Mondays.

MRS. C. F. BRIGGS

S. N. HIGINBOTHAM

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
AND SOFT COAL Telephone 55.

## ALLINGHAM BROS.

Dealers in Fancy  
Groceries and Meats

227 POYNTZ AVE.

TELEPHONE 196

J. Q. A. SHELDEN

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Plns. Watch & Jewelry Repairing

## MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN <sup>Phone 167</sup>

### IF YOU WANT A LUNCH

We have Oysters, Hot Coffee, Hot Sodas and Sandwiches SERVED CLEAN AND RIGHT

### IF YOU WANT CANDY

We have the Freshest, Purest and Largest line of Home-made Chocolates and Pan Candies in the City. Ice-cream Sundaes and Drinks.

Phone 167 MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN



# GRAND PRIZE

## ST. LOUIS EXPOSITION

---

Exclusively awarded the

# DE LAVAL

---

## CREAM SEPARATORS

---

### EVERY HIGHEST AWARD

at every International Exposition  
for twenty-five years.

---

Send for catalogue and name of nearest local agent.

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR CO.

Randolph & Canal Sts.,  
CHICAGO.  
1218 Filbert Street,  
PHILADELPHIA.  
9 & 11 Drumm St.,  
SAN FRANCISCO.

GENERAL OFFICES:  
74 Courtlandt Street,  
NEW YORK.

121 Youville Square,  
MONTREAL.  
75 & 77 York Street,  
TORONTO.  
248 McDermat Avenue,  
WINNIPEG.



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

# STUDENTS

## WILL FIND

That the best place to buy Ladies' and Men's Furnishings, Stationery and College Supplies, Photographic Supplies, House Furnishings, Chinaware, Pocket-knives, Scissors, etc., is

# THE BIG RACKET

You can always find here presents suitable for all occasions. We have just received another line of beautiful souvenir China.



# The Students' Herald

Of, for, and by the students of the Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan

PUBLISHED EVERY WEEK DURING COLLEGE YEAR

VOL. X

NO. 9





## THE ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a  
purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

### L. W. TURNER

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave. Phone 53

# BOYS!

For  
Oysters  
or  
LUNCH

Go to.

**IKE HOLBERTS**



## Plainly Seen

And clearly, too, that there is a great difference in fitting and adjusting Glasses. When you need the services of an optician you want the best. Consult us. All our examinations are made by a

### SKILLED OPTICIAN

A pain in the eye or a severe nervous headache may be a warning that Glasses are needed. They should be obtained at once; then their use may be only temporary. Neglected, the sight may be permanently injured. Absolute satisfaction guaranteed.

## E. L. Askren

GRADUATE OPTICIAN

### J. W. BECK

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

## STUDENTS' CHAIRS

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-  
WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

Students, send your orders for

## WOOD

to The

**Blue Valley Manufacturing Company**

Corner 3d and Moro streets

## OVERCOATS

Our stock contains all the  
desirable patterns and styles.  
**300 Coats to select  
from.**

## SUITS

Our stock is complete—plain  
or fancy—Tailor made  
**\$18.00 to \$35.00**

## SHOES

For men, women and Children. Our shoemaker and  
tailors for repairs.

## E. L. KNOTSMAN



WE CAN MAKE  
**YOUR PICTURES**

To suit you. The largest  
line of card mounts in  
Manhattan. Tell us  
what you want.

**WOLF'S STUDIO**

Opposite Library.

Manhattan, Kan.

White Pine and Tar Cough Syrup

—at—

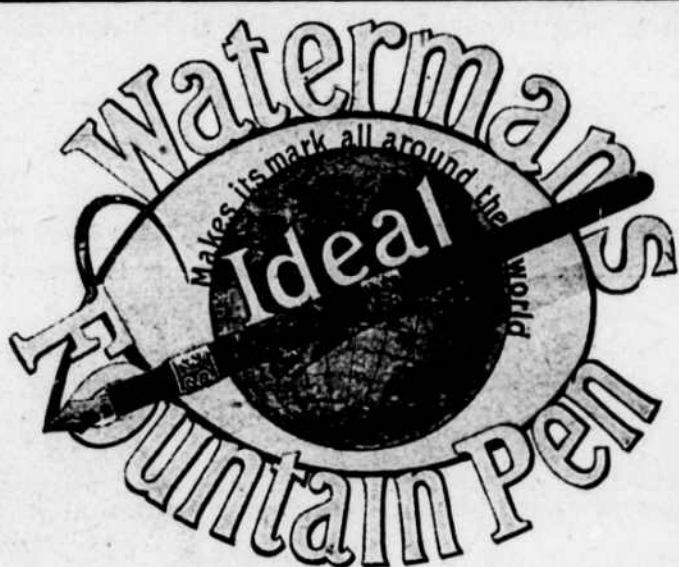
THE CORNER DRUG STORES

**YOUR SHOE REPAIRING**

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

**AT FRISBIE'S**

In the little green building opposite opera-house



**STUDENTS' CO-OP.  
BOOKSTORE**

College  
Text-books

Note-books and all kinds of stationery.  
— Pens, pencils and inks —

**Allingham & Beattie**

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

**ALWAYS SOMETHING DOING**

We handle the best line of  
CUTLERY in the City.

**W. M. Stingley & Co.**

Razors, Knives Scissors Etc

**Hardware, Stoves and Tinware**

**HEADQUARTERS FOR**  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
— BOTTOM PRICES —

**ENGEL BROS.**

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

**Manhattan Steam Laundry**

Special Prices to Students

Phone 157

Wait for the Wagons

*School & College*

Lecture notes can be satisfactorily made only  
with a pen that never skips and never floods.  
The new spoon feed makes

**Waterman's  
Ideal  
Fountain Pen**

**Absolutely Reliable.**

It is used and endorsed by professors and students  
in most institutions of learning the world over.  
Purchase through your home dealer, writing  
us when you are not served satisfactorily.

L. E. Waterman Co., Main Office, 173 Broadway, N.Y.  
8 School St., Boston. 158 Montgomery St., San Francisco.



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

## The E. B. Purcell Trading Company

DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

Somehow there is a different move to the people on the street, since the days have grown cooler. There is also a different atmosphere to trade. Those \$1 cotton Blankets have a decidedly warm appearance, and are moving out in good shape. The supply is limited—not that we are out of Blankets, but we may not get any more of the same weight and size as the ones we have now.

Those home-made Comforts also claim attention: you can get a good heavy warm one for \$2.

You may be too busy to make a Fascinator. We can furnish one for 50 cents, 75 cents and \$1.

Knit Scarfs, 75 cents to \$1.50.

Now, if you have the time, and want to make a Fascinator or Scarf, we can furnish Shetland loss, Germantown Yarn, Saxony, and Spanish Yarn.

New Corsets and Girdles, 50 cents and \$1.

New Neckwear, from a white Turnover at 5 cents, to \$1 for a gem in chiffon and lace.

Fleeced Hose, 15 cents and 25 cents. Go f Gloves, 25 cents to 50 cents.

A special line of handkerchiefs at 25 cents.

### Ready-to-Wear Parlor.

Furs have such a comfortable look these days. A good Boa will last several seasons, and the cost is small, compared with the comfort you get.

### Shoe Department.

We are prepared to furnish you with all kinds of warm footwear. We have the Dan'l Green all-wool Felt Shoes and Slippers, the best made, for from \$1 to \$4.

Also all kinds of Rubber Goods for wet weather. Gynasium Slipper, \$1 up.

### Hardware Room.

As you step into our Hardware Room your eye will take in the array of coal, wood and oil heating-stoves. Of the oil variety \$4 buys a good one.

### Grocery Room.

At this time of the year, our Grocery Room is a busy place. New dried Peaches, Apricots, Figs, and Raisins. Northern potatoes 50 cents. For Wood and Coal, leave orders at the office.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city.

Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.

Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.

Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

Residence phone 130

Office phone 164-2

## C. P. BLACHLY DENTIST

Office 308½ Poyntz

Manhattan, Kansas

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS

SIX BATHS \$1.00

## THE MANHATTAN

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSTRUP, Prop.

When you want PHOTOGRAPHS taken go to

## S. W. HOOP'S GALLERY

Opposite the Marble yards

— HE WILL NOT BE UNDERBID —

## ORR'S STUDIO

— NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE —  
Headquarters for Stamp Pictures and Photo Buttons

Everything in the photographic line. Orr will not do poor work at any price. Photographer to K. S. A. C.  
Phone 62

# COLLEGE

## GROCERY AND MEAT MARKET

If you are an old student you know me;  
if a new one come in and get acquainted.

J. W. HARRISON, PROP.

16 ounces  
to the pound.

100c worth  
to the dollar.





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., NOVEMBER 17, 1904.

NUMBER 9

### ***The Relation of the Fraternity to the College***

A young man upon leaving his home for the first time leaves behind an environment of friends and places to which he has become accustomed by continuous association since childhood. He leaves behind these pleasant surroundings to enter upon some work. If this work upon which he enters is not to be a drag, he must have some pleasure. Pleasure for man can only come through society, for "man is a social being" and without society he will soon become a melancholy being.

Nowhere is this more applicable than to the young man just entering college. The young man on landing in the college town finds himself among strangers, probably for the first time. As he sets himself about his duties he is soon overtaken by despondency. In order to dispel this feeling he seeks associates. In choosing these associates he shapes his college career. If he is to be successful he should choose his friends among a class with a good standing morally, socially, and intellectually. Farther, these friends should be men of various temperaments so that he may profit by their different attributes of character.

The purpose of the fraternity is to offer these advantages to its members. A fraternity is an association of men for business, social or religious interests. For a college fraternity, we apply the second of these. Social training being half of a college education, we hold that this is a laudible object. Suppose, for instance, that the eighteen-year old boy made no advancement socially during his four years of college, would he not be a good specimen of college refinement at twenty-two? If the young man in question joins a fraternity for its social advantages, what does he gain? First of all he gains a class of friends who will probably come as near filling the aforesaid requirements

as any he might choose outside of a fraternity. These men being from different classes, he is not confined to the under-classmen for his acquaintances. If the fraternity is of old standing, he also secures friends in the graduate members who have entered the business world. Secondly, he is brought into touch with the other colleges in which his fraternity is represented, and thus he learns that the school which he may be attending is not the only school there is.

But you may suggest that the literary societies offer these advantages. We will admit to a certain extent they do, as also do class organizations and local clubs formed only for temporary benefit.

The advantage of the fraternity over the literary society is the size of the body. The literary society, composed of its hundred members, is liable to internal division. Rivalry springs up between the different classes and cliques in the same class. This rivalry in time grows into the bitterest feeling, causing classmates to leave college as enemies. We do not contend that the literary societies are not good things, but we do contend that they do not offer the advantages of the fraternity. We also contend that the fraternity offers a literary training equal, if not superior, to that of the literary society.

As to the local clubs, we hold that being temporary in their organization, having no reputation, no responsibility to maintain to foreign chapters or graduate members, are very liable to excessive conviviality. In contrast to this, the local chapter of a fraternity has for one of its objects, perpetuation. In order to do this, its members must maintain a standard of respectability both as students and as gentlemen. They are encouraged in this by the graduate members, who, by the way, are



the first to criticize any mistakes of a junior member. The fraternity man has a love for his "frat" that is worthy of respect. If he has any shortcomings, he will bear the blame individually; if he wins honor it is for the fraternity. He realizes that to be less than a gentleman is a disgrace to his organization, and he governs his conduct accordingly.

If, then, as we have tried to show, the object of the fraternity is a laudable one, why is it not a favorable auxiliary to the college? We hold that the interests of the college and the fraternity are mutual. The reputation of a fraternity depends upon the reputation of the college in which it is represented. With this point in view it can easily be seen that the fraternity is furthering its own interests by advancing those of the college. That the "frat" man never fails to appreciate this fact is shown by the zeal with which he supports his alma mater in after life. But the institutions are not slow to recognize these facts. Most of the eastern universities have turned the inevitable to their own benefit and now look upon the addition of a new fraternity as a step toward fame.

E. A. WRIGHT.

#### Y. W. C. A. Notes

In a recent number of the *Industrialist* the number of girls in the association was given as eighty-five. This should have been one hundred forty-eight.

This is the week of prayer. Each day there will be a noon meeting in the south society hall. Faculty members have been secured for leaders — Miss Weeks for Tuesday, Miss Rice for Wednesday, Miss Minis for Thursday, Miss Hopps for Friday, and Miss Rupp for Saturday. All the girls are invited to come.

The State Y. W. C. A. convention, which was held at Holton this year, was quite successful and well attended. Our own association sent eight delegates. They were Jennie Thayer, Margaret Haggart, Frances Fish, Jessie Sweet, Edith Forsyth, Winifred Johnson Edith Justin, and Miss Christianson. The girls all say it was well worth while, for the days were very happy and helpful ones.

#### Websters

The first number on the program was music by F. E. Hodgson, furnished by the Misses Hofer, Miss Retta Hofer giving a vocal solo, assisted by Miss Christine Hofer on the piano. This number was well received by the society, as was shown by the hearty encore, to which they kindly responded. Mr. James Richards then gave a recitation, followed by a magazine review by Ross Newland. Mr. Biddison's

"Trip to St. Mary's" was original and furnished us with some valuable pointers on free car rides, which the society evidently appreciated. Mr. Blachly's vocal solo was good. Mr. H. L. Blachly's troubles over irrigating a half-acre of strawberries were confided to the society, together with some good advice concerning irrigation in general. Mr. E. D. Richardson's discussion, entitled "Effect of Farm Machinery on Farm Life," was interesting though long. It was followed by a special number, which consisted of a piano solo given by Miss Mabel Groome. Mr. Fay's "Reporter" then ended the program, after which Gasser gave his opinions of the program, assisted by J. Nygard in general criticisms. A short business session and the usual amount of extemporizing ended the session.

#### Hamps

The hall was well filled when President Adams called the society to order. After roll-call, Mr. Carle led the society in devotion. Messrs. S. V. Smith, A. W. Moore and D. L. Orendorf were initiated.

The introductory number of the program was a declamation by C. G. Nevins. Mr. R. A. Cassell introduced Miss Train and Mr. Bonham, who furnished the society with music. A very lively edition of the "Recorder" was given by W. W. Buckley, after which G. H. Wilson introduced the Misses Hofer who entertained the society with music. Mr. Hastings then introduced the Hamilton quartet. The evening's program was criticised by Mr. Carle.

After recess, we returned to the program of the evening. Mr. Basseler delivered an oration on "Franklin's Relation to the United States." Mr. Haan introduced Miss Cole and Mr. Kip, who favored the society with music.

After the usual business session and some parliamentary practice, we adjourned. H. F. B.

#### Program for the Campanari Company.

Sonata, op. 45, for violin and piano.....	Grieg
Miss Hoyle and Mr. Stephens.	
Chanson Provencale.....	Dell 'Acqua
Mme. Savage	
"Ziegeunerweisen".....	Saraste
Miss Hoyle	
"Gloria Te".....	Buccia Pecci
Signor Campanari	
"Lieder ohne Worte" (a).....	Mendelssohn
"Moto Perpetua" (b).....	Gottschalk
Mr. Stephens	
Italian Dance.....	Trifoglio
Signor Campanari	
"Deluge" (a).....	Saint Saens
"La Dansatrice" (b).....	Severn
Miss Hoyle	
"Primavera".....	J. Strauss
Or Valse from "Romeo and Juliet".....	Gounod
Mme. Savage	
Largo al Factotum.....	Barber of Seville
Signor Campanari	
Duet, "Crucifixus".....	Faure
Sig. Campanari and Mme. Savage	





Washburn and Baker are planning for an intercollegiate debate, to be held at Baldwin sometime in March.

The class of 1906 at the South Dakota University has decided to raise funds for the local building of the Y. M. C. A. and Y. W. C. A, instead of issuing an annual this year.

Professor Roth, of the Michigan University, has requested the Exposition authorities to give the forest exhibit at St. Louis to Michigan. The school of forestry is an important part of the university, and this exhibit will be a valuable addition.

The Massachusetts Agricultural College claims to have won the largest prize awarded at the World's Fair in the Department of Education. The prize was presented for the most comprehensive as well as the best arranged set of exhibits.

The proceeds of the football game between the army and navy will go to the relief of dependent widows and orphans of the enlisted men of the army and navy of the United States. The game is scheduled for November 26 at Philadelphia. The admission will be \$2.50.

If the leading nations of the earth were to play football, Turkey would slug, France would hold in the line, Russia would try to buy the referee, Japan would play offside, Spain would take time out to caress a pet corn, Germany would pile on after the ball was down, England would play for the grand-stand, but Uncle Sam would buck the line until further notice.  
—Ex.

The *Cornell Daily Sun* is the largest college daily in America and probably in the world. It is in the twenty-fifth year of its publication, and has recently been enlarged to eight pages at regular issues and twelve pages on special occasions. Besides the regular college items and the news from other colleges sent in by special representatives, the *Sun* has telegraphic news from all over the world. It is a larger publication than many dailies in a city of twenty to thirty thousand population, and has a circulation of thirty thousand. The work of the paper is done entirely by students who at the same time keep up their university work. There is a money surplus at the end of the year which is divided among the members of the staff.

It has been announced that an agreement has been made whereby Harvard University and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology are to be united. Under this arrangement neither institute would sacrifice independence. Separate faculties and administrations would prevail. The practical difference would be that all industrial sciences would fall to Technology, while liberal arts and pure sciences would still be at Harvard.—Ex.

President Harper, of Chicago University, has just issued a book entitled, "Religion and the Higher Life," or "Talks to Students." The book is composed of addresses which President Harper has made to students at various times and places. Some of the principal subjects are: "Fellowship and its Obligations—Service," "Our Intellectual Difficulties," "Religious Belief Among College Students," and "Bible Study and the Religious Life."

The Iowa Agricultural College furnished a car-load of farm products, consisting of corn, squashes, pumpkins, rutabaga, beets, apples, and other fruits of the soil, for the decorations in Central Independent church of Chicago at the annual harvest-home services. Dr. F. W. Gunsaulus delivered the sermon, in which the corn and pumpkins were used as object-lessons. The decorations were presented to the Central church by the Iowa College, and the church afterward distributed them among the poor.

In an exchange column of the *University Weekly News* (Cincinnati), is an article which exactly expresses what we have had in mind for some time. It is as follows: "Naturally the chief topic of most of the exchanges at this season is football. In fact we fear that if at some future age a student of the history of the first decade of the twentieth century should happen to confine his investigations to reading the fall numbers of the college weeklies, he would come to the conclusion that the only business of any real importance in student life of to-day was punting the pig-skin. We believe, however, that the fault lies not with the game, but with our chroniclers of college life. Football being naturally the most engaging topic, and the easiest to write about, we are inclined to work along the line of least resistance, with the result that we give an adequate picture of our activities."

Season tickets for College lecture course now on sale at Coöperative bookstore, at Willard's drugstore, and by members of the committee. Nine high-class numbers. Price \$2. Room for everybody.





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance. Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05..... Editor-in-Chief  
HARVEY ADAMS, '05..... Business Manager  
W. W. STANFIELD, '05..... Literary Editor  
WALTER R. BALLARD, '05..... Local Editor  
MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05..... Exchange Editor  
FRANK E. BALMER, '05..... Assoc. Business Manager  
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
F. A. KIENE, '06..... Assoc. Local Editor  
CLARENCE H. WHITE, '05..... Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook, not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

WM. ANDERSON, '98, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., NOV. 17, 1904.



Hear, the violin played "according to Hoyle" next Saturday evening.

The developments of the past week have led the editor to believe that some people sometimes have opinions differing from those expressed on the editorial page. All readers of the HERALD may put down in their note book, for fear they may forget, that the paper is a college publication and not a means of distributing one person's opinions to the world in general and the College in particular. If at any time anyone wishes to express his opinions he is at liberty to do so through the columns of the HERALD, whether those opinions agree or not with those of the editor. The editorial page represents the opinions of the editor; the others represent the opinions of the remainder of those connected with the College, if those persons care enough for their ideas to write them for publication. Any "knock" on any thing connected with the HERALD is just as welcome to its space as a denouncement of the

editor's worst enemy, and the article will be governed by the same rules which apply to the other articles submitted. It is the intention of the management to make the paper representative of the school, and if it is not, the fault does not lie with the staff.

In this issue of the HERALD is published an article giving the fraternity man's side of the fraternity question, which is causing so much trouble in this world of sin and sorrow. While the article is not in accordance with the editor's views, it is printed with the object in view as just stated—that is, to make the paper a part of the school. As just said, the article does not express the editor's ideas, and it probably is adverse to the convictions of other members of the student body. If so, any one who desires is invited to reply to the writer's arguments just as he is invited to reply to any other article in the paper.

Hurrah! The first concert of the year will be given in the new Auditorium. The President of the College has promised that about fifteen hundred seats will be in place by Saturday evening, so there will be plenty of room. The tickets probably will not be reserved, so it is "first come, first served." It is the HERALD'S advice to the new students that they attend the concerts and lectures provided by the society course. Probably many of the older students remember that when they first came to College they felt unable financially to patronize the course, yet after they had heard others talk after the first number they immediately bought tickets for the remainder of the year, and had only one regret—that they missed the first number. One season of lectures and concerts gives a person as much knowledge of the world as all the rest of his College experience for the year. This is a record of personal experience.

The *Washburn Review* contains a long editorial commenting on a chapel talk given by one of the Washburn professors. It seems that Washburn has about a dozen yells. These are printed on cards and distributed to the rooters at a game. Many of the yells are long and, as there are many of them, no one yell is familiar to all. The *Review* approves the views of the professor, that a college's yells should be good, few, and short. The HERALD wishes to nod approval. K. S. A. C. yells fill the condition of being few but not short. If rooting helps a loosing team, whether it be in football or debate, a long yell which must of necessity be strung out like a funeral dirge surely is not the one for the occasion; it is not the kind of a yell



### Concerning Our Policy

When any patron's subscription expires we immediately notify the party, usually by the red mark on the editorial page, and continue sending the paper whether we have immediate response or not, taking for granted that if the subscriber does not notify us contrarily he still wants the paper. While the terms of payment are "in advance" we always give reasonable time in which to remit. If for any reason one does not feel able to continue, a notice to that effect would be greatly appreciated, and on the contrary the one who still wants the paper owes it to himself and to us to settle at his first convenience.

to make a person feel as though he had been eating gingersnaps. Not more than three or four short, snappy yells which mean something is the proper armament of a crowd of rooters with a good leader. By the way, next Monday is the time limit set for the K. S. A. C. yell contest. A later yell might be considered, but will have no chance at the prize. Up to this time the committee has received sixteen or eighteen yells, some of them from people as far away as Washington and California. The letters will all be opened at the same time, so that no one knows as yet how good the yells are. You may still have a chance. Do not let it be said that you are too late.

### Women Now Voters in Twenty-Six States.

In four states—Wyoming, Colorado, Utah, and Idaho—women possess the right to vote on equal terms with men at all elections. That is the goal for which the woman suffrage movement is striving in every state, and George W. Child's paper, the *Philadelphia Ledger*, says it must be confessed that much progress has been made in that direction. Either full or partial suffrage for women exists in twenty-six states. In eighteen states women possess school suffrage. In Kansas they have municipal and school suffrage. Montana and Iowa permit them to vote on the issuance of municipal bonds. In 1898 Louisiana granted them the privilege of voting upon questions relating to public expenditures. With this exception the Southern states have been slow in advancing the woman suffrage cause. The women of Wyoming, Colorado, Utah, and Idaho vote for presidential electors.

## KNICKERS' CORNER

At a drawing for seats last spring a number of students had been standing patiently in line for over a half-hour when some assistants came up. Not being content to take their places at the end of the line and work up, some of them gave their tickets to individuals near the head of the line. One of the number, not content with this, made the remark that she "didn't belong back there with those ordinary people," and marched up to the desk and had her seats reserved. Under different circumstances the remark might have passed as a joke, but to one who had been in line for the length of time some had, it gave a negative admiration for that person's sense of honesty and justice. The faculty assistants are entitled to respect; so are those students who do their best.

### Ionians

Society was called to order by President Colliver. After the society united in singing, with Kate Hutchinson at the piano, Ethel Cowles led in devotion. Roll-call came next, followed by reading of the minutes of the previous meeting and assignment to duty.

Nellie McCoy opened the program with a well-delivered oration on "The Progress of the American Woman." Bessie Nicolet then favored the society with one of her piano solos. The question, "*Resolved*, That a woman's sense of humor is as acute as man's," was debated affirmatively by Mary Colliver and Minnie Ise, negatively by Kate Robertson and Mary Copley. It was decided in favor of the affirmative. Extemporaneous speaking, conducted by Edith Davis, displayed the talent of the society in this direction. At this time, Miss Stoddard rendered a vocal solo, accompanied by Miss Secrest. Flora Hull then read an interesting "Oracle." Mary Kimball's piano solo was much enjoyed by all. A second debate, "*Resolved*, That high license would be more effective in Kansas than the present prohibition law," was discussed affirmatively by Margaret Cunningham, negatively by Blanche Robertson and Mary Kimball. The decision was rendered in favor of the negative. After a select reading by Minnie Conner, Miss Augspurger gave us a piano solo, and at our urgent request kindly played again. Emily Smith followed with an "Original Story." Cora McNutt took as a phase of literature, "American Novelists." Miss Harold's piano solo was next in order, after which Mildred Kirkwood read the "Oracle."

K. U. vs. K. S. A. C. to-morrow.



### **The Campanari Concert**

Perhaps, though, the proper punishment for those who stayed away is information concerning the rare treat they missed. In a house that was improperly heated and before an audience whose diminutive size was a damper to inspiration, Signor Campanari and his company put on one of the best concerts that has been given in Topeka within the year. The company consists of Sig. Campanari, baritone; Mme. Ruby Cutter-Savage, soprano; Miss Dorothy Hoyle, violinist, and Mr. Ward Stephens, pianist. Mme. Savage and Mr. Stephens have been heard here before. Mr. Stephens lived up to his reputation established here when he was with the Suzanne Adams company a year ago. Mme. Savage fell a bit short of the expectations of those who heard her with the Walter Damrosch's Parsifal company last spring.

Miss Hoyle, on the other hand, is easily the best member of the company except Sig. Campanari himself. She is perfect mistress of all the tricks and turns of her instrument and handles the most difficult passages with an ease that is almost abandon. Her stage presence is so pleasing as to add greatly to the effect of her music and she had not finished her second number before she had captured her audience. Fortunately, she appeared frequently on the program and her admirers were given much of her splendid performances. She will be welcome in Topeka as often as she may come.

But the feature of the show was Signor Campanari himself. He, too, was on trial in so far as most of his hearers were concerned. Those who had heard him before were the prominent musical people—present in considerable numbers—who had heard him elsewhere. Signor Campanari "has a way" all his own. His audience had to get used to that, but when they "caught on" they liked him, as was attested by their generous applause, which increased with each of his numbers. Campanari is an opera singer and evidently has sung in costume and company all his career. He has "ways" that belong strictly to the operatic stage, and all his selections were operatic numbers. Once, when recalled, he sang Bizet's Toreador song and made a great hit with the fierce, dramatic manner in which he rendered it.

His voice is deep, heavy and of wonderful power. Not since DeReszke was here has Topeka heard a baritone the equal of Campanari. New in concert work and new to the West, singing under most discouraging conditions, he established for himself last night a reputation here that will guarantee him a much larger audience when he comes again.—*Topeka Herald.*

### **The Game With Washburn**

In the football game at Topeka Saturday, our boys, with a patched-up team, were easily defeated by Washburn. While it was very improbable that our team could have defeated Washburn at any time it is unfortunate that the game could not have been played with our regular team in the field.

The Washburn backs were fast, put up splendid interference and made good gains, principally around the ends. Their line was good on defense but was not especially strong on offense.

For Washburn, the stars were Caldwell, the colored half-back, Haughey, and Dadisman. Caldwell got away for several long runs, but his kicking was not superior to that of Scholz for K. S. A. C.

For K. S. A. C., Green made the longest gain. Scholz made some good gains through the line, and Cooley was good for several yards on tackle-over plays. Walker and Evans, though new to their positions, played good games at half and end, and Kirk played a good game at quarter. The line held together well.

The game was free from wrangling and fouls, neither team being penalized for this, although Washburn was repeatedly penalized for being off-side.

The final score was 56 to 0. Time of halves, 25 minutes. Officials, Melick and Scandrett.

#### **The line-up:**

WASHBURN.		K. S. A. C.	
Brown	C.	Wilkinson	
Louthan	R. G.	J. B. Thompson	
Sharpe	L. G.	Munsel	
Williams; Platt	R. T.	Cooley	
Hill	L. T.	Brown; Lindsey	
Stewart, R.	R. E.	Shearer	
Haughey	L. E.	Evans	
Stewart, J.	Q.	Kirk; Green	
Stahl	R. H.	R. Thompson; Kirk	
Caldwell; Lee	L. H.	Walker	
Dadisman (Capt.)	F.	Scholz	

JAS. R. COXEN.

### **Alpha Beta Society**

Society opened by singing "My Jesus, I Love Thee," followed by prayer by Miss Esdon.

After initiation of Messrs. Boyd, Garver, and Strite, we passed to the head of the program. Miss Willis gave us an excellent declamation, nearly "moving us to tears." The music by the Misses Harris showed some of our A. B. musical talent. Then followed the recitation by Miss Blanche Evans, who described a drunkard's life and his reform. We are proud to have such a beautiful speaker in the society. May Griffing impersonated an old negro, "Uncle Isaac." Mr. Gaston read us an original story, a very exciting burglar adventure, and we all extend our sympathy to poor "Jim," who was so hard hit.

M. G.





New fall suits. Coons.

Try our tailor. Coons.

Have you tried Spot Cash for shoes?

Go to Perry's for pianos and organs, Manhattan.

K. U. plays K. S. A. C. at Athletic Park Friday.

For ready-to-wear goods for ladies, go to Spot Cash.

Tailoring. Foot of College walk. Rice & Heltman.

Sixty-five cent ladies' Oneita union suits 48 cents this week. Spot Cash.

Assistant Mathewson was called to Topeka Saturday on account of the death of his uncle.

C. R. Huggins, a special student last year, who is teaching near Garrison, stopped off last Friday to visit about College.

Miss Eva Rickman, of Des Moines, Iowa, junior last year, is visiting with her uncle, Superintendent Rickman, and family.

In the last week's issue of the *Kansas Farmer* there is an interesting article by Asst. Geo. F. Freeman, on "Utilizing Milkweed Fiber."

Corn husking was completed on the farm this week. The plowing of the plots will now engage the attention of the Farm Department.

Charles Popenoe returned from Kinsley, Kan., Tuesday, where he has been trapping small mammals for the Department of Zoölogy.

Fred Griffing, an apprentice in the shops here in 1901-'02, has been appointed foreman of the Smith Automobile Company's machine-shop.

Look for our display of K. S. A. C. pennants about the 15th. Pennants made to order. Bring your design. Fred C. Frank, with E. L. Knostman.

Professor Walters will speak before the annual meeting of the Swiss Americans of Northern Kansas, which will be held at Marysville, November 19.

In the *Kansas Farmer* for November 10 is an article by Ed. H. Webster, United States dairy expert, Department of Agriculture, Washington, on "The Cream Separator: Its Care and Management."

Prof. W. A. McKeever will read a paper on "Love and Rivalry as Factors in the School," at the annual session of the Northwest Kansas Teachers' Association, to be held at Oberlin on Thanksgiving Day.—*Manhattan Mercury*.

The student who will go home for Thanksgiving can learn by writing to the *Kansas Farmer*, Topeka, Kan., how he can probably make the expenses of the trip.

Professor Eyer and Assistants Hamilton and Anderson spent Monday hunting, at the home of Mr. Anderson, at Cleburne, Riley county. An enjoyable time is reported.

Professor Ten Eyck went to Tampa, Marion county, Tuesday, on institute work. Assistant Shoemith goes to Indian Creek, north of Topeka, Friday, on the same work.

W. A. McCullough, M. D., B. S. (K. S. A. C., '98), physician and surgeon, Manhattan, Kan. Office over First National Bank. Phones: office, 82-2; residence, 82-3.

Next Monday the contest for the \$20 prize for the best College yell closes. If you want to take part in this contest, the contribution should be in the committee's hands this week.

Prof. J. E. Kammeyer will read a paper, on "Coöperation as Applied to High-School Work," before the North Central Kansas Teachers' Association, which will be held at Salina on Thanksgiving Day.

The Dairy Department has ordered two new separators, and after the Exposition will receive a churn, two cream ripeners, two starter cans, a Pasteurizer, an ice-cream freezer, butter printer, and numerous other articles from the model dairy.

The Department of Entomology has just taken from the spreaders the Lepidoptera that were raised in the insectary during the summer. Nine cases have been filled and are ready for inspection. They are very beautiful specimens and well worth going to see.

Prof. C. L. Barnes returned Monday from Butler and Chase counties, where he had been investigating contagious diseases, and Tuesday left for Graham, Russel, and Osborne counties, where he will be engaged the remainder of the week in similar work.

Rev. and Mrs. O. B. Thurston will hold their annual informal reception Thursday evening, November 24, in the Congregational church parlors. They extend a hearty invitation to all non-resident students to come and have a "homey" time, 7:30 to 11:00 P. M.

The Domestic Science Department has received honorable mention for its exhibit of canned fruits, cakes, bread, etc., at the St. Louis Fair. The exhibit also included a number of pictures of the laboratories in Kedzie Hall. The department will now have a diploma to hang on the wall.

The Congregational church, one of the largest and finest in this part of the State, will be dedicated next Sunday, November 20. In the morning, Rev. Dan F. Brodley, D.D., president of Iowa College, will preach the sermon. In the afternoon at 3 P. M. a number of short addresses by Reverends Hanson, Carter, and Ingraham will be given. In the evening Rev. H. E. Thayer, of Topeka, will preach. This church was built for the K. S. A. C., and all students are sure of a hearty welcome.



New nobby suits. Coons.

The library has received the new magazine binders.

There was no physics laboratory Monday forenoon.

Assistant Melick officiated at the Washburn game last Saturday.

The blacksmith-shop is putting new iron racks in the storage sheds.

The sub-freshmen in Botany are having nature-study work this term.

You will save 10 to 25 per cent by buying your underwear at Spot Cash.

If all goes well, the new Auditorium will be ready for use Saturday evening.

Foss Farrar was taken into the Tau Omega Sigma fraternity last Saturday night.

The Girls' Gymnasium classes will have a "Gym frolic" next Monday afternoon.

Miss Jennie Smith, of Topeka, will visit around College the latter part of this week.

Elmer Bull was showing his brother and sister-in-law around College last Saturday.

The janitors accidentally wrenched two legs from one of the College pianos last Friday.

The carpenter-shops had twenty-five men at work Monday placing the seats in the Auditorium.

The Hort. Department is busily engaged in the construction of cinder walks to the Auditorium.

Professor Eyer will lead the regular Y. M. C. A. meeting next Sunday afternoon, at 3:30 P. M.

The Franklin society and the Purcell boarding club contested for football honors last Monday.

The new water tank has been filled and the College will now depend upon its own water-works for service.

Miss Wheeler is entering on some special botanical investigation of yeast in its various commercial forms.

It is reported that Bob Cassell has very pronounced ideas on the "committee of the whole". See him for particulars.

Monday Assistant Foster and Wayne White went to the Sweet farm, at Stockdale, to vaccinate calves for blackleg.

The morning after election some patriotic individual took a picture of Roosevelt and Fairbanks from the history room.

The stock-judging class went to Mr. McCormick's farm, near Zeandale, to judge sheep. There are three thousand sheep in the herd and all are on full feed.

A mistake was made last week in announcing the date of Rabbi Leon Harrison's lecture. It should be January 27 instead of January 29. The committee wishes to announce that the drawing of seats will not take place for the first number.

The cereal breeding plots of the Botanical Department are arranged on a larger scale this year, and at present are looking very fine.

A. F. Turner took notes on windmills in Logan county last week and returned Saturday evening. His work was for the Physics Department.

Mrs. Harry Brown returned Saturday evening from Leavenworth, where she has been visiting with Prof. A. B. Brown for two or three weeks.

Professors Dickens and Calvin and Assistant Kinzer left Monday afternoon for Anthony, Kan., where they take part in the farmers' institute.

About forty couples of College people have been invited to take part in a grand coon hunt, to take place Saturday night at Tom Sweet's farm, at Stockdale.

Several members of the Faculty, as well as many students, were out hunting last Monday. They made the feathers fly—that is they flew as soon as they heard that the hunters were coming.

C. F. Kinman's brother visited him last week. They spent last Sunday at their home in Clay Center. C. F. Kinman goes to Alabama in the near future, to fill the position of assistant in horticulture at the Agricultural College.

Guy Yerkes has accepted a position as fireman for the College greenhouse. Assistant Ahearn has a splendid assortment of flowering bulbs, carnations, etc. If the greenhouses can be kept warm, the demand for cut flowers can be supplied.

Assistant Shoemith is arranging grain samples for use next winter in grain judging. He is also selecting a class of five to contest for the Cooke Trophy at the International Grain Exposition at Chicago. This class will be engaged for the next two weeks in training for the contest.

The Franklin football team was defeated in their game with the Park team last Monday by a score of 15 to 0. W. Davis, Garfield Shirley and Herbert Groome played the back field for the Park team. Their work was generally effective. The two Thurston boys and Lupfer did the best work for the Franklins.

The new College Auditorium will be opened to the public in time for the first number of the lecture course, the great Campanari Company, November 19, 1904. Doors open at seven-thirty. Program promptly at eight. Late comers will be seated in the rear of the house. Individual seats, 75 cents, at Coöperative bookstore, at Willard's drugstore, and at main entrance.

Promptly at seven-thirty the class of '08, with a few invited guests, mostly members of the Faculty, assembled in the Gym. to "get acquainted." The process went on admirably for a while, then the potato race relieved the monotony of "howdy-do." Some good runs were made in this race, but potatoes will roll in spite of every thing. Refreshments were plentiful, and the program, closing with a short talk by President Nichols, showed that the freshman class know how to do "it."



**Notice! \$20**

A reward of twenty dollars will be given to the person submitting the best College yell. All yells submitted must be unsigned and enclosed in a sealed envelope, marked plainly on the outside "Proposed College Yell." This envelope, together with another sealed envelope containing the writer's name and address, shall be enclosed in a large envelope and addressed to "The Chairman of Committee on College Yell, K. S. A. C." The committee reserves the right to reject any or all yells. All yells must be submitted on or before November 21, 1904. This offer is open to all.

## ALUMNI

Maude Zimmerman, '03, is teaching school in Beattie, Kan.

Fred Zimmerman, '98, is a progressive farmer at Moray, Kan.

K. P. Mason, '04, is studying medicine at the Kansas Medical College, at Topeka.

We are pleased to hear that Ivan Nixon, '03, has passed the critical stage of his sickness and is now on the road to recovery.

J. C. Christensen, '94, and C. M. Breese, '87, were reflected to the office of treasurer and clerk of Riley county at the recent election.

Mr. Leroy Firebaugh, a former student, stopped off for a short visit with old friends last week. His home is in Denver, Colo., and he was on his way to visit the St. Louis Fair.

A. B. Symns, '98, was elected county commissioner of Doniphan county. Mr. Symns is the first county officer elected on the democratic ticket in Doniphan county for thirty years. This speaks better than words of his popularity and personal character.

The highest award in Domestic art at the St. Louis Exposition was received by the Utah Agricultural College. The dean of the school of domestic science and art of that school is Mrs. Dalinda Mason-Cotey, class of '81 of this College. Mrs. Cotey received all her training in domestic art at K. S. A. C.

Chas. S. Davis, of the government printing-office, visited with Supt. J. D. Rickman last Monday. Mr. Davis was superintendent of the printing-office here during the populist administration. He has recently changed his residence from Junction City, Kan., to Chilocco, I. T. Mr. Davis left the first of the week for Washington, D. C.

The Campanari Company, which is the first number of our College lecture course, gave a concert at Topeka last week, which was said by the *Capital* to be the best of the kind ever given in the city. Dorothy Hoyle, violiniste, was highly praised. Prices at Topeka were 75 cents and \$1. Our whole course of lectures costs but \$2 for the season ticket—nine numbers.

**I. N. BARNETT****Livery and Feed Stable**

Phone 35

Wagonette for special occasions

**YOUNG LADY STUDENTS****We have moved one door west**

We shall continue to sell at very low prices. Special sales on Saturdays and Mondays.

**MRS. C. F. BRIGGS****DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST**

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327 Poyntz Avenue Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

The

Students'

Photographer

at your

service

Yours truly



Gallery 227  
Poyntz Ave.

**F. W. AMOS****Live Stock Exposition, Chicago**

November 26 to December 3.

A big show in a big town by big breeders of cattle, horses, sheep and swine.

A liberal education for the stockman and farmer, demonstrating methods of feeding and results in the bank account.

That's what the International Live Stock Exposition of 1904 will be.

Incidentally, there are the attractions of large stores, theatres, concerts, and busy streets of the great city.

Of course you are going over the **Rock Island.** Reduced rates will be made.

The Rock Island Agent will tell you about it.

**J. A. Stewart,**

Gen. Agt. Pass. Dept.

**KANSAS CITY, MO.**



# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

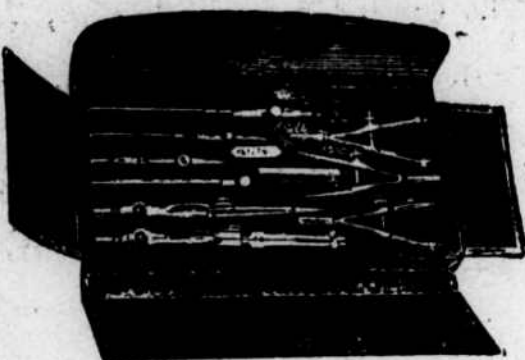
OF NEW YORK

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

## Drawing Instruments

"Paragon"  
"Key Brand"  
"Arrow Brand"



## Drawing Papers

"Paragon"  
"Anvil"  
"Duplex"  
"Universal"

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES, COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS.  
500-Page Catalogue on Application.

## TO THE STUDENTS

### Cut-price Sale on Hats

We will give you the best for your money. Call at  
**MRS. BARDWELL'S**

**S. N. HIGINBOTHAM**

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
AND SOFT COAL Telephone 55

## ALLINGHAM BROS.

Dealers in Fancy  
Groceries and Meats

227 POYNTZ AVE. TELEPHONE 196

**J. Q. A. SHELDEN**

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing

## MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN Phone 167

### IF YOU WANT A LUNCH

We have Oysters, Hot Coffee, Hot  
Sodas and Sandwiches SERVED  
CLEAN AND RIGHT

### IF YOU WANT CANDY

We have the Freshest, Purest and Largest line  
of Home-made Chocolates and Pan Candies in  
the City. Ice-cream Sundaes and Drinks.

Phone 167 **MANHATTAN CANDY KITCHEN**



# GRAND PRIZE

## ST. LOUIS EXPOSITION

---

Exclusively awarded the

# DE LAVAL

---

## CREAM SEPARATORS

---

### EVERY HIGHEST AWARD

at every International Exposition  
for twenty-five years.

---

Send for catalogue and name of nearest local agent.

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR CO.

Randolph & Canal Sts.,  
CHICAGO.  
1213 Filbert Street,  
PHILADELPHIA.  
9 & 11 Drumm St.,  
SAN FRANCISCO.

GENERAL OFFICES:  
74 Courtlandt Street,  
NEW YORK.

121 Youville Square,  
MONTREAL.  
75 & 77 York Street,  
TORONTO.  
248 McDermot Avenue,  
WINNIPEG.



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN. KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

# STUDENTS

### WILL FIND

That the best place to buy Ladies' and Men's Furnishings, Stationery and College Supplies, Photographic Supplies, House Furnishings, Chinaware, Pocket-knives, Scissors, etc., is

## THE BIG RACKET

You can always find here presents suitable for all occasions. We have just received another line of beautiful souvenir China.



THE  
**STUDENTS' HERALD**



**THANKSGIVING NUMBER**

10-10

**1904**



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

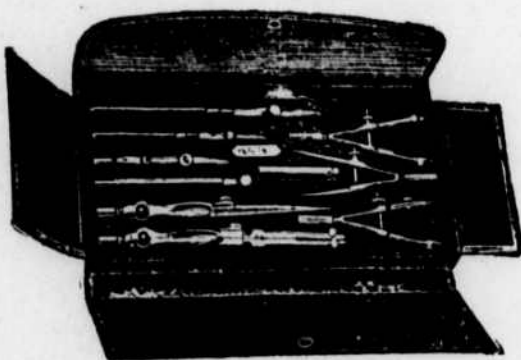
OF NEW YORK

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

### Drawing Instruments

"Paragon"  
"Key Brand"  
"Arrow Brand"



### Drawing Papers

"Paragon"  
"Anvil"  
"Duplex"  
"Universal"

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES, COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS.

500-Page Catalogue on Application.



'Tis Time to Think of Christmas  
**PHOTOGRAPHS**

You will not be disappointed if  
you come now. And don't come  
in the evening as that is not  
the best time.

**Wolf's Cottage Studio**

White Pine and Tar Cough Syrup

—at—

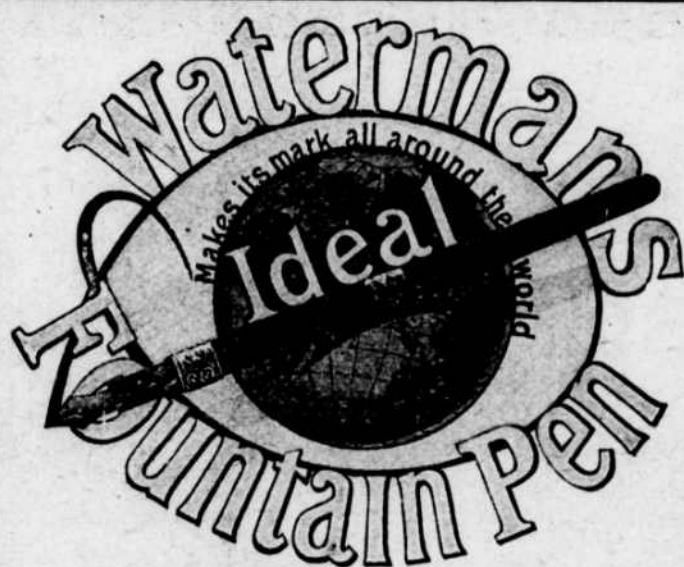
**THE CORNER DRUG STORES**

**YOUR SHOE REPAIRING**

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

**AT FRISBIE'S**

In the little green building opposite opera-house



**STUDENTS' CO-OP.  
BOOKSTORE**

College  
Text-books

Note-books and all kinds of stationery.  
Pens, pencils and inks

**Allingham & Beattie**

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

**ALWAYS SOMETHING DOING**

We handle the best line of  
CUTLERY in the City.

**W. M. Stingley & Co.**

Razors, Knives Scissors Etc

**Hardware, Stoves and Tinware**

**HEADQUARTERS FOR**  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
—BOTTOM PRICES—

**ENGEL BROS.**

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

**Manhattan Steam Laundry**

Special Prices to Students  
Wait for the Wagons

Phone 157

*School & College*

Lecture notes can be satisfactorily made only  
with a pen that never skips and never floods.  
The new spoon feed makes

**Waterman's  
Ideal  
Fountain Pen**

**Absolutely Reliable.**  
It is used and endorsed by professors and students  
in most institutions of learning the world over.  
Purchase through your home dealer, writing  
us when you are not served satisfactorily.  
L. E. Waterman Co., Main Office, 173 Broadway, N.Y.  
School St., Boston. 138 Montgomery St., San Francisco.



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

*The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*  
 DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

THIS IS SUCH A DELIGHTFUL

# CLIMATE

that you do not need many clothes, but you do need a few  
 things occasionally

## We Have the Goods

We believe prices are right.

We believe you will think so too when you see those new wool Waists we opened this week, and see the beauty for \$1.50.

## Bicycles & Sundries

We are going to clean up our stock of Bicycles and Sundries. Can save you lots of money on a RAMBLER Wheel. (Your old Bicycle will be taken in on exchange.) **A few of our prices.**

Morgan & Wright inner tubes, 60 cents; a good Single Tube Tire, \$1.25; Coaster Breaks, \$3.50; Spring Seat Posts, \$1; Handle Bars, 75c.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city.

Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.

Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.

Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

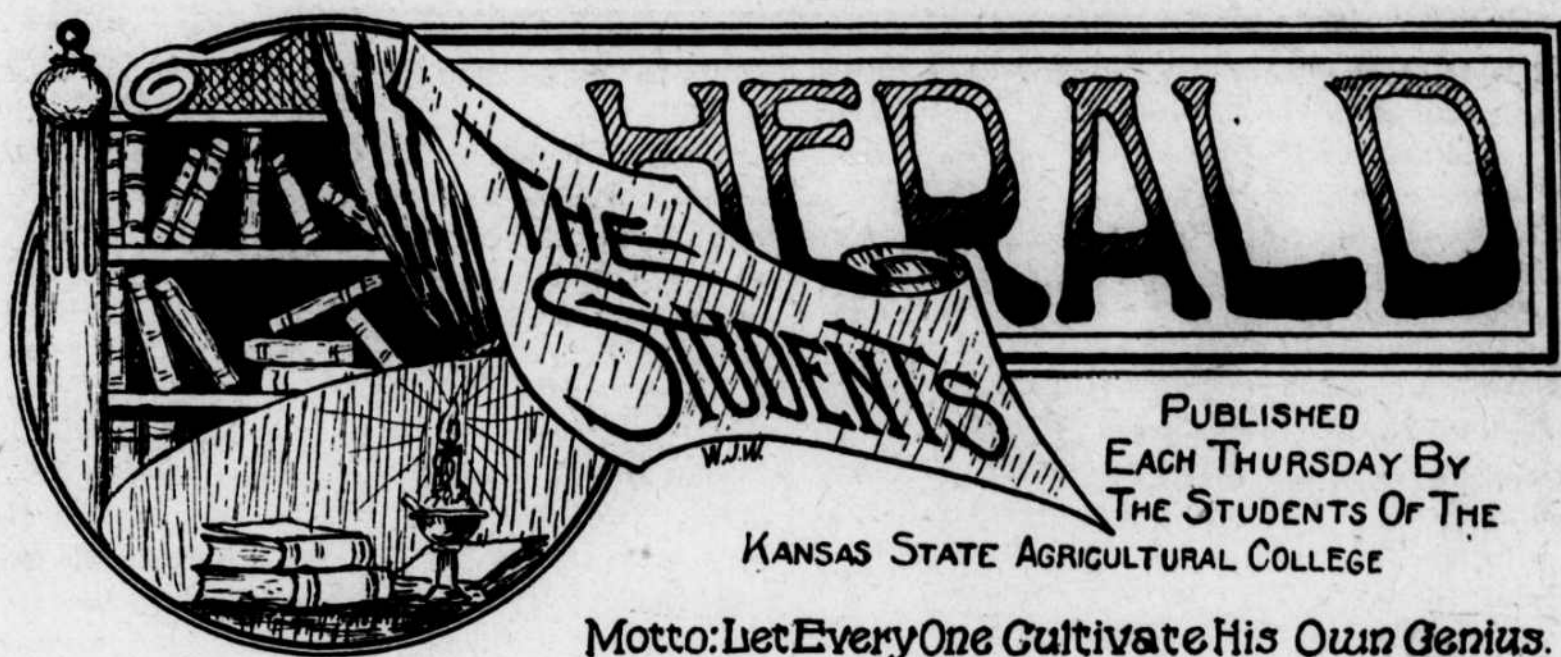
# Are You Going Home for Thanksgiving?

If so, take home with you a piece of **SOUVENIR CHINA**. It is beautiful German Ware with a picture of a College Building or the Carnegie Library on each piece, and at **POPULAR PRICES**. Maybe you will need a Telescope. We have them in all sizes, well made and serviceable. We are opening up the largest and choicest assortment in Manhattan, of **TOYS, DOLLS, FANCY CHINA** and **CHRISTMAS NOVELTIES** for the Holiday Trade.

# THE BIG RACKET

CHAS. B. HARRISON, PROPRIETOR





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., NOVEMBER 24, 1904.

NUMBER 10

# Literary

## *The Flight of Sir Gobbler*

"Sir Knight of ye Doleful countenance, stand and deliver," challenged a merry voice.

The young man, who was walking slowly and with bowed head up the leaf strewn path to his home on the outskirts of a large city, paused at this sally, and looked around him to discover whence the voice came.

Seeing a girlish face peeping at him from the half open door, he bowed low with his hand on his heart and replied in true knightly fashion. "Faire Ladye, I wait your commands."

The girl planted herself, with arms akimbo, squarely in the doorway and demanded, "Shure, an oi want to know, me foine bye, what makes ye luk loike ye'd just returned from ye're own funeral. Don't ye be afther knowin, that its widin a wake uv the gr-rand Thanks-givin' toime? An, shure the turkey's in his pen this minute a fatten' for to kill. An he's a foine bur-rid too, bedad."

The youth laughed teasingly, "Sure, an' you'll make a fine comedian, sis," he said, "when you get ready to go on the stage. You're just the image of Mrs. O'Brien, now."

"The saints presarve us!" exclaimed the girl, throwing up her hands in mock horror.

"Why, you shouldn't object. It takes all kinds of people to make a world, you know."

"Yes, but it doesn't take two of every kind. And now, to change the subject, Ralph, suppose you go and inquire into the state of Sir Gobbler's health. He probably wants his supper by this time."

"All right; he'll need it too if he is to feed our dozen or so relatives."

"There will be just twelve this year, not counting our humble selves."

If you please, mum, I wish to be counted particularly when it comes to turkey. It's a good thing we got ours so soon, too. Big turkey famine this year."

He started off down the steps; then stopped and asked, "Say, Mable, have you thought of any possible way of sending mother over to England yet? It was thinking of that that made me look so doleful, as you call it, when I came up."

"No," said Mable, "I don't see how it can be done unless some fairy godmother or princess or something will just endow us with the means. Mother always thinks of it more at Thanksgiving time, too, when the family is all together excepting grandma and grandpa, but she wouldn't say any thing. Why, just think of it Ralph. She hasn't seen her parents for over twenty years, and this year is their golden wedding, too. Why didn't they stay in America where we could see them once in a while, instead of going away back there to England to live?"

"I don't know, I'm sure, but I do know that in some way or other mother must go even if I have to——"

"Well, what?"

"Well, what? I don't know. Maybe something will turn up."

"Oh, Mable, where are you?" called a voice from within the house.

"Yes, coming, mumsie," she answered, and the little dialogue ended.

Ralph and Mable were the only children of Mrs. Landers, who had been a widow for several years. When their father died leaving them in very moderate circumstances both had



offered to leave school and try to earn something; but their mother had said "No. Finish your education first and then you can work to better advantage." They had yielded to her wishes, and now, after returning from college in the spring had been trying to replenish the slender bank account,— Ralph as a book-keeper, and Mable as companion to a rather wealthy invalid lady, while their mother kept house for them. It was a very happy home indeed, the only cloud at the time of our story being the mother's desire to visit her parents again, and the seeming impossibility of such a plan.

The week before Thanksgiving passed rapidly, but with no events of importance until Wednesday morning, when Ralph came bounding into the house and announced, breathlessly: "The turkey's gone."

"Gone!" exclaimed Mrs. Landers and Mable together. "Yes, siree; gone! Nary hide nor hair of the beast left. And the snow that fell last night lies there blissfully covering all signs of the exodus. And there isn't another such to be had for love or money, or anything else that I know of."

"Mother!" exclaimed Mable, turning to her, "What shall we do? Descend to ignoble chicken?"

For, lo! these many years" she continued dramatically, "have the worthy pillars of the noble family of Melville gathered around the Thanksgiving festal board, whereon has never before failed to repose in all his glory, a majestic turkey, and now," with a dismal shake of the head, "chicken."

"Ay, chicken," said Ralph, "and, behold, when the aforesaid pillars shall have collected around the above-mentioned board, which the afore-named bird is destined never to grace, then will I say to myself, 'Blessed is he that expected nothing, for he shall not be disappointed.'"

"Children, children," laughed the mother, "What nonsense! But I suppose the only thing to do is to substitute chicken. See to having them sent up as soon as you go down town, will you Ralph?"

"All right, mother." And off he went.

That day Miss Carr, the invalid whom Mable attended wondered at the girl's absent-mindedness. Once when she had been reading aloud, apparently without thinking she let her book fall in her lap and sat there quite a while gazing into space.

"Where are you Mable?" Miss Carr asked presently.

"O, I beg your pardon," said she, "I was just thinking how nice it must be in England now."

"What makes you think so? Were you ever there?"

"No ma'am, but my mother has often told me of her old home there and her parents are living in it now. It was always lovely to her, at any time of the year. And now shall I go on with the reading?"

"I think not any more this evening. I am tired and it is almost time for you to go away."

Thanksgiving morning dawned, bright and clear, the guests arrived in due time and Mable, leaving her mother to entertain them, went back to the kitchen with Ralph as assistant to see to the dinner.

"Well," he said, as he stood surveying the dainty viands now ready to be served, "That's all very well for any other day in the year but this is Thanksgiving and I want some turkey, I do."

"There, there, little boy, no use crying over spilled milk", said Mable, patting him on the back. "Run in now and tell mumsie to seat them."

"All right," he said, "I guess I'd better tell them the sad facts, too, or the shock may be more than they can stand."

A knock at the door called Mable's attention just then and, on opening it she found a small boy bearing a huge basket "for Miss Landers," as he announced, and, setting it down, hurried away without waiting for any questions. Mable was certain there must have been some mistake, but, as there was nothing else to be done she carried it in and instituted an examination which proved the contents to be a huge turkey, ready for the table, and a note unmistakably addressed to herself with the words "With best wishes". She concluded to leave the solving of the mystery till some other time, and, taking the turkey out, had it ready when Ralph returned, to hand to him, which she did with her best bow.

"Well!" he ejaculated. "Did Sir Gobbler cook himself and come back to be served?"

"Never mind, now. He's here anyway. Take him in quick before everything gets cold."

"Yes, mum. Servant, mum." And off he marched to the dining room carrying the huge platter with as much unconcern as if nothing unusual had happened.

The rest of the day passed in the usual manner with much merriment and good cheer and at its close, after the guests had left, Ralph and Mable, tired but well satisfied with the day's success, repaired to the kitchen and proceeded to attack the pile of dishes waiting there. This occupation was interrupted by another knock which announced the messenger of the



morning with a note "for Miss Landers," as before.

Mable opened it and read:

Dear Miss Mable: My physician has recently ordered me to travel and, I would like to know if you and your mother will go with me as companions. We will go through England and your mother can remain there if she wishes. I am writing to you now so that you may think it over and give me your answer when you come tomorrow.

Hoping that you enjoyed the turkey, and assuring you that I did thoroughly, I am

ADELIA CARR.

"Hurrah for Miss Carr!" exclaimed Ralph jubilantly, and, catching Mable he whirled her around unmindful of surroundings, until both were out of breath.

"But, Ralph," panted Mable, when at last they paused, "how did she know anything about a turkey?"

"Well mum," he replied, "please mum, I didn't go to do it but, you see, mum, the boss, he sent me there to talk business, he did, and you sometimes have to talk turkey, you know, at the same time; but I never started it. She did, and then I remarked as how ours had left, but I never thought,—please won't you forgive me, mum?"

"Of course, you ridiculous boy, I'd forgive anybody tonight. But come, let's go and tell mother".

G. H.

#### *Thanksgiving at Aunt Olive's*

Aunt Olive Lansbury's kitchen was filled with spicy Thanksgiving odors, and Aunt Olive herself moved about briskly, giving the last touches of preparation to the Thanksgiving dinner. The sleeves of her neat print gown were rolled back from her wrists, her silvery hair was waved over her temples, her face was sunny, and her mouth was smiling. Altogether she made as pretty a picture as if she had been seventeen instead of seventy. As she worked, she talked to herself:

"Land! It's most twelve, and the folks will be here soon. Bless their hearts! They shall have a regular old-fashioned Thanksgiving, if Aunt Olive can have her way. I don't believe Martha's had a good laugh since her Willie died, and that's been—lets see—eight years, now. Poor thing! Folks oughtn't to hold their grief that way; but after all it's Martha's nature, and I'm afraid it will take more ingenuity than I've got to make her cheer up. I'm glad I polished up those old silver candlesticks—how pretty they look up there on the mantel.

"And there's Sarah Blake—must be twenty-five years since her beau died. She'd ought to have been married these many years; but she's just that set and determined that once she'd got

it into her head that her heart was broken nothing short of a cyclone could change her mind. Well, well, well, But they shall have a good dinner; I do believe they starve themselves, living alone as they both do—they're as thin as reeds.

"What can Jacob be doing? I sent him out early to feed Billy, so he'd be in on time, but it takes him just so long, no matter how soon he starts. If I'd ever allowed myself to worry over him, I'd have been in my grave before this, but law! I can just be thankful he's no slower than he is."

Her soliloquy was soon broken by a knock at the door, which she quickly opened.

"Land sakes! Come right in," she exclaimed, "How are you Martha," Never mind the snow, Sarah, come in, come in, I'm surely glad to see you."

Both guests were typical New England women, tall and spare. Both were dressed in prim black, and Martha Ellis wore a mourning veil.

"How is uncle Jacob?" she asked. "Does his rhumatiz bother much?"

"Law no!" answered Aunt Olive. "Uncle Jacob don't let a little thing like rheumatiz bother him."

"I dunno" said Martha, doubtfully, "it's quite an affliction to my notion."

"Where is Uncle Jacob?" inquired Sarah "Oh there he comes now — poor Uncle Jacob. Seems like he's too old to be tramping 'round in the snow. You are both growing old, Aunt Olive."

"Pshaw! child, how you talk." said Aunt Olive. "Why, we're just in the prime of life. Hurry Jacob. I'll have dinner on the table, quick as a flash."

"Well, well, well, how do you do?" said Uncle Jacob, smiles wreathing his rosy, good-natured face. "Well, well," he repeated, rubbing his hands, "fine day, ain't it?"

"I dunno" sighed Martha; "Seems kind o' cold and dreary like — puts me in mind of the time my Willie died. (Here Sarah sniffed sympathetically.) 'Twas just such weather. I remember —"

"Come on, children," called Aunt Olive, "the feast is spread. No Jacob, don't stop to fix the fire—I just did it."

After grace was said she exclaimed, "Law! don't it seem like old times—just like—"

"Yes," said Sarah, "Do you remember the time James and I took dinner with you? It seems like yesterday, but James has been dead twenty-five years this coming January. Sometimes I can hardly realize—"

"There Jacob," said Aunt Olive, "do put more gray on that plate, and some dark



meat—I know Sarah likes dark meat. Land alive, when you were a little slip eight or ten years old——”

“Just the age of my Willie,” murmured Martha. “How time goes. I remember so well the last Thanksgiving he was with us——”

“That’s right, Jacob,” cried Aunt Olive, “now serve yourself—you must be hungry. It never pays to hurry though, that’s why Uncle Jacob and I keep so well. Law! we’ve all got lots to be thankful for—good health, good homes, good friends, and enough to eat and wear. Why! we’re as rich as kings and queens.”

“Yes,” said Martha, “but we musn’t forget to prepare for the hereafter—we’ve all got to die, and we’re all getting on in years. For my part——” “And,” added Sarah, “you never can tell what a day will bring forth. You may imagine you’re happy as can be, and the next minute——”

“If you’ll excuse me,” said Aunt Olive, “some one knocked.”

A tall, bearded man of perhaps forty-five years stood on the porch. He was dressed in a long overcoat, and he carried a violin case.

“Good afternoon, Madam,” he said; “could you give me just a bite of dinner? I’ve come a long way, and ——”

“Why certainly—come right in. I’ll only be too glad to have one more guest,” said good Aunt Olive; and she quickly prepared another place for him, and the dinner progressed.

The new guest made himself at home at once. He came from Colorado, he said, and his conversation was highly entertaining, after the brisk western fashion. Now and again Aunt Olive’s merry laugh rang out, Uncle Jacob chuckled, Martha and Sarah first looked amazed, then interested till finally shadows of smiles flitted over their faces, and they watched the westerner with ever-growing curiosity. He in turn looked sharply at the others from under his dark, bushy brows and seemed to take everything in at a glance and to know just what to do to produce best effects.

When the meal was finished he praised Aunt Olive’s cooking till she blushed with pleasure. Then he admired the cozy fire-place and the quaint silver candle-sticks on the mantel. Finally he drew his violin from its case and began to play.

He began with a few familiar hymns, gradually changing to negro melodies, and finally to “Money Musk,” “Fisher’s Hornpipe,” and the like.

“Children! Children!” exclaimed Aunt Olive, “I feel just like a girl again; it brings me back

to the good old husking-bees when—come on Sarah, you haven’t forgotten how to dance; I taught you myself, Oh Jacob, Jacob! Why aren’t you more spry?”

And so the afternoon passed happily, It was dusk before anyone noticed it, and then Martha and Sarah both exclaimed; “My sakes! We must go home—it’s most dark,”

Their eyes sparkled and their cheeks glowed; they were different women from those who came earlier in the day.

“We haven’t had such a good time in years,” they assured Aunt Olive and Uncle Jacob, who stood on the porch “speeding the parting guests.” (The westerner had remained in-doors.)

“We’ve all had a good time,” answered Aunt Olive, “and we shall not forget it in a hurry, I know. Come again dears—the latch-string is always out, and even if we haven’t always got the good entertainment we’ve had to-day, remember Aunt Olive and Uncle Jacob are always glad to see you.”

“Now Jacob,” said she, as they went into the house, “we’ll keep that good man over night. I’ll light the candles on the mantle just to keep up the good times, and we’ll spend a pleasant evening around the fire.”

But on reëntering the room they had just left, no man was to be seen. The back door was open, and he and his violin had disappeared. Stranger still, on looking about the rooms, Aunt Olive’s quick eyes made another discovery.

“Jacob,” she said slowly.

“Well I snum!” remarked uncle Jacob.

“Jacob,” she repeated, “those silver candle-sticks that set on the mantel—they’re not there. He must have——”

“I snum!” said Uncle Jacob again.

Aunt Olive burst out laughing. “No you don’t, Jacob,” she said. He’s welcome to ’em. That was a wonderful man. Did you see how he cheered up those poor creatures after I’d made a failure out of it? Law! I’d give him a dozen candle-sticks if I had ’em—bless his sinful heart! I suppose he started through the woods and he’s most half way to town by this time. Now Jacob, suppose you go and feed Billy before it gets any darker.”

MARCIA ELIZABETH TURNER.

Oh yet we trust that somehow good  
Will be the final goal of ill.  
To pangs of nature, sins of will  
Defects of doubt and taints of blood.

That nothing walks with aimless feet  
That not one life shall be destroyed  
Or cast as rubbish to the void  
When God hath made the pile complete.

—Tennyson (In Memoriam).



**Ionians**

Society opened by singing with Gertrude Lill at the piano, after which Miss Hawkins led in devotion. Roll-call was responded to by quotations from Bill Nye and Mark Twain.

A vocal solo by Mr. Gasser, accompanied by Retta Hofer was the opening number of the program. Carrie Carles recited a parody on "Mark Antony's Speech over Cæsar." Margaret Cole and Edna Stoddard then presented a dialogue, which gave a few of the advantages (?) of the telephone. The debate, "Resolved, That an old-time husking bee has an educational value," was discussed affirmatively by Ina Harold; negatively by Clara Mackey. Decision was rendered in favor of the negative. The book review by Jessie Travis was very interesting. Then Josie Holland gave an amusing selection, which was much enjoyed, after which Ruth Cooley presented the "Oracle."

The business session was short but good. The critic followed with some helpful suggestions, after which we adjourned.

**Our First Score Against K. U.**

Last Friday, for the first time in history, we scored against the K. U. football team. While our share of the score is very small, being only 4 as compared with 41, it nevertheless fills a large vacant space that has been lurking in the hearts of many a K. S. A. C. student for years. To the team of 1904 belongs the glory of having been the first K. S. A. C. team to score against K. U. In the distribution of this glory among the members of the squad, the largest share falls to the full-back, Scholz, for it was he who kicked the field goal, thereby gaining the four points. Claude Cunningham also deserves considerable credit, for he placed the ball for Scholz to kick. Wilkinson must not be forgotten, because in field goals much depends on the pass, and "Wilkie's" was faultless. And even yet another man stands out prominent, for it is highly probable that no opportunity for a field goal would have been afforded but for Korb, who advanced the ball to a desirable position by a twenty-yard quarter-back run.

Other men on the College team exhibiting good work were Mallon, Shearer, Cooley, Evans, and J. C. Cunningham. The tackling by Claude Cunningham, Cooley, Scholz, and Mallon was something grand. Munsell and J. B. Thompson are a pair of star guards. Scholz's punting was superior to Russell's, but Russell was better on the kick-off.

For K. U., Pooler, Russell, McCoy, and McNaughton were the best ground gainers. Russell made a spectacular run of seventy-five

yards for a touch-down. Pooler made several gains of fifteen and twenty-five yards. Reed, the big, fat boy, fell through the line once or twice for about eight-yard gains. Michaelson, at center, is a specimen that should be preserved. The "fans" that have never seen a good center and seen one play should have been at the game Friday and feasted their eyes on this one. McDonald and Ackraman are two mighty tackles. Captain Hicks' most distinguishing characteristic was the ease and constancy of his flow of oaths. He left the game in the middle of the second half with a game knee.

Fumbling seemed to be a favorite pastime of both teams, especially the fumbling of punts and quarter-back kicks. There were a few complaints of slugging and unnecessary roughness. K. U. also had a habit of holding, playing off side and playing too many men back of the line. The University lost seventy-five yards in this manner. They were penalized four times for holding. The score at the end of the first half was 12 to 4. The final score, 41 to 4.

**K. U.**

Michaelson.....	C.....	Wilkinson; Munsell
Heintzman.....	R. G.....	Munsell; Wilkinson
Reed.....	L. G.....	J. B. Thompson
Ackarman.....	R. T.....	Cooley
McDonald.....	L. T.....	Montgomery; Lindsey
Hicks; Pooler.....	R. E.....	Shearer
Livingstone; White.....	L. E.....	Evans; J. C. Cunningham
Hart.....	Q.....	Korb
McCoy.....	R. H.....	C. Cunningham
Russell.....	L. H.....	Mallon; Kirk
McNaughton.....	F.....	Scholz

**K. S. A. C.**

Referee—Coleman. Umpire—Casad. Head linesman—Ahearn. Time of halves—30 and 25 minutes. Touch-downs—Ackarman, 2; Russell, 2; McCoy, 2; McDonald. Goals—Russell, 6. Field goal—Scholz. C. H. WHITE.

**Football Players Make Good Grades.**

Charles Melick, instructor in dairying, makes the following statement in regard to the students in his classes: "Every one of the students in dairying passed in the mid-term examinations, the highest mark being 98 and the lowest 72. There are a number of football players in each class in this department, and most of them made a grade above 90 per cent. This is probably due to the fact that vigorous outdoor exercise followed by a good bath and rub down, is conducive to better ability to study than continuous indoor plodding. The military drill is a great help, but is not as beneficial in this respect as vigorous gymnasium or football exercise. Where an athlete's school mark falls below the standard it is because he does not apply himself to his studies as he does to athletics."





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance. Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05.....Editor-in-Chief  
 HARVEY ADAMS, '05.....Business Manager  
 W. W. STANFIELD, '05.....Literary Editor  
 WALTER R. BALLARD, '05.....Local Editor  
 MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05.....Exchange Editor  
 FRANK E. BALMER, '05.....Assoc. Business Manager  
 JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
 F. A. KIENE, '06.....Assoc. Local Editor  
 CLARENCE H. WHITE, '05.....Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

WM. ANDERSON, '98, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., NOV. 24, 1904.



What is there in a name? That thing that they used to drum on at the concert last Saturday is called a grand piano.

The HERALD stockholders are requested to begin thinking about the fall election, which is very near. Whatever the mistakes in the past, there is yet hope for the HERALD if the proper persons are placed on the staff.

Though K. U. did not play its entire first team, yet we have something to crow over. We scored against the University and Washburn did not. One more game yet, on "turkey day," and the season will be over.

The inside of the new auditorium seems to please most of those who have seen it. Several uncomplimentary remarks have been heard about the outside, but all are well pleased with the interior. Of course all recognize that there is plenty to be done yet in the way of placing light in the dark hall ways, decorating the

back of the stage, and numbering the chairs. Few who attended the concert expected to find so much done as there is, so they were agreeably surprised. The College authorities deserve the commendation of all for their hard work in getting the building ready for the first concert which would have looked strangely out of place in the old building.

The Kansas University may well be proud of its football captain. He is an unusually good football player as is proved by the record of the University team. More than that, he is a scholar and a gentleman. His command of the English language is something marvelous. The HERALD predicts a brilliant future for the gentleman when the football season is over and he makes his debut upon the lecture platform.

To those who think too much of their necks to play football, yet would like to play something, we wish to recommend basket-ball. One more game will end the football season and basket-ball will begin to continue until baseball opens up in the spring. The old chapel would make an ideal place for basket-ball if the floor were leveled; but it seems that the powers that be think that the boys can get plenty of exercise by lugging a Springfield around the campus, so the prospect for getting the place is rather dim. However an effort is being made to get the judging room at the barn, where the team has played before. In case the basket-ball boys are successful, all interested are invited to come out and try a shot at the hole.

To-day is the day set apart by the President of the United States and the governors of the several states on which the people are urged to set aside their routine work and observe the day as a time of thanksgiving for divine blessing. The first official Thanksgiving Day was celebrated by the Plymouth colony in 1621, and the custom soon spread through all the inhabited parts of the New England states. Later the custom spread through all the United States, and in 1863 the President, by a proclamation, first recommended the observance of the day by the people of the nation. If those pilgrims, with three thousand miles of ocean separating them from home on the one side and several tribes of Indians longing to get pilgrim pin-cushions for their arrows on the other, could yet find something for which to be thankful, it seems that we might also. If in 1863 the President of the United States, with civil war staring him in the face, still had the courage to call the people to general thanksgiving there is yet a chance for us, who



have nothing better than a club dinner to look forward to. The people of the school who are interested in politics may easily be thankful over the result of the last general election; the republicans may be thankful that Roosevelt was elected, the democrats, if one might judge by the election returns, that Parker was defeated. But it would be an impossible task to point out the special blessings which each student enjoys, so that must be left to him. As yet there is not a cloud on the horizon to mar the day, and each one connected with K. S. A. C. may well feel, down deep in his heart, that this world after all is not so bad, and that life is well worth the living.

Nor love thy life nor hate; but what thou liv'st  
Live well; how long or short permit to heaven.  
—Milton.

### Freshmen are Game Hares

Saturday afternoon, at ten minutes of three, five nimble-footed freshmen left the north side of City Park, headed for the rabbit's paradise among the brush and cockle-burs of the Wildcat valley. Five minutes later five sophmores, of the "windy" type, for which that class is famed, were released on the fresh trail of the vanished hares. Across the country sped the hares, slackening their speed occasionally for a rabbit-like frolic in an orchard or cornfield.

On came the hounds, with Stauffer in the lead, searching for trail by scent, sight, instinct, and reason. Filled with a desire, known only to rabbits and freshmen raised among sunflowers and short-grass, to run for the run's sake, the hares made a generous circuit in the rarely frequented regions of the upper Wildcat, and having informed the residents of that vicinity that Ed. Hoch had been elected governor of Kansas, they jogged merrily back to the City Park. The hounds seemed unable to keep the trail of the peculiar variety of game which they were following, and, after giving chase to such freshmen as were wandering unescorted in the sparsely populated districts of Riley county, they also returned to the City Park in time to hear the judges of the day award the honor to the freshmen.

It seems to be the general opinion that hare-and-hounds is an interesting game, but not a suitable method of trying the speed or endurance of the runners. Seeing their strips of white paper in a November corn field, without slacking speed, is not the easy task that it at first seems. The interest shown in this meet, if kept alive by an occasional cross-country run, should make a good beginning for the track team that K. S. A. C. proposes to have next spring.

MILO HASTINGS.



Captain Stangland, of Columbia, was so severely injured by a blow on the head, in the Yale game that he has lost his senses of taste and smell.—*Ex.*

It is reported that Theodore Roosevelt has decided to accept the presidency of his Alma Mater, Harvard University, after the expiration of his term in 1909.

A recent order at Annapolis forbids all under-classmen to use tobacco. Only first classmen may now use the weed, and these only under the greatest restrictions.—*Ex.*

Amherst college, (Mass.) has just established a chair of history and political and social science, with an endowment of \$16,000 in honor of Henry Ward Beecher, her most distinguished alumnus.—*Ex.*

Asahi Kitagaki, of Tokio, Japan, is to be admitted to the Naval Academy at Annapolis next term. Mr. Takalura, the Japanese Minister to the United States, requested that this Japanese be allowed to enter the academy, and the secretary of the navy directed that the request be granted.

At the Oxford sports for freshmen, two Rhodes scholarship men won events. W. E. Schutt, ex-Cornell, won the half-mile, making the distance in 2-04½. T. M. Young, ex-South Dakota, won the high jump with a jump of 5 feet 5 inches. Young also won a preliminary heat in the hundred.—*Ex.*

At a recent conference of high schools and academies held at the Chicago University the committee which was appointed to consider the effects of "High-school Secret Societies" made its report. The report on the whole was against these societies, but the committee asked for another year in which to complete the investigations.

The latest statistics show that Harvard has the largest enrolment of the universities of the United States, the number being 6,013. Columbia has 4,557 and Chicago 4,146. Cornell is ninth in line, with an enrolment of 3,438. Leland Stanford, Jr., (Cal.) the newest of the fifteen principal universities, has 1,370, in spite of the fact that the California University has 3,690.



**A. B. Society**

A play, "Quackery," was the first number on our program. It showed Doctor Pedanlice's wonderful ability to detect diseases in general, and Mike Milligan's woeful affliction in particular. We all felt sorry for poor Mike, both because of his disease and the torturous prescription which he was compelled to take.

Mr. Yerkes favored us with a delightful solo, "Asleep In The Deep," and kindly responded to our enthusiastic encore. Lloyd Willis gave an excellent recitation entitled, "So Was I." Lee Clarke told us some interesting facts concerning the Indian Territory. He destroyed the belief of some that it is a "wild and woolly country chiefly inhabited by Indians." Miss Nicolet rendered a piano solo in her usual delightful manner, and she also very kindly responded to our encore.

The debate "*Resolved*, That we should not have a Thanksgiving vacation," was debated affirmatively by Mr. Oman and negatively by Miss Johnson. The points brought forth on both sides were new to many and interesting to all, but the society decided that the negative had successfully answered the arguments brought forth by the affirmative. The "Gleaner," by Mr. Cooley, was an excellent number, consisting of many very helpful productions.

We then adjourned to enjoy a ten-minutes' sociable chat, and the president called us to order all to soon. After recess we initiated two new members, Miss Eva Alspaugh and Miss Odell Wilson, and devoted the usual twenty minutes to extemporaneous speaking.

After attending to some business matters, we adjourned to go into closed session. M. G.

**The Concert**

Fully twelve hundred people were in the new Auditorium last Saturday evening to hear the Campanari Company give the first concert on the College lecture course. The interior furnishings were not complete, but all necessary for the comfort of the audience were in place. The only thing in the management which can be criticised is that only one door of one double set was opened to let the large crowd pass in. Those who were not there can imagine twelve hundred people going through three feet of door in half an hour.

As there is no musical critic on the HERALD staff the writer must give his personal opinions. Before the concert began, the manager of the company announced the substitution of Miss Few, of Kansas City, for Mme. Savage, who has been ordered into hospital by her physicians. None of us know how Mme. Sav-

age would have pleased if she had filled her place on the program, but most of the audience seemed well satisfied with Miss Few's work.

The head of the company, Sig. Campanari, is an Italian baritone of great reputation, if we may believe his managers. He surely has a deep, rich voice and good execution, but his songs in Italian did not take with his audience as well as some songs might, probably for the reason that his hearers have not learned to appreciate that style of music.

The pianist, Mr. Stephens, is strictly all-American. Another of his characteristics is a knowledge of the piano and the various ways of manipulating it. As some one expressed it, "He would tear off a chunk and then look around to see if he had broken anything." If he had torn the piano to pieces, the audience would have risen in a body and cheered him as a champion of suffering humanity. There probably would not have been a lack of volunteers to carry off the pieces.

The one that pleased the audience the most and pleased the most of it was the violinist. Everyone present could understand the language of her instrument. Those who know probably think the selections she played were very difficult. To the uninitiated observer, however, they seemed the easiest kind of things. She moved her fingers faster than most people can theirs yet she always brought them down on exactly the right spot.

The crowd went away well satisfied. While some could not appreciate all the music, they were amply repaid by knowing how it is done. The entertainment was high class in every respect, if the piano may be excepted. The course will be far the best the College has ever had if the opening number is an indication of what is to come. R. A. CARLE.

**FRESHMAN.**

Twinkle, twinkle, little star,  
How I wonder what you are;  
Up above the world so high—  
Like a diamond in the sky.

**SENIOR.**

Scintillate, scintillate, diminutive luminous constellation.  
Interrogatively and admiringly I question your constituent elements.  
In your prodigious altitude above the terrestrial sphere.  
Similar to a carbonaceous isometric suspended in the celestial firmament.

"Pie, coffee, and conversation," said Senator Platt, of Connecticut, "are the three ingredients that constitute a good dinner" "And the greatest of these is conversation," commented a companion. "No, pie is the greatest," corrected the senator. "It excels conversation in that it always comes to you with a point to it."





New nobby suits. Coons.

Try our shoemaker. Coons.

Watch for the football concert.

New Mannish Coats at Spot Cash.

New line of pillow tops at Spot Cash.

Go to Perry's for pianos and organs. Manhattan.

One-fourth off on music racks at White's Music Store.

All the new styles in Collars and Belts just arrived at Spot Cash.

Robert Berkeley's father and mother visited over Sunday with their son.

J. M. Westgate is visiting with relatives and friends in the city and vicinity.

The Hort. squads have been digging out peach-tree borers in the orchards.

The Animal Husbandry Department took the College band out riding last Saturday.

Miss Christopher, freshman, has been sick the past week and unable to attend classes.

One-fourth off on violins, mandolins and guitars for the next ten days at White's Music Store.

Miss Johnson and Miss Edwards will give a thimble party to the '05 girls Wednesday evening.

One-fourth off on violins, mandolins and guitars for the next ten days at White's Music Store.

Herbert Groome had his hand broken last week in the football game with the Franklin society.

Up to the time we went to press Tuesday morning the "Yell Committee" had received over fifty yells.

Don't forget the Special Sale on home-made candies every Saturday at the Manhattan Candy Kitchen.

It would be very much appreciated if some benevolent person would present the HERALD office with a map of Kansas.

Walter Whitman, of Lawrence, Kan., a short-course student last year, came in last week to make arrangements for taking some special work in animal husbandry next term.

Prof. C. L. Barnes had a short visit with C. O. Duehn, '04, upon the train during his trip last week. Mr. Duehn was looking well and wished to be remembered to all his friends at College.

Al. Cassell visited his classes Saturday morning for the first time since his foot was injured. He still uses crutches.

Look for our display of K. S. A. C. pennants. Pennants made to order. Bring your design. Fred C. Frank, with E. L. Knostman.

Mr. Ludwig Swenson, student 1901, stopped off last week to visit around College for a few days. He was on his way to Chicago to take a course in architecture.

W. A. McCullough, M. D., B. S. (K. S. A. C., '98), physician and surgeon, Manhattan, Kan. Office over First National Bank. Phones: office, 82-2; residence, 82-3.

Charles Melick, the new assistant in the Dairy Department, has written an interesting article for the last number of the *Kansas Farmer*, on "The 'Model Dairy' of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition."

The city council of Manhattan has passed resolutions authorizing the construction of a macadamized road to the College. This is a step in the right direction, and one that will be appreciated.

It is announced that the calves, which have been grazing on the campus, do not belong to the Animal Husbandry Department. If no one else claims them, the Executive Department may have to take care of them.

Last Saturday night Mr. Stephens expressed the opinion that "that isn't a piano, that's a box." If the College authorities are not already considering the purchase of a piano that is in keeping with the new Auditorium, such a step seems not out of place.

The *Kansas City Veterinary College Quarterly* contains this significant notice. "It is reported that D. M. Campbell has slept poorly ever since the freshmen elected officers. The elation attending his election to the office of assistant marshal may soon subside, however, and save his life."

The *Industrialist* for this week contains articles on "Culture of Cape Cod Cranberries," "Military Instruction in the Land-Grant Colleges," and "Tone-Color," by Prof. Albert Dickens, Capt. Pearl M. Shaffer, and Prof. J. E. Kammeyer, respectively. To any one interested in these subjects, they will be well worth reading.

The HERALD has received the announcement of the marriage of Mr. Harrold Kempton to Miss Harriet Swartwout, on November 16, at Washington, D. C. Mr. Kempton was a senior in 1900, but left before graduating to accept a position with the United States Department of Agriculture. They will be at home after December 1, at "The Willows," Raritan, N. J. The HERALD congratulates.

The concert Saturday night was enjoyed immensely by the audience. Before the concert was half over everyone was "loaded" and started to leave, but were persuaded to remain, when they learned that the program was not finished. It would be a splendid idea to dispense with announcements which are misunderstood, and instead to display a placard with this inscription, "That's all."



New fall suits. Coons.

Try our tailor. Coons.

The T S<sup>2</sup> met with the Misses Hofer last week.

One-fourth off on music racks at White's Music Store.

Accordians at your own price at White's Music Store.

Regent McDowell was a visitor around College last Thursday.

F. L. Machin, freshman, will visit at home over Thanksgiving.

Work on the addition to the shops was recommenced last Friday.

You will be thankful if you buy a new pair of shoes at Spot Cash.

The new magazine rack for the library is nearly ready for use.

J. D. Halloran, freshman, enjoyed a visit from his sister last week.

Florence Sweet has been out of school the past week on account of sickness.

The freshmen and sophomores engaged in a hare-and-hound race last Saturday.

Miss True, of Perry, Kan., was a visitor around College a few days last week.

Assistant R. A. Seaton was called home last week on account of his father's sickness.

F. B. McKinnel is carrying his hand around in splints, as the result of a fall last week.

The shops are engaged in constructing a new piece of apparatus for the Physics Department.

President Nichols went to Kansas City last week to purchase the curtain for the Auditorium.

One-fourth off on violins, mandolins and guitars for the next ten days at White's Music Store.

The Music Department moved the grand piano to the Auditorium for use Saturday evening.

A. B. Nystrom has taken Mr. Kerr's place in the creamery during the latter's visit to the Exposition.

The Bacteriology classes took up the study of diseases last week and will continue the work to the end of the term.

Willford Wheeler, of K. U., formerly a student here, and a cousin to Miss Weeks, visited College Friday morning.

In smoking the green houses last week the Gila Monster was forgotten and killed. It will be stuffed and placed in the museum.

The Chemical Department has received a large shipment of apparatus, including several pieces for work in gas analysis for the engineering classes.

Mr. M. E. Leeds, head of the firm of Northrup & Leeds, of Philadelphia, has written Professor Eyer that he will visit the Electrical Engineering Department on his return from St. Louis.

The new chapel will be dedicated December 14. The chorus, which now consists of a hundred voices, is busily engaged in preparation for the event.

The Heat and Power Department warmed up the Auditorium Thursday and Friday that the building might be perfectly comfortable for Saturday evening.

Foreman Ridenour has been on the sick list for the past week. During his absence, Foreman Nicholson, of the blacksmith-shop, has had charge of the foundry.

The Hereford bull, Columbus, given to the institution by Frank Rockefeller, has been returned from Hays City, where he has been through the summer.

The committee engaged in canvassing among the business men of the town for additions to the Y. M. C. A. building fund are meeting with much success.

Mr. Shafer, of the General Electrical Company, visited the electrical laboratory last week. He inspected the equipment and expressed himself as well pleased with the facilities afforded by it for study and work for electrical engineers.

The soil moisture determinations of the season were completed last week by Assistant Kyle. Mr. Kyle has also gathered all data in the determination of soil weights after the removal of crops and will soon have it in tabular form.

The Animal Husbandry Department is carrying on several feeding experiments this fall. One, to determine the feeding value of different mixtures of grains for pigs, began November 1. Another beginning on the same day is to determine the feeding quality of steers in comparison with heifers, and also includes profitableness.

The Botanical Department has reorganized the grass garden, making some four hundred plots, in which are being planted all available species of grasses, both economic and otherwise interesting, that will grow in this climate. These are being arranged in rows according to tribes. When the arrangement is finished, K. A. C. will have one of the most complete botanical gardens of grasses in the United States.

Last Sunday forenoon several College students went out near the Wild Cat creek, where a freight train had been wrecked the afternoon before. They rode back on the wrecking train about eleven o'clock. Just east of the Rock Island depot, as the train started to switch some cars on a side-track, Karl Perfect, a first year, who was standing on the bumpers of the tender, slipped and fell. The engine ran over him, cutting off his left leg below the knee, breaking his arm, and injuring him severely in the back and head and otherwise bruising him. He was carried to the Rock Island station, where Doctor Lyman, with the assistance of other physicians, dressed his wounds. About half past four o'clock he was carried on a stretcher to the hospital by several of the students. His parents arrived Sunday night. As we go to press he was resting quietly and seemed to be getting along as well as could be expected.



The football season closes with two games on Thanksgiving day. The first team will play the State Normal team at Emporia, while the second team will play Emporia's second team at Manhattan.

Mrs. Agnes Fairchild-Kirshner, ex-President Fairchild's daughter, and Mrs. Berry visited with Professor and Mrs. Willard over Sunday and attended the dedicatory services of the Congregational church.

The Lecture Course Committee has decided to not make any reduction in the price of course tickets for the remainder of this term. The six remaining numbers, with a probable additional one, will certainly be worth more than the price of a course ticket.

Ned W. Kimball, '02, has leased the Scandia *Journal* and will take possession in the near future. Mr. Kimball has been engaged in active newspaper work since his graduation, and will no doubt give the people of Scandia and vicinity a good paper.

The team which goes from this College to the International Live Stock Show at Chicago, November 26 to December 3, to contest for the prizes in stock judging, consists of the following students: G. O. Kramer, H. A. Ireland, F. E. Balmer, R. R. Birch, and F. W. Wilson. They will be accompanied by Asst. R. J. Kinzer. Carl Wheeler, F. A. Kiene, J. H. Cheney, A. D. Colliver and D. H. Zuck will enter the corn judging contest at the same place.

Assistant Melick, of the Dairy Department states that when the car-load of apparatus to be received from St. Louis is in place the department will be one of the best equipped in the United States, and the advantages offered to students will be equal to that of any other institution. Mr. Melick expects the attendance in the dairy short course this winter to be greater than any previous year, and is preparing to meet the requirements of such an increase.

The formal dedication of the new Auditorium will take place on December 14. The program of the exercises is not completed, as yet, but a large number of invitations to representative educators and prominent legislators will soon be issued. The principal address will be delivered by President Storms, of the Iowa Agricultural College. No pains will be spared on the part of the College to make the dedication worthy of the finest aula in the state.—*Industrialist*.

Prof. A. M. Ten Eyck has recently received a copy of the constitution of the American Federation Students of Agriculture and an invitation to this school to send delegates to the annual meeting at Chicago, during the International Live Stock Show. Each college is entitled to three delegates, to be appointed by the agricultural club of the school, if such a club exists; if not, by the dean of the school. The programs are furnished by individual schools, it being North Dakota's turn this year. R. J. Kinzer, while president of the agricultural club at Ames, Ia., was instrumental in the organization of this Federation. Our delegates will probably be selected from the teams which go from here to the stock show.

## ALUMNI

K. P. Mason, '04, will spend Thanksgiving at Manhattan.

Dr. E. W. Reed, '92, was a visitor at K. S. A. C. Friday and Saturday.

Maud Failyer, '03, will enter Columbia University, Washington, D. C., after the holidays.

Vera McDonald, '04, entertained a number of her former classmates and College people last Friday evening. N. L. Towne and C. A. Pyles, of the Reform School, who came up to attend the game, were present.

Richard F. Bourne, '03, who is attending the Kansas City Veterinary College, is a member of the editorial staff of the Kansas City Veterinary College *Quarterly*. He also has the honor of being president of the class of 1907.

J. F. Ross, '02, is now teacher of agriculture in the United States Indian Training School, at Genoa, Neb. He writes for Experiment Station bulletins and for information concerning samples of manufactured corn products. He likes his work very much.—*Industrialist*.

We learn with great regret that Dr. Guy D. Hulett, '98, professor of the practice of osteopathy at the American School of Osteopathy, Kirksville, Mo., died Saturday, October 29, from typhoid fever, after an illness of three weeks. His loss is regarded as a severe one to his profession as he had been considered one of its leaders. He published a work on the "Principles of Osteopathy," a second edition of which has just been issued, which is considered an authority by his co-laborers and is adopted as a text-book by the American School of Osteopathy. He leaves his wife, who was Mary Alberta Dille, '99, and two children, a boy three years old and a girl three months old. Doctor Hulett was of an attractive personality and will be much missed by his associates, friends, and relatives. Among the last are C. M. T. Hulett, senior student in 1877, and Ione Hulett, '93, both of Cleveland, O., and M. F. Hulett, '93, of Columbus, O.—*Industrialist*.

### "ANOTHER COUNTY HEARD FROM."

Please find enclosed one dollar for which send me the old, indispensable HERALD. If you are giving away *Jayhawker* subscriptions to get people to take the HERALD, I have no objections to your sending it along. I don't know of any place where I will be for any length of time, so you may send it to Manhattan and the folks will send it to me. I have gotten hold of a few copies, but I have not been off the staff long enough to forget what a sneaking little fellow he is who reads the HERALD without subscribing. From what I have seen of the HERALD it seems to be making an excellent showing this fall.

I am at present making life miserable. I meant to say that I am introducing the means of education and entertainment in the highly favored homes of this vicinity. Anyway, I am canvassing for stereoscopes and views. I will not get so sentimental over it as our friend Biddison, in his letter to the HERALD, wherein



he tried to lead us to believe that he is in love with work, but I really have no kick coming against my present job. I get to see much of the country and have ample opportunity to study every type of humanity.

I am at present in the country you read about—the great oil and gas belt. This is surely an interesting district, and what most people don't know about it would fill an almanac. I went around with my mouth open "butting in" and showing my ignorance on all occasions for several weeks, but I did not tell anyone where I am from, so K. S. A. C. was not disgraced. This is the country where people are making fortunes, but the fortune I have made up to date is not large enough to cause me to experience any of the evils attendant upon great riches. Humboldt is one of the great oil towns, while the principal industry of Iola is smelting. Both towns have what seems to be an unlimited supply of gas.

I will bet you 05's are lording it over the poor innocent 06's now, since the all-powerful 04's are gone. Be merciful to them, for you know the 04's were always merciful to the 05's.

I hope this will prove a most pleasant and profitable year in College, and that this will be the best year in the history of the HERALD.

FRANK L. BATES, '04.

FROM ARIZONA.

*Editor Students' Herald:* I suppose the "College World" has moved on so fast and busily that you have dropped most of the "Naughty-fours" out of sight and memory together. May I please come back to your mental "picture gallery" for a minute? I know it is pretty dusty and dim in there, but I am used to dust, for we have recently been cleaning out the debris from some old Indian mines, worked hundreds of years ago.

I landed in Florence from the Casa Grande stage-coach on August 25 and started out to find the manager of the O. K. mines, with whom I was to learn the art of swinging the drill-hammer, pick, and shovel, and also to know copper ore by sight. I ought not to omit mentioning that the Casa Grande stage line runs by the famous Casa Le Grande ruins, which are now roofed in and guarded by a Government custodian. The driver gave me ten minutes to look through the remnants of the great ancient city.

Well I found the manager and was soon brought out to the camp, located twenty miles south in Ricacho Pass, in a small range of mountains, and also in the midst of one of the great forests of Giant Cacti common to this Territory. Since then I have been initiated into frontier life in every phase except the traditional western "shooting scrape," which by the way, is not altogether a thing of the past here where nearly every man owns a .45 and knows how to use it.

I have not time to describe our life here in camp, though to me it is very interesting. There are only two of us working here at present and our nearest neighbor is seven miles away, and the post-office twenty. We are expert cooks and dish-washers, so if you want to start a club just come down here; but be sure to let us know you are coming for we are a little like the Russians—we shoot on suspicion sometimes.

The lonesomeness of life in the mountains has been agreeably relieved by two visits to Tucson, the largest and richest city in the Territory, for the purpose of taking a civil service examination. On the last trip, having finished the exam., and having a day left, I walked out to the Territorial University, situated on the heights two miles northeast of the "Old Dobe City." The campus covers about twenty acres and is very prettily laid out in walks, drives, and shubbery. On the left of the entrance is the football field, and also one for basketball adjoining it. There are five or six neat brick buildings, of moderate size and not over two stories high, grouped in a semicircle, with a couple of nice dwelling-houses on the left for the president and professors. The shubbery is semitropical in character—pepper trees, umbrella trees, palms, etc. Just in front of the main building is a triangle set with all the native forms of cactus, from the little, round, two-inch ones to the Giant "Cholla" (chawya) and Sevolla (Sewoya), ten to fifty feet high, respectively. Some were in bloom and looked very pretty. Fig trees are not uncommon, and I have imitated the "Hort." boys in pulling and eating the fruit. Not knowing much Spanish, and it being class hours, I was not very successful in gaining information.

I think I could tell you more than you know but I want to change the subject and tell you that I am still very much interested in K. S. A. C. ites, and would ask that you kindly place me on the list of your subscribers and send your "Printer's Ink" to Florence, Ariz., until further notice.

Your friend,  
WILL B. BANNING, '04.

## YOUNG LADY STUDENTS

**We have moved one door west**

We shall continue to sell at very low prices. Special sales on Saturdays and Mondays.

**MRS. C. F. BRIGGS**

**DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST**

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327 Poyntz Avenue. Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

The  
Students'  
Photographer  
at your  
service  
Yours truly



Gallery 227  
Poyntz Ave.

**F. W. AMOS**



**COLLEGE**

**GROCERY AND MEAT MARKET**

If you are an old student you know me;  
if a new one come in and get acquainted.

**J. W. HARRISON, PROP.**

16 ounces to the pound.      100c worth to the dollar.

Residence phone 130

Office phone 164-2

**C. P. BLACHLY**  
**DENTIST**

Office 308½ Poyntz

Manhattan, Kansas

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS

SIX BATHS \$1.00

**THE MANHATTAN**

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSTRUP, Prop.

When you want PHOTOGRAPHS taken go to

**S. W. HOOP'S**  
**GALLERY**

Opposite the Marble yards

— HE WILL NOT BE UNDERBID —

**ORR'S STUDIO**

— NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE —

Headquarters for Stamp Pictures and Photo Buttons

Everything in the photographic line. Work done for amatures. Photographer to K. S. A. C. Phone 62

**ALLINGHAM BROS.**

Dealers in Fancy  
Groceries and Meats

227 POYNTZ AVE.

TELEPHONE 196

**J. Q. A. SHELDEN**

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing

**TO THE STUDENTS**

Cut-price Sale on Hats

We will give you the best for your money. Call at

**MRS. BARDWELL'S**

**S. N. HIGINBOTHAM**

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
AND SOFT COAL. Telephone 55.

**I. N. BARNETT**

Livery and Feed Stable

Phone 35

Wagonette for special occasions

**Live Stock Exposition, Chicago**

November 26 to December 3.

A big show in a big town by big breeders of cattle, horses, sheep and swine.

A liberal education for the stockman and farmer, demonstrating methods of feeding and results in the bank account. That's what the International Live Stock Exposition of 1904 will be.

Incidentally, there are the attractions of large stores, theatres, concerts, and busy streets of the great city.

Of course you are going over the **Rock Island.** Reduced rates will be made.

The Rock Island Agent will tell you about it.

**J. A. Stewart,**

Gen. Agt. Pass. Dept.,  
KANSAS CITY, MO.





THE  
**ELK BARBER SHOP**

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a  
purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

**L. W. TURNER**

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

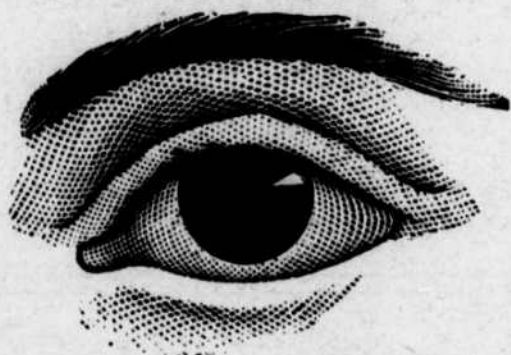
113 Poyntz Ave. - - Phone 53

**BOYS!**

For  
Oysters  
OR  
LUNCH

Go to.

**IKE HOLBERTS**



**Plainly Seen**

And clearly, too, that there is a great difference in fitting and adjusting Glasses. When you need the services of an optician you want the best. Consult us. All our examinations are made by a

**SKILLED OPTICIAN**

A pain in the eye or a severe nervous headache may be a warning that Glasses are needed. They should be obtained at once; then their use may be only temporary. Neglected, the sight may be permanently injured. Absolute satisfaction guaranteed.

**E. L. Askren**

GRADUATE OPTICIAN

**J. W. BECK**

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

**STUDENTS' CHAIRS**

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-  
WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

Students, send your orders for

**WOOD**

to The

**Blue Valley Manufacturing Company**

Corner 3d and Moro streets

**MR. STUDENT**

**Completeness**

Is one distinction of our stock of good Clothes and Shoes. New Fall Suits, Overcoats and Shoes are as right in price as in quality.  
**No Clothing Fits Like Ours. See our OVERCOATS**

**E. L. KNOSTMAN**

MANHATTAN, KANSAS



# GRAND PRIZE

## ST. LOUIS EXPOSITION

---

Exclusively awarded the

# DE LAVAL

---

## CREAM SEPARATORS

---

### EVERY HIGHEST AWARD

at every International Exposition  
for twenty-five years.

---

Send for catalogue and name of nearest local agent.

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR Co.

Randolph & Canal Sts.,  
**CHICAGO.**  
1213 Filbert Street,  
**PHILADELPHIA.**  
9 & 11 Drumm St.,  
**SAN FRANCISCO.**

**GENERAL OFFICES:**  
74 Courtlandt Street,  
**NEW YORK.**

121 Youville Square,  
**MONTREAL.**  
75 & 77 York Street,  
**TORONTO.**  
248 McDermot Avenue,  
**WINNIPEG.**



# The Students' Herald

Of, for, and by the students of the Kan-  
sas State Agricultural College, Manhattan

PUBLISHED EVERY WEEK DUR-  
ING COLLEGE YEAR

VOL. X

NO. 11



# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

OF NEW YORK  
708 LOCUST ST. ST. LOUIS, MO.

Drawing Instruments

"Paragon"  
"Key Brand"  
"Arrow Brand"



Drawing Papers

"Paragon"  
"Anvil"  
"Duplex"  
"Universal"

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES, COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS.  
500-Page Catalogue on Application.

## Headquarters FOR Holiday Goods!

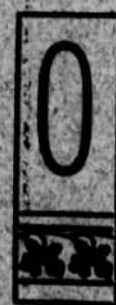
We are filling our store up with Fine Jewelry for the Coming Christmas trade. We invite every student to call and see our beautiful line of goods and to make their selection before the return home for Christmas.

**E. L. ASKREN**

**THE JEWELER**  
The place where you get full value for your MONEY. Remember the prizes that are  
GIVEN AWAY

## WE WANT

TO  
SELL  
YOU  
A  
SUIT  
AND  
OVER-  
COAT



Our assortment  
is large. Our  
tailoring is  
marked by  
faultlessness of fit,  
individuality of style  
and honesty of con-

struction. It will pay you to see  
up-to-date patterns. Shoes for all.

Tailors and shoemakers for repairs

**E. L. KNOSTMAN**



'Tis Time to Think of Christmas  
**PHOTOGRAPHS**

You will not be disappointed if  
you come now. And don't come  
in the evening as that is not  
the best time.

**Wolf's Cottage Studio**

**White Pine and Tar Cough Syrup**

—at—

**THE CORNER DRUG STORES**

**YOUR SHOE REPAIRING**

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

**AT FRISBIE'S**

In the little green building opposite opera-house



**STUDENTS' CO-OP.  
BOOKSTORE**

**College  
Text-books**

Note-books and all kinds of stationery.  
Pens, pencils and inks

**Allingham & Beattie**

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

**ALWAYS SOMETHING DOING**

We handle the best line of  
CUTLERY in the City.

**W. M. Stingley & Co.**

Razors, Knives Scissors Etc

**Hardware, Stoves and Tinware**

**HEADQUARTERS FOR**  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
—BOTTOM PRICES—

**ENGEL BROS.**

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

**Manhattan Steam Laundry**

Special Prices to Students

Phone 157

Wait for the Wagons

*School & College*

Lecture notes can be satisfactorily made only  
with a pen that never skips and never floods.  
The new spoon feed makes

**Waterman's  
Ideal  
Fountain Pen**

**Absolutely Reliable.**

It is used and endorsed by professors and students  
in most institutions of learning the world over.  
Purchase through your home dealer, writing  
us when you are not served satisfactorily.

L. E. Waterman Co., Main Office, 173 Broadway, N.Y.  
8 School St., Boston. 128 Montgomery St., San Francisco.



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

*The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*  
DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

SOME FOLKS THINK IT DOESN'T PAY TO

# ADVERTISE

But if one of these doubting Thomases could have seen the stack of Remnants melt away on last Friday and Saturday, from the good work of a small "ad" in each of our home papers, we believe he would have changed his mind. We are still working for you, by keeping what you need in the way of Dress fabrics, Underwear, Hosiery, Gloves, Coats, Skirts and a few things that we haven't room to speak of, and we are going to keep telling about them as long as there is any printer's ink to do so with.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city. Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.

Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.

Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

S. N. HIGINBOTHAM

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
AND SOFT COAL. Telephone 55.

I. N. BARNETT

Livery and Feed Stable

Phone 35

Wagonette for special occasions

ALLINGHAM BROS.

Dealers in Fancy  
Groceries and Meats

227 POYNTZ AVE.

TELEPHONE 196

J. Q. A. SHELDEN

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing

COLLEGE

GROCERY AND MEAT  
MARKET

If you are an old student you know me;  
if a new one come in and get acquainted.

J. W. HARRISON, PROP.

16 ounces  
to the pound.

100c worth  
to the dollar.





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., DECEMBER 1, 1904.

NUMBER 11

### **First Team Loses**

Well, we scored first in the football game with K. S. N. at Emporia and did it by straight, hard football, too. Probably this good work would have continued had not three of our men been in a crippled condition and two others off feed. As it was, several of the men had to play positions that were new to them. This accounts for our boys' ineffective work in the latter stage of the game.

#### **FIRST HALF**

K. S. N. kicked off to our ten-yard line. Korb returned ten yards. Scholz gained two yards. K. S. N. was off-side and was accordingly penalized five yards. Scholz bucked two yards and Cunningham two. Korb failed to gain, and the pedagogues took the ball on downs. Sullivan gained three yards, Hargis fifteen, and again five. McFarland went through the line twice for three and two yards, respectively. Sullivan lost three yards on an attempted buck. K. S. N. then tried for a field goal from the thirty-yard line, but missed. Scholz punted forty yards from the twenty-five yard line. The teachers returned ten yards. Hargis gained two yards and McFarland a half-yard. Decker failed to make the required distance, and the ball was K. S. A. C.'s on downs. Korb made two yards on an end run.; Scholz three through tackle, and Mallon two off end. Scholz gained another yard through center. Scholz punted forty yards. K. S. N. failed to return. McFarland lost two yards, but Hargis gained six on an off-tackle play. Hargis again made six yards, then Hyndman bucked for two yards, and McFarland failed to gain. Hargis was next thrown back for a loss and the ball went to K. S. A. C. Scholz bucked the line for six yards and Mallon two. Scholz hit the line for a yard and a half. K. S. N. was penalized five yards for off-side play.

Korb gained a yard around the end. Scholz then attempted a field goal from the forty-yard line, but missed. K. S. N. punted thirty-five yards from the twenty-five yard line. Korb returned fifteen yards. Scholz went through for eight yards and Cooley for seven. Scholz gained a yard and a half, and Mallon followed with six. Scholz bucked for four yards, Cunningham went through for eight yards; Cooley for two and Scholz twice for three. Cunningham again made eight yards and Scholz three and a half. Cunningham followed with two more and Cooley four. Scholz was then pushed over for a touch-down. Scholz kicked out to Mallon and then kicked a pretty goal. Score, K. S. A. C., 6; K. S. N., 0.

K. S. A. C. kicked off to the K. S. N. five-yard line. Normal returned fifteen yards, and followed with twenty yards more made by a delayed pass. Then by fierce line bucking and another twenty-yard run on a delayed pass K. S. N. soon pushed the ball over for a touch-down and kicked goal.

K. S. N. kicked off to Korb, who returned fifteen yards. After a few downs, K. S. A. C. was forced to punt. Scholz punted thirty-five yards; K. S. N. returned five. By a series of line bucks and off-tackle plays, K. S. N., in a few minutes' play, scored a second touch-down, but failed to kick goal. Scholz was forced to retire and Kirk took his place. Score, K. S. N., 11; K. S. A. C., 6.

K. S. A. C. kicked off to the Normal twenty-five yard line. Normal returned the ball ten yards. On a forward pass, the teachers were penalized fifteen yards. K. S. N. then punted and time was called for the first half.

#### **SECOND HALF**

Roger Thompson took C. Cunningham's place at half. K. S. A. C. kicked off thirty yards. The ball was returned six yards. K.



S. N. gained from five to six yards for six downs. K. S. A. C. then took a brace and held the Normal boys for downs. K. S. A. C. failed to gain the required five yards, so was forced to punt. Kirk punted, but K. S. N. blocked the ball. Hyndman picked it up and ran thirty yards for a touch-down. Goal was kicked.

K. S. N. kicked off to forty-five yards to Mallon, who returned twenty yards. K. S. A. C. made the five yards twice and was then forced to punt. Kirk punted thirty yards. There was no return. After this the K. S. N. team had things their own way. Mallon and Kirk went out and Cooley was shifted to full-back. Scholz had to go in again at left half, as there were no more substitutes. During the remainder of the last half the Normals easily made three touch-downs. The final score was, K. S. N., 34; K. S. A. C., 6.

The line-up:

K. S. N.		K. S. A. C.	
Meek.....	C.....	Wilkinson	
Smith.....	R. G.....	J. B. Thompson	
Gist.....	L. G.....	Munsell	
Forde.....	R. T.....	McCue	
Hyndman.....	L. T.....	Cooley, Montgomery	
Decker.....	R. E.....	Shearer	
Hensley.....	L. E.....	Evans	
Bright.....	Q.....	Korb	
Hargis.....	R. H.....	Cunningham, Thompson	
McFarland.....	L. H.....	Mallon, Kirk, Scholz	
Sullivan.....	F.....	Scholz, Kirk, Cooley	

Officials—Rice, of Topeka; Parrington, of Emporia. Head linesman—Brookens. Time of halves—30 minutes. JOE MONTGOMERY.

### Second Team Wins

At last fortune has favored us with another victory. Our second team football boys met the State Normal second team at Athletic Park Thanksgiving Day, and defeated them by the decisive score of 34 to 0. K. S. A. C.'s greatest difficulty was in getting possession of the ball, for, excepting the first kick-off Captain Brown, of the Normals, wisely chose to receive the kick. When we did get the ball the gains were always steady and large. We were not once held for downs during the entire game. On the other hand, the teachers could scarcely make their required five yards in the three downs. Once in a while the monotony was varied by a gain of five yards or a little more. Their gains were chiefly made through the line. Our large gains were made by end and off-tackle plays.

S. Cunningham, as quarter-back, played a star game. His plays were well directed, and when he carried the ball himself he never failed to make at least twelve yards, and often twenty or more. Nystrom and Davis never failed to make their gains, which were usually large. Shirley generally plunged through for from

three to eight yards. Carlson and Cunningham did some good tackling.

The first touch-down was made in a little less than four and a half minutes. Miller kicked off to Nystrom, who returned twelve yards. The ball was soon worked past the center of the field by the three backs, gains of four to fourteen yards being made at a time. Cunningham next tore twenty yards off the teacher's right end, and in a few more downs Davis pushed through for a touch-down. Cunningham kicked goal.

The teachers received the kick, and after about eight minutes of hard work advanced the ball to our thirty-yard line, where they tried for a field goal but failed. The College got the pigskin soon after the kick-out. Davis and Nystrom each advanced six and eight yards. Shirley pounded through the line for twelve yards. Cunningham then changed the play to within a foot and a half of Normal's goal by a sixty-yard run. Shirley completed the work with a touch-down. No goal.

Cunningham kicked to Miller, who made a brilliant return of forty-five yards. The pedagogues gained about twenty yards more, then lost on a fumble. Davis laid fifteen yards to the good. Nystrom and Shirley followed with five yards each. We were then penalized for being off-side. Cunningham skirted their end for thirty-five yards and Davis went over for a touch-down. Cunningham kicked a difficult goal. Score: K. S. A. C., 17; K. S. N., 0.

In the second half, Fridly caught the kick-off on the Normal's four-yard line. He returned twelve. The teachers made their distance twice and tried a quarter-back kick, but Cunningham secured the ball. Nystrom immediately tore off thirty-five yards through tackle. Shirley also gained good ground, and then Nystrom plunged over with a touch-down. The goal was missed.

The pedagogues received the ball again and after several minutes' play, in which Fridly and Gough made the best gains, they were held for downs. Then Davis and Nystrom performed their usual stunts, which ended in Nystrom advancing for seventeen yards and a touch-down.

On the next kick-off Cunningham sent the oval over the goal line and Wells touched it back. Nystrom got the ball on the kick out and returned seven yards. Shirley smashed the line for twenty-two yards and Nystrom followed with twelve more, when he fumbled, but Cunningham made a quick recovery and went the remaining ten yards; scoring a touch-down. He also kicked goal.

The Normals had the best of the remainder



of the game. Soon after the kick-off they were forced to punt. Shirley fumbled the punt and K. S. N. fell on the ball. The teachers now took courage and gained ground regularly until time was called, with the ball on our eight-yard line. Score: K. S. A. C., 34; K. S. N., 0.

The line-up:

K. S. N. (2d team).	K. S. A. C. (2d team).
Jennings.....C.....	Johnson
Piper.....R. G.....	McGreevy
Honska.....L. G.....	Jones
Woldorf, Tremper.....R. T.....	Lindsey
Gough.....L. T.....	Carlson
Yount, Tremper.....R. E.....	W. B. Thurston
Meade.....L. E.....	Walker
Brown (Capt.).....Q.....	(Capt.) S. Cunningham
Wells.....R. H.....	Nystrom
Miller.....L. H.....	Davis
Fridly.....F.....	Shirley

Referee—Ahearn. Umpire—Anderson. Head linesman—Masters. Linesmen—Nygard and Woldorf. Time-keepers—Presidents Nichols and Wilkinson. Time of halves—30 and 20 minutes. Touchdowns—Davis 2, Nystrom 2, Shirley 1, S. Cunningham 1. Goals—S. Cunningham 4.

C. H. WHITE.

#### Football Banquet

Thursday evening a very pleasant reception was given in Domestic Science Hall in honor of the State Normal second team football boys. At about seven o'clock the two teams and the officials of the afternoon game, together with a few other persons connected with the teams, filed in to the supper that had been prepared for them. Such a repast. Doubtless every football player in the room was glad he could break training that night, thus not limiting himself but doing justice to the whole meal. Here are compliments in behalf of the football players to Professor Calvin and her D. S. girls.

After all appetites had been satisfied, Presidents Nichols and Wilkinson, Professors McCormick and Hamilton, and Captain Brown of the Normal team gave short talks that were encouraging to college athletics, especially between K. S. A. C. and K. S. N.

As there was still some little time before the Normal boys' train would leave, the D. S. girls took the liberty to show the visitors about. The company first proceeded through the Library and thence to the new Auditorium, where songs and yells were exchanged. After returning and visiting the D. S. laboratories, our friends from Emporia felt that they must go, so they climbed into the 'bus and with a

Rickity Rickity. Rack

We're from Emporia but don't want to go back,

they started on their journey homeward.

Our average fellow-citizen is a sane and healthy man who believes in decency and has a wholesome mind.—Roosevelt.

#### Ionians

After singing by the society, Winifred Johnson led in devotion. Roll-call, reading of minutes of previous meeting, and assignments to duty were next in order.

A vocal solo by Mr. Evans, accompanied by Laura Perry, was much enjoyed by everyone. Rees Washington then told us how she spent her Thanksgiving Day. A "History of Thanksgiving" was given in a interesting essay by Mabel Haney. The "Oracle," editor Grace Umberger, was an extra good edition, and the closing number of the program.

#### Hamiltons

Society called to order by President Adams. Response to roll-call by quotations. H. W. Baker led the society in devotion. Messrs. M. L. Parsons and A. R. Hawkes were initiated.

E. C. Farrar read a paper on "Duties of Committees." The next was a stump speech, by M. A. Pierce. P. Brown then presented an original story of western life, "Ephriam's Bronco." Mr. Carle conducted a parliamentary quiz in which some difficult and little-known points were made clear. M. Farrar spoke on the "Discussion of Motions."

After recess came the trial of W. W. Buckley. R. A. Carle and C. I. Weaver were prosecuting attorneys; M. M. Hastings and J. C. Cunningham were attorneys for the defense. Eloquent pleas were put up by both sides, and especially so by the defense. The lights having been turned out, the trial was not concluded.

H. F. B.

#### Franklins

After the reading of the minutes of last meeting, L. R. Graham came forward and was installed as third member of the board of directors.

A good program was opened by E. L. McClaskey, who introduced Miss Kahl who, with Miss Rickman at the piano, greatly pleased us with two violin solos. The question, "Resolved, That the Chinese Exclusion Act on the part of the United States is justifiable," was most interestingly discussed by Nora Hayes as affirmative and W. W. Campbell as negative. The decision was in favor of the affirmative. We then listened to a well-prepared declamation, "A Change of Colors," by Amy Elder. A few minutes of recess followed.

After recess, we were entertained by a declamation by James Daniels, then a well-written number of the "Spectator" was read by L. M. Peairs. After G. E. Yerkes and others criticized us, we had an interesting business session, then found it time to adjourn.

M. E. D.





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance. Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05.....Editor-in-Chief  
HARVEY ADAMS, '05.....Business Manager  
W. W. STANFIELD, '05.....Literary Editor  
WALTER R. BALLARD, '05.....Local Editor  
MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05.....Exchange Editor  
FRANK E. BALMER, '05.....Assoc. Business Manager  
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
F. A. KIENE, '06.....Assoc. Local Editor  
CLARENCE H. WHITE, '05.....Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

WM. ANDERSON, '08, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., DEC. 1, 1904.



A movement has lately been started which has for its object the combination of the two College papers, the *Jawhawker* and the *HERALD*. As yet, the work done has been mostly talk, but actual business has gone so far that the executive boards of the two papers have drawn up the terms of the agreement to be presented to the stockholders. The first argument in favor of the proposition is that the town of Manhattan is not able to financially support two papers. The money received in subscriptions does not near pay for the running expenses of the papers. The remainder must be made up from advertising, which is already divided between a weekly, a tri-weekly and a daily in a town which claims a population of 4500. A second argument is that neither paper does work which the other cannot do. The aim of the *Jawhawker* has been to make a paper especially for the alumni; the *HERALD* has confined itself mostly to the under-graduate students. Yet the special features of each could be as

well confined under the same cover as not and at a much less cost than if locals and alumni notes were under separate covers. All that can stand in the way of the proposed combination is a possible indisposition on the part of the stockholders of one paper to surrender a little to the other paper. This is not written with a desire to influence the stockholders of either paper in either direction, but only to bring the matter before their attentions so that they may give it the proper consideration before being called to vote upon the proposition.

Last Thursday, the Domestic Science Department officials and students were so kind as to give the second football teams that played here a banquet after the game. The thought of those boys who had been two months at training table on a John D. Rockefeller sort of diet at last turned loose on turkey, cranberries, pie and cake brings the tears to the eyes of the hardest hearted. The management made a mistake and did not invite the editor to the second part of the Thanksgiving game, so he can only rely upon the reports. As far as could be learned, though, the downs were almost continuous but no time was lost in kicking. Stranger still, neither side felt concerned when the other made a score. The final score has not yet been accurately counted, but the betting is inclined to favor K. S. A. C. because of natural patriotism and also because the members of the home team knew the girls.

The time, place and material for the last Thanksgiving game was furnished through the efforts of Mrs. Calvin and her assistants, and to them the Athletic Association owes its thanks. Another person instrumental in getting the game is the president of the Athletic Association. When the team came back from St. Mary's, where it deserved victory, one person put in his time going around town and stirring up the students to meet the train with the proper equipment for a reception committee. Again, the idea for the post-season game between the two second teams was originated under the same hat. However unsatisfactory the football season may have been to K. S. A. C., those interested in athletics were at least fortunate in their choice of a president.

The attention of *HERALD* stockholders is called to the fact that to-morrow is the day named in the constitution as the date of the regular fall election. The business which is to be brought before the session is the election of the regular company officers and one-half the staff. The staff members to be elected are literary editor, exchange editor, associate local



editor, and associate business manager. The editor-in-chief wishes to be heard in his own defense before it is too late. Perhaps some of the stockholders who have given the matter thought have had their eyes on some one who can write nice, high sounding articles, overflowing with alliteration and metaphor. If so, all credit is due them. Yet this caution deserves attention. The genius does not make the world go round; it is the man that works. The HERALD staff might be filled with the first-mentioned articles from now until Doom's Day and nothing be done. Stockholders, keep in mind the working person when you vote. If, at the same time, it is possible to elect men who can spell and who know grammar when they meet it in the street, elect them to office; the HERALD needs them badly. Do not forget the caution. If we have the workers, however bad their work, we will have some kind of a paper; if we have nothing but genius, we will have no paper at all.

#### What is Success?

Is it to worship earthly, groveling Gold,  
And, dollar-blinded, to look only down.  
To rake the muck heap, and forget the crown,  
Until Youth's bounding blood creeps strangely cold;  
To dwell with Envy, Arrogance, and Dread,  
To barter all Benevolence for dross,  
To lose Companionship,—nor feel its loss,  
Because the flower of Sympathy is dead,—  
Is that Success?

To labor for the rainbow bubble, Fame,—  
Afloat so fairly in the morning air,—  
A perfect jewel for a prince to wear,—  
Is it a recompense for all its claim?  
Thro' careful night, and crowded, strenuous day,  
Thro' iron rebuff, or flattery,—like snow  
That leaves one thirsty,—it is grasped, and, lo!  
It vanishes in Nothingness away!—  
Is that Success?

With comrade Duty, in the dark or day,  
To follow Truth,—wherever it may lead;  
To hate all meanness, cowardice, or greed;  
To look for Beauty under common clay;  
Our brothers' burden sharing, when they weep,  
But, if we fall, to bear defeat alone;  
To live in hearts that loved us, when we're gone  
Beyond the twilight, (till the morning break!) to sleep—  
That is Success!  
—Ernest Neal Lyon.

#### Alpha Beta

The society opened with a song, followed by prayer by Mr. Berkey. Under the head of program, Miss Augspurger favored us with a very beautiful piano solo and was kind enough to respond to our hearty encore. The only fault we find with Miss Augspurger's music is that it doesn't last long enough. Mr. Clyde Kendall read an interesting essay upon "The Ex-Slave," showing how schools would benefit the negro and reduce crime. The Misses Anna and Bessie Tolin gave us a delightful piano medley, which we so much enjoyed that they yielded to our earnest request for another. Miscellaneous, by Miss Venus Kimble, was very entertaining. She gave us a description of her country ride home from College, and told it so

well that we could almost see the woodlands, the brook and trickling spring, and the old stone quarry. The extemporaneous debate, "Resolved, That the disarmament of all nations is advisable," was argued affirmatively by Mr. Beeman and Mr. Moffit and negatively by Mr. George Wolf and Miss Maude Harris. The society decided in favor of the affirmative. The "Gleaner," by T. F. White, ended our program, and we adjourned for recess. After recess and an interesting business session we adjourned.

M. G.

#### Webster Society

Society was called to order by President Hodgson. After roll-call, W. H. Goodwin conducted the devotional exercises.

The program was opened with a recitation by A. E. Immenschuh. Music, introduced by E. A. Cole and furnished by Miss Cole and Mr. Kipp on piano and violin, was followed by a miscellaneous number by C. Giddings. Mr. J. E. Brock introduced Miss Cecilia Augspurger, who favored us with a piano solo, which was undoubtedly the best musical number we have had on our programs this term. Next was an original story, by A. O. Nash. After listening to a good number of the "Reporter," by Harry Umberger, A. B. Cron, assisted by Smith Faris, gave a play.

A number of extemporaneous speeches, conducted by Wayne White, J. G. Worswick, W. W. Stanfield, E. A. Wright, and H. Umberger, were all good.

After critic's report and a short business session, we adjourned.

L. O. GRAY.

#### The Tramp Picnic

The tramp picnic given by the Misses Alexander and Stump on Thanksgiving Day in honor of visiting friends from Emporia and Topeka was one of the most delightful novelties of the season. The party journeyed by the tramp route to Horseshoe Bend on Wildcat, where a campfire was lighted and an informal lunch was served under the supervision of Miss Stump and Mr. Pelham. The members of the party sang songs and told stories until the moon arose, then went back to Manhattan. The hostesses are most delightful entertainers.

DUSTY RHODES.

What seems to grow fairer to me as life goes by is the love and grace and tenderness of it; not its wit and cleverness and grandeur of knowledge—grand as knowledge is—but just the laughter of little children, and the friendship of friends, and the cozy talks by the fire, and the sight of flowers and the sound of music.





The electoral college is the only college that has been able to exist so long without the aid of a football team.—*Ex.*

Michigan University has 15,000 living alumni, the largest number of any institution of learning in the United States. Harvard has 14,000 and Yale 11,000.

The question for debate between Washburn and Baker has been chosen. It is; "*Resolved, That a system of national bank-notes based upon the general assets is preferable to a system of national bank-notes based upon government bonds.*"

The receipts of the California-Stanford game this year are said to be the largest in the history of western football. The total receipts were \$30,308, and the approximate expenses \$1000, making \$29,308 to be divided between the two colleges.—*Ex.*

"Trade Unions" has been selected by the Central Executive Committee of the National Oratorical Association of the State Universities as the general subject for the contest this year. Kansas University is a member of this association and won second place last year.

The Yale course in insurance has entered upon its second year. Although this is a new thing in college work it will no doubt be taken up by other large institutions. Life insurance is fast becoming one of the foremost of professions. There is no reason why this should not prove to be a success as a university course.—*Ex.*

The John Marshall Law School has chosen a woman to succeed ex-Senator William E. Mason as instructor in parliamentary law in the school, in the person of Mrs. John D. Sherman. Mrs. Sherman has heretofore been instructing only the women of the institution, but her new position, should she accept, would make her instructor of advanced men students, a position held before this only by men of national reputation.—*Daily Maroon.*

The members of the Indiana Master Bakers' Association have begun a movement to introduce a new department at the Purdue University for the purpose of teaching practical bread making. The association thinks there is a crying need for practical bakers. One of the discussions at the meeting contained the following:

"Bread baking is fast becoming a science and the need of making students of the trade, who shall make the most wholesome bread from the least quantity of flour is evidenced by the prevalence of inferior samples on the market."

Chancellor Strong, of the University of Kansas, recently attended a meeting of state university presidents. One of the important questions considered was the spiritual and moral welfare of the students of the state universities. More attention is being paid to this side of student life by the university authorities than ever before. Among other agencies at the University of Kansas, the Bible Chair established by the Christian Woman's Board of Missions is doing a very important work in that hundreds of students are taking advantage of the opportunity thus afforded for thorough and systematic study of the Bible. A building is to be erected for the special purpose of the Bible chair, to cost not less than \$30,000. Work on this building will begin by June 1, 1905. The money is being raised by popular subscription. Similar work is being done at the universities of Michigan, Missouri, California, Oregon, Virginia, Georgia, and Texas.—*News Bulletin, U. of K.*

A recent issue of the New York *Sun* contains a comment on college yells as a factor in American poetry and uses Washburn's war-cries as an example. Attention is called to the fact that among other advantages of athletics is the choice collection of poetry which is added to our literature in the way of college yells. They are considered the "nurse of American poetry," the source of "the grandest chants and highest hearted hymns of the new century." Here are a few of Washburn's yells and the comments made by the *Sun*:

"Oskey-Wau-Wau!  
Skinny-Wau-Wau!  
Washburn Wau-Wau!  
W-A-U—W-A-U!"

The Urabunna, the Arunta, the Vedahs themselves have never raised a chorus more original, simple, filling. This is no scholastic affectation. This is primal savage strength. One more of these sharp and terrible poems, live battle odes, whose lines are steel and fire.

"Hold 'em! Hold 'em! Hold 'em down!  
Tear 'em up! Eat 'em up! Do 'em up brown!  
Washburn College, Topeka town!"

The second line has a mysterious charm of evocation. Arboreal ancestors howl in rapture from the branches of the genealogical tree and "sic" the dogs of war on the ground. After immeasurable ages the dogfight has found its PINDAR. Now for the ironic, taunting cry of defiance to the foeman:

"Ecjaja! Ecjaja!  
K. U. wants her ma-ma-ma!"  
(Three times.)





New nobby suits. Coons.

Go to Spot Cash for shoes.

Try our shoemaker. Coons.

Assistant Eastman has been enjoying a visit from his mother.

Miss Anna Smith visited with friends around College last week.

Best grade of high patent flour \$1.45 per sack. Spot Cash.

Guy Davis enjoyed a visit with his sister from Kansas City.

Guy Davis learned last week that he is to be called uncle in the future.

For best grade of pianos and organs go to Perry's. Low prices and easy terms.

W. J. Brown's sister, from Baker University, spent Thanksgiving in Manhattan.

If you haven't bought your cloak or tailor-made suit, go to Spot Cash for bargains.

The Boston Comedy Company will give its number on the lecture course Friday evening, December 2.

Don't forget the Special Sale on home-made candies every Saturday at the Manhattan Candy Kitchen.

The glee club has adopted for its name, "The Tatarax Male Chorus, of the Kansas State Agricultural College."

Mr. and Mrs. Lou Thompson spent Thanksgiving week with Mrs. Thompson's parents, Mr. and Mrs. Tom Ware.

Last Friday afternoon the battalion had both parade and review. The members of the staff were mounted on their fiery chargers.

The date of the annual inter-society oratorical contest is January 28, instead of January 21, as given in the College catalogue.

Look for our display of K. S. A. C. pennants. Pennants made to order. Bring your design. Fred C. Frank, with E. L. Knostman.

The Horticultural Department has been busy the last few weeks making willow cuttings to send to Hays City and to fill other orders.

The next number of the lecture course is the Boston Comedy Orchestra, Friday, December 2, at 8 P. M. Single admission, 50 cents. Seats will not be reserved till after this number.

General Secretary Masters, of the Ft. Riley Army Association, spent Thanksgiving with friends in Manhattan. Mr. Masters is a graduate of the State Normal and a good Y. M. C. A. worker.

Mr. and Mrs. Blanchard, the father and mother of Mrs. Scheffer, visited Thanksgiving week in the city.

Prof. J. D. Walters will furnish designs for the dairy exhibit of the Continental Creamery Company, to be given at Topeka in January.

A. L. Larson, of McPherson county, who left school at the end of the winter term last year, is back in Manhattan and will work for Bohgren & Holt.

W. A. McCullough, M. D., B. S. (K. S. A. C., '98), physician and surgeon, Manhattan, Kan. Office over First National Bank. Phones: Office, 82-2; residence, 82-3.

Last Sunday afternoon Prof. W. A. McKeever gave a fine address at the Y. M. C. A. parlors on the subject of "Practical Christianity." The meeting was well attended.

Miss Morgan, for the last year an apprentice in the Printing Department, has left K. A. C. to take a position on the Jewell City *Republican*, to which she was recommended by Superintendent Rickman.

The "yell" committee received sixty-eight yells, all of which were rejected at the first reading. Since then, the committee has decided to go over the list again to see if they care to change their minds.

The short-course girls deserve much credit for their work at the banquet last Thursday evening. They had not only to do the work in the kitchen, but were also called upon to help in the entertainment of the guests.

The marriage of C. E. Dietz and Miss Ruberta Louise Sleigh will occur December 7, at Moline, Ill. Mr. Dietz has many friends here, made during the season that he acted as coach for the football team.—*Manhattan Nationalist*.

When it was discovered that the petition for a longer vacation than Thanksgiving Day had accomplished nothing, some bright senior girls distributed printed tags with "We want school on Thanksgiving Day" on one side and "Sundays, Too" on the opposite side.

The woods were full of picnic parties last Thursday afternoon and evening. Some of the professors were kind enough not to assign lessons for the next day, so that many students were glad of this opportunity to leave dull care behind and to enjoy the fresh air.

The lecture-course committee objects to having its bulletins scribbled over by the radiator crowd. All "rookies" are earnestly requested to not write upon the published lists of ticket holders. The lists are there for business purposes and any interference will confuse the committee work.

Monday evening, November 21, the sophomore class drove to Mount Prospect for a picnic. Some freshmen, with a fondness for practical jokes, captured the teams and drove them back to town. Unfortunately for the success of their plan, they had to pay the bill, which amounted to ten dollars. The sophomores, although they had to wait longer for their conveyances to return than they had expected, enjoyed themselves all the more when they learned how the affair had ended.



New fall suits. Coons.

Try our tailor. Coons.

Miss Jennie Smith, of Topeka, visited with friends in Manhattan last week.

Miss Edith Huntress saw the K. U. football game at Kansas City last Thursday.

Miss Christopher, who has been sick for two or three weeks, is in school again this week.

Assistant Anderson officiated at the football game at St. Mary's last Thursday afternoon.

Last Saturday afternoon Miss Gertrude Lill was thrown from a horse into a barbed-wire fence and received a severe cut on the side of her face.

Miss Mary Mudge entertained a number of friends at her home on College Hill, Thanksgiving evening. A very enjoyable time is reported.

Last Friday evening Miss Clara Alexander gave a reception in honor of Miss Purdum, of Emporia. Several assistants and students were present, and all report an enjoyable evening.

The creamery officials desire those who borrow milk bottles to be prompt about returning them. Milk bottles cost money and the creamerymen have a limited supply of both bottles and money. Please remember.

Last Monday morning twenty students reported to the Farm Department for work. So large a number could not be used, since the corn husking is practically finished. Only a few students can be given employment during the remainder of the year.

At eight o'clock last Friday evening the following young people mounted a wagon and drove out to the Strong schoolhouse, where they enjoyed a program and a box supper. The party consisted of the following: The Misses Deibler, Helper, Lewis, and Guthridge, and Messrs. Elder, Degarmo, Hanson, Handrich, and Sprague. After enjoying a good supper the party returned home.

One morning last week one of the football boys who rooms at the dormitories, could not unlock the door to his room. He did not feel like missing his breakfast, so he took his trunk rope, fastened it to the radiator, threw it out of the second story window, and started to climb down. About half way down his avoirdupois became too evident and the rope parted. He was in such a hurry to reach the club that he did not find time to tie the rope together before reaching *terra firma*.

A preliminary list of purchasers of College lecture course season tickets was posted on the College bulletin boards, at the Coöp. bookstore, and at Willard's drug store on Monday, November 28, subject to correction, and all purchasers whose names do not appear will send them to the committee through the College post office, designating number of tickets purchased, by Monday noon, December 5. A corrected list, with the order of drawing, will be posted at the same places on Tuesday, December 6. The drawing of seats will occur at the Y. M. C. A. parlors, Ninth and Fremont, on Monday, December 12, at 1 P. M.

Friday evening, Miss Ise entertained informally for her sister, who has been visiting her the past week. The occasion was the paying of a bet on the Thanksgiving football game. The "fried oysters" and other things were enjoyed by the following persons; Minnie Ise, Hulda Ise, Winifred Johnson, Josephine Edwards, Jay Worswick, F. L. Courter, and Richard Masters, of Fort Riley.

Last Wednesday a number of senior girls spent a very pleasant evening at a thimble party given by Misses Edwards and Johnson, at 804 Moro. Each girl was asked to show her skill in making an '05 penant, and after they were finished each guest was presented with one. Those invited were: Jessie Sweet, Lena Finly, Margaret Haggart, Helen Bottomly, Gertrude Nicholson, Ula Dow, Inez Wheeler, Olive Dunlap, Mamie Cunningham, Frances Fish and Mary Colliver.

The Kansas State Agricultural College Experiment Station, located at Manhattan, has just issued bulletin No. 125, "Experiments with Dairy Cows." This is an extensive publication, giving experiments some of which have extended over three or four years' time and touch upon nearly every phase of the dairy industry. Among the experiments recorded are some with ordinary grade cows, some with grade cows selected for their dairy points, and others with pure-bred animals. Experiments are also described in feeding cows, both in the stable and on pasture. Much information is given concerning testing milk and the conditions which cause variation in the results. This bulletin, like all the others of the station, will be sent free of charge to any farmer applying for it.

Miss Barbour invited the girls of her calisthenic classes to a "gym. frolic" Monday afternoon, November 21. Various games and races afforded much amusement to the forty-five or fifty girls and to a number of visitors who were present. The most enjoyable feature of the afternoon was a demonstration of what could be done with Indian clubs, by Miss Barbour. After refreshments were served, the girls left for their homes, expressing themselves as having enjoyed themselves immensely.

Prof. A. M. Ten Eyck attended an institute last week at Altamont, Kan., the home of W. R. Hildreth, who graduated from here in 1902. Mr. Hildreth has since taken graduate work at Ames, Ia. He is one of the original growers of the Hildreth corn, which has proved to be an excellent producer at this Experiment Station. Mr. Hildreth is well informed in the principles of corn breeding and is evidently putting his knowledge in practice. At the institute he exhibited the finest bushel of corn and carried off the premiums. Professor Ten Eyck says that it was the best bushel of corn he has seen in the State. With the knowledge and experience which Mr. Hildreth has in corn breeding, and with a good variety of corn to work with, he has a splendid opportunity to make a reputation in this line. One of the features of the institute was an essay contest on the subject of crop rotation. About a dozen excellent essays were presented, but in this contest Mr. Hildreth carried off the prize, winning first place. It pays to get an agricultural education.



SECOND-HAND  
TEXT-BOOKS**R. E. LOFINCK**PENS | GOLD  
FOUNTAIN**COLLEGE TEXT-BOOKS****COLLEGE SUPPLIES**Elgin and Waltham  
**WATCHES**THE BEST  
**JEWELRY**FINE  
**SILVERWARE****Musical Instruments****SPECTACLES FITTED**

Office supplies and stationery of all kinds, canes, umbrellas, trunks and grips.

**FINE CUT GLASS**

Fancy china, jardinières, and fancy goods of all kinds. Many goods others don't keep.

*Watches and Jewelry Repaired Well and Neatly. Sporting Goods.*

Doctor Foster spent Thanksgiving Day in Kansas City. He saw the big game in the afternoon.

The short-course girls are taking floriculture under the direction of Assistant Ahearn and Mr. McKee.

The gathering of seeds and the making of cuttings is the order of the day at the Hort. Department.

Prof. A. M. Ten Eyck was so busy attending institutes last week that he was able to meet his classes only once.

The election of officers of the Athletic Association will take place next Saturday. All members should be present.

The College Yell Committee has rejected the fifty and more yells proposed. Farther developments will be announced later.

Several members of the Faculty and assistants are practicing basket-ball twice a week. They will no doubt work up a strong team.

The vineyards are being pruned and the tender varieties of grapes are being covered with earth to protect them from the rigors of the climate.

The Zoological Department is preparing a display of different kinds of rodents found in the State. It will be put in a glass case and placed in the museum.

The Horticultural Department is having trouble. The rabbits are gnawing the apple stock in the nursery. An attempt will be made to check their depredations by the use of traps and poison.

The Farm Department is very busy this week stacking corn-fodder, thrashing Kafir-corn, and plowing. The weather is exceptionally favorable for all kinds of farm work. All the work, except plowing, will soon be concluded for the year. Plowing will continue until the ground freezes.

**DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST**

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327 Poyntz Avenue Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

**STUDENTS**

Call and see what we have in Fancy Work, Battenberg Braid, Point Lace, Duchess Lace Braid and Battenberg Patterns. Hoedangee Cloth for waists or center pieces. Embroidery Silk—Cross Stitch and Berlin Work,

at

**Mrs. J. L. Bardwell's****ALUMNI**

A. T. Kinsley, '99, has decided to remain with the Kansas City Veterinary College.

W. E. Smith, '93, came up from Kansas City last Wednesday to spend Thanksgiving with his mother.

J. W. Secrest, '94, visited College and attended the Campanari concert. Mr. Secrest is farming near Randolph Kan.

L. C. Foster, '04, visited College last week. He has completed his work of wiring for the Newton Electric Light and Power Company.

Miss Elizabeth Finlayson, '04, visited College Wednesday and Thursday. She will go to northwestern Texas to spend the winter.

A number of the '04 girls met in the Domestic Science apartments Friday evening in response to the invitation of Mamie Hassebrook and Elizabeth Finlayson. They reviewed past and present experiences, and partook of a dainty luncheon, which had been prepared. Those present were: Mamie Hassebrook, Elizabeth Finlayson, Gertrude Vance, Rhoda McCartney, Alice Loomis, Mamie Helder, Mary O'Daniel, Bessie Sweet, Florence Ritchie, Vera McDonald, and Mary Davis.





## THE ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

### L. W. TURNER

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave. - - Phone 53

**BOYS!** For Oysters  
or LUNCH  
Go to. **IKE HOLBERTS**

When you want PHOTOGRAPHS taken go to

**S. W. HOOP'S**  
GALLERY

Opposite the Marble yards

— HE WILL NOT BE UNDERBID —

### ORR'S STUDIO

— NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE —

Headquarters for Stamp Pictures and Photo Buttons

Everything in the photographic line. Work done  
for amateurs. Photographer to K. S. A. C. Phone 62

Residence phone 130

Office phone 164-2

### C. P. BLACHLY DENTIST

Office 308½ Poyntz

Manhattan, Kansas

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS

SIX BATHS \$1.00

### THE MANHATTAN

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSTRUP, Prop.

THE

## ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

### J. W. BECK

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

## STUDENTS' CHAIRS

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-  
WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

— Students, send your orders for —

## WOOD

to The **Blue Valley Manufacturing Company**  
Corner 3d and Moro streets

We, having bought the

## Manhattan Transfer

Business, solicit student patronage. We meet  
all trains day and night. Fare 25 cents to any  
part of the city. Wagonettes for outings at  
reasonable rates.

H. J. Barnhouse

Phone 65

Leo. W. Phillips

One

Beautiful

Photo

Calendar

Free

With

Good

Each

for

Dozen

Christmas

Cabinets

Presents.

at



227  
Poyntz Avenue.

**Amos' Gallery**



# GRAND PRIZE

## ST. LOUIS EXPOSITION

Exclusively awarded the

# DE LAVAL

## CREAM SEPARATORS

### EVERY HIGHEST AWARD

at every International Exposition  
for twenty-five years.

Send for catalogue and name of nearest local agent.

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR CO.

Randolph & Canal Sts.  
CHICAGO.  
1011 Filbert Street.  
PHILADELPHIA.  
6411 Deane St.  
SAN FRANCISCO.

GENERAL OFFICES:  
70 Courtlandt Street  
NEW YORK.

121 Youville Square.  
MONTREAL.  
75 & 77 York Street.  
TORONTO.  
245 McDermott Avenue.  
WINNIPEG.



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

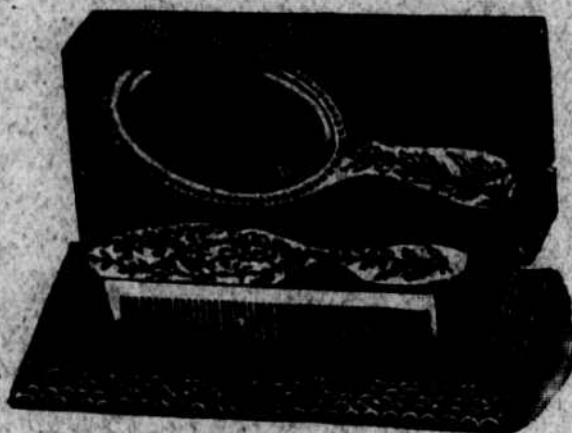
### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

## A BIGGER LINE

AND CHEAPER PRICES THAN LAST YEAR

Of  
Toys,  
Fancy China  
of all grades,  
Handkerchief  
and  
Glove  
Boxes,  
Fancy  
Handkerchiefs  
and



Holiday  
Novelties  
of all kinds,  
making this  
beyond  
doubt  
the  
best  
place  
to buy  
Holiday  
Presents

## THE BIG RACKET

CHAS. B. HARRISON, PROPRIETOR



# The Students' Herald

Of, for, and by the students of the Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan

PUBLISHED EVERY WEEK DURING COLLEGE YEAR

VOL. X

NO. 12



# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

— OF NEW YORK —

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

## Drawing Instruments

"Paragon"  
"Key Brand"  
"Arrow Brand"



## Drawing Papers

"Paragon"  
"Anvil"  
"Duplex"  
"Universal"

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES, COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS.  
500-Page Catalogue on Application.

## Headquarters FOR Holiday Goods!

We are filling our store up with Fine Jewelry for the Coming Christmas trade. We invite every student to call and see our beautiful line of goods and to make their selection before the return home for Christmas.

### E. L. ASKREN

THE JEWELER

The place where you get full value for your MONEY. Remember the prizes that are  
\$ \$ \$ GIVEN AWAY \$ \$ \$

## WE WANT

TO  
SELL  
YOU  
A  
SUIT  
AND  
OVER-  
COAT



OUR assortment  
is large. Our  
tailoring is  
marked by

faultlessness of fit,  
individuality of style  
and honesty of construction. It will pay you to see  
up-to-date patterns. Shoes for all.

Tailors and shoemakers for repairs

### E. L. KNOSTMAN



## SOMETHING NEW IN PHOTOGRAPHS

For Christmas

Never yet shown in  
—Manhattan.—  
Ask to see them.

**Wolf's Cottage Studio**

White Pine and Tar Cough Syrup

—at—

THE CORNER DRUG STORES

## YOUR SHOE REPAIRING

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

**AT FRISBIE'S**

In the little green building opposite opera-house

THE STUDENTS' CO-OP.

## Bookstore

IS THE PLACE TO GET YOUR

## CHRISTMAS PRESENTS

See our new Water-  
man, Chatelaine and  
gold mounted pens.  
We also have a fine  
line of K. S. A. C.  
and plain stationery.



## Allingham & Beattie

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

## ALWAYS SOMETHING DOING

We handle the best line of  
CUTLERY in the City.

**W. M. Stingley & Co.**

Razors, Knives Scissors Etc

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS

SIX BATHS \$1.00

**THE MANHATTAN**

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSTRUP, Prop.

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

**Manhattan Steam Laundry**

Special Prices to Students Phone 157  
Wait for the Wagons

When you want PHOTOGRAPHS taken go to

**S. W. HOOP'S  
GALLERY**

Opposite the Marble yards

— HE WILL NOT BE UNDERBID —

**ORR'S STUDIO**

— NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE —

Headquarters for Stamp Pictures and Photo Buttons

Everything in the photographic line. Work done  
for amatures. Photographer to K. S. A. C. Phone 62

Residence phone 130

Office phone 164-2

**C. P. BLACHLY  
DENTIST**

Office 308½ Poyntz

Manhattan, Kansas

**Hardware, Stoves and Tinware**

**HEADQUARTERS FOR**  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
— BOTTOM PRICES —

**ENGEL BROS.**



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

*The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*  
DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

# THEY ARE HERE

The days that make FURS look so desirable. We mentioned this earlier in the season, but it was warm then and you could get along without them. We knew the chilly breezes would come—they are here—be comfortable with one of our

**BOAS** about your shoulders. **\$1 TO \$24**

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city. Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.  
Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.

Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

**S. N. HIGINBOTHAM**

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
AND SOFT COAL. Telephone 55.

**I. N. BARNETT**

Livery and Feed Stable  
Phone 35

Wagonette for special occasions

**DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST**

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327  
Poyntz Avenue. Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

**A GOOD INVESTMENT—**

\$1 on subscription to the HERALD

**J. Q. A. SHELDEN**

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing

A LARGE LINE OF HOLIDAY GOODS AT

**ANDERSON'S BOOKSTORE**

All the late books, Burnt and Padded Leather Gift Books. French Stag  
Toilet and Manicure Sets. Carved Leather Goods, Calendars, Dolls,  
Games, etc. Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pens—a 6 dozen assortment.  
C O M E I N A N D S E E O U R G O O D S





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., DECEMBER 8, 1904.

NUMBER 12

### *The Ballad of a Drum*

The Austrians at Arcola—  
The fight had lasted long—  
The Austrians at Arcola,  
Some fifty thousand strong,  
Assailed the bridge whereto the French  
(One-fourth their strength) had come  
With menace dire, and murderous fire;  
Then fled before a drum!

For Estienne, at Arcola—  
Heroic little lad!—  
Seeing the carnage on the bridge,  
With soul grown sick and sad,  
Had sworn that he, at least, would pass  
Beyond the sanguine tide  
And beat his drum, whate'er should come,  
Upon the farther side.

So Estienne at Arcola—  
No fear had he to die!—  
With one brave Sergeant swam the stream,  
His precious drum held high,  
And from the river, dripping rose  
Amidst the battle's hum,  
A French refrain, with might and main,  
To pound upon his drum.

The Austrians at Arcola  
Seemed fifty thousand strong;  
But many were the raw recruits  
Among that mighty throng,  
Who, thinking Frenchmen in the rear,  
Listened, confused and dumb,  
Then gave a shout, "We're hemmed about!"  
And fled before a drum!

The courage shown at Arcola  
By Andre Estienne—  
The lesson taught at Arcola,  
Seems good today as then.  
Needs there a moral to the tale?  
Then read in this its sum:  
The greatest strength may yield at length  
When sounds a hero's drum.

—The Delineator.

### *Prize Winners*

Tuesday of last week our corn judges returned from Chicago heavily loaded down with victory, and considering themselves kings of the whole shooting-match.

The arrangements for the contest were in the hands of Mr. Shinner, who was more than occupied with the stock show and the stock-judging contest, so consequently the grain-judging contest had been very much neglected.

In spite of the hard work of Assistant Shoesmith of Kansas, it had to be postponed from Saturday morning until Monday afternoon.

Monday morning Mr. Funk, of the great seed-corn farm, arrived at the stock show and took charge of the contest, he being the authority on which the papers were graded. The contest was finally pulled off Monday afternoon, with only Kansas and Iowa competing. Each contestant was required to judge five samples of ten ears each, place the best three in order, and write the reasons. Monday evening the papers were placed in the hands of Mr. Funk for grading.

Iowa was represented by a well-trained team under Professor Holden's capable assistant, L. S. Klink, and was prepared to make every effort to carry home the trophy. They were beaten by only forty points by a team probably as well trained and one that has several times profited by lectures given by Professor Holden at the Kansas College. The team was under the instruction of Asst. V. M. Shoesmith, who deserves much credit for the showing made by his team.

The Cook trophy, which is the prize at stake, is to become the permanent property of any agricultural college only upon its taking first place in three successive inter-collegiate corn-judging contests. The trophy is of bronze and glass, thirty-six inches high. It has a triangular base ornamented with wreaths of corn, grouped around scales, typifying the exactness and accuracy needed in modern corn breeding. In the center are three glass cylinders to contain typical ears of corn. On one side of these cylinders stands the statue of an Indian chief in war dress, representing the original conditions of the corn belt. On the other side stands the statue of Charles Willard Cook, father of Albert E. Cook, the donator of the trophy, who purchased Brookmont Farm when it was a wild prairie, roamed over by the Indians. The statue of Mr. Cook, Sr., represents the



spirit of energy, skill and accuracy of the modern corn breeder. Capping the trophy is bronze globe of the world, supported by eagles, the position of the globe indicating King Corn as the foundation of the prosperity of the world. The cost of the trophy is \$1,500.

The trophy is to be shipped here from Ames, Iowa. It will stay here until the next judging contest, when the winner will be entitled to hold it for the next year.

#### **Athletic Association Elects Officers**

About fifty enthusiastic members were present in the College chapel last Saturday afternoon when President Cunningham called the Athletic Association to order. The purpose of the meeting was to elect officers for the ensuing year. The following were elected: President, H. R. Heim; vice-president, C. I. Weaver; secretary, Ernest Adams; treasurer, Professor Dean; general manager of football team, Clyde Lewis; student member of football committee, T. Carlson; faculty member, Professor Ahearn; student member of baseball committee, C. Walker; faculty member, Professor Remick; student member of tennis committee, T. Fish; faculty member, Professor Halstead; student member of track committee, S. C. Cunningham; faculty member, Professor McClenahan; general manager of Athletics, Professor Hamilton.

A committee of three was appointed to audit the treasurer's accounts, after which the report of the general manager was accepted. A committee of five was appointed to award sweaters and monograms to the football players.

E. L. A.

#### **The Boston Comedy Orchestra**

The Boston Comedy Orchestra, the second number of the College lecture course, gave an entertainment to a large audience last Friday evening, in the new Auditorium. Promptly at 7:30 the main door at the north and two side doors were swung open, admitting a crowd of people, some of whom had been outside in the cold since seven o'clock. It is evident that these people feared that they would not be able to obtain good seats, yet after the crowd had assembled many good seats on the first floor remained unfilled.

In accordance with the announcements, the program was started precisely at eight o'clock by an overture consisting of excerpts from operas, followed by six pieces, the last of which, a colored poem, could not be given in costume on account of the lack of facilities, the curtain for the stage not being in place; yet it was a hit, as was proven by the vociferous cheering emanating, as usual, from the gallery.

We were in hopes that the gallery of the Auditorium would not become a "nigger heaven," but the association of a seat high up from the stage seems to make even some College students forgetful of the rights of others.

The second part of the program was not strictly first class; in fact it reminded one of a patent-medicine show. Its redeeming feature, however, was Sergeant McCukoo. He proved a revelation to the officers and men of the K. S. A. C. battalion. The ease and grace with which he maneuvered the men of his "brigade" won the admiration of most of the cadets and all the ladies present. The music furnished in this part was unique and very much enjoyed.

From the first appearance to the last the attention of the audience never flagged. Every selection was encored, Mr. Batchelder, after his flute solo, being recalled twice. As an entertainment the whole number was a success, giving to the studious that variety said to be the spice of life.

ERNEST ADAMS.

#### **The New Auditorium**

A few students have expressed some anxiety as to whether they will be required to attend chapel exercises after the Auditorium is dedicated. As yet the Faculty has not acted formally upon the matter, but reliable authorities say that everyone will be required to attend chapel exercises in the good old way we used to do. This will, no doubt, be a disappointment to some; but to the greater part of the student body it will be very acceptable, as may be concluded from the full attendance at the morning exercises this fall.

Besides serving as a chapel, the Auditorium is to be the headquarters of the Music Department. This will give those who study music an opportunity for undisturbed practice.

The auditorium is to be dedicated on the fourteenth of this month. The dedication proper will be in the afternoon, followed by a musical program in the evening.

#### **DEDICATION EXERCISES—WEDNESDAY, 2 P. M.**

Orchestra.

Prayer.

Address of Welcome.....	Regent Fairchild
Wanderer—Schubert.....	Professor Valley
Aims and Needs of the K. S. A. C.....	President Nichols
Within this Sacred Dwelling—Mozart.....	Professor Valley
Dedication Address.....	Pres. A. B. Stormes, Ames, Iowa
Music.....	Band

#### **MUSICAL—WEDNESDAY, 8 P. M.**

Overture—Hall.....	College Orchestra
Festival Hymn—Buck.....	K. S. A. C. Choral Union
Tannhäuser—Raff.....	Miss Augspurger
The Two Grenadiers—Schumann.....	Professor Valley
9th Concerto—DeBeriot.....	Mr. Brown
A Flag Without a Stain—White.....	College Glee Club
(a) Murmuring Zephyrs—Jensen	{ Miss Augspurger
(b) Rhapsody No. IV—Liszt	
(a) Absent—Metcalf	{ Professor Valley
(b) Had a Horse—Corby	
The Heavens are Declaiming—Beethoven.....	Choral Union
America—Carey.....	Audience



**A. B. Society**

The opening number of our program, a piano solo by Miss Secrest, was much appreciated as was shown by the vigorous encore which she received. She kindly responded with another solo equally as good. Ruby Deever's recitation was much enjoyed by all. An essay, "The North American Indian," by Mr. B. B. Baird, was short but interesting. Miss Hutchinson favored us with a delightful piano solo, and she also generously responded to our encore. A play by Miss Westgate and Miss Walter was thoroughly appreciated. Miss Bardshar rendered a beautiful piano solo. We then listened to an instructive lecture by Mr. Moffit, upon the subject, "The Flying Machine." Mr. Moffit showed his thorough knowledge of his subject, which he has studied since childhood. The "Gleaner," read by Miss Wendel was exceedingly good.

After recess Miss Westgate and Miss Parks entertained us with music on the guitar. Our business session was very interesting, and after listening to reports of committees and various other business matters, we adjourned.

**Hamiltons**

The Hamiltons presented a very interesting program last Saturday night. The program was begun by music, the players giving an imitation of a country orchestra, the appreciation of which was shown by a hearty encore, to which they responded. Following the declamation by Mr. Ramsey, Miss Huntress favored us with a piano solo. R. Greene read a thrilling original story entitled, "Ghosts." After another musical number, Mr. Hastings delivered the funeral oration of his favorite Buff-Cochin rooster. Mr. Brant, in an essay, gave reasons why K. S. A. C. should have a boys' gymnasium. Miss Brown entertained us with a piano solo. The "Recorder" was read by Mr. Bergman, following which was "News" by Grabendike, in which he made some good hits. Messrs. Pierce and Porter, accompanied by Hazen at the piano, gave us an excellent mandolin duet, which concluded the program.

After recess J. J. Biddison, a '04 Hamilton, responded to a call for a speech. H. F. B.

**Ionian**

Society met in closed session at 7:30 P. M. Lena Finley rendered a pleasing vocal solo, after which the oratorical contestants were given the floor, and although hampered by colds, the girls acquitted themselves very creditably. First place was given to Bertha Cowles, her subject being, "Our Heritage From the Past." Eva Burtner, who spoke on "The Heirs of All the Ages," won second

place, and Helen Bottomly, with the subject "Our Debt to the Pioneer," was accorded third.

Under the head of program came a song by Nellie Baird, followed by a good debate, the question being "Resolved, That poetry is of more benefit than music." Marcia Turner and Margaret Cole sang a duet. Interesting papers, on "The Evolution of the Stage," and "The Value of Poetry," were read by Grace Streeter and Lena Fay. Then came an entertaining "Oracle," edited by Edna Brenner, and a "Novelty," representing a mock wedding, which created much amusement. A clarinet solo by Mr. Grabendike closed the program, and, after a short business session, the society adjourned.

**One More Chance**

The yell committee is not entirely satisfied with the yells submitted. If you can write a better one you will win the twenty dollars. Enclose your name and yell in separate envelopes, place these within a larger one and address it to the "Committee on College Yell, K. S. A. C." The offer will be open until January 10.

**The Franklin Society**

Mr. J. M. Garrity opened the program by introducing Messrs. Kipp, Cudney, and Drogue, who favored us with instrumental music, and responded to an encore. Minnie Deibler recited "The Hero of the Tower," after which Edith Justin gave us some ideas on "How to Read Well." Elmer Bull told us in a declamation how to be a poet. Miss Harvey, introduced by Norman Wilson, entertained the society with two piano solos, and the select reading by C. E. Beigle was enjoyed by all. Will Yerkes sang a bass solo and encore. In the absence of the regular critic, L. R. Elder criticized the society.

After a short business session, we adjourned.

**James Wilson, "the Farmer's Friend"**

Scotch boys seem to thrive better on American soil than at home. James Wilson, "the farmer's friend," worked as a farm hand in Iowa, as early as 1855. To his hard Scotch sense, he added American ideas of common sense in farming. As with many other men, his ideas pulled him up into his state legislature, into Congress, and finally into his present exalted position of Secretary of Agriculture. No expert knows more about farming than this transplanted Scotch lad who made use of his brains while engaged in the most humdrum of occupations. He has elevated farming into a science, and taught its followers how to mix a little brains with the soil.—*Ex.*





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance. Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05.....	Editor-in-Chief
HARVEY ADAMS, '05.....	Business Manager
E. C. FARRAR, '07.....	Literary Editor
WALTER R. BALLARD, '05.....	Local Editor
MINNIE ISE, '07.....	Exchange Editor
HARRY HEIM, '06.....	Assoc. Business Manager
FRANK E. BALMER, '05.....	Subscription Manager
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05.....	Assoc. Literary Editor
F. A. KIENE, '06.....	Assoc. Local Editor
ERNEST ADAMS, '07.....	Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

WM. ANDERSON, '98, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., DEC. 8, 1904.



Final examinations begin two weeks from today. We mention this for fear some might have forgotten it.

Next Wednesday will see the Kansas State Agricultural College passing another milestone on the road to progress. The engineers did not care *very* much when the new dairy building was opened, and the general science students did not cheer excessively when the addition to the shops was commenced, but the new chapel will be for all. Perhaps there is not general rejoicing when we hear the announcement that we must all go to chapel, yet it is possible that all will withstand the strain and still get plenty of fun out of the new building. Again, here's to K. S. A. C.

The scalpless corpse of the Iowa corn-judging team lies unburied in Chicago. We are a little sore on Iowa, so that we may be pardoned if we say we do not feel bad about it.

Another circumstance which helps allay our natural sorrow and sympathy is that our corn-judging team has the scalp. Still we have a little sympathy for Iowa. We know how it feels to be beaten, though Iowa does not know, perhaps, how it feels to be deprived of the honor and prize of a fair victory by underhanded proceedings. More than that, we hope Iowa never will get the sensation from the Kansas State Agricultural College. However, it is certain that all possible work will be done to hold the Cook trophy here for three years and, of course, that means for all time; but if the fates decide against K. S. A. C., we will smother our howls under a shock of corn and so prevent our Iowa friends being disturbed.

The HERALD election is once more a thing of the past. W. W. Stanfield, literary editor, Mamie Cunningham, exchange editor, and Clarence White, reporter, are now ex-staff members, and in their places are E. C. Farrar, Minnie Ise, and Ernest Adams. Mr. F. A. Kiene, who has been doing the assistant local's work in the absence of Mr. Boyd, was regularly elected to the position which he has been occupying all this fall. The business side of the HERALD also has a new assistant in the person of Harry Heim. It is not necessary for the editor to weep bitter tears over the departed staff members, or to tell how good they have been. Those who read the HERALD, have long since made up their minds on the subject, and so words, either concurring with that opinion or adverse to it, would be useless. The retiring members have worked for the HERALD at times when it meant a sacrifice and the editor is duly grateful to them for it. The new members, though untried on the HERALD staff, are the best the HERALD stockholders could secure from among themselves. The larger part of this issue is work of the old staff, but next week's issue will show entirely the work of the new. We ask for the new members the same assistance and courtesy which has been extended by faculty and students to the old, and we will all promise to work together to make the HERALD the best paper which our brains and the circumstances will permit.

#### College Papers

The way college papers in the higher schools of this state have grown within the past few years indicates that they are filling some sort of need sufficient to justify their existence and growth. To the outsider who has forgotten his own college day or who, perhaps, never had any, a college paper looks like a lot of rubbish and nonsense. But so do football and the college yell, the "frats" and the oratorical contest. In a good many ways the college pa-



per ranks with these more or less important and desirable parts of a college.

As the bearer of news the college journal, in its present state, is a dismal failure. It does not attempt to contain more than college news, and it prints once a week a batch of items about things which everybody in college knows all about already. As a "news" paper the college weekly is badly "scooped" by its enterprising rivals, the crowd at the boarding-house and the back row at recitations. They always "beat it to" the news. To only one class of readers, the alumni subscribers, is the college paper a newspaper. To those who have been in the school and have passed out, but in passing have not lost their youthful interest in the old institution and its doings, the college paper is the weekly bearer of much interesting news.

But alumni are not the mainstay of a college paper. Not five per cent of them subscribe. The student body keeps the paper going, and it is to them that it must appeal, somehow, if it is to succeed. Why does it appeal to them? Probably the greatest reason is that the college paper always takes the side of the students, no matter what the controversy may be. It is their partisan "organ." In athletics, in forensic contests, in clashes with the faculty—for the best regulated faculties will go wrong, sometimes—in whatever things the students may, as a whole, take issue with some opponent, the college paper is behind them, boosting with all its might.

Then the college paper is an outlet for genius. Most persons in college have so much genius that they just must have an outlet, so they contribute selections of it to the college paper. If the paper prints the contribution they subscribe and show the paper to their friends, or send it home to the folks; and if the paper doesn't print it they subscribe anyway, because they think may be it is going to be printed in the next issue. Poems, stories, description, jokes of much, little or no merit are printed in the college paper. A good many men and women whose manuscripts have afterwards been bought at a high price first saw their efforts in print in the college paper, and a good many more whose later productions got the habit of coming back "with thanks" have had the same beginnings and have fondled imaginary bags of prospective opulence as they read over and over again the first product of their budding abilities.

For a different, yet a similar reason a good many other students "take the paper." They like to see their names in print, and to reflect that a lot of other people also are being reminded of the fact that they exist. The "personals" column is a mighty power when it comes to getting subscriptions for a college paper.

Then there are those who take the paper and send it home to the folks. A few—only a few, usually—take it to find fault with it. Others want to help along the poor but worthy student who is invariably running the paper, and who depends upon it for the wherewithal to remain in school. For each of these reasons, for all of them, or for an unanalyzed combination of any number of them, the students, the professors, the alumni and folks at home take and read the college paper. And to each it brings some-

thing that satisfies some desire, some longing, some need.—*Editorial, Topeka Herald.*

General Hudson is, in the editor's humble opinion, right on some points and wrong on others. It is hoped that some of the local items printed in the STUDENT'S HERALD are news to most of the students. Neither do we believe that the paper always takes the part of the students. It must be admitted that the conditions make it necessary that the college editors look upon any controversy from the students' standpoint, but they do not make it their policy to support the student body, right or wrong. Yet, after all is said for and against, there is much truth in the *Topeka Herald's* editorial. Is, then, the school paper worth the trouble?

### *Sigmund's Love Song*

(Die Walküre)

The Winter's storms grow gentle 'neath the moon,  
Softly ascending through the vernal signs.  
Cradled in perfume, all the zephyred night,  
And rocking to and fro, and to and fro,  
Weaving new wonders, softly breathes the Spring—  
And lo! through wood and meadow now he wends,  
All fragrant youth and eager shining eyes.  
And through the throats of birds he sings and sings,  
And in the odors vernal of the flowers  
He pours his sweetness, as in bloom and bud  
And trailing shoot his blood to blossom turns—  
And so with gentle sceptre rules the world.  
Winter and storm before the shining stroke  
Of his young strength their frozen hinges turn.  
And the strong doors that kept him from our sight  
Open before him, as to his sister dear  
He runs rejoicing.

So sleeping love within our bosom hides,  
Till the Spring comes and kisses her awake,  
The bride and sister of her mighty brother.  
Hark! how she laughs again to see the light  
Beyond the Winter's shattered prison walls.  
Hark! how they greet each other Love and Spring!  
Watch how they fly into each other's arms!  
—*Delineator.*

### *Edison the Boy of Boundless Energy*

Edison, who leads the world in inventions, printed a small newspaper in the baggage car of Exch. Grand Trunk Railway, getting his news from railway men's gossip and from the bigger journals which he peddled as a train-boy. He put a whole lot of vim into a few sentences. Harmsworth and a few others of us try to do the same now, but Edison started it.

He started other things, this boy of boundless energy. A marvelous brain was his, yet its mainspring was simply tremendous activity. He started electricity along a dozen new channels; he spent the first \$3,000 received from an invention for more books and better apparatus; he circled the globe with the results of his patient, obstinate, never-defeated application; and, when he dies, his proudest monument will be that he started a hundred thousand other inventors going along the same practical, genius-compelling lines of work.

He is the bright particular star of applied energy.—*Ex.*





Minnesota is being agitated by an anti-chapel crusade.—*Ex.*

The "M" has been awarded to thirteen of Michigan's football players this year.

The forestry station of the Leland Stanford, Jr., University, which was located at Santa Monica, was recently destroyed by fire.

Hereafter women will be admitted to the University of Munich, Germany. This is the first German University to adopt co-education.

The faculty at Yale is composed of 114 professors, 54 assistant professors, 137 instructors, and 42 assistant instructors. Beside this there are nine professors emeritus.

A Toronto school-teacher is responsible for the following answers to questions in examinations: "Liverpool is noted for its liver." "Tides are caused by moonlight on the waters of the ocean."

Dr. Thomas Drown, who has been President of Lehigh University for the last nine years, has just died. Doctor Drown was one of the charter members of the American Institute of Mining Engineers.—*Ex.*

The total receipts from athletics at Harvard the last year were \$112,262.39, and the expenditures were \$79,204.88. The chief source of income is from the football receipts, which were \$72,569.81 in 1904. All the teams except the crews are self-supporting.—*Ex.*

Illinois students who support themselves while in college are going to organize a society for exchange of ideas in reference to the best way to earn money while studying. The society contemplates starting an employment bureau later, for student workers.—*Ex.*

Sodaharu Katsuno, a Japanese student in the University of Kansas, recently gave a party to some of his American friends. Everything was Japanese—Japanese flags were draped over the Coat of Arms and Eagles of Japan; Japanese water colors were on the walls; the couches and rugs were of oriental style. The dinner was served with chop sticks and bowls of rice. The menu cards were in Japanese. At the places of the women were placed tiny silken flags of peace, and at the places of the men, flags of war. The amusements of the evening were those of Japan.—*News Bulletin, U. of K.*

Tokio is the largest university in the world, for not less than 48,000 young Japanese are studying in it. The favorite courses are law, and civil and mechanical engineering.—*Ex.*

The "Chinese Department" in Columbia University has recently received from the Chinese government a copy of the Standard dictionary of Chinese language. It consists of more than five thousand native volumes, which is equivalent to over one hundred volumes the size of an English encyclopedia.

Harvard University celebrated a peculiar sort of founder's day. On November 29, services were held commemorating the baptism of John Harvard, who gave the University its start, at St. Savior's Southwark, London. It was the two hundred ninety-seventh anniversary, the baptism having taken place November 29, 1607. His baptism is celebrated instead of his birth, because the exact date of the latter is not known.

A banquet was held recently at Chicago University by the wearers of the university emblem, "C," and two hundred thirty-one names were read at roll-call. Speeches were made by some of the invited guests, and the following from Dean Vincent's remarks is selected as the keynote of true sportsmanship: "The leading characteristics of a college athlete who is an honest athlete are, first, he is not a braggart; second, he is not a whiner; third, he is a sportsman and not a sport."

#### ***Elihu Root as a School Teacher***

Elihu Root, secretary of war, staunch friend of the President, began his career as one of the noble army of teachers. So did Mr. McKinley, for that matter. What else could be expected than that both should be patient, loyal, and eager to advance! The true soldier of the republic is the one in civilian's dress, seated at the head of a class of boys or girls, drilling them daily for the discipline of the years to come.

Well, Mr. Root has never forgotten his teaching days. They were passed at the Rome, New York, Academy. Then he studied law, putting aside each month a part of his salary to aid his beloved project. It took him twenty years to get to the top of his profession, and the scene of his triumph was New York, where the ablest lawyers of the world congregate. It was only to be expected that Fame should wait upon Fortune, after that. The President chose him for the war portfolio over the heads of trained warriors, evidently believing that a man who can command success in the midst of the difficulties and dangers of professional life can be trusted to command armies.—*Ex.*





Try our tailor. Coons.

New nobby suits. Coons.

Prof. Oscar Erf will return from St. Louis, Saturday.

The new addition to the shops is being plastered this week.

The juniors gave a party Tuesday, in the girls' gymnasium.

The Glee Club practiced in the new Auditorium last Saturday.

John Biddison, '04, was down from Topeka to spend Sunday at home.

The new boiler at the heating plant is furnished with its own smoke-stack.

The Boston Comedy Company gave a concert at Ft. Riley last Saturday evening.

A large wall map of the State of Kansas now adorns the walls of the HERALD office.

Jennie Cottrell, '04, was visiting around College last week. She is at home in Wabaunsee this year.

About fifty new reference books were received Monday by the library from A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago.

L. M. Bourbon, a sub-freshman, was showing his father, from Mitchell county, around College Monday.

The Musical Department is planning to give a concert in the near future for the benefit of the Athletic Association.

Professor Popenoe will be away for two weeks on institute work. Professor Dean will have charge of his classes.

A complete equipment for work in modern telephone engineering will soon be installed in the Electrical Department.

The first snow of the season fell last Saturday night. It is a gentle reminder that fall has resigned in favor of winter.

Monday evening Miss Haggart and Miss Weeks entertained very pleasantly for their Bible classes, at Ninth and Moro.

The stock-judging class played baseball in one of the vacant agriculture rooms Monday forenoon instead of attending class.

T S<sup>2</sup> met with Miss Minis Tuesday evening. A musicale was the entertainment for the evening. A very pleasant evening was spent.

W. A. McCullough, M. D., B. S. (K. S. A. C., '98), physician and surgeon, Manhattan, Kan. Office over First National Bank. Phones: Office, 82-2; residence, 82-3.

The Y. M. C. A. cabinet had a social supper and business meeting last Thursday evening at Mrs. Flanery's home, on Leavenworth street.

Wanted.—A wide-awake solicitor to represent a lyceum bureau. See F. E. Balmer, or address, J. S. White, 3222 E. Tenth St., Kansas City, Mo.

The Y. M. C. A. meeting last Sunday was in charge of the missionary committee. Several pledges were made to the support of foreign missions.

Do not forget that the drawing of seats for holders of lecture course tickets will take place Monday, December 12, at the Y. M. C. A. parlors, at 1 P. M.

The National Dairy Machine Company, of Newark, New Jersey, has asked for pictures of the K. S. A. C. dairy building, inside and out, to place in its catalogue for 1905.

Doctor Barnes has been on a trip to McPherson, looking after some cases of contagious diseases. While there he met Ralph Felton, '04, who inquired after College people.

The Boston Comedy Company was very appreciative of the new Auditorium. The members expressed themselves as surprised and pleased with the splendid acoustic properties of the building.

The elective students in bacteriology, who number about fifteen, have a seminar each Monday morning at 10:45, the object being to report and compare notes. All bacteriology students are invited to be present.

The Horticultural Department is marketing its crop of lettuce in the forcing house. The blight, which was so destructive last year, has made its appearance again. The Boston Market, however, is the only variety seriously affected.

M. R. Shuler enjoyed a visit with his brother, who is a collector for the J. I. Case Thrasher Company, the first of the week. This was Mr. Shuler's first visit to the Agricultural College and he expressed himself as being well pleased with the school.

The advisory board of the Y. M. C. A. met last Monday evening at the home of Professor Eyer. Reports on the progress of the building canvass were made and further plans for carrying on the canvass were discussed. The amount of money pledged so far is very near \$16,000.

Some needed improvements are being made in the post-office. Although the clerks have had to work under trying circumstances for the last few days, they will be glad to see the improved appearance of the room. The walls have been re-plastered in spots, tinted, and otherwise decorated.

The Lecture Course Committee respectively requests all persons attending lecture numbers to have their tickets ready to show to the attendants at the door. This will greatly facilitate the work of the committee. Some persons seem to think that there is no especial necessity for showing their tickets because the committee ought to remember that they purchased tickets.



New fall suits. Coons.

Try our shoemaker. Coons.

W. H. Phipps, '95, visited College Saturday.

The football players had their pictures taken last week.

Holiday bargains on pianos and organs at Perry's, Manhattan, Kan.

Earl Wheeler has taken charge of R. A. Seaton's classes in surveying.

W. C. Hitchner, formally of the class of '01, is located at Peachland, B. C., Canada.

Miss Daisy Harner entertained a number of College and city friends Tuesday evening, November, 29.

Mrs. Dickens' sister, Mrs. Tucker, who has been visiting here, left Monday for her home in Old Mexico.

The Physics Department has received two pieces of apparatus from Gartner Electrical Company, Chicago.

Assistant Shaw went hunting last Monday. The Hort. nursery trees will probably not be injured any more by the rabbits.

The Farm Department finished thrashing pure-bred Kafir corn seed Saturday evening. This completes the farm work for the year.

The Experiment Station laboratory has installed a one-tenth-H.P. motor for use in operating low power machines and apparatus.

L. A. Fitz, '02, assistant in United States Division of Cereals, is stationed at Marysville, Cal.

Mr. Lund is making connections for a Pelton water wheel to be installed in Professor Eyer's private laboratory.

A Halstead paper reports that L. A. Fitz, '02, has gone to California to start a government experiment station.

Two Tamworths, very fine specimens of the breed, were recently purchased at St. Louis from Kelly Bros., of Mineral Point, Minn.

The teachers at the Avenue school visited Topeka during Thanksgiving week, school being dismissed while the heating plant underwent some repairing.

A company known as the Manhattan Gas Company has been organized in Manhattan for the manufacture of gas for fuel and illuminating purposes.

Assistant Shoemith, while in Chicago, met W. D. True, a graduate of the farmer's short course two years ago. He is now working in Swift & Co.'s offices.

The *Kansas Farmer* has an article in the December 1 issue taken from bulletin 125, Kansas Experiment Station, by D. H. Otis, ex-professor of animal husbandry.

L. R. Elder killed a couple of wild geese on the river last week, but unfortunately one of them floated to the opposite bank and before he could secure a boat and reach the place where it had lodged some wanderer had appeared on the scene and walked away with the goose.

A quantity of transformer iron has been received by the Electrical Department, and will be used in making a powerful magnet, to be operated by an alternating current.

The Horticultural Department was busy the first of the week storing the sweet potatoes for winter. Those intended for seed next spring were placed in shallow boxes, after each potato had been wrapped in paper. These boxes were put in a cool, dark part of the cellar, with ventilating spaces between them.

Last Friday, the old Hort. team, which was being used in hauling cinders, was left standing while the boys went to the boiler room to get warm. Before long the traction engine came along and the team became frightened. They started toward the armory, ran into a tree, broke the wagon tongue, and almost annihilated the harness. The boys will no doubt be a little more careful in the future when left in charge of a team.

The *Herald* has received for review a copy of "The Most Popular College Songs," published by Hinds, Noble and Eldredge, 31-35 West Fifteenth St., New York City. Those who have seen "Songs of All the Colleges" and "Songs of the Western Colleges" know what the new book is like. It contains the best of all the college songs published by company, such as "The Man Who has Plenty of Good Peanuts," "Here's to Good Old Yale," etc. The price of the book is fifty cents.

Assistant R. H. Brown, of the Music Department, has published a "Bandman's Handbook," covering the many subjects that a bandman should know, such as regulation for membership, organization, instrumentation, formation and marching, care of instruments, salutes, ceremonies, tempos, helps and hints, etc. The booklet, a neat pamphlet of seventeen pages with brown paper cover, was printed by the College Printing Department. It will prove a handy pocket dictionary for young band members.—*Industrialist*.

Mr. Howard, of the Printing Department, began his trade and worked for years on the *Jewell City Republican*. Recently the *Republican* was in need of a typo, and Editor Palmer sent to the department for one. Miss Grace Morgan was recommended. Of the transaction, the *Republican* says: "Miss Grace Morgan, from the State Agricultural College printing-office, is helping *The Republican*. We sent the College office a printer and they are simply paying up their honest debts in helping us out now." Superintendent Rickman says he believes in returning good for evil.

Rev. H. Gelvin will deliver an illustrated lecture, entitled "A Yankee in Burns' Land," at the Presbyterian church, December 12, for the benefit of the C. E. society. Mr. Gelvin was a student in Edinburg University for one year and has traveled extensively in Scotland and England, and was assistant pastor in a large church in Edinburg, thus having opportunity for study of Scottish life and character that cannot fall to the passing traveller. The views are hand-painted scenes of places famous for historic and scenic interest. The homes of Burns and Scott are shown. It is certain that no student can afford to miss it.



## New Hack AND Baggage Line

**W. N. BILGER**

Makes all trains day  
and night. College  
trade a specialty.

**Phone No. 35**

HEADQUARTERS

—Barnett's barn.—

## CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR'S

# Holiday Rates

For Students and Teachers

## The Union Pacific

Offers one and one-third fare for the round trip. Tickets on sale December 23 and 24, good returning until January 3. Certificates must be presented showing purchaser to be an instructor, or a student in regular attendance, at an educational institution here. Certificates can be secured at the College post-office. That all may be properly ticketed, it would be an advantage to procure tickets a day or so in advance.

For further information see

**W. O. Dunn, Agt.**

## ALUMNI

A. S. Stauffer, '04, may be found at 1248 Dewey Avenue, Beloit, Wis.

Fred Sears, '92, of Wolfville, Nova Scotia, is visiting Professor Dickens.

A. L. Cottrell, '03, and A. M. Nash, '04, were in Chicago during the week of the International Live Stock Show.

B. R. Hull, '97, and M. A. Hull are here invoicing Zeigler's hardware store. They may purchase the stock.

E. C. Butterfield, '98, assistant in the United States Division of Forestry, came home for a month's visit with his parents.

E. E. Chase, '02, is farming near Marriam, Kan. He congratulates the HERALD on its good work, and does not wish to miss a number.

M. V. Hester, '94, will attend a Bible school at Cleveland, Ohio, the coming year. Since graduating he has been farmer, school-teacher, and editor.

H. T. Nielson, '03, has a three months' leave of absence from the United States Division of Agristology, during which time he will study at Ames, Iowa.

J. A. Correll, '03, arrived home last week. During the summer he has worked at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition and at the Zeigler mining camp.

L. H. Dixon, '88, of New York City, stopped off to visit K. S. A. C. last week. Mr. Dixon is on his way to Denver.

J. B. Griffing, '04, assistant in agriculture at Oklahoma Experiment Station, Stillwater, Okla., is enjoying his work. He also enjoys receiving the HERALD.

P. M. Biddison, '04, constructing and designing engineer, at Iola, Kan., is considering a position of superintendent of an electric light and power plant at Pawnee, Okla.

George O. Greene ['00] lectured last week in Keene, N. H., before the annual meeting of the New Hampshire Horticultural Society.—*Massachusetts Agricultural College Signal*.

Dr. G. W. Smith, '93, has located for practice in Kansas City, at 801 Linwood Boulevard. He is also doing some teaching and taking postgraduate work in the medical college.—*Nationalist*.

A bit of sentiment from Nick Schmitz: "After we graduate and pass out into the cold world, where no one cares about what our college training has been; where the question is, What can you do? Where we must prove what we are, then it is that we realize how much we miss our college friends, the society, yes, the general K. S. A. C. atmosphere. But there is one thing we need not miss and that one thing I will not miss. That is the HERALD. The college paper is the best means we alumni have of keeping in touch with our Alma Mater and each other and for that reason none of us can afford to miss a single number."





## THE ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

### L. W. TURNER

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave. - - Phone 53

**BOYS!** For Oysters  
or LUNCH  
Go to. **IKE HOLBERTS**

### J. W. BECK

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

**STUDENTS' CHAIRS**

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-  
WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

Students, send your orders for

**WOOD**

to The **Blue Valley Manufacturing Company**

Corner 3d and Moro streets

We, having bought the

### Manhattan Transfer

Business, solicit student patronage. We meet all trains day and night. Fare 25 cents to any part of the city. Wagonettes for outings at reasonable rates.

H. J. Barnhouse

Phone 65

Leo. W. Phillips

One

Beautiful

Photo

Calendar

Free

With

Good Each

for Dozen

Christmas Cabinets

Presents. at



227  
Poyntz Avenue.

**Amos' Gallery**

## COLLEGE

**GROCERY AND MEAT  
MARKET**

If you are an old student you know me;  
if a new one come in and get acquainted.

**J. W. HARRISON, PROP.**

16 ounces  
to the pound.

100c worth  
to the dollar.



# GRAND PRIZE

## ST. LOUIS EXPOSITION

---

Exclusively awarded the

# DE LAVAL

---

## CREAM SEPARATORS

---

### EVERY HIGHEST AWARD

at every International Exposition  
for twenty-five years.

---

Send for catalogue and name of nearest local agent.

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR Co.

Randolph & Canal Sts.,  
CHICAGO.  
1213 Filbert Street,  
PHILADELPHIA.  
9 & 11 Drumm St.,  
SAN FRANCISCO.

GENERAL OFFICES:  
74 Courtlandt Street,  
NEW YORK.

121 Youville Square,  
MONTREAL.  
75 & 77 York Street,  
TORONTO.  
248 McDermot Avenue,  
WINNIPEG.



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

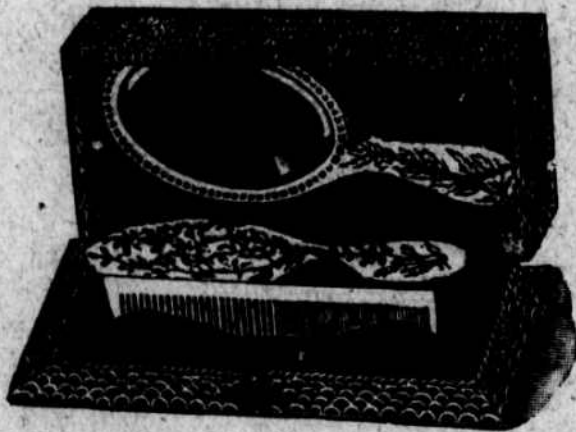
### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

## A BIGGER LINE

AND CHEAPER PRICES THAN LAST YEAR

Of  
Toys,  
Fancy China  
of all grades,  
Handkerchief  
and  
Glove  
Boxes,  
Fancy  
Handkerchiefs  
and



Holiday  
Novelties  
of all kinds,  
making this  
beyond  
doubt  
the  
best  
place  
to buy  
Holiday  
Presents

## THE BIG RACKET

CHAS. B. HARRISON, PROPRIETOR



# The Students' Herald

Of, for, and by the students of the Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan

PUBLISHED EVERY WEEK DURING COLLEGE YEAR

VOL. X

NO. 13



# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

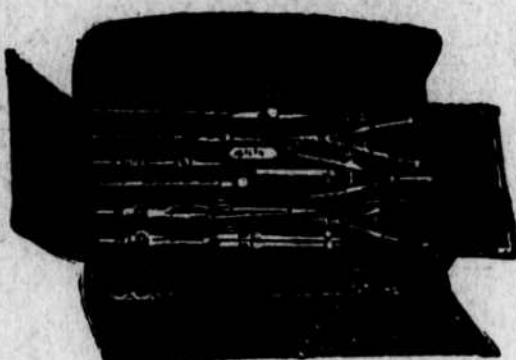
— OF NEW YORK —

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

## Drawing Instruments

"Paragon"  
"Key Brand"  
"Arrow Brand"



## Drawing Papers

"Paragon"  
"Anvil"  
"Duplex"  
"Universal"

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES, COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS.  
500-Page Catalogue on Application.

## Headquarters FOR Holiday Goods!

We are filling our store up with Fine Jewelry for the Coming Christmas trade. We invite every student to call and see our beautiful line of goods and to make their selection before the return home for Christmas.

### E. L. ASKREN

T H E J E W E L E R

The place where you get full value for your MONEY. Remember the prizes that are  
GIVEN AWAY

## WE WANT

TO  
SELL  
YOU  
A  
SUIT  
AND  
OVER-  
COAT



OUR assortment is large. Our tailoring is marked by faultlessness of fit, individuality of style and honesty of construction.

It will pay you to see up-to-date patterns. Shoes for all. Tailors and shoemakers for repairs

### E. L. KNOSTMAN



## SOMETHING NEW IN PHOTOGRAPHS

**For Christmas**

Never yet shown in  
—Manhattan.—  
Ask to see them.

**Wolf's Cottage Studio**

White Pine and Tar Cough Syrup

—at—

THE CORNER DRUG STORES

## YOUR SHOE REPAIRING

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

**AT FRISBIE'S**

In the little green building opposite opera-house

## THE STUDENTS' CO-OP. Bookstore

IS THE PLACE TO GET YOUR  
**CHRISTMAS  
PRESENTS**

See our new Water-  
man, Chatelaine and  
gold mounted pens.  
We also have a fine  
line of K. S. A. C.  
and plain stationery.



## Allingham & Beattie

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

## ALWAYS SOMETHING DOING

We handle the best line of  
CUTLERY in the City.

**W. M. Stingley & Co.**

Razors, Knives Scissors Etc

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS

SIX BATHS \$1.00

**THE MANHATTAN**

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSTRUP, Prop.

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

**Manhattan Steam Laundry**

Special Prices to Students Phone 157  
Wait for the Wagons

When you want PHOTOGRAPHS taken go to

**S. W. HOOP'S  
GALLERY**

Opposite the Marble yards

—HE WILL NOT BE UNDERBID—

**ORR'S STUDIO**

—NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE—

Headquarters for Stamp Pictures and Photo Buttons

Everything in the photographic line. Work done  
for amateurs. Photographer to K. S. A. C. Phone 62

Residence phone 130

Office phone 164-2

**C. P. BLACHLY  
DENTIST**

Office 308½ Poyntz

Manhattan, Kansas

**Hardware, Stoves and Tinware**

**HEADQUARTERS FOR**  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
—BOTTOM PRICES—

**ENGEL BROS.**



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

*The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*  
DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

WE TAKE IT FOR GRANTED THAT

# YOU

Are going home to spend Christmas, and that you will want to take some little present to mother, brother, sister, or father. With our five stores under one roof, we are in a position to furnish whatever you want.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city. Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.  
Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.

Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

**S. N. HIGINBOTHAM**

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
AND SOFT COAL. Telephone 55.

**I. N. BARNETT**

Livery and Feed Stable

Phone 35

Wagonette for special occasions

**DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST**

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327  
Poyntz Avenue. Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

**A GOOD INVESTMENT—**

\$1 on subscription to the HERALD

**J. Q. A. SHELDEN**

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing

A LARGE LINE OF HOLIDAY GOODS AT

## ANDERSON'S BOOKSTORE

All the late books, Burnt and Padded Leather Gift Books. French Stag  
Toilet and Manicure Sets. Carved Leather Goods, Calendars, Dolls,  
Games, etc. Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pens—a 6 dozen assortment.  
C O M E I N A N D S E E O U R G O O D S





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., DECEMBER 15, 1904.

NUMBER 13

### *After Thoughts*

Last week's issue of the HERALD contained an editorial from one of the leading dailies of the state criticizing the present life of students at our colleges and universities. It is not the purpose of this article to defend the present condition of student life nor compare it with the college days of our forefathers.

Be it for better or worse, "college life" in these latter days has come to mean a vital interest in all that pertains to the honor and reputation of the school. Especially is this true of athletic teams, and more especially the football team. Students will sacrifice time and money to support the team so when the contest comes they may see their college colors float in triumph.

This, a small per cent of the students of this College do; the greater per cent do not. It is true we do not have a wealthy class of students but the support is not what it should be, even under these conditions.

True we have not had a winning team, and nothing begets support like a winning team. In order, however, to produce such a team some changes are necessary. In the first place, those who have practiced football realize that it requires as much mental energy as any one study and muscular energy far beyond that of any other sport. It is necessary, then, that players carry a somewhat lighter assignment during the fall quarter in order to pass creditable examinations at mid-term.

Of the present team none carried less than twenty hours' recitations per week, and some as high as thirty-two hours. No player was excused from any recitations and not a one from military drill. Imagine, if you can, a student coming to chapel at eight in the morning, followed by class hours until twelve, laboratory or industrial from one until three,

drill until four, and football practice until six. Imagine how clear the mind would be for preparing the lessons for the following day and not fall below seventy-six at mid-term. Nine men of the squad are engineers, whose studies are exceptionally heavy.

We hope the day will never come when our College will open its doors for men to come just to play football, but we do want to see earnest, conscientious students given a little better chance during the football season.

A good football team is a splendid advertisement for the school. A loyal student likes to boast of the victories of the team when mingling with other college students at holidays. Unless the town gives better support, the players work a little harder, and the student body arouse to a full support of the team, football will have to be discontinued here.

J. C. CUNNINGHAM.

### *The Football Situation*

As we look back upon our football record for 1904, nothing very flattering to K. S. A. C. appears in the scores; yet, if everyone concerned has done the best he could, there is no cause for chagrin.

Many students and teachers are thinking that this excuses them from any part in the matter, because they are not concerned. They are inclined to limit responsibility to the players, managers, coach and officers of the Athletic Association. This idea is wrong. The Athletic Association is not organized nor teams maintained for the benefit of a few players only, but that our College may take the place she deserves among other colleges. Any credit or discredit that comes from inter-collegiate contests is shared by all equally. Of this we are made painfully aware when someone in our home town who attends one of these



other colleges patronizingly asks us, "What's the matter with your football team?"

In intercollegiate contests we are all brought together by our common interest, and we have an opportunity to express our loyalty to and faith in K. S. A. C. This expression is sadly lacking in our school life. It is not necessary

### Assignments

The work of assigning students for next term began yesterday. All students now in College who expect to be here next term will get their assignments this week, so that work may begin promptly next term without the long delay which is unavoidable at the beginning of the



The Football Team of 1904.

that the student give money or time to athletics if he cannot afford them. But to be loyal it is necessary that he show that he feels a defeat or victory just as much as the man who plays. This interest should be shown long before the day of the game. If the coach or managers are incompetent, college opinion will compel a change. With such a college spirit men will not loaf in practice nor be unwilling to make sacrifices for the sake of training, nor will men who can play good football hesitate to come out.

To a lack of such a spirit as this in the student body all our shortcomings can be largely traced.

R. F. BOOTH.

"What a sublime spectacle is that of a young man going straight to his goal, cutting his way through difficulties, and surmounting obstacles which dishearten others, as if they were stepping-stones!"

school year. The list of assigners is the same as at the beginning of the fall term.

Assignments will be made out as follows:

*Seniors*—Room A 66, Professor Remick.

*Juniors*—A to K, Room A 34, Professor McKeever; L to Z, Room A 61, Professor Brink.

*Sophomores*—A to F, Room A 35, Miss Rice; G to O, Room K 28, Mrs. Calvin; P to Z, Room A 51, Professor Kammeyer.

*Freshmen*—A to D, Room F 56, Professor Price; E to K, Room A 54, Miss Rupp; L to R, Room C 57, Mr. Anderson; S to Z, Room A 53, Miss Short.

*Preparatory*—Room W 26, Miss Holroyd.

### Seniors 0, Juniors 0

The last football game of the season, that between the seniors and the juniors, at Athletic Park last Saturday, resulted in a tie, neither side scoring. At first, it looked as if the seniors were sure to win, but the juniors



braced whenever their goal was in danger and held their heavier opponents.

The first half ended with the ball on the junior's ten-yard line, in possession of the seniors, they having carried it a total of eighty-four yards, while the juniors had advanced it only thirty-one yards. During this half the advantage was almost entirely with the '05's.

At the end of the second half the seniors had the ball near the center of the field. The advantage during the second half was with the juniors, they advancing the ball about thirty yards more than the seniors. Their gains were made chiefly by punting.

For the seniors, Shirly and Nygard were the best ground-gainers, although Thummel made some good gains around the end. White at quarter and Cooley at centre played star games. Smith at end and Thompson at guard played well, especially on the defensive.

Nystrom at half, Weaver at full and W. Thurston at quarter made most of the gains for the juniors. Kiene at guard and B. Thurston at tackle did good work in stopping line bucks, and Hawkinson at end made some good tackles. The juniors showed a lack of team work, but they have some excellent material, and it is to be hoped that every player will come out and try for the College team next fall.

The line up was:

SENIORS.	JUNIORS.
Cooley, P. A.....C.....	Bowman
Umberger.....R. G.....	M. Farrar; Kiene
Thompson, C.....L. G.....	E. C. Farrar
Johnson, C. F.....R. T.....	Zimmerman
Bergman.....L. T.....	B. Thurston
Johnson, J.....R. E.....	Taylor
Smith.....L. E.....	Hawkinson
White.....Q.....	W. Thurston
Nygard.....R. H.....	Nystrom
Thummel.....L. H.....	Jones
Shirley.....F.....	Weaver

Officers—Booth and Melick. Linesmen—S. Cunningham and E. Thurston. Timekeeper—Anderson. Time of halves—twenty minutes.

### Ionians

The program was opened by the society singing the College song, with Florence Sweet at the piano. Grace Hawkins, then gave an interesting book review, after which Lucy Wyatt entertained us with a piano solo. Georgia Quinn next read a poem which was much enjoyed. The debate, "*Resolved*, That the public colleges of to-day are of greater educational value than the private seminaries," was discussed affirmatively by Emma Praeger and negatively by Marie Bardshar. The judges rendered the decision in favor of the affirmative. Music, furnished by Miss Rickman, Miss Kahl, and Mr. Elsas was appreciated by all. Adjourned to go to junior-senior football game.

### Resolutions

WHEREAS, The great and supreme ruler of the universe has in His infinite wisdom removed from among us one of our worthy and esteemed classmates, Karl Orian Perfect; and

WHEREAS, The intimate relations held with him in the faithful discharge of his duties in this class makes it eminently befitting that we record our appreciation of him; therefore,

*Resolved*, That the removal of such a life from among our midst leaves a vacancy and a shadow that will be deeply realized by all the members and friends of this class, and will prove a serious loss to the community and the public.

*Resolved*, That with deep sympathy with the bereaved relatives of the deceased we express our hope that even so great a loss to us all may be overruled for good by Him who doeth all things well;

*Resolved*, That these resolutions be made a part of the permanent records of our class; that copies be sent to the bereaved family and published in home and College papers.

ORR O. MORRISON,  
MAUD HARRIS,  
CHAS. JUDD,  
*Committee.*

### A. B. Society

The program opened with a recitation by Mr. De Wyke. Miss Kahl, Mr. Elsas and Miss Rickman played a selection with violin, cornet, and piano. Mr. Barber's recitation, "The Death of Hamilton," was good. The debate on the question, "*Resolved*, That the small colleges are better than the large ones," was argued affirmatively by Maud Harris and negatively by Vesta Williston. The decision was in favor of the negative. The "Gleaner," by Miss Carlat, was especially good.

After recess we listened to a violin solo by Mr. De Wyke and a letter of greeting from Mr. Howard, who joined the society in 1872. After a closed session, we adjourned.

### Hamps

Before the program of the evening, Messrs. L. E. Hillman, H. R. Hillman and Raymond Brink were initiated. The program was begun with a musical number by S. V. Smith, who sang a solo. Mr. Cheney gave us an account of the corn-judging contest. Miss Rickman, Miss Kahl and Mr. Elsas favored us with some more music. Mr. Balmer, after describing the stock-judging contest at Chicago, told us of the University of Chicago. The last number on the program was a song, "Good Night" by the Hamiltonian Quartet. They were given a hearty encore, to which they responded.





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance.  
Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05..... Editor-in-Chief  
HARVEY ADAMS, '05..... Business Manager  
E. C. FARRAR, '07..... Literary Editor  
WALTER R. BALLARD, '05..... Local Editor  
MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05..... Exchange Editor  
HARRY HEIM, '06..... Assoc. Business Manager  
FRANK E. BALMER, '05..... Subscription Manager  
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
F. A. KIENE, '06..... Assoc. Local Editor  
J. R. COXEN, '08..... Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

WM. ANDERSON, '98, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., DEC. 15, 1904.



### The Football Situation

Mr. Booth and Mr. Cunningham have, in a few words, sized up the football situation correctly. In the editor's opinion, football is overdone in some American colleges to-day. The colleges which are most famous for their football are accused, and in most cases, rightly, too, of being the most lax in requiring work of the football players. The fact is indisputable that it is impossible for a man who is little short of a prodigy to give all of his time to football and yet keep up a heavy assignment, especially in colleges which take men out of the grade or district school and make Bachelors of Science of them in four years. Why is it that West Point, which contains some of the smartest and best-developed young men of the United States, does not hold her own with the other eastern colleges? The reason is that men go to West Point to study and not to play football. West Point was established to train soldiers and not football players.

In some schools, famous for their football scores, the men on the team are recognized and treated accordingly. Some managers, while keeping strictly within the letter of the law, allow the spirit of amateur rules to be repeatedly broken.

As regards the situation at K. S. A. C., the things which work the greatest damage to College football are, the lack of experience on the part of the players, the heavy school work required of them, and perhaps, the lack of the proper spirit on the part of both students and players. Very few of the men who play on our team ever see a football before they come to College, while the star men on some college teams are there because of the proficiency which they showed while on high-school and academy teams. After they get to college, they are allowed to play six years, and most of them play the limit. The amount of school work required of the players is decided by the faculty, and we do not question the wisdom of its decision. The College team never will rank with the first in the State so long as mid-term retires so many men. Yet it must be remembered that the College was not endowed for football. As regards the third reason, it takes pretty much of a patriot to keep up much enthusiasm in the face of continued, overwhelming defeats. Also, the opinions of those who, while not on the team, follow the game closely concur in that the lack of proper spirit is not always on the part of the students alone.

In looking back over the schedule for the last season, we see that the College has played interesting games with all but the three leading teams of the State. If so, why so much talk about dropping football out of the list of College sports? Why not rather drop from the schedule such teams which repeated experience has shown to be entirely out of our class? We have a profound admiration for the small man who bravely holds his own when he is certain of defeat, but our emotion changes when that man keeps doing the same thing day after day when he could just as well do otherwise with no disgrace to himself.

To some it seems strange that a College with six hundred men cannot secure a football team that is the finest in the State, but to all thinking persons who know the circumstances, the College football teams have been unusually good. Does a football team or its supporters get any less pleasure out of a game between evenly matched teams than it does out of a game between teams which on first thought ought to be evenly matched but are not? Is there any good philosophy in the old saying, "Don't bite off more than you can chew?" The men who play



football get just as much good out of playing teams which are a good match as they do out of games in which they are repeatedly beaten. After all, what are athletics for?

It was the intention of the HERALD to run a picture of the football squad in the issue after Thanksgiving, but for certain reasons the football men delayed having the picture taken until a short time ago. As this is the first issue in which it was possible to place the picture, the editor waited until the same issue to print the articles arranged for that purpose. The articles in question are by J. C. Cunningham, ex-president of the Athletic Association, and R. F. Booth, last season's football coach. These articles deal with the football situation at K. S. A. C.

The following, entitled "Applause a Courtesy," is an editorial from *Talent*, a magazine published in the interest of lecturers and entertainers. It might be well if some of the patrons of the course here should read it and act on its suggestions:

"If I had an audience before me just now, giving them suggestions for the next number on the course, I should say, first of all, greet the appearance of the artist with hearty applause. Why? Because it is courteous. When you are presented to a man, don't you like to have him grasp your hand firmly, relax his face into a pleasant smile, and say heartily, 'I am glad to meet you?' As you judge a person by the first greeting, so the artist judges an audience by the applause you give when he is presented.

"When you are talking to a man, doesn't it embarrass or anger you to have him yawn and stretch, or read a book, or chat with someone? The speaker on your lecture platform regards the audience as one person and estimates their manners as you do an individual with whom you converse.

"The man on the platform cannot do his best unless the audience gives polite attention, and occasional approval. If you are pleased with what he says, tell him so by hearty applause, not the noisy hand-clapping which means nothing, which is little less than insulting to the speaker.

"If for no other reason than to get your money's worth, it will pay you to be cordial, hearty and appreciative in your attitude toward the speaker and performer. Then he will give you the best he has. No man can do his best without the co-operation of the audience. As you cannot talk well to a person who expresses no interest in what you say, so the people on your platform have a right to expect the cour-

tesy of an attentive audience and a hearty greeting. Receive them to your church or hall as you would to your own parlor. Make them feel at home. Such politeness will pay, because it puts the artist at ease, and because it will advertise your town as a cultured, appreciative, hospitable community. When they find appreciative hearers, talent always passes the good news along, and some small towns are widely known for their responsive audiences."

An impartial observer would find it hard to say conscientiously that the behavior of the audience at the last concert was all that could be desired. When some members of the audience heard the whistling from the gallery, they looked back expecting to see some sitting with their hats on. The two acts are usually associated. No, the editor has not been eating indigestible mince-pie. The suggestion is given in the interests of fair play.

As the time for the arrangement of next term's program is near, we respectfully call the attention of the College officials to the inconvenience of alternating classes; that is, classes which meet every alternate school day. Sometimes it is impossible to arrange classes which require only two hours work per week in any other way. Again, there have been cases in which it was possible to arrange the program so that one study was carried for half a term and the other for the other half. Two half-time classes in which the writer was once enrolled was by mutual consent of the students and professors concerned, so arranged that one study was completed at mid-term and the other at the end of the term. The arrangement was most satisfactory to all who were effected by the change. When the one study was taken up every day there was no trouble in keeping in mind the trend of the lessons, the amount assigned, and the time of recitation. Everyone was well satisfied with the change and wish it continued whenever possible.

Sing a song of football.  
Don't it make you smile?  
Two and twenty players  
Struggling in a pile;  
When the pile is opened  
Hear those awful groans.  
Boys begin to creep out,  
Looking for their bones.  
Sections there of noses,  
Patches here of hair,  
But they make a touch-down  
And little do they care.—*Ex.*

"Let your aim be high. Let some great object fire your whole being. Our country holds out a thousand situations which you might fill honorably. Seek to be such that the present generation and all posterity will hold you in the sweetest remembrance."





Try our tailor. Coons.

Morris is the trunk man.

New nobby suits. Coons.

Why not let Morris haul your trunk?

Say! Morris will get your trunk there on time.

Patronize Morgan and Brenner's trunk line. Reliable service.

R. D. Harrison's father visited with him Sunday and Monday.

The Zoölogical Department is preparing casts of the feet of various animals.

Miss May Woodward, Delphos, Kan., visited last week with Miss Mamie Cunningham.

James Douglas was called home Saturday evening on account of the death of his father.

Miss Ruth Wright came down from K. U. last Friday to visit with Miss Josephine Edwards.

A bright senior girl at the football game last Saturday asked: "Well, how many halves do they play?"

Prof. C. M. Brink has an interesting article in the last *Industrialist* on the "Composition of an Oration."

The drawing of seats for the lecture course took place last Monday afternoon at the Y. M. C. A. parlors.

Don't forget the Special Sale on home-made candies every Saturday at the Manhattan Candy Kitchen.

"The Crisis" and many of the other late copyrighted books at special price of 50c. Varney's Bookstore.

The Musical Department was very busy last week and the first of this, preparing for the dedication of the Auditorium.

Christmas goods. Students invited to see them. Take a Christmas present home for home folks. Varney's Bookstore.

Little boys with shot-guns should be very careful about shooting birds on the College grounds, as there is an ordinance against such acts.

Miss Stella Finlayson was badly burned on the hand and arm last Thursday, by spilling acid, while experimenting in the chemical laboratory.

The final examinations will be held December 22 and 23. Entrance examinations will occur January 3. This will give a ten-days vacation for Christmas.

The Experiment Station and the Horticultural Department have sent some specimens of sweet-potatoes to the department of agriculture, Rhodesia, South Africa.

W. A. McCullough, M. D., B. S. (K. S. A. C., '98), physician and surgeon, Manhattan, Kan. Office over First National Bank. Phones: Office, 82-2; residence, 82-3.

The Board of Regents is in session this week. In addition to the regular routine work, the dedication of the Auditorium Wednesday, and the question of needed legislative appropriations, the final settlements with contractors, etc., have kept them busy.

The annual meeting of the Manhattan Horticultural Society will be held Thursday afternoon, December 15, at 3 o'clock, at Horticultural Hall. The principal numbers on the program are "Success and Failures of the Past Season," by A. J. Nicholson, and "Sweet Potato Culture," by Henry Moore.

Rev. A. W. Atkinson will lead the last regular Y. M. C. A. meeting of the term. It is especially desired that the attendance on this occasion shall exceed that of any of the former meetings. The members of the various Bible study classes are urged to come. The meeting begins at 3:30 next Sunday afternoon.

Professor Paul has accepted a position as head of the department of engineering of the New Mexico College of Agriculture and Mechanical Arts, at Mesilla Park, New Mexico. This institution is only in its infancy, having an enrolment of about three hundred. We hope to hear from Professor Paul in the near future.

Prof. J. T. Willard will address the thirty-eighth annual meeting of the Kansas State Horticultural Society, which will be held at Topeka, December 27, 28, and 29. The subject of his discussion will be, "The Mission of Our State Agricultural College." On the second day Professor Popenoe will deliver an address on "How to Know the Commoner Insect Pests."

The appropriations which the Board of Regents have asked the legislature for, amount to \$205,780, for the year ending June 30, 1906, and \$203,780 for the year ending June 30, 1907. These appropriations include \$60,000 for a new horticultural building, \$3,000 for an addition to the boiler room, \$6,000 for a horse barn, \$4,000 for a creamery, \$19,000 for an engineering laboratory, \$8,000 for an addition to the blacksmith shops, \$6,000 for an addition to the wood-working shops, \$10,000 for an addition to the Domestic Science Hall, and \$65,000 for a gymnasium for young men.

The HERALD is in receipt of a statistical report of the Agricultural products and live stock of Kansas for 1904, from F. D. Coburn, Secretary State Board of Agriculture. This shows that the total value of the farm products is \$208,290,273.77, while the total value of live stock amounts to \$159,010,755. This makes a grand total, for farm products and live stock, of \$367,301,028.77. The report is in the form of a neat card with an excerpt from John James Ingalls on "The grassy quadrangle which geographers call Kansas," occupying one side and the report the other side.



Some first-grade celery has been sold recently.

The President's office was frescoed the first of the week.

The equipment for gas analysis is nearly completed.

A large number of students expect to remain here during the holidays.

The heating plant keeps four men busy feeding the fires these cold days.

The Chemical Department has had new shelving put in the store-room.

The Entomological Department has purchased three new compound microscopes.

The foundry made a run Saturday afternoon. Twenty-three hundred pounds of iron were used.

The freshman class in agriculture is taking two weeks' work in grain judging at the close of the course.

R. N. Hankins, student last year in the '05 class is in town and will work in Elliott's clothing store.

The Animal Husbandry Department has purchased one hundred grade sheep for experimental feeding.

The Hort. Department is making a large number of cuttings of ornamental shrubbery and of nursery stock.

The *Kansas Farmer* for last week contains an interesting article on the work done at the Ft. Hays Experiment Station.

Mr. and Mrs. J. S. McDowell give a reception this evening, December 15, to invited guests at the Hotel Gillett.

The C. E. of the United Presbyterian church gave a social Monday evening at the home of Mr. Simpson, on Humbolt Street.

The class in dairying made cottage and cheddar cheese Monday. The department now has cottage cheese for sale in half-pound packages, at five cents per package.

Loren Gray has not been playing football. He only removed the skin from his face while trying to detach some false whiskers used in the play at the Webster Society Saturday night.

The Hort. Department has marketed one bench of lettuce, which was the best ever sold by the Department. Another bench will soon be ready. It will, if such a thing is possible, be better than the first lot.

Last Friday morning Karl Perfect, who has been in the hospital for some time, died and the body was sent home to be buried Friday afternoon. The sympathies of College people are extended to the bereaved parents and relatives.

Professor Roberts has received a report from Mr. E. H. Keller, of Brown county, a coöperator in growing high protein corn, that breeding lot 138, a hybrid corn originated by the Botanical Department, has yielded this year at the rate of eighty-seven bushels per acre. He will save seed and plant next year on a larger scale.

W. L. English, a junior at this College in 1902 and now a senior in the Oklahoma Agricultural College was in Chicago during the student contests. He sent his best regards to anyone here who might remember him.

The Botanical Department holds a Seminary meeting on alternate Tuesdays at which both American and foreign journals of botany are reviewed. These meetings are open to all in the College interested in Botanical work.

A very fine reception was given to W. J. Bryan last Tuesday evening at 6 o'clock at the home of C. A. Haulenbeck. A seven-course luncheon was served. Miss Ula Dow planned and served the courses. She deserves much credit for the success of the reception.

Last Saturday evening Mrs. Calvin and Professor and Mrs. Dickens gave a reception to the short-course girls at Professor Dickens' home. Nineteen of the twenty-one girls in this course were present, together with their instructors. A pleasant time is reported.

Professor Roberts and Assistant Freeman are preparing a series of photographs of germinating seeds. These pictures are taken daily and will show the development of several distinct types of plants. When completed, lantern slides will be made from them to be used in demonstrations and lectures.

Professor Ten Eyck has received a letter from Professor Holden, at Ames, that the trophy will be shipped as soon as it can be boxed. He has also received official notice from Mr. Skinner, secretary of the International Live Stock Show Association, that this College took first place in the grain-judging contest. He also sends grades for the members of the team.

Holiday rates on the Rock Island will be as follows: One fare plus 50 cents for the round trip, unless one and one-third fare is less. Tickets on sale December 24, 25, 26, 31, and January 1 and 2; return limit January 4. Usually the holiday rate is limited as to distance, but this year there is no limit. Students wishing to go home may buy tickets on Friday afternoon and leave on the night train. No certificates will be needed in purchasing holiday tickets. The special rates to students and instructors is effective on Friday and the rate is one and one-third fare. To secure special student tickets you must present a certificate of the College authorities that you are a student or instructor.

Professor Ten Eyck and Assistant Shoemith are making arrangements for a grain judging contest, to take place near the end of the winter term, between the different classes. One of the friends of the College has offered to donate a trophy, and the names of the winning team each year will be engraved upon it. Individual prizes will be given to those most efficient in judging. These prizes are modern farm implements and have been donated by the different implement manufacturers. Arrangements are also being made for a corn-growing contest, to be participated in by farmer's boys over the State, and open to any College student or graduate at home on the farm. A list of prizes for this has been arranged.



## ALUMNI

Emma Cain, '02, is teaching at Ogden, Kan., this year.

A. I. Bain, '01, came from Marysville and was shaking hands with friends about College Wednesday.—*Nationalist*.

Claude Masters, '99, clerk for the Chickasaw Town-site Commission, visited College, Friday. Mr. Masters may be addressed at Ardmore, I. T.

Carl Elling, '04, is quite sick with pneumonia at the home of Will Hamilton at Kansas City, Mo. The report received Sunday stated that he had improved some during the day.

### AN IDEA ON UNIONS.

Enclosed please find a money order for one "plunk," for a year's subscription to your most valuable paper. It was a welcome visitor yesterday, and I hope it will come often now. I was interested in the editorial on the coalition of the two papers, *HERALD* and *Jayhawker*. As an ex-business manager I say, unite the two by all means. There is not enough for both, and the two could do splendidly if they were united into one. I have the kindest feelings for both, and I don't care what you name the new one, but name it, and get together from all sides, and make it a rousing success. My address is Ames, Iowa. My best wishes and kindest regards to all my friends and to the College and town in general.—HAROLD T. NIELSEN.

New fall suits. Coons.

Try our shoemaker. Coons.

Phone 143 for Morris, the trunk man.

Patronize a student. Let Morris haul your trunk.

Roland McKee went home last week to attend the wedding of his sister. He will return after Christmas.

Souvenir postal cards of College buildings and Manhattan scenery on sale at Varney's Bookstore. See them.

Professor and Mrs. Eyer entertained Professor and Mrs. Willard and Professor and Mrs. Kammeyer Saturday evening.

The Botanical Department is experimenting on the culture of a very important drug plant, native to this region, with a view to ascertaining whether or not it can be profitably grown under cultivation.

The fresco painters have been at work on the walls of the Alpha Beta and Webster Society Hall. When the recently purchased chairs and carpet are in place, the appearance of the room will be greatly improved.

Professor and Mrs. Price entertained last Friday evening in honor of Mr. Price's father, who has been visiting with them for some time. Those present were: Professor and Mrs. McFarland, Professor and Mrs. McKeever, Professor and Mrs. Kammeyer, and Professor and Mrs. Willard.

### Webster Society

Society was called to order by President Hodgson. After roll-call W. Harold led the society in devotion.

The program was opened by music. Earl Thurston gave a discussion. Following the declamation by Carl Wheeler, A. J. Reed read an original poem, in which he told of his trip to enlist patrons for the creamery. After A. F. Munger impersonated a Dutchman, W. Harold read a paper of anecdotes. Then F. A. Kiene responded to a miscellaneous number. After a recess of ten minutes, a musical number appeared, followed by a play, in which Mr. Shuler showed his power of taming fierce animals. After another musical number, the "Reporter" was read by Earl Wheeler.

After critic's report and a short business session, we adjourned. A. C. F.

### Always On Time.

It is as the driver of the old Loretto stage coach, which carried the mail, that we want to consider Charles M. Schwab, rather than in his present aspect of successor to Andrew Carnegie in the industrial world. He doesn't earn his enormous salary to-day any better than he did his three dollars a week, for he was "always on time" then, that being the highest point of excellence in the business.

His life story is still ringing in the public ear—the romance of a millionaire at thirty-seven who began as a stake driver in an engineer corps. Schwab is one of those hustling chaps whom you simply cannot keep down, even if you use a club.

"Doing more than I was asked or expected to do." That's his theory of how he got up higher. Business enterprises are hungering and thirsting for more Schwabs, men who can do things besides drawing a salary.

Isn't it strange that there are so few of them? What do you say boys—will you be Schwabs, or plain John Routines, clerks at forty?—*Ex.*

### A Cow Paid His College Course

It was the late Frances E. Willard who related the story of a young farmer lad who was so determined to gain an education that he maintained himself through a college course with a cow for his sole capital. It is supposed that the young man was Miss Willard's brother. At any rate, the father gave the son a cow, having no money to spare, and the son showed of what stuff he was made, by driving the animal to the university town and entering at once upon his studies. He readily established a milk route, taking the cow along to convince his customers of the purity of the product. This work yielded him all the money he needed.

A recent parallel case is that of a Harvard student who earns a comfortable income by peddling dairy products.—*Ex.*

## WHEN IN TOPEKA

Stop at the Kansas Hotel

332 Kansas ave.

Rates, \$1 a day

A. F. FAUST, - - Manager.



**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY**

OF

**Each Week Until January 1, 1905**

WE WILL MAKE A DISCOUNT OF

**30 PER CENT FOR SPOT CASH**On WATCHES, JEWELRY, SPECTACLES and SILVERWARE,  
DISHES and GLASSWARE! And**ONE-HALF OFF**On VIOLINS, GUITARS, MANDOLINS, ACCORDIONS all the time until  
discontinued.

This is a rare chance never before offered in Manhattan. We expect to make this the banner year in the history of our Holiday sales for twenty-five years. We do not give presents to a few but cater to the masses and give each **Thirty Cents on Each Dollar's Worth** they buy during these two days. During other days we will give **TEN PER CENT FOR SPOT CASH**. We have the best Watches and Cases that money can buy. All are fully warranted.

**R. E. LOFINCK.****New Hack**

AND

**Baggage Line****W. N. BILGER**

Makes all trains day  
and night. College  
trade a specialty.

**Phone No. 35**

HEADQUARTERS

—Barnett's barn.—

**CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR'S****Holiday  
Rates**

For Students and Teachers

**The Union Pacific**

Offers one and one-third fare for the round trip. Tickets on sale December 23 and 24, good returning until January 3. Certificates must be presented showing purchaser to be an instructor, or a student in regular attendance, at an educational institution here. Certificates can be secured at the College post-office. That all may be properly ticketed, it would be an advantage to procure tickets a day or so in advance.

For further information see

**W. O. Dunn, Agt.**





## THE ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a  
purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

### L. W. TURNER

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave. - - Phone 53

**BOYS!** For Oysters  
or LUNCH

Go to. **IKE HOLBERTS**

### J. W. BECK

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

**STUDENTS' CHAIRS**

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-  
WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

Students, send your orders for

**WOOD**

to The

**Blue Valley Manufacturing Company**

Corner 3d and Moro streets

We, having bought the

### Manhattan Transfer

Business, solicit student patronage. We meet  
all trains day and night. Fare 25 cents to any  
part of the city. Wagonettes for outings at  
reasonable rates.

H. J. Barnhouse

Phone 65

Leo. W. Phillips

One

Beautiful

Photo

Calendar

Free

With

Good

Each

for

Dozen

Christmas

Cabinets

Presents.

at

227  
Poyntz Avenue.

**Amos' Gallery**



## COLLEGE

**GROCERY AND MEAT  
MARKET**

If you are an old student you know me;  
if a new one come in and get acquainted.

**J. W. HARRISON, PROP.**

16 ounces  
to the pound.

100c worth  
to the dollar.



# GRAND PRIZE

## ST. LOUIS EXPOSITION

---

Exclusively awarded the

# DE LAVAL

---

## CREAM SEPARATORS

---

### EVERY HIGHEST AWARD

at every International Exposition  
for twenty-five years.

---

Send for catalogue and name of nearest local agent.

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR Co.

Randolph & Canal Sts.,  
CHICAGO.  
1213 Filbert Street,  
PHILADELPHIA.  
9 & 11 Drumm St.,  
SAN FRANCISCO.

GENERAL OFFICES:  
74 Courtlandt Street,  
NEW YORK.

121 Youville Square,  
MONTREAL.  
75 & 77 York Street,  
TORONTO.  
248 McDermot Avenue,  
WINNIPEG.



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

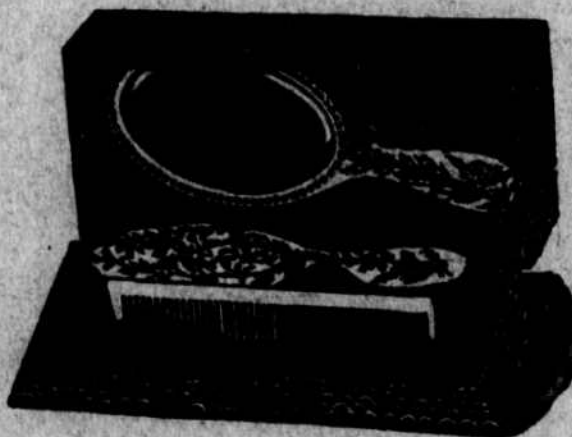
### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

## A BIGGER LINE

AND CHEAPER PRICES THAN LAST YEAR

Of  
Toys,  
Fancy China  
of all grades,  
Handkerchief  
and  
Glove  
Boxes,  
Fancy  
Handkerchiefs  
and



Holiday  
Novelties  
of all kinds,  
making this  
beyond  
doubt  
the  
best  
place  
to buy  
Holiday  
Presents

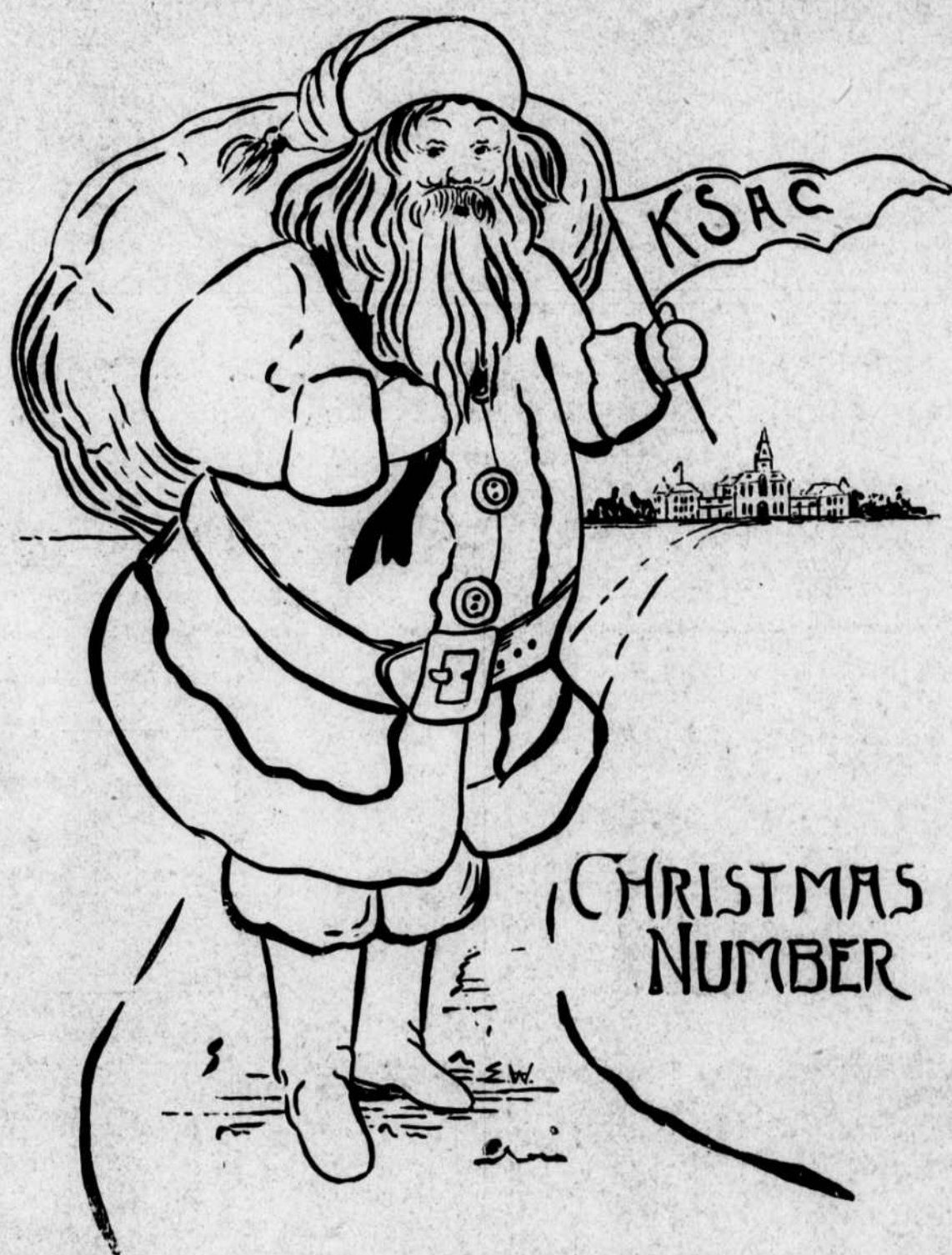
## THE BIG RACKET

CHAS. B. HARRISON, PROPRIETOR



# The Students' Herald

---



1904

---

VOL. X

NO. 14



# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

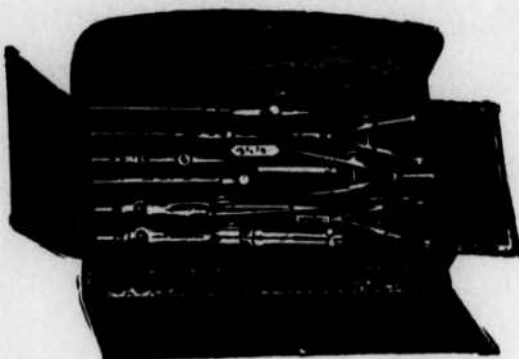
— OF NEW YORK —

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

## Drawing Instruments

"Paragon"  
"Key Brand"  
"Arrow Brand"



## Drawing Papers

"Paragon"  
"Anvil"  
"Duplex"  
"Universal"

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES, COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS.  
500-Page Catalogue on Application.

## Headquarters FOR Holiday Goods!

We are filling our store up with **Fine Jewelry** for the **Coming Christmas** trade. We invite every student to call and see our beautiful line of goods and to make their selection before the return home for Christmas.

### E. L. ASKREN

**T H E J E W E L E R**

The place where you get full value for your  
**MONEY.** Remember the prizes that are  
❖ ❖ ❖ **GIVEN AWAY** ❖ ❖ ❖

CHRISTMAS AND NEW YEAR'S

## Holiday Rates

For Students and Teachers

### The Union Pacific

Offers one fare plus fifty cents for the round trip. Tickets on sale December 23 and 24, good returning until January 3. Certificates must be presented showing purchaser to be an instructor, or a student in regular attendance, at an educational institution here. Certificates can be secured at the College post-office. That all may be properly ticketed, it would be an advantage to procure tickets a day or so in advance.

For further information see

**W. O. Dunn, Agt.**



## COLLEGE CALENDARS

Reasonable Prices

Wolf's Cottage Studio

White Pine and Tar Cough Syrup

—at—

THE CORNER DRUG STORES

### YOUR SHOE REPAIRING

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

AT FRISBIE'S

In the little green building opposite opera-house

### THE STUDENTS' CO-OP. Bookstore

IS THE PLACE TO GET YOUR  
**CHRISTMAS  
PRESENTS**

See our new Water-  
man, Chatelaine and  
gold mounted pens.  
We also have a fine  
line of K. S. A. C.  
and plain stationery.



## Allingham & Beattie

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

### ALWAYS SOMETHING DOING

We handle the best line of  
CUTLERY in the City.

W. M. Stingley & Co.

Razors, Knives Scissors Etc

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS

SIX BATHS \$1.00

THE MANHATTAN

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSTRUP, Prop.

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

Manhattan Steam Laundry

Special Prices to Students Phone 157  
Wait for the Wagons

When you want PHOTOGRAPHS taken go to

**S. W. HOOP'S**  
GALLERY

Opposite the Marble yards

— HE WILL NOT BE UNDERBID —

**ORR'S STUDIO**

— NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE —

Headquarters for Stamp Pictures and Photo Button

Everything in the photographic line. Work done  
for amateurs. Photographer to K. S. A. C. Phone 62

Residence phone 130

Office phone 164-2

**C. P. BLACHLY**  
DENTIST

Office 308½ Poyntz

Manhattan, Kansas

Hardware, Stoves and Tinware

HEADQUARTERS FOR  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
— BOTTOM PRICES —

**ENGEL BROS.**



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

*The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*  
 DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

WHAT A TREAT IT WILL BE TO SOME OF YOU STUDENTS TO GO HOME AND TAKE YOUR

## Christmas Dinner

Providing you have on one of those comfortable Union Suits which we are selling for  
 50 cents, \$1.00 and \$1.50.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city. Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.  
 Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.  
 Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

S. N. HIGINBOTHAM

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
 AND SOFT COAL. Telephone 55.

I. N. BARNETT

Livery and Feed Stable

Phone 35

Wagonette for special occasions

DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327  
 Poyntz Avenue. Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

A GOOD INVESTMENT—

\$1 on subscription to the HERALD

J. Q. A. SHELDEN

JEWELER and  
 OPTICIAN

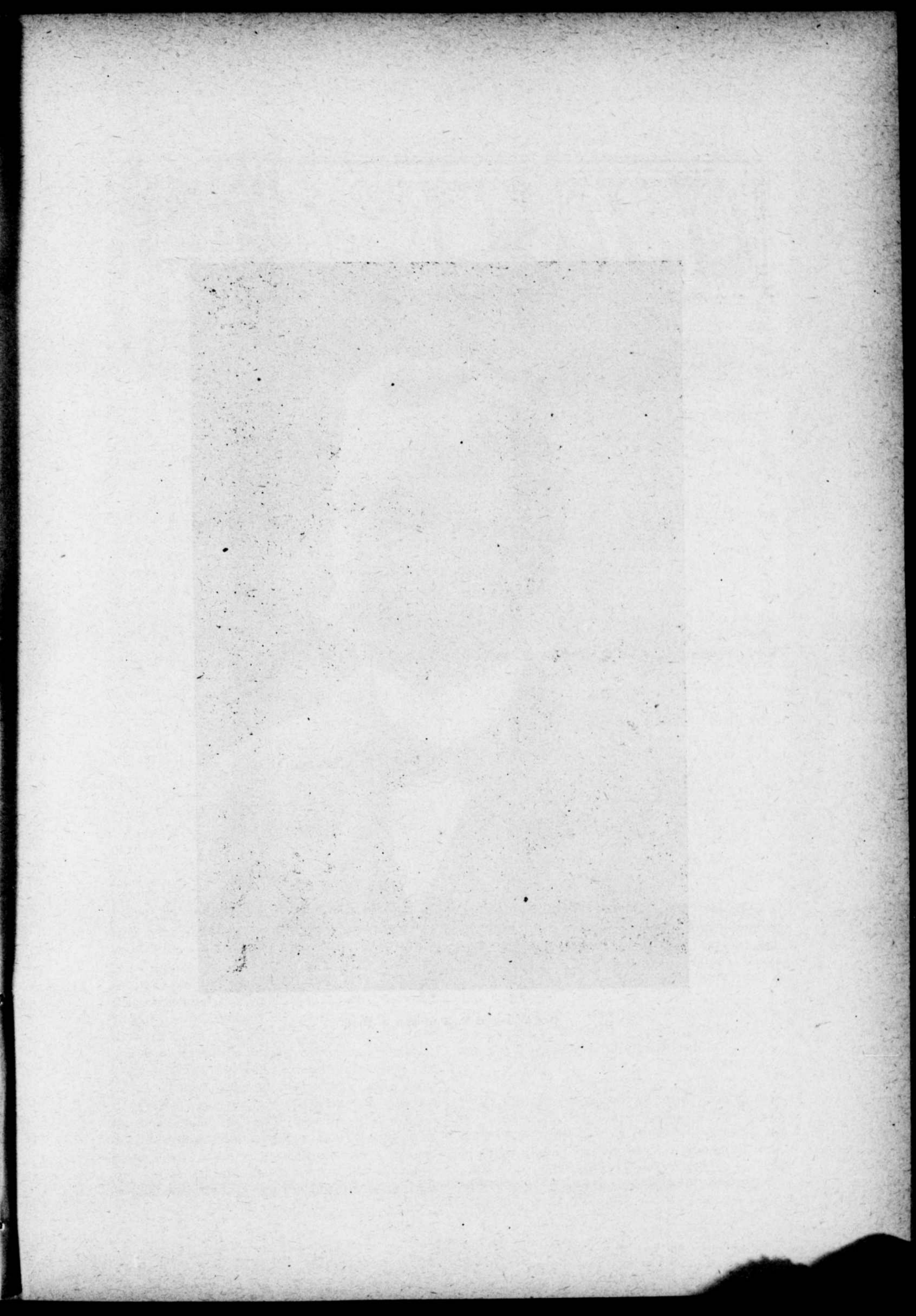
K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing

A LARGE LINE OF HOLIDAY GOODS AT

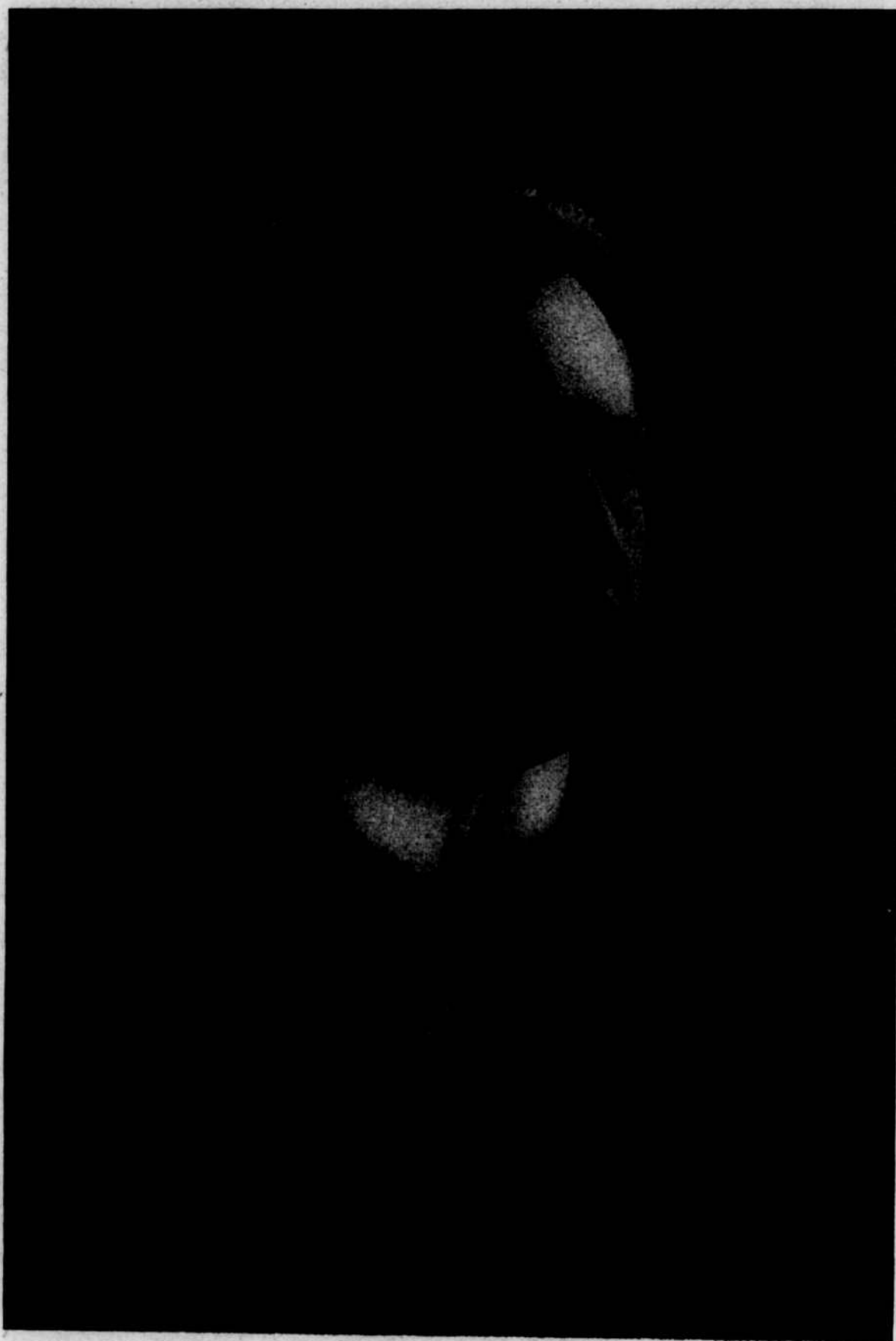
## ANDERSON'S BOOKSTORE

All the late books, Burnt and Padded Leather Gift Books. French Stag  
 Toilet and Manicure Sets. Carved Leather Goods, Calendars, Dolls,  
 Games, etc. Waterman's Ideal Fountain Pens—a 6 dozen assortment.  
 C O M E I N A N D S E E O U R G O O D S









Olof Valley, B. M., Professor of Music.





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., DECEMBER 22, 1904.

NUMBER 14

### *Progress in the Musical Department*

It seems to the writer that mention, through the College papers, of the Department of Vocal Music has been unduly neglected. Although the public has not had the opportunity, as yet, to see any very noteworthy results of the work done in this department, there has been something done that will appear later.

The head of the Musical Department, Prof. Olof Valley, comes to us very highly recommended. At the age of nineteen he came to this country from Sweden, his native land, as a machinist. While working at his trade, he kept up his study of music, which led to his choosing music as a profession. Professor Valley has studied in Stockholm and Germany, and traveled with some of the best companies in the United States. He was booked for grand opera this year, but decided to accept his present position, hoping by the change in environment to benefit his son's health.

We find in Professor Valley an enthusiastic, hard-working teacher, a "thorough musician, and an accomplished soloist." He ranks with De Reszke, the greatest basso. Under his direction some very good work has been done in the way of true voice culture. The students desiring to study vocal music have been organized into classes of not more than four each, making instruction as nearly individual as the crowded conditions will permit. It is the policy of the director to give three or four students' programs and recitals during the College year.

As evidence that the students appreciate the value of such efficient instruction, they have organized a mixed chorus having, at present an enrollment of nearly one hundred voices. A glee club of about thirty voices has been organized. Both organizations have elected the usual officers and adopted constitutions, hoping thereby to make the organizations sta-

ble and permanent. Of course, the success of these enterprises depends largely upon the work the students are willing to do. A prompt and full attendance at practice is the first requirement. No one need worry about Professor Valley wasting any time in practice. Everything is business from beginning to end. Of course, we cannot tell just what future results will be, but judging from progress made thus far the chorus and glee club expect to be able to handle some very good music before long. It is their aim to be able to give concerts in the neighboring towns during the spring term. Professor Valley says that there is some very good material among the students and he expects to do some good work with them. The first appearance of the chorus and glee club was in the program for the dedication of the new Auditorium, on the fourteenth of December.

This work is practically in its infancy yet; but with proper support there is no reason why it cannot be made one of the most useful and enjoyable features of our College life.

If you can sing, enroll in one of the classes. If your assignment does not permit this, enroll in the chorus or glee club.

It is the aim of the Department of Vocal Music to be acknowledged as something more than a side issue.

Next term the new Auditorium will be the headquarters for music; the change will be very much appreciated by all concerned.

E. C. FARRAR.

"If I could get the ear of every young man for but one suggestion, it would be this: Make the most and the best of yourself. There is no tragedy like a wasted life. Understand this, first, last, and always: the world wants the best thing. It wants your best."



*The Bachelor's Christmas*

When I was a student at the University, Barney O'Neil, my roommate—a jolly, big-hearted Irishman—and myself, had planned with Dick Ward, our classmate and mutual chum, to spend our Christmas with Dick at his home on the farm, several miles from town.

Dick's parents, who lived alone at that time, were going away to visit relatives for a few days and we intended to have a glorious time "baching."

The afternoon before Christmas, Dick's father and mother drove into town in the sled to take the train, and after receiving detailed instructions from Mr. Ward on doing the chores and from Mrs. Ward as to the "skimming," etc, we climbed into the sled and started for home. We were certainly a merry three. The feeling of relief which comes after three months of hard study and the final examination and the prospects of a good time before us made us so.

As soon as we arrived at the farm, Dick fitted us out with overalls, and we began on the evening chores. Barney wanted to feed the hogs, because he said he liked to call hogs and see them eat. He carried bucketful after bucketful of slop and stood throwing corn over to them yelling at the top of his voice, "Porgy! Porgy!" until Dick came and told him to leave some of the corn for the next feed; that the hogs were all there, and the neighbors' hogs would be there too if he didn't shut up.

Then came the milking, and of course Dick, who knew the cows, left the ones that kicked for us to milk. While I sat leisurely milking and singing, "In the Good Old Summer Time," the old cow gently and politely picked up her foot and put it into the pail to help fill it up. Barney, who sat squirting one stream into the pail and the other into his mouth, was greatly surprised at the small amount of milk in the pail when he had finished.

Finally the chores were all done, and after a hearty supper, which Dick had prepared after searching the pantry and cupboard, we gathered around the fire and began to discuss our plans for the next day.

"Boys," said Dick, "I told mother not to cook anything, for we wanted to bach in earnest, so she said she would not as she wanted us to try it and get tired of it. So it's up to us now, and we're going to have a Christmas dinner tomorrow if it takes all day to get it."

After talking awhile we agreed to go to bed so that we might get up early in the morning, or we meant to put in a full day. It was a cold night and none of us could think of sleeping alone, so after hanging up our socks we

all three climbed into the same bed. It seemed to me that I had just fallen asleep and was dreaming of the Thanksgiving football game when I received a hard tackle and awoke to find myself lying in a heap on the floor with Dick and the bedclothes, while the big Irishman, on his hands and knees on the bed, roared "Merry Christmas!" at us. We returned the compliment and, extricating ourselves from the tangle, we proceeded to make it "merry." Gathering up the pillows, Dick and I attacked the ruffian with avengeful fury. Then ensued the most furious pillow fight that ever went down in history, which ended only when Dick, who was belaboring Barney over the head with a pillow, was left standing with only the half of a pillow-slip in his hand. Then with long faces we began to dress.

"Faith", said Barney, glancing up to where our socks hung limp and empty, "I believe Santa Claus has forgotten our street number." Jumping up he took three chunks of coal from the bucket and dropped one in each sock, but when he came to his own, which of course had a hole in the toe, the coal went on through and dropped on his toes, which brought forth a howl. "'Tis surely more blessed to give than to receive," he said.

When we went out it was snowing furiously and the road in front of the house was drifted with several feet of snow. Dick showed me where to find things, and then left me to get breakfast while he and Barney did the chores.

My breakfast of ham, eggs and coffee was pronounced good, and just the kind to give them an appetite for the big dinner we were going to have. After breakfast we began to prepare for our dinner. "We're going to have every thing," said Dick, "from turkey to cranberries."

We all went out to pick out the turkey.

"We can't eat a very big one," I suggested.

"I could eat one myself," said Barney.

"I'm going to take that one there," said Dick, pointing to the largest young gobbler.

"All right; here goes," and Barney made a low tackle, and in less time than it takes to tell it, the turkey was beheaded, picked, and dressed.

But now came the problem. Dick, who had scorned the idea of his not knowing how to roast a turkey, said to me, "Which is the best place to roast a turkey, on top of the stove or in the oven?"

"Why, in the oven, of course," I said.

"Oh yes, of course; I knew. Do you just lay him in like that one is now?"

"I guess you put salt on it," said Barney, "And say, I've heard something about basting them. What's that for?"



"Oh," said Dick, "We nearly forgot. We want some stuffing—you put stuffing in, you know. I think I know how; you fellows go ahead with the turkey."

"Barney, you 'tend to it, I'm going to make some pumpkin pie. We've got to have some pie," I said.

Dick and I were soon busy, he preparing "stuffing" and I trying to remember the formula for pie-crust, but Barney sat on the table in deep thought.

"Don't you put this turkey in a skillet or something, when you put it in the oven?" he finally asked.

"Skillets are what you bake pancakes in," laughed Dick.

"Dick, what is shortening," I asked.

"It's abridging," was all I got from him.

"Come and look at my stuffing," said he. I went over and looked at it.

"Looks like a bran mash," said I.

"The proof of the pudding is in the eating," he replied, Barney, fill your turkey with this stuff before you put it in the oven."

Barney took up the mixture gingerly, eyeing it doubtfully, and filled the turkey with it. Then he carefully took the turkey and layed it on its side in the oven. Meanwhile I had my pumpkin cooking away and a preparation that I thought would do for pie-crust.

"There's one thing I can do," I said, "and that is make mashed potatoes," So I began on them next.

Barney was fussing with the turkey, Dick was trying to make some gravy, although I told him that we would not be ready for gravy for hours yet.

We were all around the stove, each intent on his own mixture. Barney, with his head nearly in the oven, said: "There's going to be trouble here if we all get to monkeying around the stove at once."

Just then Dick accidentally dropped a spoonful of hot gravy on the back of his neck. Barney yelled like a Comanche, and wiped it off with his hand, then slowly counted ten and resumed his work, which brought a roar of laughter from Dick and me.

At ten o'clock I had two doubtful pies and some potatoes cooked. Dick had some cranberry sauce, and was trying to make some rice pudding. Barney had left the turkey for a little bit and was suddenly taken with the idea that he could make some sort of a cake to go with our fruit. He was reading aloud from the cook-book which he had found when he suddenly stopped, sniffed a little, then dove for the oven. He opened the door and the smoke poured out. Fearing that his turkey

was burning, he grabbed it in his hands and jerked it out of the oven. It burned his hands and he dropped it on the floor. Just then the rice began to boil over and the gravy to burn. Then, in the midst of all this excitement, there came a loud bang on the door. Dick went to the door as soon as possible, and on opening the door a gust of wind and snow came in with a small boy, about eight years old, who looked about the room seemingly very much frightened. When asked what he wanted he lisped out: "W'y we got lothed in the thnow and our horth can't go any more and we want to know can't we thtop in here till it thtoph thnowin'?"

"Who is *we*?" asked Dick.

"W'y, Thethil an' me."

"Oh! Well tell him to drive around to the barn and we'll help him unhitch."

"Taint him, ith her. My thithter at teacheth thcool at number twenty."

"Oh," said Dick, and Barney and I gasped.

"Tell her we'll be out in a minute," Dick said to the boy.

"A lady!" we all groaned as the boy went out, "what shall we do with her?"

Dick ran for a collar and left Barney and me to go out and receive her. Barney was frightened and kept saying: "I'll take the horse and you help her into the house."

Bundled up in the sleigh and covered with snow sat a slight figure. She might have been sixty, or she might have been ten, for all we could see.

Barney flew to the horse's head, so I had to help her out and into the house. When she had unbundled so that I could see her face, I stood and stared, for she was pretty—decidedly so.

As soon as she was warm she began to explain:

"My name is Cecil Platte. I have been teaching school west of here and started home with my brother, who came after me, but the roads were drifted so and it was snowing so hard that our horse gave out and we could go no farther."

I told her my name and explained our condition. She looked frightened when she found she had fallen into a bachelors' nest.

Dick and Barney soon came in and I introduced them. Then we remembered the dinner, and Dick said she would have to excuse us while we finished getting dinner. She was determined to help, so we led her to the kitchen. Barney went in first, and there on the floor lay the turkey where, in the confusion, he left it. He made a grab for it, but she saw it before he could get it.

"What in the world are you doing with that turkey?" she asked with real curiosity.



Barney straightened up holding the turkey behind him and looking as red and confused as if he had been caught stealing it.

"We're cooking it," he said.

"Yes, it looks like it," she replied. "I don't believe you are very experienced bachelors. Let me look at that turkey."

Barney held it forth, stammering all sorts of excuses and apologies.

"Why, it's all-right yet," she laughed, "Only a little burned and dirty. Let me have it. Now, where are your roasting pans?"

"Roasting pans?" we echoed.

"Why, yes; what are you roasting it in?"

"The oven," replied Barney.

This set her off into a merry laugh.

"You're great cooks," she said.

She took down the roasting pans from where they hung in plain sight, and after working a minute or two she had it ready to put into the oven. As she opened the oven door a smoke and a smell came rushing out, and looking in she saw my third pumpkin-pie burnt to a crisp, which set her to laughing again.

About twelve o'clock she said: "Now, Mr. Ward, if you will show me where the dishes are—"

Dick showed her where to find the best china and all the silver ware.

"Now, I don't need but one of you," she said, "and if the rest of you will keep out of the way we will soon have dinner."

Dick and I made our "get away" and left Barney working like her slave. In fifteen minutes they called us to dinner. That fifteen minutes captured Barney, and he afterward said: "To see her turning everything around her into good things to eat was grand, I tell you."

With the call to dinner, the small boy, Tom, who had been roasting himself by the fire, was instantly alert.

The table which we gathered around was a marvel indeed.

"How did you do it?" said Dick.

"Wouldn't you like to know?" she asked sweetly, "You would like to steal our trade, I know; but that gravy you made proves your case hopeless."

An inventory of our table is as follows: One turkey, done to a turn; cranberry sauce, pumpkin pie, potatoes and, Oh! the gravy! I always did like gravy, and that melted my heart; all kinds of jelly and jam, that Dick insisted she should open, and a large pitcher of cider, and other less important articles of diet. Barney carved the turkey and served the dishes at her request, and did it gracefully, too. When all was ready, Dick d for a toast from Barney.

Barney arose and looking across the table at our pretty cook recited:

We may live without poetry, music, and art,  
We may live without conscience, and live without heart;  
We may live without friends, we may live without books;  
But civilized man cannot live without cooks.

"Traitor!" we cried. But Barney saw nor heard nothing but her applause and smile of approval. Dick responded with a toast to all the bachelors.

"Thay," said Tommy, who was not a bit interested in all this, "leth eat."

And eat we did. When Barney carved down to the "stuffing" in the turkey his knife would go no farther.

"Why, here's Dick's stuffing," he said. He cut open the turkey and laid bare a hard mass of stuff which looked like anything but turkey dressing.

"What is that?" cried Miss Platte. "Oh I never thought of looking inside that turkey."

Dick insisted on eating some of it, and declared it was good, but we noticed that he did not take a second helping. Luckily it did not spoil the turkey, and although I have eaten many turkeys, never since nor before have I eaten one so good as that one.

Finally we all pushed back from the table satisfied except Tommy, whose capacity was unlimited.

"Well, fellows," I said, let's admit right here that as bachelors we have been outdone," and we all agreed that it was "one" on us.

After dinner she made some candy and we played games for an hour or so. Finally she announced that it had stopped snowing and she must try to get to town, as her people would be worried about her delay. So, as her horse was not able to battle with the drifts, we hitched Mr. Ward's big team to the bob-sled and all climbed in and started for town. It was a long, tedious journey, and sometimes we three had to get out and flounder in the drifts with the horses, but through it all we had a merry time. When we finally parted, reluctantly, at her door she turned on the steps and said: "You are all splendid bachelors, but let me give you a little advice. If you are going to batch, I would advise you to get a house-keeper." Then realizing what she had said she turned and fled into the house. After deciding on a present, we ordered it sent up and started for home.

The next day, for some reason, it seemed to grow lonesome and Barney, who was afraid he was going to be sick, had to be taken to town. And so the party broke up.

Barney recovered in a marvelously short time.

. . . . .



Dick and I are still bachelors.

Among the presents from Dick and me to Barney and Cecil was a turkey roaster.

CURTIS A. SMITH.

### Websters

Society was called to order by Vice-President Bert Thompson. Geo. Gasser led in devotion.

The literary program consisted of music, introduced by F. E. Hodgson, and furnished by Geo. Gasser and accompanied by S. Fay; a magazine review by G. Kahl; music by Dan Walters and L. O. Gray, introduced by Jay Smith; an essay by W. M. Putman; "Reporter" by W. H. Harold, and music by L. O. Gray.

After critic's report we passed into closed session.

L. O. G.

### Ionians

Society called to order by Vice-President Olive Dunlap. After singing, Kate Robertson led in devotion.

The first number on the program was a novelty, by Stella Hawkins, which proved to be one of Mrs. Caudle's curtain lectures. Josephine Edwards then presented an excellent magazine review. "Christmas in Germany," by Verda Murphy, gave us an idea of German customs at Christmas time. The "Oracle," edited by Mary Kimball, was a very good edition. A novelty number by Jessie Sweet closed the program. This was certainly novel and one much enjoyed.

Officers were nominated for the next term. The remainder of the business session was short and, after the report of critic, we adjourned.

### Alpha Beta Gleanings

After the usual preliminaries, Miss Ella Hathaway became a member of the society.

The program began with an instructive and interesting essay, "A Sketch of the Roman Empire," by Robert Boyd, one of our new members. Mr. Boyd showed a considerable knowledge of the subject and livened it up by adding some good thoughts of his own, with credit to himself. Little Miss Flannery's solo and encore, rendered in a cute little voice, were as big a success as she is small. An oration, "Education, the Glory of our Land," by Mr. Garver, was exceedingly good, showing that he is a thinker as well as an adept at handling the king's English. Mr. Beeman and Miss Westgate, with harp and guitar, entertained us so well that they were presented with a handsome bouquet of "The last roses of summer," by Mr. VanDorp. An original story,

by R. R. Birch, was so realistic that we were reminded of our boyhood's happy days down on the farm. Mr. Cowles, cornetist, and Miss Elsie Brown, accompanist, gave us a delightful treat in two courses. Miss Hallie Reed, editor of the "Gleaner," ended the program with a creditable and interesting paper, after which we took a few minutes' recess to enjoy our new furnishings and get acquainted again.

Resuming operations, with roll-call and assignments to duty, we passed through extemporaneous speaking to new business, at this point going into closed session, from which we emerged with W. R. Ballard as our representative in the coming inter-society oratorical contest. Adjournment.

### A Few Exchange Items

The University of California is to have a plant on the campus for the manufacture of liquid air.

The Johns Hopkins University Hospital has recently received a donation of \$500,000 from John D. Rockefeller.

A new species of horse fly, which has been discovered in Arizona, will be named in honor of Dr. F. H. Snow, of Kansas University. It will be known as *Snowella Atrata*.

The alumni association of the Michigan University is planning to build a \$100,000 hall in memory of the students of that institution who have served in the wars of their country.

A fund has been started by the students of Lehigh for the purpose of paying the tuition to the university of any football player or athlete otherwise unable to secure a college education.

A new technical school about to be built at Birmingham, England, will cover thirty acres, and will include a whole city of shops. One of its features will be a model mine, occupying an acre of land.

The baseball team of Waseda University, Japan, has sent a challenge to Leland Stanford for a baseball game to be played next spring in San Francisco. The challenge will probably be accepted.—*Ex.*

The Pasteur Institute at the University of Michigan treated thirty cases of hydrophobia during the last year. The treatment was successful in all cases. Residents of Michigan are treated without charge.—*Ex.*

The New York *Tribune* has offered a \$25 prize for the best article giving the benefits derived from college fraternities, and a similar prize for the best essay against college fraternities. The competition, which is open to all, will be closed January 1.





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance.  
Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05..... Editor-in-Chief  
HARVEY ADAMS, '05..... Business Manager  
E. C. FARRAR, '07..... Literary Editor  
WALTER R. BALLARD, '05..... Local Editor  
MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05..... Exchange Editor  
HARRY HEIM, '06..... Assoc. Business Manager  
FRANK E. BALMER, '05..... Subscription Manager  
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05..... Assoc. Literary Editor  
F. A. KIENE, '06..... Assoc. Local Editor  
J. R. COXEN, '08..... Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

WM. ANDERSON, '08, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., DEC. 22, 1904.



Take home with you the HERALD'S best wishes for a Merry Christmas. Here's to Santa Claus and may he treat you right.

It seems strange that the recognition of the society members by the Faculty in the matter of public speaking has not resulted in greater activity among those not safely within the fold. Up to the present time, just one new society is on the road to organization, while about one-half of those eligible for public speaking are members of societies. Beginning next term, all seniors, juniors and sophomores who are not exempt by membership in societies will be required to appear in chapel and make a little speech. But that is not the worst part of it. Each one on the speaking list will not only be required to speak himself, but must be present each Saturday afternoon to listen to the others. That means that each person will get about four hundred doses of his own medicine. If for no other reason than to escape

the monotony of the afternoon chapel exercises, self interest should cause students to get into the societies, and that means the organization of new societies. The motive is not the best, and it is to be feared that the Faculty ruling has already placed some undesirable persons in societies. Again, some societies have wisely refused admittance to some who have had ample opportunity to join. Those persons must now work out their own salvation in some other society. Yet, in the end, the Faculty ruling will probably be for the best for all societies concerned. Some persons who have remained out, or would remain out of society because of a mistaken idea of society work, will become interested in spite of themselves. If any non-society members wish advice we would say, join a society by all means, or help start a new one.

This is perhaps the last opportunity of the HERALD to reach some of the K. S. A. C. students. Some will leave College because of pressure at home, some because of pressure applied at K. S. A. C., and others because they find they have a distaste for college life. Those in the first class have our sincere sympathy. If, after looking carefully over the situation, some find it necessary to leave College, to them the HERALD suggests, that while a college diploma is a desirable thing to possess, it is by no means the pass which opens the gates of success. To put it in every-day language, a college education is worth absolutely nothing without the man behind it, while a man is worth everything, no matter what he may have. This distinction applies only to the college education. An education of *some* sort is necessary to success. For the members of the second class, no one, with the exception of themselves, has any sympathy. The College is better without them and they are better without the College. The third class people might better reconsider their decision. President Nichols, in his talk at the dedication ceremonies, said: "The aim of the College is to make farmers out of men and men out of farmers." That is the aim of all colleges with doctors, lawyers, engineers, or whatever the case may be, substituted for farmers. A college education is not always effective, and in many cases unnecessary in making men and women; yet an education of some sort is one of the requisites. That education is most *easily* acquired at college. Now the HERALD wishes all a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year and, to some, a speedy return to K. S. A. C., or some college as good.

Beauty is truth—truth beauty.—Keats.



**Christ Born Within**

## I

## THE PREPARATION

A spell of rapture bound me,  
Threw incense rare around me;  
I know not how  
But here and now  
A Spirit Power has found me.  
I sat demurely waiting.  
All stress and strain abating.  
A Voice of Love  
From one above  
A story sweet relating.

## II

## THE ANGEL CHORUS AND THE STAR

An angel chorus o'er me  
Sang, Earth-child, why ignore me?  
I grew more bold,  
For now, behold  
A Star of Hope before me!  
Although a pilgrim stranger  
A shepherd, fearing danger,  
I followed on  
Until the dawn  
And found my heart's own manger.

## III

## THE BIRTH AND THE PEAN OF PRAISE

The Christ-birth then came to me,  
Sent thrills of rapture through me,  
For there had been  
Revealed within  
The Power that often drew me.  
Then came again the story  
In accents strange and hoary:  
On earth again  
Give peace to men  
And unto God the Glory!

WM. A. MCKEEVER.

**Dedication of the Auditorium**

With the dedication of the new auditorium on last Wednesday began a new period in the history of this institution. The occasion was an enjoyable one and the building—the finest college chapel in the state—is one of which we may well be proud.

The afternoon program was opened with two selections by the College Orchestra, after which Reverend Thurston led in prayer. Regent Fairchild then gave the address of welcome. In a few words, he spoke of the work done by the Agricultural College and the need of such work. Professor Valley then rendered the vocal solo, "Wanderer," by Schubert.

Pres. E. R. Nichols spoke on "The Aims and Needs of K. S. A. C." He gave an interesting history of the foundation and growth of the College. He also spoke of the purpose of the College, the work it is doing, and compared it with others of the same class. This was followed by another vocal solo, "Within This Sacred Dwelling," by Professor Valley.

The dedication address given by Pres. A. B. Storms, of the Iowa State College, of Ames, Iowa, was certainly a feast of good things and should have been heard by every student in College. Coming to us from a school like our own, he fully understands the highest ideals of an institution of this class. In speaking of labor and science he said in part: "Labor is a means of self expression and not of drudgery. Real manhood is more easily recognized in

jeans than in broadcloth. Discipline and culture are discovered by the student in science as well as in the classics, and it is less self centered." In these few words from his address the reader can scarcely get a glimpse of the new fields and wonderful possibilities of colleges of this class, as portrayed by the speaker.

Chancellor Strong, of Kansas University, and President Wilkinson, of the Kansas State Normal, gave short talks, in which they extended greetings from their schools to our own. The program was concluded with two numbers by the College Band.

The evening program, given by the Music Department, was listened to by a full house and especially well received, each number receiving a hearty encore. The singing of the Choral Union and the Glee Club showed the result of careful training and practice, and Professor Valley may well be proud of their showing. The vocal solos by Professor Valley, the violin solos by Assistant Brown, and Miss Augspurger's piano solos added much to the pleasure of the evening. Many of our students do not avail themselves of the advantages offered by the Music Department, but none who listened to the music of last Wednesday evening can fail to appreciate its work.

JAS. R. COXEN.

He who has a chance should work mighty deeds before he die, that is for a mighty man the best memorial.—*Beowulf*.

The sophomore class of Washburn College, after rejecting with contempt all the old worn-out methods of amusement which the social committee proposed, has hit upon something new for class entertainment. They held a roller skating party, which is reported the jolliest entertainment of the year.

The University of Kansas will hold its second annual exhibition of fine paintings at the University from December 26 through January. The exhibition this year is devoted entirely to American art, and is valued at \$75,000. The collection represents the best American art of the last fifteen years, and consists of twenty-four of the World's Fair prize pictures, the Shaw collection of twenty-four paintings, sixteen of them having received the Shaw prize of \$1,500, two large pictures valued at \$4000 from the Chicago Art Institute, and one large painting from the St. Louis Museum of Art. In addition, two-hundred fifty book plates will be on exhibition, and a large collection of brass rubbings. During the exhibition there will be twelve lectures on art by University professors.—*News Bulletin, U. of K.*





Morris is the trunk man.

Why not let Morris haul your trunk?

Phone 143 for Morris, the trunk man.

The carnations were sprayed again last Monday.

Say! Morris will get your trunk there on time.

D. H. Gipton will be in school again next term.

Patronize a student. Let Morris haul your trunk.

Get Morgan and Bremer to haul your trunks. Reliable service.

L. O. Gray does not expect to return to school after the holidays.

Anna Hostrup will not return to school at Monticello after holidays.

Miss Grace Maxey will be the guest of Gertrude Givens during the vacation.

A small stock barn is being built at the north-east corner of the feeding lots.

E. B. Cowgill, of the *Kansas Farmer*, attended the dedication services last week.

Students stop hunting!!! Let us haul your baggage. M. J. McCray and E. F. Loveless.

Miss Cecilia Augspurger will visit at her home, in Farmer City, Ill., during the holidays.

Miss Lena Miller, of Topeka, Kan., will visit with friends in Manhattan during the holidays.

Next Saturday, Professor Eyer and family will leave for Hiawatha, to spend a week visiting.

H. Tracy, the view man, was in the city the first of the week renewing old acquaintanceships.

Asst. R. A. Seaton has returned to take up his work again in the Department of Mathematics.

Professor Dickens treated his class in pomology to canned Kiefer pears last Saturday morning.

The Misses Henrietta and Christine Hofer entertained a small company of friends Monday evening.

Asst. R. H. Brown left last week for Leavenworth to attend the funeral of his mother, Friday afternoon.

Miss Marguerite Barbour's mother is here from Minneapolis, Minn. She will remain about a month.

Rev. A. W. Atkinson, assisted by Doctor Lyman, conducted the Y. M. C. A. meeting last Sunday afternoon.

George Shank was here from Salina last week and took his old place in the band for the dedication services.

Invitations are out for the marriage of Doctor C. L. Barnes to Miss Hazel Hill, of Medina, N. Y., December 28, 1904.

Save your money for the athletic entertainment, to be given early in next term. The association needs the money.

Professor Valley will sing at the meeting of the Academy of Science in Topeka, on the twenty-eighth of this month.

Last Monday morning the Horticultural Department had some men at work trimming the trees in the Spohr orchard.

At the request of Rabbi Leon Harrison, the date of his lecture here has been changed from January 27, to Monday evening January 23.

The Animal Husbandry Department has recently purchased three thoroughbred South-down sheep as a foundation for a future herd.

The post-office clerks are very busy this week handling packages and bundles of every description, most of which bear Christmas earmarks.

Mrs. M. D. Hofer and daughters will move to Chicago in about two weeks, where Christine and Retta will enter the Chicago Musical College for a year's study.

The class in dairying has had some work in the comparison of oleomargarine and butter, and is now prepared to pass opinions on club provender of that nature.

W. A. McCullough, M. D., B. S. (K. S. A. C., '98), physician and surgeon, Manhattan, Kan. Office over First National Bank. Phones: Office, 82-2; residence, 82-3.

The following "knock" was found on the editor's hook, to which we say, amen: "The only thing to mar the pleasure of the recital given by the Music Department last Wednesday evening was the conduct of a few rowdies in the back part of the gallery. It seems strange that such people as these are always present to disturb and annoy others who wish to listen. If they have not the manhood to behave, some measure should be taken to stop their ill conduct."

Professor TenEyck has recently received two letters of inquiry from foreign countries: one from a grass merchant in Darmstadt, Germany, who had read in the report of the Kansas State Board of Agriculture, the professor's article on "Grasses," and desired information in regard to the growing of European grasses in the United States, and a letter from a prominent agriculturist in Perth, Australia, who sent a clipping of an article from an English magazine, describing and discussing the plant-root studies which were conducted by Professor TenEyck at the North Dakota Experiment Station. The writer desired to secure the publications on the subject and more complete information.



M. A. Pierce will spend the Christmas vacation with T. E. Dial, '04, in Leavenworth.

State Treasurer T. T. Kelly and wife were here last week to attend the dedication services.

Assistant Scheffer went to Junction City last Saturday to deliver an address upon, "The Protection of Birds."

Miss Barnes will visit with her parents at Blue Rapids during vacation. Miss Tinkey will visit at Smith Center.

Several students are kept busy working up the data of the past season's crop experiments for publication in future bulletins.

The electrical laboratory has received a high potential transformer which gives a voltage of 20,000, and an electro static voltmeter, from the German firm of Scemens & Halske.

A reception was given Tuesday evening in the Gymnasium in honor of the stock- and grain-judging teams that represented the College at the international judging contests.

Miss Florence Vail and Mr. Howard Butterfield will be married Wednesday evening, December 28, at 8 o'clock. The ceremony will take place at the home of the bride's father, on Poyntz Avenue. The HERALD congratulates.

The students at Washburn are on the war-path because they are compelled to attend chapel exercises while members of the faculty are exempt. They claim that if it is a good thing for the students it is equally as good for the faculty. No doubt a few students could be found here who hold the same views.

John Samuels and Miss Lilah Dial were married at Bethel church, at the Blue, Wednesday evening, December 7, at 6:30 P. M. They will reside on the farm owned by the groom's father, near Stockdale. Mr. Samuels is professional baseball pitcher and has played in Olsburg on different occasions.—*Olsburg Gazette*.

Prof. N. S. Mayo, formerly of this College, sends word that he is back in Cuba and desires his HERALD forwarded to Santiago de las Vegas. He also states that the roses are in bloom, the weather is delightful, and that he enjoys his work there very much. In company with his assistant, C. G. Elling, '04, he has been engaged in purchasing thoroughbred cattle from the prominent breeders of Kansas and Missouri.

A special teachers' and students' rate has been granted to the College, by the Union Pacific and Rock Island railroads, of one fare plus fifty cents for the round trip, except where one and one-third fare is less. This rate will be good next Friday by presenting certificates signed by President Nichols. The holiday rate, effective on Saturday, will be the same. The special rate ticket will be good for return on or before January 3. This means that students who wish to go home Friday must present certificates from the College in order to get the special rate. Beginning Saturday, the holiday rates go into effect and any one, even if he never saw the College, can get the one-fare-plus-fifty-cents rate. Of course, no certificate is needed then.

As the time for graduating draws near so does the time of severing the ties that bind the seniors as a class. Some seniors, however, realizing this, apparently have taken time by the forelock by assuming ties of a more binding and lasting character. Evidence of this came to hand rather unexpectedly last Saturday evening when two seniors, one a distinguished first lieutenant of the battalion and member of the agricultural class, the other a prominent member of the D. S. class, were discovered busily engaged discussing the merits of different rings in Askren's jewelry store. We hope to have the honor of announcing more definite results later.

At 2:30 last Sunday afternoon a contest between the various Bible classes of the Y. M. C. A. ended with J. R. Garver's class in the lead. The object of the contest was to increase the membership of the association and to add to the enrolment in Bible study. The class which gained the most points was to be entitled to an oyster supper at the expense of the association. As a result, forty-one applications for membership and seventy-six names for Bible classes were received. This will increase the Bible study enrolment to two hundred ninety. It looks as though the four-hundred mark set by the committee will be reached next term.

A large amount of study and investigation of plant roots has been carried on by the Farm Department at this Station during the past two years. It is to be regretted that the results of this work are delayed so long in publication. A bulletin was prepared for publication last spring covering the experiments of 1903, and has been in the hands of the Director of the Station awaiting publication since July 6, 1904 and is withheld from publication, with other bulletins, by the State publication committee, on the grounds that no funds are available for such work. It is to be hoped that the present legislature will reorganize the department of publications in this State and appropriate sufficient funds to publish the bulletins of this Station without delay. When the subject matter of these bulletins is new and timely it has greater value to the reading public and is much more fully appreciated by the farmers.

The Board of Regents was in session on Tuesday, Wednesday and Thursday of last week. All members were present and the meeting a busy one. Among the items considered, the following may be of general interest: It was voted to continue the summer school in domestic science and domestic art for another year. The city of Manhattan was given the privilege of quarrying rock in the College quarry for the road to be macadamized from the business street to the College gate. One hundred fifty dollars annual maintenance was voted to the College Y. M. C. A., and seventy-five dollars to the College Y. W. C. A. It was voted to give the second term of the domestic science short course this winter term. The Auditorium was accepted from the contractor, Henry Bennett, and arrangements were made for the final settlement. Pres. E. R. Nichols was authorized to purchase three new pianos for the Music Department, if available funds can be found.—*Industrialist*.



## ALUMNI

Helena Pincomb, '01, is now professor in domestic science at the Wisconsin State Normal, Stevens, Wis.

Nat Purcell, formerly a student here and now attending Armour Institute, Chicago, is at home in Manhattan for the holidays.

Mr. and Mrs. M. M. Davis are the proud parents of a boy, born December 18. Mrs. Davis was a member of the junior class of 1901.

Mr. H. M. Thomas, '98, is visiting about College. The special object of his visit is said to be one of the sub-divisions of the post-office department. Watch the *Jayhawker* alumni column for further particulars.

Last Wednesday Miss Florence Vail was the guest of honor at a bundle shower given by Mrs. Wahl and Dovie Ulrich, '03. Thursday evening Miss Butterfield entertains for Miss Vail. Saturday evening the T S<sup>2</sup> Society meets in her honor, and Monday evening the C. D. B. Society of the Congregational church will entertain for her.

An event of much interest to many occurred Wednesday evening, December 14, 1904, near Blue Rapids when Miss Lydia A. McKee and Earl C. Butterfield, '98, were married at the home of the bride's parents. Miss Julia McKee, sister of the bride, played the wedding march and her brother, Roland McKee, '00, sang "All for You." Only the intimate friends and relatives were present. After visiting in Marshall county a few days Mr. and Mrs. Butterfield will come to Manhattan for a short visit with Mr. Butterfield's parents, when they will go to Washington, D. C., their future home. The best wishes of a host of friends follow these young people.—*Industrialist*.

### FROM AN ALUMNUS

Miss Jennie Ridenour, '04, writes from Boarding School, Rosebud, South Dakota, that she enjoys her work in the Indian School at that place. The nearest railroad point is thirty-five miles away, and the Rosebud Agency is fifteen miles distant. This school is considered to be one of the finest in the service. The buildings, ten large ones, besides barns, etc., are of brick, and are furnished with electric lights and steam heat. There are one hundred fifty children enrolled, ranging from five to twenty-one years of age. They are all required to talk the English language, and the way some of them get it mixed up is wonderful. There are twenty employees in the school. Miss Ridenour has charge of two details of girls—one in the forenoon, the other in the afternoon. There are ten girls in each detail. The girls are taught to do their own sewing and mending. Since September 9, Miss Ridenour's division had made 347 garments. The employees are kept busy evenings as well as during the day. The teachers have night schools, while Wednesday evening is the children's social evening, Thursday evening is the time for lectures by the employees. The *HERALD* finds its way to Miss Ridenour's address and is always a welcome visitor.

### Additional Local

Percy Lill's father visited around College last week.

The Chemical Department has received a large consignment of chemicals.

The electrical engineers tested wall meters for the city electric light plant last week.

Nathaniel Morton, Tescott, Kan., visited with friends about College last week.

Mr. D. H. Zuck has returned from Mt. Carrol, Ill., where he was visiting at his home.

The following persons have been chosen to take part in the Oratorical Contest: Ionians, Miss Bertha Cowles; Hamiltons, F. E. Balmer; Websters, Jens Nygard; Alpha Betas, W. R. Ballard; Franklins, Nora Hayes.

A great many orders for seed are being received by the Farm Department. The supply of Sixty-day oats has been exhausted. About two hundred bushels of pure-bred corn, both native and that introduced from other states, is still on hand for sale at \$2.50 per bushel for first grade and \$1.50 for second grade.

## WHEN IN TOPEKA

Stop at the Kansas Hotel

332 Kansas ave.

Rates, \$1 a day

A. F. FAUST, - - Manager.

## New Hack AND Baggage Line

W. N. BILGER  
Makes all trains day  
and night. College  
trade a specialty.

Phone No. 35

HEADQUARTERS

—Barnett's barn.—



**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY**

OF

**Each Week Until January 1, 1905**

WE WILL MAKE A DISCOUNT OF

**30 Per Cent for Spot Cash**On WATCHES, JEWELRY, SPECTACLES and SILVERWARE,  
DISHES and GLASSWARE! And**ONE-HALF OFF**On VIOLINS, GUITARS, MANDOLINS, ACCORDIONS all the time until  
discontinued.

This is a rare chance never before offered in Manhattan. We expect to make this the banner year in the history of our Holiday sales for twenty-five years. We do not give presents to a few but cater to the masses and give each **Thirty Cents on Each Dollar's Worth** they buy during these two days. During other days we will give **TEN PER CENT FOR SPOT CASH**. We have the best Watches and Cases that money can buy. All are fully warranted.

**R. E. LOFINCK.****WHAT!****New Boarding-House  
And Lunch Room**


---

 Morey Building, Corner of Moro and Manhattan  
 Avenue
 

---

**SHORT ORDER & LUNCHES A SPECIALTY****High-Class Board \$2.50****Students Cook & Garver, Props.**





## THE ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a  
purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

### L. W. TURNER

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave. - - Phone 53

# BOYS!

For  
Oysters  
or  
LUNCH

Go to. **IKE HOLBERTS**

### J. W. BECK

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

## STUDENTS' CHAIRS

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-  
WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

Students, send your orders for

## WOOD

to The **Blue Valley Manufacturing Company**

Corner 3d and Moro streets

We, having bought the

## Manhattan Transfer

Business, solicit student patronage. We meet  
all trains day and night. Fare 25 cents to any  
part of the city. Wagonettes for outings at  
reasonable rates.

H. J. Barnhouse

Phone 65

Leo. W. Phillips

One

Beautiful

Photo

Calendar

Free

With

Good

Each

for

Dozen

Christmas

Cabinets

Presents.

at

227  
Poyntz Avenue.

## Amos' Gallery



# COLLEGE

## GROCERY AND MEAT MARKET

All kinds of fruits and confectionery.  
See us for your candies.

**J. W. HARRISON, PROP.**

16 ounces  
to the pound.

100c worth  
to the dollar.



# GRAND PRIZE

## ST. LOUIS EXPOSITION

---

Exclusively awarded the

# DE LAVAL

---

## CREAM SEPARATORS

---

### EVERY HIGHEST AWARD

at every International Exposition  
for twenty-five years.

---

Send for catalogue and name of nearest local agent.

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR CO.

Randolph & Canal Sts.,  
**CHICAGO.**  
1213 Filbert Street,  
**PHILADELPHIA.**  
9 & 11 Drumm St.,  
**SAN FRANCISCO.**

**GENERAL OFFICES:**  
74 Courtlandt Street,  
**NEW YORK.**

121 Youville Square,  
**MONTREAL.**  
75 & 77 York Street,  
**TORONTO.**  
248 McDermot Avenue,  
**WINNIPEG.**



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

## STRENUOUS DAYS

Although taxed to the utmost by the crowds of Christmas buyers, we have succeeded in waiting on nearly everyone, but these last few days before Christmas there will be one grand rush for the

### GREAT SANTA CLAUS STORE

And we urge all who can to come early in the day. For those leaving town we have extra well-made telescopes at low prices.

## THE BIG RACKET

CHAS. B. HARRISON, PROPRIETOR



# The Students' Herald

Of, for, and by the students of the Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan

PUBLISHED EVERY WEEK DURING COLLEGE YEAR

VOL. X

NO. 15



# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

— OF NEW YORK —

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Dav' Instruments

"Paragon"  
"Key Brand"  
"Arrow Brand"



Drawing Paper

"Paragon"  
"Anvil"  
"Duplex"  
"Universal"

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES, COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS.  
500-Page Catalogue on Application.



## Plainly Seen

And clearly, too, that there is a great difference in fitting and adjusting Glasses. When you need the services of an optician you want the best. Consult us. All our examinations are made by a

## SKILLED OPTICIAN

A pain in the eye or a severe nervous headache may be a warning that Glasses are needed. They should be obtained at once; then their use may be only temporary. Neglected, the sight may be permanently injured. Absolute satisfaction guaranteed.

**E. L. Askren**

GRADUATE OPTICIAN

GET IN LINE WITH

## THE NEW FRATERNITY

OF  
DEPNO-MORE

HEADQUARTERS AT THE  
**CO-OP. BOOKSTORE**

BOOKS, PAPER, PENS, INKS, DRAWING  
SETS, ETC., AT HONEST PRICES



# COLLEGE CALENDARS

Reasonable Prices

Wolf's Cottage Studio

White Pine and Tar Cough Syrup

—at—

THE CORNER DRUG STORES

## YOUR SHOE REPAIRING

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

AT FRISBIE'S

In the little green building opposite opera-house

## New Hack

AND

## Baggage Line

### W. N. BILGER

Makes all trains day  
and night. College  
trade a specialty.

Phone No. 35

HEADQUARTERS

—Barnett's barn.—

## Allingham & Beattie

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

## ALWAYS SOMETHING DOING

We handle the best line of  
CUTLERY in the City.

## W. M. Stingley & Co.

Razors, Knives Scissors Etc

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS

SIX BATHS \$1.00

## THE MANHATTAN

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSTRUP, Prop.

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

## Manhattan Steam Laundry

Special Prices to Students

Phone 157

Wait for the Wagons

When you want PHOTOGRAPHS taken go to

## S. W. HOOP'S

GALLERY

Opposite the Marble yards

—HE WILL NOT BE UNDERBID—

## ORR'S STUDIO

—NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE—

Headquarters for Stamp Pictures and Photo Buttons

Everything in the photographic line. Work done  
for amatures. Photographer to K. S. A. C.

Phone 62

## I. N. BARNETT

### Livery and Feed Stable

Phone 35

Wagonette for special occasions

## Hardware, Stoves and Tinware

HEADQUARTERS FOR

Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
—BOTTOM PRICES—

## ENGEL BROS.



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

*The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*  
DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

## BIG REDUCTIONS

In Price of Furs, Coats, Skirts and Shirt-Waists. The mild season has been against heavy selling in this Department, so you will find a good assortment to select from at the cut prices.

## SHOE DEPARTMENT

All our men's Slippers are on sale at twenty per cent off our former low price. In ladies' Shoes we will show you the best goods for the price in the city. Fancy China and Toilet Sets at reduced prices, call and see them. Groceries—the best at the lowest prices.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city. Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.

Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.

Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

# WHAT!

## New Boarding-House And Lunch Room

Morey Building, Corner of Moro and Manhattan  
Avenue

SHORT ORDER & LUNCHES A SPECIALTY

High-Class Board \$2.50

Students Cook & Garver, Props.





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JANUARY 12, 1905.

NUMBER 15

### Ghosts

Ghosts have existed since—well I guess since the time of Abel, as he was the first man to die. I believe we have no account of his ever having appeared to Cain, or any of the rest of the first family, but if he did not, they are the only people who have not claimed to have seen a ghost sometime in their lives, no matter how short that might have been. We seem to be constituted with a certain element of superstition in our natures. Some people are so superstitious that they would as soon denounce their religion as their belief in ghosts. People have always had these superstitions, and in ancient days were ruled by them to a certain extent.

But setting aside the truth or falsity of the belief in ghosts, tell me the cause of the coincidences of places and names given in the following story. If any one doubts the truth of what I relate, I think I can give him ample proof of it's truth if he will pay for the expenses of a trip to a little western town where I will show the papers for it's truth. I am sure if you had been in my place you would not doubt the existence of supernatural beings.

One night as I was journeying towards a small town on a bicycle, I began to feel that creepy, trembling sensation which comes over one when you think, or feel, that something is following you, but do not dare to look around for fear of beholding a monster. I began to pedal faster and faster, but still I knew something was steadily gaining upon me. The cold sweat began to stand out upon my forehead in great beads. Suddenly I felt a thrill like an electric shock and a cold, slimy hand began to creep, ever so slowly, up my arm and finally rested upon my shoulder, with the fingers continually working in and out with a feeling like that of crawling snakes. I then turned my eyes and they met what seemed to be eyes of

burning coals belonging to a ghost, which was constituted differently from ordinary ghosts in that instead of wearing long, white garments he was composed of a skeleton and what appeared to be a sort of transparent flesh. He was riding a wheel which was about a half-dozen years out of date. He began to speak in a hollow, squeaky voice and I immediately lost all control of my tongue and other muscles; he said:

"Do not be frightened, I am a harmless ghost and I only want to have a chat with you and tell you my story. I was once an enthusiastic wheel rider. My name was Morris; Charley, the boys called me. I was enjoying life hugely when my father and mother decided that I ought to go to school. This I flatly refused to do, and accordingly they placed me in Dr. D——'s office and expected me to learn doctoring by sweeping out his cigar stubbs. I bought a wheel annually to keep up with the latest improvements and I was always leader in wheeling parties, and in all races I tried to win first place."

As the ghost talked on I noticed that we were traveling at a terrific gait, but I was powerless to stop. I tried to back pedal and thus set my brake, though I knew it meant many serious injuries to stop suddenly just then; but I was powerless. I then tried to throw my feet from the pedals, but in vain. I was under his complete control.

When I again heard his voice he was saying:

"One afternoon, about three o'clock, I got my wheel and started for a town about forty miles away. Arriving there about five o'clock, I put up my wheel for any needed repairs and got my supper. About an hour before dusk I started home, intending to reach there before dark, but while on my way was killed in an accident of which I will tell you."



All the time those working, crawling fingers were kept upon my shoulder, and we were gaining in our rate of speed all the time. He continued:

"I was very fond of scorching and started home at about a thirty-five mile gait. People flocked to their door to watch me, teams that I passed on the road ran away, and things were whizzing past me in great shape. I never enjoyed anything before or since as I did that ride. I only get out of my box once in a while, but when I do I leave that stuffy office in a hurry and take that ride over again. I saw a freight train coming and decided to beat it to a crossing. The guard waved his hand frantically at me, but I knew I could beat it there if—"

I never heard the rest of the ghost's story. When I was gathered up I would not have been recognized in my own home. I was carried to a doctor's office, and the first thing I saw, some weeks later, when I opened my eyes in consciousness, was that ugly skeleton looking down upon me with a hideous grin upon his face. I asked what had happened to me and was told that, as I was scorching along one night, I ran into a freight train with such force as to demoralize myself completely.

I asked the doctor whom I had to thank for the kindness shown me, and where he got that skeleton.

He replied that his name was Dr. D—, and that that was the skeleton of a fellow named Charley Morris, an office boy of his, who had been killed in much the same manner and place that I had been so injured. I imagined that the ghost grinned and his teeth came together with a snap like a steel trap.

It was some time before I could leave my bed, but I begged to be taken from the presence of that skeleton, and I begged so hard that finally they moved me to another room. Now I seldom ride a wheel and never at night. If I am on a wheel I can feel those cold, slimy fingers working and crawling over my arm and shoulder and the memory of that ride is more than nerves of steel can stand.

I suppose there are some who doubt this, but there was never a proof of some great truth or principle advocated but what there were a few doubters.

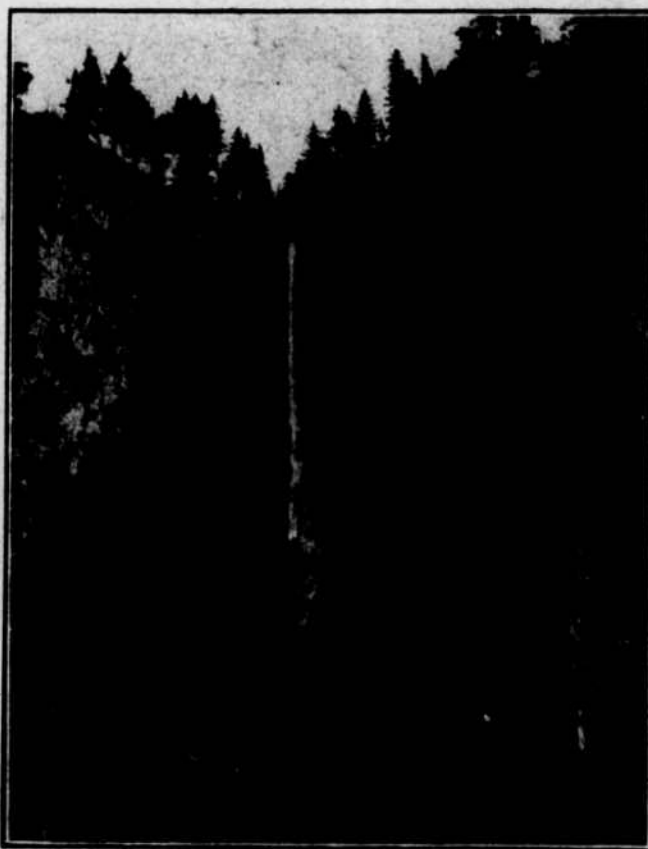
R. GREENE.

The donation of \$95,000 from John D. Rockefeller and the citizens of Nebraska to the Nebraska University, has been formally accepted by the regents, and work will soon begin on the "Temple," as the new building will be called.

"If you can't be a sun, don't be a cloud."

### *Indian Summer at Multnomah Falls*

Silence and then the Night,  
Black-robed and calm.  
Like old-time monk with gaunt, starved, shadow hands  
Outstretched above the land,  
Gives benediction.  
To it, the Past is sealed confessional,  
Shrived and at peace,  
And covered with the dust of man's forgetfulness.  
To Multnomah, who each year shrinks back in fear  
From this new race who hurry forward,  
Lives the memory of a younger time  
And of a childish people.  
And early loves are strong  
And though passed o'er  
Ring low but true like undertones  
That soften to a richer strain the major chords  
And strike full harmony.



Above the Falls the early race come back  
And live again their heartaches and their penances.  
The Worm Pipe and the Lodge  
And Wild All Comrades with their solemn orders  
Renew their force.  
In the white spray of the water's fall  
Is seen again the Imiskin,  
The fabulous stone  
That but obtained for arrow-heads  
Brings wondrous captures  
Though bow were bended by the weak squaw's hand.  
There on the ledge,  
Where feet have never yet obtained a footing,  
By watching, once I thought I caught a glimpse  
Of that Great Thunder  
Who first to Piegan gave the Peace Pipe.  
The molten sun of a blood-red day  
Glared down in anger.  
The only peace, the tinkling trill of water laughter.  
The air was hot  
And fierce clouds swung round the summits.  
The gods themselves were sick with passion.  
Great Thunder, drunk with rage,  
Reached forth a hand  
And swung a great crag downward  
Till it lay a splintered wreck beneath the waters.  
At the crash, the mountains quailed  
And o'er the land a hush;  
From out the north a chill breath as of warning;  
Aimless and dazed, from his long sleep,  
Strode the Cold Terror;  
Like hound at heel, followed the Famine.  
Spring fled and Summer  
With a chiding look departed,  
Though Thunder raved and bellowed.  
Indian Summer alone remained,  
Frightened but smiling.  
With softest breath of the chill East Wind  
Soothed the Great Thunder;  
From Imiskin cleft arrow-heads



And dipped them in the sunbeams;  
 Armed thus with potent charms,  
 Went forth to meet the Cold Terror.  
 Home sent the magic shafts  
 Till he, with bated breath,  
 Faltered and halted;  
 Remembered the law of gods  
 And to the Immiquods  
 Sent his grim slave, the Hoar Frost,  
 To herald his coming.  
 Content then, the Indian maid  
 Stooped to the oak tree's shade.  
 Whispered of peace and rest to them coming;  
 Petted the quivering leaves  
 Till they blushed with her praises;  
 Whispered to running streams  
 Sooth-charms and poignant dreams,  
 Then at last went forth with the Autumn.

Even yet above Multonomah  
 May be found the sunbeam-dipped arrows,  
 But only the once have I thought  
 That I saw the Great Thunder.

—ELIZABETH DRUSE.

### **The Education of 10,000 Successful Men**

The editors of *Who's Who in America* have rendered the country a service by inducing more than ten thousand of men now living in the United States who are "most notable in all departments of usefulness and reputable endeavor" to report their education. These men have won enviable distinction, and the facts they give will help answer the questions, "Does education help one to success?" and "What amount of school training helps most?"

According to the last census there are in the United States 14,794,403 males over thirty years old. The United States Bureau of Education estimates that they are divided educationally as follows:

Class 1. Without education .....	1,757,023
Class 2. With only common-school training or trained outside of organized school .....	12,034,335
Class 3. With regular high-school training added.	657,432
Class 4. With college or higher education added.	325,713

Omitting the few persons under thirty years old, the report from 10,704 notables shows: with out education, none; self-taught, 24; home taught, 276; with common-school training only, 1066, with high-school training, 1,627; with college training, 7,709, of whom 6,129 were college graduates. That is:

From the 1,757,023 of Class 1, no notable reported.

From the 12,054,334 of Class 2 came 1,368, one for every 8,812 [24 of these report themselves as self-taught; 278 as privately taught].

From the 957,432 of Class 3 came 1,627, one for every 404.

From the 325,613 of Class 4 came 7,709, one for every 42.

It thus appears:

1. That from 1800 to 1870 the uneducated boy in the United States failed entirely to become so notable in any department of usefulness and reputable endeavor as to attract the attention of the *Who's Who* editors, and that only 24 self-taught men succeeded.

2. That a boy with only a common-school education had, in round numbers, one chance in 9,000.

3. That a high-school training increased this chance nearly twenty-two times.

4. That college education added gave the young man about ten times the chance of a high-school boy and two hundred times the chance of the boy whose training stopped with the common school.

5. That the A. B. graduate was preëminently successful and the self-educated man was inconspicuous.

From the nature of the case it can not be claimed that these classifications are exact, but they are based upon the fullest statistics ever obtained, and the necessary estimates have been made by government experts. It is also doubtless true that other circumstances contributed to the success of these trained men, but after all reasonable allowances are made the figures force the conclusion that the more school-training the American boy of that period had the greater were his chances of distinction. How will it be in this century?

It is unnecessary to extend this inquiry to woman. Education is practically her only door to eminence.

### **From Case to Cabinet**

In Charles Emory Smith, the Postmaster-General, the printer's trade is honored. He is an example of the hard-working, big-brained men who begin as typesetters and find their chosen field in editorial rooms. The illustration shows him at a case in the rooms of the Albany "Knickerbocker." He became a proof reader, then a reporter, and in 1865, editor of the Albany "Express." In 1880, he went to Philadelphia as the editor of the "Press." While minister to Russia, he was largely instrumental in giving to American firms the cream of every contract for the Siberian railway. What a triumph for a man entirely the architect of his own fortune!

There seems to be a chance, after all, for a printer.—*Ex.*

When you shall say, "As others do so will I; I renounce, I am sorry for it, my early visions; I must eat the good of the land and let learning and romantic expectations go until a more convenient season;"—then dies the man in you; then once more perish the buds of art and poetry and science as they have died already in a thousand, thousand men. The hour of that choice is the crisis of your history and see that you hold yourself fast by the intellect.

—Emerson.





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance.  
Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05.....	Editor-in-Chief
HARVEY ADAMS, '05.....	Business Manager
E. C. FARRAR, '07.....	Literary Editor
F. A. KIENE.....	Local Editor
MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05.....	Exchange Editor
HARRY HEIM, '06.....	Assoc. Business Manager
FRANK E. BALMER, '05.....	Subscription Manager
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05.....	Assoc. Literary Editor
W. R. BOYD.....	Assoc. Local Editor
J. R. COXEN, '08.....	Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

WM. ANDERSON, '98, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JAN. 12, 1905.



It is suggested that students keep their eyes and ears open for announcements of the coming concert.

Colorado Agricultural College desires to reopen negotiations looking to a debate between this College and Colorado. The idea of inter-collegiate debates is a good one if the conditions are favorable for such debates, but conditions here can scarcely be called favorable. The most important reason against the debate is that K. A. C. students get very little practice and no instruction in debate. Every man should make his own business his chief business. The debate would be like a brick-laying contest between machinists; it would be very amusing to the spectators but would not help much in the training of mechanics. If mechanics wish to contest in work along their own line, well and good. Another objection is the distance. The expense would be so high as to be almost prohibitive.

At the Herald-Jayhawker meeting last Saturday afternoon, it was decided not to combine the two papers. The HERALD stockholders feel that they have gone more than half way in concessions and the *Jayhawker* stockholders feel the same. Yet the concessions granted by each paper do not meet, and there is still a stretch of uncovered territory. HERALD readers have taken so much interest in the proposed combination that we take this opportunity of announcing that both papers will continue as before.

This week the HERALD tearfully bids farewell to "Skeeter," our local editor. The pressure of butter making all day Monday, on which day most of the HERALD work must be done, made his resignation from the staff necessary, as it is impossible to drink butter-milk all day and manufacture HERALD locals at one and the same time. In Mr. Ballard's position, the Executive Committee has placed his assistant, Mr. Kiene. Mr. Kiene's place is now filled by Mr. W. R. Boyd, who has also had experience as assistant local on the HERALD and as a printer both at home and at school. Of course Mr. Ballard's resignation is a severe blow for the HERALD, but there is a hero for every crisis and the HERALD will still continue.

Because of changes and the uncertainties attending the proposed merger of the HERALD and *Jayhawker*, the HERALD makes its appearance a week later than usual. It is rather late now to greet the new students, but "it is better late than never," and the feeling is still struggling for expression. Those who were not in school last term missed some of the advantages enjoyed by those who began at the first of the school year. Nevertheless, the new ones will soon learn the locations of the barbershops, stores, and laundries, then all will enjoy equal advantages again. The prospects for a successful year are bright. The official count of the enrolment at the end of the first week is 1307. We are not sure as to how the number compares with the enrolment of former winter terms, but there is no doubt about the buildings being full up to the brim. Even with the preparatory students doing most of their work in the afternoon, those in the regular classes have not room enough. If the present rate of increase continues, the Regents will find it necessary to turn the College farm into a campus and hold recitations in tents. Let the good work go on. Where there is a will there is always a way. The HERALD extends the glad hand to old and new students alike with best wishes for a successful term.



**Brynhilda's Immolation**

(Götterdämmerung)

Fly home, ye ravens, and forewarn your lords  
 What ye have heard of doom here on the Rhine!  
 Go to Brynhilda's rock, —where Loki burns;  
 Yea! go, and to Valhalla bid him haste—  
 For the doomed twilight of the gods is nigh.  
 Thus—with my torch, I fire the walls of heaven!

You that I leave behind abloom with life,  
 Mark well what now I speak, you that shall watch  
 The face of Siegfried and Brynhilda fade  
 To fiery embers; you that shall behold  
 The three Rhine-daughters sink back with their ring:  
 All this behold, gaze through the northern night,  
 And if in heaven appears a sacred glow,  
 Know that Valhalla's end is what you see!

And when the gods have vanished like a breath,  
 And without rulers I have left the world,  
 This my heart's treasure I bequeath to it:  
 Not goods, nor gold, nor splendor as of gods,  
 Nor house, nor castle, nor a lordly state,—  
 Not all the hollow usages of earth,  
 Its cruel cants and customs and decrees,  
 Vex him, who, blessed alike in sorrow or joy,  
 Hath Love—hath Love—if only he hath Love!

—Delineator.

**Webster Society**

Society was called to order by President Hodgson. D. A. Gripton led in devotion.

The following officers were elected: President, J. B. Thompson; vice-president, J. Nygard; recording secretary, F. A. Kiene; corresponding secretary, A. C. Ferris; treasurer, T. N. Fish; critic, E. A. Wright; marshal, J. E. Brock; chairman of program committee, H. R. Heim; second member of program committee, M. R. Schuler; third member of program committee, Harry Umberger; third member of board of directors, Carrol Walker.

After critic's report and a short business session we adjourned. A. C. F.

**A Lamp Post for a Study Light**

In this country, with 5,000 colleges and high schools; 27,000 graded and evening schools, and countless district schools, there is happily no need of any child resorting to a lamp post to gain an education.

But yet such a scene could have been observed in Glasgow, Scotland, years ago. A lad, a glover's apprentice, working during all the hours of the daylight, too poor to afford a candle at night, would climb a lamp post and laboriously pore over his books. It is gratifying to relate that this persistence was rewarded, and that he finally became one of the most eminent scholars of his country.

Mr. Carnegie has given ten million dollars to make things easier for Scotch lads in the future, paying all the fees in all the universities there. With such advantages, and a little of this boy's pluck, Scotland's voice ought to be heard more frequently in the chorus of nations.—*Ex.*

"It is the hour of Man: new Purposes, broad-shouldered, press against the world's slow gate."—*Edwin Markham, in "Success."*

**KNOCKER'S CORNER**

The lecture-course committee has many troubles. — It has recently gone to the trouble to issue seats to the patrons of the course, so that some of the difficulties may be remedied. The chief difficulty is the public. Despite the fact that it has been persistently published and announced that the doors do not open till seven thirty, and that the program begins promptly at eight o'clock, the people begin to congregate at the doors about sundown, no matter what the temperature. Their presence is announced by a ceaseless hammering, which must be ignored. It is not the fault of the committee if the people don't know how to use the enlargement on the top of their shoulders.

To remedy this herding the seats were issued, though it was not especially necessary otherwise. Before, during and after that operation, we were besieged with a multitude of requests, many reasonable, but the majority ridiculous. Even after we had posted and published various statements with reference to the drawing, so that he who ran might read, people would come and ask about the selfsame things that had been stated as plainly as the English tongue would permit. In response to our query, "Did you read our announcement?" the answer would come, "Yes, but I thought I'd ask about it."

Yet another difficulty is apparent. The committee does not pose before the public as a corps of mind readers, walking encyclopedias, or the like. You may be the most important person in this great and glorious commonwealth, and you may hold one or more of our tickets in your possession, but with our host of other cares you are doing us an injustice to wish to keep the same concealed in the recesses of one of your dozen odd pockets. We do not remember that you have one, or two, or any. If you won't show them at the door we shall feel it our duty to refuse you entrance.

Now this fact is self-evident. We can not handle the crowd and do it with equal justice to all if you will not help us. Therefore, in addition to asking that you do not come till the doors open and that you bring your tickets and show them at the door, we ask further that you let the ushers show you to your seat, keeping your ticket where he may readily see it. When you get to your seat, please stay in it. You might move to some other that belonged to some one else. If you will forget to a degree your own great interests, letting the common good of all, and perchance that of the committee, sway you, we shall be grateful.



**Ionians**

Ionians called to order by President Colliver at 2:45, in the old chapel. After the reading of the minutes and assignment to duty, we proceeded to elect officers for the winter term. During election, a musical program was rendered. After an interesting business session, we adjourned.

**Hamiltons**

The Hamiltons met in the College chapel last Saturday evening and held their regular election for the winter term. The officers elected are as follows: President, J. C. Cunningham; vice-president, E. E. Adamson; recording secretary, R. A. Cassel; corresponding secretary, C. E. Davis; treasurer, W. J. Wilkinson; marshal, H. E. Porter; critic, W. W. Buckley.

**A. B. Society**

After the usual preliminaries, Mr. J. W. Zanley became an Alpha Beta. In a carefully prepared and well-read essay, Mr. Skinner gave us some ideas on architecture. Miss Bal-lou and Mr. Fryhofer then told of their holiday experiences. These were followed by an excellent declamation by Miss Eva Alspaugh. The "Gleaner," by Mr. Matherly, was enjoyed by all. Master Donald Krudop favored us with a violin solo, accompanied by Miss Kahl. After recess, we elected officers for the winter term. Mr. VanDorp will occupy the presidential chair in the future. After the election we adjourned.

M. G.

**The Wunderle Trio**

The third number of the lecture course was, in the opinion of many who were present, the best we have heard this season. The attendance was better than at either of the preceding concerts, and almost perfect order was maintained. The first number of the evening was delayed in order that Miss Lehmann, who had been detained by a railroad accident, might reach town in time to assist in giving the program.

To the many people present who had never listened to a harp, the music by Madame Wunderle came as a very pleasant surprise. It sounded more like the music of soft-toned bells than of a stringed instrument, and that it was appreciated by all who were present was shown by the hearty encores, to which Madame Wunderle responded. Her accompaniment to Miss Lehmann's singing and the music in "The Midnight Minuet" were appreciated almost as much as were her solos.

Miss Lehmann, the singer, has a rich, contralto voice which was easily heard in all parts of the building. She also responded to several

encores. At the piano, she assisted in one of Miss Lynn's selections by playing "Dixie."

Miss Lynn was the favorite with a majority of the audience, and as an elocutionist she is certainly fine. Her expression is perfect and her selections are well chosen. After her second appearance she was twice recalled, and the audience then eagerly awaited her next number.

JAS. R. COXEN.

**Franklin Society**

Society was called to order by President Wilson. After the usual preliminaries, we listened to a vocal solo by Mr. Dana, which was so much enjoyed that he was recalled.

The most important business of the evening was the election of officers for the term, which are as follows: President, Miss Hays; vice-president, W. B. Thurston; recording secretary, Miss Elder; corresponding secretary, W. R. Yerkes; treasurer, E. E. Greenough; critic, Mr. Hofhines; marshal, Ralph Cooley; assistant marshal, Miss James; third member of the board, Richard Reece.

After recess, two ladies were taken into the society and several names proposed for membership. After transacting a little new business we adjourned.

A. E. K.

**Hamp-lo Frolic**

One of the most enjoyable features of the beginning of this term was the Hamilton-Ionian frolic. The two societies have lately floored their hall preparatory to putting in opera chairs. Taking advantage of the conditions, they decided to have an informal supper before the seats were put down.

At six o'clock the company began to gather, and before long the hall was filled with a complex of Hamiltons, Ionians, music, and laughter. After nearly a half-hour of general jollification the boys were taken from the room and lined up in the hall. The girls were similarly arranged in the Webster hall. Well, in the language of the one who formulated the scheme, "You know how it worked."

We went into our own hall, where we found supper spread upon the floor. Spreading ourselves beside the supper we began to partake of it. As to the supper, especial mention should be made of Miss Rose's coffee and doughnuts. After supper the time was spent in singing, and selling at auction the supper that could not be disposed of otherwise. At 8:30 o'clock the company began to disperse, feeling that the evening had been profitably spent.

A HAMP.

"A jolly physician is often better than all his pills."





Our tailor at your service. Coons.

There are eighty-seven beginners in chemistry this term.

Mrs. Geo. Dean was a visitor at chapel Saturday morning.

Professor Brink preached at the Congregational church Sunday.

B. F. Hill visited chapel Saturday morning with the Misses Perry.

Assistant Shoesmith will attend an institute at Hiawatha, Thursday.

Jens Nygard and John Calvin will assist in chemistry laboratory this term.

B. C. Copeland went to Topeka Friday, to test a herd of dairy cows for H. B. Cowles.

Saturday's session of the societies was occupied with the election of officers.

M. Garrett, of Ottawa, was the guest of Frank Grabendike a few days last week.

Mr. and Mrs. W. H. Thompson of Iola, Kan., were guests of Professor Eyer last week.

President Nichols was in Atchison last week inspecting the Midland College at that place.

The painters finished the inside of the mechanical laboratory Monday, and classes were held Tuesday.

Revival services are being conducted at the Presbyterian church this week by its pastor, Reverend Gelvin.

The class in quantitative analysis has been divided, one section attending laboratory on Monday forenoons.

The National Bank has completed the remodeling of its building. The new front combines beauty with convenience.

Melba will sing in Topeka Monday, January 23. Assistant Brown, of the Music Department, has tickets for sale.

Professors Popenoe and Walters expect to attend a farmers' institute at Berrytown, Kan., next Wednesday and Friday.

Charles Wolff, senior member of the Wolff Packing Company, of Topeka, was viewing the sights about College Friday.

Mabel Boyd returned to her home at Kensington, Wednesday, after a week's visit with relatives and friends about College.

In addition to the work with traction engines and boilers this term, the class in agricultural mechanics will receive instruction on gas engines and the repairing of farm machinery.

Miss Vivian Ledgerwood and Marvin Holben, K. U. Students, visited between trains Sunday with W. W. Smith.

Assistants Shoesmith, Kinzer and Wheeler speak at the Improved Stock Breeder's Association which meets at Topeka this week.

The dairy short course has thirty students enrolled. Among other things, the students are studying a new method of dairy book-keeping.

Captain Shaffer gives two lectures to each company a week. The cadets thereby get the theoretical as well as the practical part of army life.

The Hamilton-Ionian society hall was the scene of much merry making last Thursday night. Supper was served at six o'clock on the new floor.

The Music Department now occupies the Auditorium. The old music room is a class room, and Miss Short occupies it with her classes in ancient history.

The Physics Department will soon install a interferometer, an apparatus for measuring high waves. Professor Michelson, of Chicago University, is the inventor.

The Y. M. C. A. gave a reception in Kedzie Hall Monday evening, January 2, to new students. Addresses were made by Professor McKeever and Captain Shaffer.

The handsome Cook trophy, won by the students of this College in the corn-judging contest at Chicago, now stands in a prominent place at the left as you enter the library.

An interesting misuse of English occurs in a letter recently received by Professor Willard, from Wemeldinge, Holland, in which the writer concludes thus: "I recommend myself to your kind protection."

Mrs. E. R. Nichols read the story, "Spoiling the Music," in the service at the Congregational church Sunday evening. The story was arranged with music by the choir to take the place of the sermon, Reverend Thurston being absent on vacation.

The lecture course committee has made the following changes of dates: Daniel McGurk, from January 9 to Friday, January 13; Rabbi Harrison, from January 27 to Monday, January 23. Season lecture course tickets will be on sale at the Coöperative Bookstore at \$1.50. Single admission to the McGurk lecture, 50 cents.

Clyde Rickman discovered the loss of about \$15 from his trousers Saturday and immediately began a search for the culprits. Three boys had been noticed loitering about the shop and suspicion fastened upon them. Within two hours Sheriff Boyles had been notified and the money was secured. When confronted by the officers they were found to have hidden the money, but were prevailed upon to produce it. Sheriff Boyles did quick and effective work. It is probable that these boys will be sent to the reform school. Superintendent Rickman will keep a strict watch hereafter and there is small likelihood that any committing the same offense will escape.



Shoes repaired at Coons.

Watch for the football concert.

Skating is now the order of the day.

Watch for the date of the football concert.

Clothes pressed, cleaned, and repaired. Coons.

Everybody bring a friend to the football concert.

Lecture course season tickets are now on sale at the Coöp. Bookstore at \$1.50 each.

The Animal Husbandry Department has purchased two high-grade white steers for exhibition purposes.

T. W. Buell, '04, of Roanoke, Tex., came for a short visit with friends during the holidays.

E. S. Dolph, of Lawrence, student last year, is again in College. His brother is also attending.

A large party of College and city young people spent Monday evening upon the ice at Eureka Lake.

Don't forget the Special Sale on home-made candies every Saturday at the Manhattan Candy Kitchen.

The Christian Endeavor Society of the Congregational church gave a reception to students Monday evening.

The Animal Husbandry Department has received four fine Rambouillet sheep for use in the stock-judging classes.

W. W. Campbell and Miss Ruby Howard are to be married Sunday, January 15. The HERALD extends congratulations.

Katherine Hughes, student last term, visited last week with her sister Nellie. She returned to her home in Topeka, Friday.

The new officers of the Webster society experienced the novel sensation of being elected twice to their offices—once illegally and once legally.

W. A. McCullough, M. D., B. S. (K. S. A. C., '98), physician and surgeon, Manhattan, Kan. Office over first National Bank. Phones: Office, 82-2; residence, 82-3.

President Nichols received a letter from an eastern high school addressed to the Principal of the Agricultural College, asking that the HERALD exchange with its publication.

Prof. G. C. Wheeler went to Topeka Tuesday to attend the meeting of the Stock Breeder's Association. He read a paper on "Economic Products of High Class Beef and Pork."

The Dairy Department has received the St. Louis apparatus. The old apparatus was treated to a coat of paint during the holidays. The rooms now present a very neat appearance.

At the request of Doctor McGurk, the date for his lecture has been changed from January 9, to January 13, so that he may be at his church at Cedar Falls, Iowa, Sunday, January 8.

E. F. Stevens, nurseryman of Krete, Neb., was around College during the holidays looking for good men to work in his large nursery. He expects to secure two men from this station.

There are four hundred students enrolled in Professor McKeever's elementary psychology class. A new note-book has been arranged by him which contains an outline of each lecture.

Judge Kimble speaks to the Engineers' Association next Monday evening on "Contracts." The talk will begin at 7:30 P. M., in Professor Eyer's lecture room, in the Physical Science building.

J. L. Pelham visited the meeting of the Missouri State Horticultural Society and brought back about twenty-five different varieties of apples, which may be seen in Professor Dickens' office.

The business manager received the following directions: "Please send my HERALD to K. S. A. C." The manager will do all in his power to accommodate the gentleman when he presents his name.

Miss Sada Shuler and Charles A. Dreese were married at the home of the bride, near Halstead, December 29. Mr. and Mrs. Dreese were students at this College for several years. They have the best wishes of all their College friends.

Rev. Daniel McGurk will give a lecture in the Auditorium January 13. Subject, "Tom and Mary." Admission, 50 cents. Tickets on sale at door only. Season tickets not yet reserved will be reserved at the door on this occasion.

Not a new preacher, but the old preacher with new ideas and inspirations in the new church next Sunday. Rev. O. B. Thurston's topic at the "DO IT NOW" church next Sunday evening will be "Religious Impressions of Niagara Falls."

Margaret Minis gave a five-course dinner Saturday evening to the following guests: Misses Tinkey, Gertrude Barnes, Christine and Retta Hofer, and Mary and Margaret Minis. The table was beautifully decorated with ferns and carnations.

Mr. A. A. Potter, the new assistant professor of mechanical engineering, arrived Monday, January 2, from Schenectady, New York, where he has been engaged in engineering work. He is a graduate of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology.

A concert is soon to be given by the Musical Department for the benefit of the Athletic Association, the proceeds to go toward purchasing monogram sweaters for those members of the football team who distinguished themselves on the field. Every one is invited and implored to do all in his power to make the event a success.

N. L. Towne, '04, J. B. Griffing, '04, J. C. Cunningham, H. W. Baker and Rockwell Greene attended the meeting of the State Horticultural Society at Topeka, December 27, 28, and 29. Professors Dickens, Popenoe and Willard also attended and Professors Popenoe and Willard read papers. The meeting was one of the best held during the past ten years.



## ALUMNI

A. E. Blair, '99, is at College arranging for a course in architectural drawing.

Alice Ross, '03, entertained College and city friends at Bonnihurst Saturday evening.

Retta Womer, '04, is back taking graduate work in bacteriology and domestic science.

Della Drollinger, '02, came down from Garrison Saturday and visited College friends.

P. H. Ross, '02, has returned from Kenai, Alaska, to take up graduate work in dairying.

L. A. Doane, '04, is working on a large dairy farm near Omaha, Neb. His address is Benson, Neb.

A. J. Pottorf, '99, called at K. S. A. C. last week. Mr. Pottorf is a prosperous farmer near Riley, Kan.

W. A. Boys, '04, paid his alma mater a visit during the holidays. He is located at Lee's Summit, Mo.

S. E. Morlan, '04, is working in the electric department of the Colorado Zinc Mills, at Denver, Colo.

J. M. Jones, '03, has charge of a large plantation near Montgomery, Ala. He enjoys the southern climate and country.

W. N. Birch, '04, has given up his work in Montana. After a short visit at home he will go to Topeka to take charge of a dairy farm.

L. C. Foster, '04, has accepted a position with the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway Company. He went to work December 20, 1904, as wireman.

H. F. Butterfield, '01, and Florence Vail, '01, were married December 28, 1904. They will be at home after February 1, at 604 West Second street, Pittsburg, Kan.

Clara Spilman, '01, instructor in domestic science at Christian's Orphan's Home, at Camden Point, Mo., visited K. S. A. C. and home folks during the holidays.

Miss May Secrest, assistant in domestic art at the University of Ohio, spent her holiday vacation with home folks at Randolph, Kan. She returned to Columbus, Ohio, January 2.

J. T. Skinner, '04, has been promoted to chief engineer for the power station of the Zeigler Mining Company, at Zeigler, Ill. W. D. Davis, '04, is assistant to the chief electrician at the same place.

T. E. Dial, '04, has been promoted to assistant chief engineer of the power station at Wolcott, Kan., on the Leavenworth & Kansas City railway. His principal duties are installing and testing switchboards.

Ed. Webster, '95, has been appointed to the position of secretary of dairying in the United States Department of Agriculture, recently held by the late Major H. E. Alford. Mr. Webster's duties commenced January 1, 1905. He left for Washington last week. Mrs. Webster will remain in Kansas and visit with home folks until the spring.

### Recitative and Song to the Evening Star

(Tannhäuser)

Dread as the fear of death, the twilight drapes  
And decks the vale with darkness, and the soul,  
Lonely with fear, quakes at the starlit height,  
And dares not trust her wings among the stars.  
But, dearest star of all the stars that shine,  
There are you soft with distance, and the wing  
Of twilight fledged with silver gleams with you,  
Lighting my path out of the dreadful vale.

Kind evening star, whom every night  
I greet so gladly, distant as thou art,  
Oh, give my message from my faithful heart,  
As she ascends with thee the evening sky—  
To be an angel. Thou celestial light,  
As she from earth to heaven passes by—  
Oh, give the message of my faithful heart.

—Delineator.

### He Aimed High

When Horace Maynard entered Amherst College, he exposed himself to ridicule and curious jibes from fellow students by tacking up, over his door, a square of cardboard on which was inscribed the single letter, "V." Disregarding comment and question, he applied himself to his books, keeping ever before him the mysterious "V."

Four years later, after receiving the compliments of professors and students on the way he had acquitted himself as valedictorian of his class, young Maynard called the attention of his fellow-graduates to the letter over his door. Then the light broke in upon them, and they cried out:

"Is it possible that you had the valedictory in mind when you put that 'V' over your door?"

"Assuredly I had," replied Maynard, and it was the simple truth. The same fixity of purpose, later, made him conspicuous in Congress, in diplomacy, and as postmaster-general of the United States.—*Ex.*

"Whatever you undertake, throw your entire being into it. Do not try to do it with one or two of your faculties, but gather all of your forces, and fix them upon the thing in hand, and fling the weight of your whole being into your aim. Determine that, whatever you do, you will do it so well that it will only have to be done once."

### DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327 Poyntz Avenue. Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

## S. N. HIGINBOTHAM

Dealer in


FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
AND SOFT COAL. Telephone 55.

## J. Q. A. SHELDEN

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Plns. Watch & Jewelry Repairing





THE

# ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

**L. W. TURNER**

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave. - - Phone 53

**BOYS!** For Oysters  
or LUNCH

Go to. **IKE HOLBERTS**

**J. W. BECK**

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

## STUDENTS' CHAIRS

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-  
WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

Students, send your orders for

## WOOD

to The **Blue Valley Manufacturing Company**  
Corner 3d and Moro streets

We, having bought the

## Manhattan Transfer

Business, solicit student patronage. We meet all trains day and night. Fare 25 cents to any part of the city. Wagonettes for outings at reasonable rates.


**H. J. Barnhouse** Phone 65 **Leo. W. Phillips**

One  
Beautiful  
Photo  
Calendar  
Free  
With  
Each  
Dozen  
Cabinets  
at




227 Poyntz Avenue. **Amos' Gallery**

# COLLEGE




16 ounces  
to the pound.




## GROCERY AND MEAT MARKET

All kinds of fruits and confectionery.  
—See us for your candies.—

### J. W. HARRISON, PROP.



100c worth  
to the dollar.





# GRAND PRIZE

## ST. LOUIS EXPOSITION

---

Exclusively awarded the

# DE LAVAL

---

## CREAM SEPARATORS

---

### EVERY HIGHEST AWARD

at every International Exposition  
for twenty-five years.

---

Send for catalogue and name of nearest local agent.

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR Co.

Randolph & Canal Sts.,  
CHICAGO.  
1213 Filbert Street,  
PHILADELPHIA.  
9 & 11 Drumm St.,  
SAN FRANCISCO.

GENERAL OFFICES:  
74 Courtlandt Street,  
NEW YORK.

121 Youville Square,  
MONTREAL.  
75 & 77 York Street,  
TORONTO.  
248 McDermot Avenue,  
WINNIPEG.



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

## Start the New Year Right

For Stationery, Photographic Goods, Ladies' and Men's Furnishings, Ribbons, Leather Goods, China Ware, Tin and Granite Ware, Home Furnishings, Toilet Articles, Notions, and for a present for any occasion, there is no place like

## THE BIG RACKET

SOUVENIR GOODS AND COLLEGE PILLOW TOPS



# The Students' Herald

Of, for, and by the students of the Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan

PUBLISHED EVERY WEEK DURING COLLEGE YEAR

VOL. X

NO. 16



# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

OF NEW YORK

708 LOOUST ST.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Optical Instruments

"Paragon"  
"Key Brand"  
"Arrow Brand"



Drawing Papers

"Paragon"  
"Anvil"  
"Duplex"  
"Universal"

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES, COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS.  
500-Page Catalogue on Application.



## Plainly Seen

And clearly, too, that there is a great difference in fitting and adjusting Glasses. When you need the services of an optician you want the best. Consult us. All our examinations are made by a

## SKILLED OPTICIAN

A pain in the eye or a severe nervous headache may be a warning that Glasses are needed. They should be obtained at once; then their use may be only temporary. Neglected, the sight may be permanently injured. Absolute satisfaction guaranteed.

**E. L. Askren**

GRADUATE OPTICIAN

GET IN LINE WITH

## THE NEW FRATERNITY

OF  
DEPNO-MORE

HEADQUARTERS AT THE  
CO-OP. BOOKSTORE

BOOKS, PAPER, PENS, INKS, DRAWING  
SETS, ETC., AT HONEST PRICES



IF YOU ARE A **SENIOR**

It will be  
worth while to call on

**WOLF** FOR  
PHOTOGRAPHS

at Cottage Studio opposite Library.

White Pine and Tar Cough Syrup

—at—

THE CORNER DRUG STORES

**YOUR SHOE REPAIRING**

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

**AT FRISBIE'S**

In the little green building opposite opera-house

**New Hack**

AND

**Baggage Line**

**W. N. BILGER**

Makes all trains day  
and night. College  
trade a specialty.

**Phone No. 35**

HEADQUARTERS

—Barnett's barn.—

**Allingham & Beattie**

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

**SKATES**

Good  
Assortment

Quality the best.

Prices the lowest.

**W. M. Stingley & Co.**

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS

SIX BATHS \$1.00

**THE MANHATTAN**

302 Poyntz

P. C. LOSTRUP, Prop.

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

**Manhattan Steam Laundry**

Special Prices to Students

Phone 157

Wait for the Wagons

**MONEY SAVED**

on

**CLOTHING**



Suits at.....\$15.00

Now..... 12.00

Money saved.....\$ 3.00

All Overcoats 20 per  
cent off.

Suits from \$5.00 to \$15.00  
20 off



**E. L. KNOSTMAN**

Manhattan,

-:-

Kansas



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

*The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*  
DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

## If You Need Another Comfort

And do not want to buy one ready-made, you can get a fine grade of Silkoline for 12½ cents to 15 cents. Four widths will make both sides.

Cotton Batting for 10 cents, 12½ cents, 15 cents, and 20 cents.

We sell a good fleeced Union Suit for 50 cents, a ribbed Vest for 25 cents, wool Hose 25 cents, fleeced (cotton) 15 cents to 25 cents.

A good plain hose, 10 cents.

Blankets from 50 cents to \$6.00.

We are showing a good Lace Curtain for \$1.00, but if you want something better, \$2.50 to \$3.00 buys a beauty. A good Portier Curtain for \$3.00.

Curtain Poles from three to twelve feet long.

Window Shades, Carpets, Floor Oilcloths, Linoliums at very low prices.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city.

Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs

Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.

Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

When you want PHOTOGRAPHS taken go to

**S. W. HOOP'S**  
GALLERY

Opposite the Marble yards

— HE WILL NOT BE UNDERBID —

**ORR'S STUDIO**

— NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE —

Headquarters for Stamp Pictures and Photo Buttons

Everything in the photographic line. Work done for amateurs. Photographer to K. S. A. C. Phone 62

**I. N. BARNETT**

Livery and Feed Stable

Phone 35

Wagonette for special occasions

Hardware, Stoves and Tinware

HEADQUARTERS FOR  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
— BOTTOM PRICES —

**ENGEL BROS.**

**THE LEADER** 300 Poyntz Av.

Dry Goods, Shoes and Notions  
We buy and sell only for cash  
Special invitation to College students

**Moore Brothers & Company**

Go to

**M. L. HULL & SON**

To buy all kinds of

Hardware, Cutlery, Skates, Etc.

**S. N. HIGINBOTHAM**

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
AND SOFT COAL. Telephone 55.

**J. Q. A. SHELDEN**

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JANUARY 19, 1905.

NUMBER 16

### **Why We Should Have a Gymnasium**

This subject suggested itself to me when I read the item recommending \$65,000 for a men's gymnasium, in the president's report in the last *Industrialist*. I am so much in favor with the suggestion that I would venture to give a few reasons why we should push the matter for all it is worth.

First, for the manifold benefits we derive from physical exercises. While we are students, we need exercise to balance the mental work we do. I can say that it is not the whole object of this College to create scholars and idealists; but to produce persons who are strong physically as well as mentally. This can be done only by providing a means of regular and varied exercise. As a means of preventing disease and preserving the health, exercise is better than any doctor or medicine.

Second, the college gymnasium is a place where, an hour's varied exercise, a spray, and a rub-down can be regularly taken, where a man may turn his thoughts from his books for a while and then be able to return to them with renewed vigor and vim. It gives men the power to carry on their life work with a vim and enthusiasm that will insure success. While it makes the student better fitted to carry on his work after he leaves college, as well as when he is in college, it is as necessary for the proper development of a man in the highest sense as any one part of the college course.

Third, military drill does not afford us what we really need. It exercises very few muscles, and those to excess. While it has certain advantages, it does not train all the muscles. The majority of us have lived on the farm and a great deal out in the open air. As a rule we are all strong in the arms and legs and have good lungs. Drill affects these parts most, but

has little effect on the loins and back, where we are weak. There is not one man in a hundred who can, while hanging by his hands from a bar, raise his toes to a level with his eyes, yet to do this is the very beginning of gymnastic exercises. The gymnasium is the only place where we can train the whole body, or any of the weak muscles we want to develop.

Another advantage the gymnasium possesses over military drill is that it is available in all seasons, in all kinds of weather, at any time of the day—in fact it is always accessible.

Fourth, no college of national standing or repute is without a gymnasium, and none can grow and draw unto itself good men without one. I have no doubt that we lose many promising youths, who would otherwise come here, on account of our lack of athletic facilities.

Fifth, the other State schools have gymnasiums and are working to get appropriations to build larger ones, while we poor farmers have not the least resemblance of one. The State ought to give us something before the Normal gets another appropriation.

Sixth, we need a training place and headquarters for our athletic teams between seasons so that the men can keep themselves in good form. It would provide the much-needed room for the basket-ball team. It would provide headquarters for the Athletic Association, so that it could grow and prosper.

Seventh, how can we get it, you may ask. One thing is certain: you cannot get it without asking for it. We must talk about it, think about it, write about it, and in so doing bring out all the beneficial points we can. Join the Athletic Association and help push it along. If you are a member, join again to voice your sentiments. Of course the building must be built with funds yet to be appropriated by the State legislature. The College authorities



must be reminded when the biennial estimate is made out, so as to get the matter before the legislature. We must each make it a point to see our senators and representatives and put the facts of our crying need before them in an unquestionable manner. W. E. BRANT.

From the lowest place when virtuous things proceed,  
The place is dignified by the doers deed.  
When great additions swell and virtue none,  
It is a dropsied honor; good alone is good.  
—Shakspeare.

#### From An Alumnus

[NOTE.—The following is an extract from a letter written to Professor Eyer by Henry Thomas, one of last June's graduates from the Electrical Engineering Course and now with the Bullock Electric Manufacturing Company of Cincinnati, Ohio.—Editor.]

The six months that I have been out of school have not worn out my interest in the work, but have allowed me to see a little more of what there is to accomplish, what an infinite amount I still have to learn, and how many other fellows there are, and I may safely say smarter than I, who are working with the same end in view. But I do not feel discouraged, however. In fact I find, more to encourage me than to discourage, I think. The general surroundings here are of the very pleasantest, not only in the works but outside as well. I have made many acquaintances and, I think, many friends since I have been here.

My experience about the shops has been rather a surprise to me, too. If some one had told me last July that by this time I would be so familiar with the shops and the men who control them, I could not have believed him. It may be that you have heard before this that I have been transferred to the office and am now with the switchboard department. I made the change about the first of October, so I have been as much in the office as the shop now. I really could not say how I came to be changed; whether it was by drawing cuts or not. One Saturday morning, during our regular class hour, a gentleman came into the room and stayed an hour or two. We usually have a few minutes' recess about the middle of the forenoon, and Mr. Wessling usually goes over to the office. When class was out at noon, Mr. Wessling told me that Mr. Van Valkenburg wished to see me, so I went over to his office. He asked me if I cared to take up some switchboard work as his assistant. I thought it would be good experience so I took up the offer. The Bullock Company has never made a business of building switchboards, so it is all new work. Most of the time, so far, has been spent in getting out designs of the different kinds of boards, oil switches, and switchboard auxiliaries.

I am still in the student's course and get the

same as the shop students, but I put in shorter hours. I like the work quite well and have found it quite valuable. Since I have been in the office I have seen a great deal of the shops that I could not have seen otherwise. I get down to the shops nearly every day to look after something. I have been experimenting, lately, with switchboard appliances.

Since I have been in the office I have met most of the men in charge here. Mr. Behrend, chief engineer, is a very fine man, though rather peculiar. He is only thirty years old and has been chief engineer here for four years. Formerly he was assistant engineer with the Oberlikon Company, in Switzerland. Mr. Wessling takes considerable interest in the students and does his best for them. Christmas he invited us to take supper with him and spend the evening at his home.

It seems there is no end of things to write about in connection with the work. There are many little things come up every day that are small in themselves but yet go to make up the experience so much needed.

Stay, stay at home, my heart, and rest;  
Home-keeping hearts are happiest,  
For those that wander they know not where  
Are full of trouble and full of care.  
To stay at home is best.

—Longfellow.

#### Announcement

The lecture course committee wishes to express its regret to the public for the failure of Doctor McGurk to appear last week. The combination of Friday and the Thirteenth was too strong for him, no doubt. At any rate, he missed connections for Manhattan, at Salina, failed to secure a special engine and coach, and would have been reduced to the alternative of coming on a freight that arrives at 9:40. He called up the committee by long distance telephone, but for some reason known only to himself, forgot to do so until 4 P. M., which put the committee at its wit's end to prevent the crowd coming. The city telephone and the coöperation of students and friends sufficed to notify almost everybody, however. The committee hereby expresses its thanks to all who helped. An effort is being made to secure some other lecturer in the place of Doctor McGurk. Due announcement will be made.

LECTURE COURSE COMMITTEE.

About eight years ago the student body of Cornell started a coöperative society with a capital of \$800. Now the society is worth \$14,000, after paying to its members the original \$2 membership and a dividend on their leaving college. The amount of business has increased from \$800 to \$45,000 per year.—Ex.





Every student at the University of Vermont in the scientific and academic departments is to be taxed five dollars for the support of athletics.—*Ex.*

A Washburn student has been selected to give the toast "Kansas," at the Kansas banquet this year. This is a high honor to Washburn oratory.

At Emperor William's suggestion, Harvard University and the University of Berlin are to exchange lectures in a lecture course. The head of each University will select the visiting lecturers.—*Ex.*

W. H. Councill, president of the Agricultural and Mechanical College for Negroes, of Normal, Ala., in an address at Memphis soundly rates the "coon songs." He says they make sentiment against the negro and help to keep him down. "The cake-walking negro is a disgrace to the race; he is the monkey; he is the 'Jim Crow' negro; he is the insulter of women. He furnishes the class who are lynched."

It seems to be the general impression that the college student's supreme moment of joy comes when he makes his first appearance in his cap and gown. I am a senior—I have a cap and gown. I used to think that, and now I don't. We seniors of Washburn, 1905, donned our caps and gowns last Thursday for the first time. I put mine on that first morning with quite a feeling of pride, but unfortunately I spent so much time subjecting myself in all possible positions to the admiring glances of my folks that I had only three minutes to catch my car, and the car line five blocks away. That is nothing unusual for me, but generally I make the run in citizen's apparel, and feel that I don't attract more attention than an ordinary run-away horse or fire department, but fancy my change of mood as I sped along wrapped in the dignity of that black flowing robe—flowing, that is, four feet to the back of me, and the tassel of my cap hitting me in the eyes at every bound. Then dignity became undignified. True, there was some compensation after I reached the campus, in noticing the respectful glances of the freshmen, and in knowing that within the bosom of each junior beat the hope of having one next year. But on the return trip home there was the ordeal of transferring in the heart of the town, each stony stare of a

passer-by spelled to me: "Before I'd wear a thing like that, I'd —!" Two tiny tots came down the street. When they caught sight of me they stopped in their skip and jump and looked frightened, but made bold to go on their way, never taking their eyes off me, and shying to one side as far as possible. I should have had a strong heart if I hadn't felt pity for their fear, but such quizzing, wondering, fear-some glances may I never have cast my way again. I really don't know whether I felt more like an ex-convict, a circus horse rider or a nun.—*Washburn Review.*

The Bethany *Messenger* for December contains an article on football among the colleges of Kansas in 1904. The view taken is that, as matters stand now, there is no champion of Kansas teams, but that Bethany would have ranked higher than the University or Washburn if the opportunity had been given to play these teams. Statement is also made that K. U. defeated Washburn by one unearned touchdown, while in other games Washburn can show a better record than K. U. The following is quoted from the article: "In most cases Bethany has shown great superiority over both Kansas and Washburn in comparative scores, however, and for this reason we feel justified in ranking Kansas teams thus: Haskell, Bethany, Washburn, Kansas, Fairmount, Emporia Normal, St. Mary's, K. S. A. C., Ottawa." In the same paper is a statement concerning "professionalism" at Bethany, from which the following is selected: "In football Bethany is in a somewhat peculiar position in regard to the larger colleges of Kansas and surrounding states. In 1902 we asked for games and were told to first get a reputation. In 1903 our reputation was established, but then the charge of 'professionalism' was made against us. In 1904 the cry of professionalism was redoubled and the larger schools stood off in haughty disdain while really trembling at the record that the 'Terrible Swedes' were making for themselves. It is so very evident that this charge of professionalism is brought up simply on account of envy and fear that it is really absurd, and we will challenge anyone to prove a case of professionalism against us. To every case proven we will prove one against Washburn or Kansas University. To a disinterested outsider does not this charge of professionalism seem preposterous, coming from colleges who have players protested at nearly every important game? It looks now as if it is 'up to' these colleges. They must either admit Bethany's superiority or prove themselves superior by defeating us."





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance.  
Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05.....Editor-in-Chief  
HARVEY ADAMS, '05.....Business Manager  
E. C. FARRAR, '07.....Literary Editor  
F. A. KIENE.....Local Editor  
MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05.....Exchange Editor  
HARRY HEIM, '06.....Assoc. Business Manager  
FRANK E. BALMER, '05.....Subscription Manager  
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
W. R. BOYD.....Assoc. Local Editor  
J. R. COXEN, '08.....Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

WM. ANDERSON, '98, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JAN. 19, 1905.



Next Saturday is the date of the concert given by the Athletic Association for the benefit of itself and last season's football team. The committee in charge refuses to give out the program arranged, so those who have any curiosity as to what will be done must come and see for themselves. The object of the concert is to raise money for monogram sweaters for those team members who did good work last season. The concert alone, we are assured, will be well worth the price of admission if a desire to support the athletic teams is no incentive to attend.

The Kansas legislature is now in session at Topeka. Sometime during the session, the question of an appropriation for the different State institutions and, therefore, the K. S. A. C. gymnasium will come up. If it were possible to gain the ear of the leader of the majority in the legislature, the HERALD would take the opportunity to say a few things about gym-

nasiums in general and K. S. A. C. gymnasium needs in particular. Kansas has so far recognized the need of gymnasium training as to give one to the girls of this institution; an athletic director, some apparatus, and a fair room for a gymnasium to the University; and the same, with the exception of the director, to the State Normal; "while we poor farmers," as Mr. Brant puts it in his article in another part of this issue, have not so much as a sign of a gymnasium or apparatus of any kind. The United States government maintains here a Military Department which gives the boys an opportunity to tramp around in the snow with a Springfield rifle, and there is where physical exercise begins and ends. All colleges of any size in the United States consider the gymnasium of equal importance with the other departments, yet Kansas brags about having the largest agricultural college in the world; it may be so in attendance but not in all parts of its equipment. We understand that Kansas is a comparatively new State and that full development can not come all at once, but the need is apparent and it is not unlikely that the State can stand the expense. We want a gymnasium and we want it bad. We need it. We only ask Kansas to treat us fairly and maintain its reputation.

The following from the *Washburn Review* is somewhat in line with this editorial:

"It is high time the students meditated awhile upon the rash way in which college, society and class honors are handed around without any forethought of merit or fitness. College is the place to develop power to choose and not to be blindly led by society prejudice or class faction. 'The best person for the place,' ought to be the idea of all elections."

It would be well to put special emphasis upon the word "fitness." Some times in school elections, we elect men who seem the best for the place only to find afterwards that we could not have made a worse choice. More often we elect men whom we know to be totally unfit for the place to which they are elected. They are not expected to seriously discharge the duties of their office. Many times they are elected for the reason that we expect something else of them or because of some lately developed sentiment in their favor. So many times in our elections we hear said in favor of a candidate, "He has never had any honors in our society, class, or association," as the case may be. If the speaker says just what he means, he has the wrong idea. Offices were not invented in order to honor the persons elected. Most persons find that an office well filled requires a large amount of hard work. No one doubts



the advisability of passing offices around to those equally fitted for it, but the idea of making terms of office short in order that as many men as possible may get a share of the honor, is a wrong one. The best possible administration of the office should be the first consideration.

#### ***A Private Delivery***

Whitelaw Reid, distinguished and wealthy to-day, can afford to look back with interest to the scenes of his college days, when he cooked his own meals and did his own housework. There was a hole broken through the laths and plaster on one side of his room, through which his groceries were often delivered. The packages were small, you see, and the student was proud.

Yes, the brilliant diplomat and dean of journalism, of later years, belonged to the noble army of poor students whose coat edges have ever been suspiciously familiar with renovating ink, but whose heads are carried none the less high for a trifling inconvenience like that.

Do they regret their schooling? Ask the gifted Reid, the *savants*, the senators, the leaders of today.—*Ex.*

#### ***The Premier of the Cabinet***

It is worth noting that John Hay, who negotiates treaties as our American premier, and steers the ship of state amid foreign difficulties, worked as a clerk for Abraham Lincoln in the White House, many years ago.

Such a rise, in the old world, would scarcely have been possible, and yet it was distinctly American and honorable in every particular. The newspaper profession claims him as an honored member, since he was editor of the New York "Tribune" for several years, and has since been identified with the profession. Colonel Hay is the dean of the literary corps established at Washington, and possesses, as such, a prestige apart from his political honors. He wrote "The Life of Lincoln," (in collaboration with Mr. Nicolay,) "Pike County Ballads," "Castilian Days," and, more recently "The Bread-winners." As a man, author, statesman and diplomat, he has been completely successful; and yet, less than forty years ago, he could not afford to pay the usual Washington prices for his board and laundry.—*Ex.*

That the "honor system" at Princeton must be working well is shown by the stir which any violation of it occasions. A freshman was discovered violating its rules and was immediately expelled.—*Ex.*

### ***KNOCKERS' CORNER***

Judging from the appearance of some of the copy which comes to the HERALD, people believe that editors and printers can read anything that is written. We take this opportunity to enlighten an ignorant public. The printer places his copy on the case before him and so has to read it at a distance of two or three feet while he works. Just think of doing this with copy that cannot be read with a microscope. Some people in preparing matter for the HERALD put down a sort of an outline of their ideas in closely written lines, then go over it again and make an exposition of their outline by writing between the lines, around the corners, on separate scraps of paper, and on the back of the original sheets. Again, others write so small that their work is read with difficulty, even if plainly written. The HERALD is glad to receive articles from the students, in fact it is here for that purpose, but the editor's duty as outlined in the HERALD constitution says nothing about copying articles. If you wish something published, write something which is of interest to HERALD readers; write it on hard paper; write large and plainly, and leave plenty of margin at the top and left side of each sheet. The HERALD wastebasket is running over with good ideas poorly written.

#### ***Became Surety for Himself***

Chicago claims the honor of Lyman J. Gage's remarkable business career, but the little city of Rome, New York, has a prior right to him. As a boy, he was employed in the principal bank there. When he was twenty, he wanted a higher position than he was filling.

"You can have one," the banker told him, "if you get someone to become your security."

Lyman asked the amount, and returned soon with a friend, who, he said, would be responsible for half the sum. The rest he added, would be all right; he had saved about that sum and would be his own security. The president at once gave him a more responsible position than he sought.

In a recent article in "Success" this brilliant financier said: "The man who handles finances, whether public or private, must give his best thought and his best efforts to the betterment of his country and of his fellow citizens; for, in the highest type, this is the cause of humanity.—*Ex.*

He who does good in view of future beatitudes, acts, after all, only from selfish motives.—*Strauss.*



### **The Engineers**

Monday evening the Engineers' Association met in one of the upper rooms of Kedzie Hall, while the Y. M. and Y. W. C. A.s occupied the lower rooms. The engineers had some trouble in finding their places, because of the president changing the meeting place, but the room was full when Judge Kimble began his talk on "Law of Contracts."

Judge Kimble talked for more than an hour and a half on oral and written contracts, contracts made by minors, promissory notes, and kindred subjects. The engineers learned more law in that hour and a half than they ever knew before.

R. A. C.

### **Agricultural Association**

The association was called to order by L. J. Munger, president *pro tem*. Eight new members, after being elected and initiated, informed us of their views regarding the advantages of belonging to the association.

We now proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing term, as follows: President, W. W. Stanfield; vice-president, A. D. Colliver; recording secretary, Fred Wilson; corresponding secretary, C. A. Gilkison; treasurer, — Peterson; critic, F. L. Courter; marshal, A. Zimmerman; members of the program committee in order, Fryhofer, Hastings, Lambert; board of directors, W. L. Davis, E. A. Logan, — Watkins, S. Shirley.

After an interesting business session, in which visitors were informed that our program for next Monday would cause a full house, we adjourned.

C. A. G.

### **A Rare Treat**

The students who failed to hear Ex-Governor Hoarde's talk last Saturday, failed to hear one of the most interesting and practical addresses given here this school year.

About the first thing the speaker said was, "If my remarks are as scattering as you are, you can blame nobody but yourself." Among other things he said, "No one can help being educated. Then arises the question of right or wrong education." "Education," he says, "is not knowledge or training in knowledge; but an understanding of the relation of ideas to each other, and the relation of ideas to men and things."

He gave several remarkable instances of men without schooling proving themselves wonderfully educated. If a man has ideas and has not the ability to see their relation to men and things; if he cannot "construct, produce, and put fact and hand together," of what use is he to the world or to himself? "Education must be made conducive to the power to do, else we

fail." The speaker gave the following story to show how much some people realize what they are studying for and what they will do with their learning after they get it:

"An old man and his wife had gone to a railway station to see, for the first time in their lives, a locomotive. As the train came in, puffing and whistling, the old people were greatly excited, but not more so than their little dog. As the train pulled out of the station the dog gave chase. In her excitement and interest, the old man's wife turned to her husband and asked excitedly, 'Do you reckon he'll git it?' The old man answered; 'If he do git it I'll be doggoned if I can see what he will do with it.'"

One must hear the man in order to get the full value of his words. It is to be regretted that more of the students did not turn out to hear him.

Governor Hoarde says that his college was the country school, but not one of us doubts that he is an educated man.

E. C. F.

### **Franklin**

Society was called to order by President Wilson. After roll-call, the officers for the ensuing term were installed. Miss Inez Guttridge, Chas. Stants, Henry Schmidler and M. J. Greene were elected to membership and initiated.

The opening number on the program was a humorous solo, "Get All You Can," sung in a pleasing manner by Geo. Gasser, introduced by Miss Kerr. In response to the applause, he gave the sequel. Miss Seigle followed with a well-rendered recitation. An instructive essay, on "Irrigation in the United States," was read by M. M. Justin. Mr. Jas. S. Daniels then entertained us with a humorous Irish dialect recitation. Mr. E. A. Morgan gave a well-prepared speech, "A Convict's Christmas Eve." The program was concluded by an unusually good number of "The Spectator," by Miss Kerr. The critic gave his review, making some valuable suggestions.

After recess we transacted some important business and adjourned to meet February 4.

W. R. Y.

"To make money is not the greatest requisite for true success in business. But to gain a reputation for honorable business methods, to have the confidence of business men and the respect of employees, coupled with successful business management, should be the aim of all young men who enter upon a business career. The majority of successful men are of this type, and few ever succeed in making money who have no higher purpose than gain."





Several '04 girls visited College last Saturday.

The chapel roll for morning chapel will soon be completed.

The *Washburn Review* states that Manhattan has a new auditorium.

A new roller-front desk has been placed in Professor Brink's office.

The revival services at the Presbyterian church have been discontinued.

Professors Popenoe and Willard are at Ber-ryton this week on institute work.

Remember the Athletic Association concert in the Auditorium Saturday evening.

A paper came to the HERALD office Monday addressed to the "Students' Hustler."

Miss Anna Edwards, of Wales, Great Britain, visited with Miss Rice last week.

The College printing-office has added a new imposing stone to the composing room.

Many good pictures were shown at the art exhibit at the Carnegie library last week.

President Nichols was in Topeka last week attending the State agricultural meetings.

There is over three hundred students enrolled in the senior class at Harvard University.

The frozen walks and steps have made it difficult and dangerous to go from class to class.

Asst. Chas. W. Melick has an article in this week's *Industrialist* on, "The Origin of Cattle."

A class of eight students are busily engaged in their first efforts at sculpture in plaster of paris.

Professor Ten Eyck and Miss Rose attended a farmers' institute at Hiawatha, January 12 and 13.

The Horticultural Department has taken the third crop of lettuce off of one bunch this winter.

Asst. Prof. J. O. Hamilton will conduct the meeting Sunday afternoon at the Y. M. C. A. parlors.

Professor Brink preached at the First Baptist church in Topeka last Sunday morning and evening.

Professor Erf and Assistant Eastman will attend a farmers' institute at Burrton, Kan., on February 11.

At its December meeting the Board of Regents gave to Miss Rupp the honorary degree of Master of Arts.

A new consignment of books has been received by the library from A. C. McClurg & Co., of Chicago.

The cold weather has been severe on the peach buds, but Professor Dickens says he thinks they are not injured.

Last week the library shipped four hundred eighty-seven volumes of magazines to the State bindery, at Topeka, for binding.

The snow last week was sufficient to bring out the sleighs, and the inspiration must have been great for the poets.

Professor Willard was at Independence, Kan., last week investigating the outlook for the establishment of a cement plant there.

A recitation in history class last week gave the startling information that Erasmus was the author of the New Testament.

Professors Willard and Calvin expect to attend a farmers' institute at Edgerton, Kan., Thursday and Friday, February 16 and 17.

Professor Remick's old office is now occupied by Miss Weeks. Professor Remick has been given one of the new offices nearer his class room.

A contract has been let to Henry Bennett to put in new furniture for the Farm Department office and soil physics laboratory. The furniture is to be installed within ninety days after January 1.

The students rooming at the Y. M. C. A. building held a meeting last week to talk over rules for preserving better order, and in general to make the building a more desirable rooming place.

Professors Ten Eyck and Calvin and Supt. J. G. Haney expect to attend a meeting of the Rooks County Farmers' Institute, to be held at Stockton January 24 and 25. A good program for the occasion is assured.

The enrolment of seniors, juniors and sophomores for Saturday afternoon chapel is nearly completed and chapel will probably be held January 21. The first division is now preparing a load of eloquence to discharge at its audience.

Prof. C. E. Goodell, formerly of the chair of history at this College, is announcing two new courses of historic lectures for graduate students at Denison University. The courses will cover the subjects of American History and the Development of the Constitution.—*Industrialist*.

The horticultural students are receiving many honors in the societies this term. Bert Thompson is president of the Webster society, J. C. Cunningham is president of the Hamilton society, while W. R. Ballard has been chosen as the Alpha Beta orator in the oratorical contest.

The Farm Department office will be moved to the southeast room of Agricultural Hall as soon as that room is ready. New partitions with glass top and panels will be put in. The woodwork is being revarnished and will have a golden oak stain to correspond with the furniture. The old office will be used as a class room.



One-fourth off on suits and overcoats at Coons.

Twenty-five per cent discount on clothing at Coons.

The classes in horticulture this term are unusually large.

The foundry will make the first "run" of the season this week.

The blacksmith-shop has installed a shear and punch machine.

Professor Erf showed ex-Governor Hoarde about College Monday.

Professor Willard has made a rearrangement of desks and book cases in the offices.

Don't forget the Special Sale on home-made candies every Saturday at the Manhattan Candy Kitchen.

The carpenter-shop has been busy making shelves and desks for the laboratory in the chemistry building.

The room above the carpenter-shop is being remodeled and fitted for class rooms in mechanical engineering.

Assistant McClenahan's private laboratory is now completed. Gas and water connections were made Monday morning.

The first years have elected the following officers: President, Miss Harris; vice-president, Mr. Daniels; secretary, Mr. Topping.

Professor and Mrs. D. H. Otis were welcome visitors about College last Saturday. They returned to their home in Oswego Monday.

One of the College girls has a "steady" who carries her wood in for her every night. This shows that such things are sometimes useful.

The Y. M. and Y. W. Christian Associations gave a social to their members in Kedzie Hall Monday evening. An enjoyable time is reported.

J. A. Lupfer enjoyed a visit from his father Saturday and Sunday. Mr. Lupfer represents his county in the legislature now in session at Topeka.

The *Jayhawker* asks the HERALD to insert the following: The *Jayhawker* will not publish a January number. The next number will appear February first.

The Botanical Department has received one hundred seventy-five new species of grass seed from Germany, which will be sown in the grass plots this spring.

Several advanced students in dairying are doing experimental work this term. So far the work has consisted of churning, bacteriological and separator experiments.

The Webster Society met in the old chapel and the Hamiltons in the Auditorium Saturday evening. The steam pipes which heat the two halls were undergoing repair.

The young people of the United Presbyterian church held a reception for new students Monday night. They gave them a trip on the U. P. R. R. to a number of foreign countries.

E. L. Patee received slight burns last Friday in the bacteriological laboratory. A gas jet was left open in the incubator, and when he opened it the blaze flamed out over his arm and face.

Dan Circle, first year, underwent an operation for appendicitis at Parkview hospital last Thursday. He was not expected to live and his parents were called to Manhattan. He is now much better and will recover.

Assistant Potter has undertaken to explain to the sophomores in kinematics classes the difference between the wheels and the connecting-rods of a locomotive. The fourth hour class seems to be having a hard struggle to master it.

Beginning next week, dinners will be served by the second year short-course girls to members of the Faculty and the assistants. Each girl will have a table of four and attend exclusively to their wants, cooking and serving the meals.

On Monday all classes in dairying take the practical work, such as they would get in any dairy. In the morning they receive the milk, grade, test and separate it. In the afternoon the cream is churned. On other afternoons the work consists of special laboratory work.

At a miscellaneous meeting of the Kansas Stock Breeders' Association in Topeka last week, Assistant Shoemith read a paper on the subject, "Practical Methods of Corn Breeding." His audience showed its appreciation by a vote of thanks.

Claude Thummel, of the class of '05, and captain of Co. D, has received an appointment to West Point. This is the second time within the past year that this honor and privilege has been granted to a member of the College battalion. Mr. Thummel will take his examinations May 1 and report for duty June 15.

While attending the Improved Stock Breeders' Association at Topeka last week, Assistant Shoemith met the following K. S. A. C. people. Prof. D. H. Otis and Mr. Chriswell, of the Deming ranch at Oswego, Kan.; W. A. Cooney, of Mayette, Kan., a short-course student last year, and Ned Hodgson, '03, of Little River, Kan., J. J. Biddison, '03, was also there taking notes for the *Topeka Herald*, and became very much interested in the meeting.

Last Saturday evening a resident of Manhattan, being of a social mood of mind, invited a few of his neighbors to partake of his hospitality. All went well and good until the departing time came; then one of the guests, a farmer, found that his horse, which had been securely fastened to a hitching-post, and sleigh had been "Chadwicked" during the enjoyable career in the house. A meeting was called and as a result a searching party was soon buffeting the cold, crisp, midnight air resolved on bringing back the lost or perish. The rescuers met with success, also the horse and sleigh. In the sleigh was a gentleman and lady. It was because of the persuasions of some of the members of the Faculty, as well as others who composed the searching party, that the sheriff was not called upon by the owner at this scene of the drama. Sleigh riding is sometimes a dangerous pastime.



## ALUMNI

E. W. McCrone, '03, is attending the Kansas City Veterinary College.

W. R. Correll, '99 of Overbrook, Osage county, is visiting his parents.

For the winter the address of A. H. Leidigh, '02, will be 735 Thirteenth street, N. W. Washington, D. C.

S. I. Wilking, student here from '83 to '85, is back for a few weeks, taking special work in agriculture.

W. D. Davis, '04 was a visitor at College last week. He is assistant chief electrician at the Leiter coal mines at Zeigler, Ill.

Alexis Reed, '03, is still working for the Western Electric Company, at Chicago. Mr. Reed's address is 1244 West Monroe street.

D. H. Otis, '92, Mary (Lyman) Otis, '94, J. H. Criswell, '89, and Isabelle (Frisbie) Criswell, '94, all of Oswego, Kan., were in Manhattan visiting friends last week.

J. G. Haney, '99, was a visitor at the College last week. He has given up his work at the Ft. Hayes station. He is contemplating taking graduate work at Ames, Iowa.

V. L. Cory, '04, assistant in cereal investigation for the U. S. Department of Agriculture, has been stationed at Dallas, Texas. During the winter, he will be in Washington, D. C.

C. J. Axtell is still at Jackson, Mich., working for the electric light company there. He says there are about seventeen girls to each boy, so he is having a great time. Just think of this from "Ax."

J. W. Fields, '03, is attending the Western Dental College, at Kansas City, Mo. He is assistant in chemistry and has charge of the chemical laboratory. His address is 1330 Harrison street. C. N. Allison, '01, is a senior in the same institution.

### Andrew Carnegie, a Messenger-boy

What is the secret of Andrew Carnegie's miracle-working?—that enormous capacity for wealth-getting which has so astonished the world?

Of course, dollars don't represent all there is of success, nor is Mr. Carnegie to be compared with intellectual giants who live and die poor; but it must be decidedly pleasant to be able to give away millions, to be latter-day Horace Manns and Peter Coopers in the cause of education. Frankly, not one of us would object to becoming as rich as he, if we could, and not many of us would spend wealth as wisely.

His secret is just this: He got ready for his opportunities. No chance came his way but he grasped it,—and knew what to do with it,—from the bobbin-boy period of his career right along through the successive situations of his life, as a telegraph messenger, railway employee, steel worker, and industrial king.

He got his love of libraries from his own thirst for knowledge, a thirst that was never fully quenched in the early years.—*Ex.*

Cut this out and paste it on your calendar. The HERALD will aid you to keep it correct by publishing any change in time.

Westbound.		Local U. P. Time-Table (Corrected to January 14)	Eastbound.	
No.	Leave.		No.	Leave.
101	9:20 pm	..... Limited.....	102	5:30 am
103	2:25 pm	..... Overland.....	104	1:10 pm
105	8:20 pm	..... Junction City Local.....	106	5:50 am
107	12:25 pm	..... K. C. & Salina Express....	108	3:23 pm

### Armour's Pluck

Philip D. Armour—a name to conjure with in the big, breezy West,—trudged halfway across this continent, in his early manhood, seeking wider opportunities than the home farm afforded.

He was right. A man like him, with the capacity of a steam engine, needs a wide range. California mining gave him a start, and \$4,000. Duluth is indebted to him for the first grain elevator. Chicago made him a millionaire, and he made Chicago the center of a great industry.

If the footsore boy had halted or turned back, this history could not have been written. One man's pluck has more to do with a city's welfare, oftentimes, than luck, or location.—*Ex.*

### Cornelius Vanderbilt, Mechanic

Here is a rich young man who would be worth his weight in gold (to perpetrate a bull,) if he wasn't worth a cent.

Cornelius Vanderbilt, heir to millions, third of the name, and most independent and plucky of the family, seems to have a manly view of life and of the dignity of labor. Overalls suit his taste by day as well as evening dress by night. He has gratified an inclination for mechanics by studying to some purpose. At least two important inventions in locomotive engineering are recorded to his credit. One is an improved fire-box which the railways are all adopting. In the shop wherein he perfected his inventions, and where he is still hammering away in the hope of bettering the railway service, he is considered one of the best workmen. A fine example is this, for other rich men's sons. What a pity it isn't followed to any large extent.—*Ex.*

"A man may live so far below the standard to which he ought to attain, that observers will see only his pursuit, when their attention is called to him; and they will say: 'He is a scavenger,' or 'He is a drayman,' or 'He is a porter.' On the other hand, he may live so nobly, and illustrate the christian virtues so beautifully, that beholders will lose sight of his humble vocation in their admiration of the man.

### DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327 Poyntz Avenue. Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.





## THE ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

### L. W. TURNER

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave. - - Phone 53

**BOYS!** For Oysters  
or LUNCH  
Go to. **IKE HOLBERTS**

### J. W. BECK

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

**STUDENTS' CHAIRS**

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-  
WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

Students, send your orders for

**WOOD**

to The

**Blue Valley Manufacturing Company**

Corner 3d and Moro streets

We, having bought the

## Manhattan Transfer

Business, solicit student patronage. We meet all trains day and night. Fare 25 cents to any part of the city. Wagonettes for outings at reasonable rates.

H. J. Barnhouse

Phone 65

Leo. W. Phillips

One

Beautiful

Photo

Calendar

Free

With

Each

Dozen

Cabinets

at



227  
Poyntz Avenue.

**Amos' Gallery**

## COLLEGE

**GROCERY AND MEAT  
MARKET**

All kinds of fruits and confectionery.  
—See us for your candies.—

**J. W. HARRISON, PROP.**

16 ounces  
to the pound.

100c worth  
to the dollar.



# GRAND PRIZE

## ST. LOUIS EXPOSITION

---

Exclusively awarded the

# DE LAVAL

---

## CREAM SEPARATORS

---

### EVERY HIGHEST AWARD

at every International Exposition  
for twenty-five years.

---

Send for catalogue and name of nearest local agent.

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR Co.

Randolph & Canal Sts.,  
**CHICAGO.**  
1213 Filbert Street,  
**PHILADELPHIA.**  
9 & 11 Drumm St.,  
**SAN FRANCISCO.**

**GENERAL OFFICES:**  
74 Courtlandt Street,  
**NEW YORK.**

121 Youville Square,  
**MONTREAL.**  
75 & 77 York Street,  
**TORONTO.**  
248 McDermot Avenue,  
**WINNIPEG.**



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

## Start the New Year Right

For Stationery, Photographic Goods, Ladies' and Men's Furnishings, Ribbons, Leather Goods, China Ware, Tin and Granite Ware, Home Furnishings, Toilet Articles, Notions, and for a present for any occasion, there is no place like

## THE BIG RACKET

SOUVENIR GOODS AND COLLEGE PILLOW TOPS



# The Students' Herald

Of, for, and by the students of the Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan

PUBLISHED EVERY WEEK DURING COLLEGE YEAR

VOL. X

NO. 17



# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

OF NEW YORK

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

## Drawing Instruments

"Paragon"  
"Key Brand"  
"Arrow Brand"



## Drawing Papers

"Paragon"  
"Anvil"  
"Duplex"  
"Universal"

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES, COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS.  
500-Page Catalogue on Application.



## IF YOU WEAR SPECTACLES

"You want the best; you also want them fit properly. We want you to know that we are equipped with the newest and best instruments for correcting defects of eyesight. In every case, satisfaction guaranteed or it costs you nothing.

**ASKREN,** The Optician

## Students' Co-op. Bookstore



New  
Line  
of  
Standard  
Dictionaries.

College  
Text-books  
Stationery  
Pencils  
Inks, etc.



IF YOU  
ARE A **SENIOR**

It will be  
worth while to call on

**WOLF** **FOR**  
**PHOTOGRAPHS**

at Cottage Studio opposite Library.

**White Pine and Tar Cough Syrup**

—at—

**THE CORNER DRUG STORES**

**YOUR SHOE REPAIRING**

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

**AT FRISBIE'S**

In the little green building opposite opera-house

**New Hack**

AND

**Baggage Line**

**W. N. BILGER**

Makes all trains day  
and night. College  
trade a specialty.

**Phone No. 35**

**HEADQUARTERS**

—Barnett's barn.—

**Allingham & Beattie**

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

**SKATES**

Good  
Assortment

Quality the best.

Prices the lowest.

**W. M. Stingley & Co.**

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS

SIX BATHS \$1.00

**THE MANHATTAN**

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSTRUP, Prop.

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

**Manhattan Steam Laundry**

Special Prices to Students

Wait for the Wagons

Phone 157

**MONEY SAVED**

on

**CLOTHING**



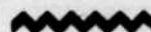
Suits at.....\$15.00

Now..... 12.00

Money saved.....\$ 3.00

All Overcoats 20 per  
cent off.

Suits from \$5.00 to \$15.00  
20 off



**E. L. KNOSTMAN**

Manhattan,

-:-

Kansas



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

*The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*  
DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

## If you are going to make a dress

At the College this season and want to get it now, so that you can commence work on it, we want to help you by furnishing a nice lot of Dress Gingham. These goods have just been received, and are right in color for spring use. We have these goods at 10, 12½, 15 and 25 cents.

### JACQUARD NOVELTIES

These goods are 27 inches wide, have a finish like a silk, come in small figures, are about the weight of gingham, and will wash and look bright and clear after they are ironed—25 cents.

### BROCHE WASH GOODS

Beautiful finish, 27 inches wide. Colors—tan embroidered in green; tan embroidered in red; light blue, with dark blue squares—18 cents.

**Viyella** is unrivalled for Ladies' Shirt-waists, Dressing Gowns, Knickerbockers, Golf and Tennis Suits, Children's Garments, etc. Call in and see it.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city. Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.  
**Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.**

**Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.**

When you want PHOTOGRAPHS taken go to

**S. W. HOOP'S**  
GALLERY

Opposite the Marble yards

— HE WILL NOT BE UNDERBID —

**ORR'S STUDIO**

— NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE —

Headquarters for Stamp Pictures and Photo Buttons

Everything in the photographic line. Work done for amateurs. Photographer to K. S. A. C. **Phone 62**

**I. N. BARNETT**

Livery and Feed Stable

Phone 35

Wagonette for special occasions

**Hardware, Stoves and Tinware**

**HEADQUARTERS FOR**  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
— BOTTOM PRICES —

**ENGEL BROS.**

**THE LEADER** 300 Poyntz Av.

Dry Goods, Shoes and Notions  
We buy and sell only for cash  
Special invitation to College students

**Moore Brothers & Company**

Go to

**M. L. HULL & SON**

To buy all kinds of

**Hardware, Cutlery, Skates, Etc.**

**S. N. HIGINBOTHAM**

Dealer in

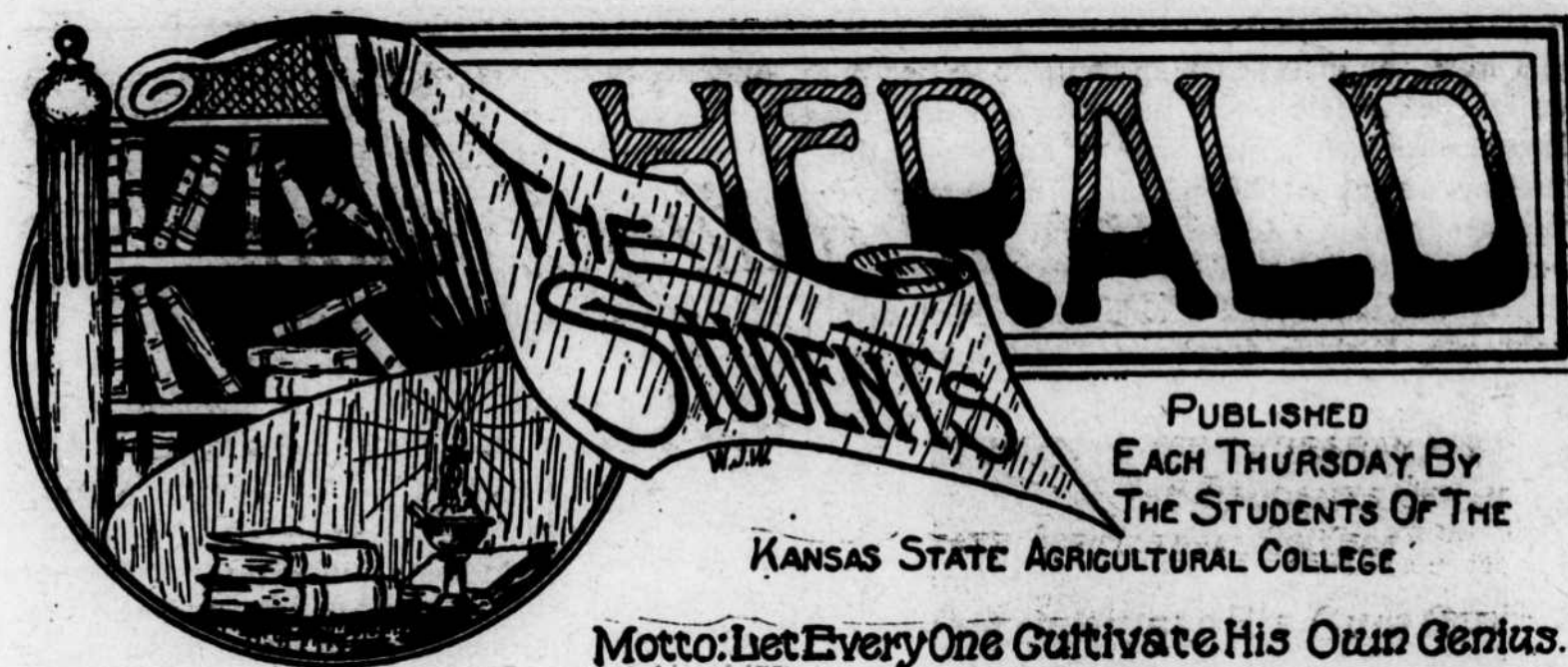
FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
AND SOFT COAL. Telephone 55.

**J. Q. A. SHELDEN**

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JANUARY 26, 1905.

NUMBER 17

### ***German University Life***

By Prof. J. V. Cortelyou

In the autumn of 1901 I had my first experience of German university life, though before that time I had seen the universities of Bonn, Halle, and Berlin. On the morning in question I entered a class room of the University of Heidelberg to hear my first lecture as a regularly matriculated student of that university. Since the lecture (on Anglo-Saxon) was scheduled for eight o'clock I was careful to be there at 7:50. No one else had yet arrived. The small, dimly-lighted room was filled with rough, wooden benches, most of which bore names of students, insignia of corps, and bits of doggerel carved into them. In front stood the platform, on this a pulpit-like desk, and back of this a blackboard with crayon and a moist sponge. When the gong rang at 8 o'clock the room had still only one occupant; five minutes later a second student arrived, a young, thin, pale fellow. After 8:10 others came in by twos, and threes, some evidently in their first semester, others battle scarred and indifferent. An American, a Frenchman, two or three Englishmen, but no Russians (for the later confine themselves mostly to philosophy and the sciences), three young ladies—two Germans and the third an American girl—these with the thirty or more German men of all ages, sizes, complexions, and degrees of university experience, made up the audience. Another gong sounded at 8:15. Two or three belated students made their appearance, and at 8:17 arrived the professor, welcomed by noisy stamping on the part of the students. Without preliminaries, he at once began his lecture and continued at a breakneck speed till the sound of the gong at 9 o'clock brought his flow of eloquence to a close. The professor bowed and

hurriedly left the room, the students meanwhile offering the same noisy applause with which they had greeted him at the beginning of the hour. Though I saw this whole performance repeated approximately three thousand times the memory of that first lecture, the gathering of the crowd, the applause, the hurry of the professor—all of them typical—will never leave me.

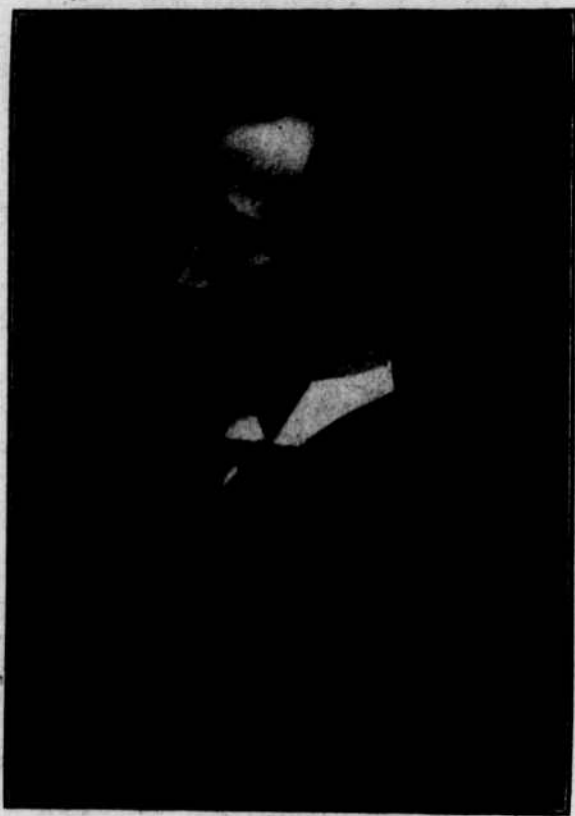
The work in the German gymnasia (colleges) is hard and the discipline is very strict. In the universities, on the other hand, the discipline is very lax. The student is obliged to hear only four lectures a week. He must attend lectures for three years before he is allowed to come up for the examinations, but may attend them as long as he likes. Most of the German students attend the university three and a half or four years, hearing about twenty hours of lectures per week before they try to pass the examinations. I knew one case of a man studying (and duelling and carousing) nine years, but it is rarely that such men ever obtain the degree they are supposed to be working for.

The curriculum of the gymnasium corresponds on the whole to that of a standard American college, while the university is a school for specialists. There are four faculties: medicine, law, theology, and philosophy; the latter being divided sometimes into two branches—philosophical and mathematical-scientific. In each of these, except theology, the doctor's degree is given. All of Germany's twenty-one universities have these four faculties—except possibly Münster, the youngest of the lot—and all are of equal rank.

One peculiar feature of university life is the wandering of students from one university to another. Probably three-quarters of the students take work at more than one place. For



the winter, for instance, many will go to Berlin, Munich or Leipsic where they can see the best players and hear grand operas and where the museums are at their disposal. In the summer semester they are to be found at one of the smaller universities whose location is peculiarly attractive, as Heidelberg, Freiburg, Tuebingen, Kiel, or Marburg. At Heidelberg,



John V. Cortelyou, Ph.D. (Heidelberg).

for example, the number of students attending lectures during the summer semester (April 15 to August 15) is several hundred more than during the winter (October 15 to March 15), while of course the reverse is true at Berlin, Munich, Vienna, and Leipsic.

The Germans have nothing to correspond to our football matches, where thousands of people are gathered together to cheer for their favorite team. Football is sometimes played there—both association and Rugby—but an admission fee is seldom charged and only a few attend the game. Tennis is pretty generally played owing to the influence of the English who are everywhere present. The Germans are fond of walking, too. All days of the week they go for walks, and on Sunday afternoon nearly everyone is out.

Boating is much indulged in where there are the proper conditions. The students row singly, by twos, by fours, and by eights. Of course they are surpassed by the English, from whom they had their incentive to boating.

There are only two sports recognized by the University authorities; there is a regular instructor in riding, and a fencing master. The duty of the fencing master is to train

students in the use of rapier, saber, etc.—in other words to train them for their duels. Of course duelling is forbidden by law, but the less harmful sort—fighting with blunt straight swords—can be seen by anyone at almost every time of the year. In Heidelberg, the duels are fought on the upper floor of the old tavern in the Hirsch-gasse across the river from the city. Here the fighting takes place three, or in summer often four or five, mornings in the week. The tavern is built against a hill in such a way that a person may stand outside one of the windows on the upper floor and see what goes on within, and at every duel during the summer semester these same windows are filled by the curious—both men and women.

The duels take place, generally, between the representatives of different clubs. There is a referee, and each participant has his second. The fighting is all high, the face and head only being exposed to cuts. A great deal of blood is spilled, but grave injuries, such as the loss of an ear or an eye, are very rare. The fight is usually a matter of endurance. If both men are able to stand up the perscribed fifty rounds, the one in whose face and head the fewest stitches have to be taken is adjudged the victor. After the fight, both participants parade proudly through the streets of the town.

Whenever an affair of "honor" is to be decided, sabres are used and the affair is kept secret, for this sort of duel is really dangerous, and is not winked at by the authorities. Pistols are also used occasionally. The provocations for these sabre or pistol duels come, almost invariably, when at least one party to the quarrel is drunk.

Another institution of interest is the "Carcer," or university prison. This consists of six or seven rooms on the top floor of the main university building in Heidelberg. Each room of the Carcer has its bedstead, stove, table, and chairs. Ceilings and walls are covered with drawings, verses, names, photographs, and so forth. Several distinguished men were formerly "guests" here, among others Prince Herbert Bismarck. I also remember seeing the autographs of several Americans and a rough drawing of the stars and stripes. Carcer sentences are for mild offenses only, such as turning out street lamps and yelling on the streets at night. For greater offenses heavy fines and suspensions are the rule.

But duelling, protracted beer drinking at the Kommers, and committing offenses which lead to Carcer sentences, are indulged in by those students who have more money and time than brains and purpose. The serious students—who



are greatly in the majority—have a marvelous capacity for work. Often week after week, and month after month, they work ten or twelve hours a day, and even more. And it is such men as these who keep the standards of university work in Germany so high.

### **The Tenderfoot**

"Say, fellers," said Henry Wayne, "have you seen the new ranch hand that old man Parker has just took in?" The speaker was a young man of twenty-two—a large strapping fellow who sat whittling on a dry goods box in front of the lone store in the little town of Blackfoot, Idaho. His auditors were a group of young men from the nearby ranches who had come into town as was their custom on Saturday afternoons, to gossip at the store and every now and then to go across the street to the saloon and get a cold "one."

"He's a mighty stuck up sort from down east. Don't know what he's come out here for," continued Henry, "but one thing I do know 'en that is he needs takin' down and he's going to get it shortly. You just watch my smoke."

"What's he done already to get you up on your ear that way, Henry?" said one of the men.

"Well I'll tell you," he said. Yesterday one of the kids borrowed my saddle, thinkin' I wouldn't need it. Well, 'long in the afternoon I needed one and there wasn't one on the ranch not in use. Well, as I have done before I just got on my horse and went down to old man Parker's to borrow one. There wasn't any one there but that smart guy. I told him what I wanted. He looked at me like I was an outlaw and said, 'Sorry sir but I can't do it. I don't know you and Mr. Parker is gone.' 'Oh, come off,' says I, 'I live right down the road a piece. I've borrowed here before.' 'That may be,' he said, 'but I don't know you and you can't have it.' Well, I got hot and commenced to cuss, and he just leaned up against the barn and began to whistle. That made me all the madder and I says: 'See here, you impudent cuss, if you don't get that saddle out right sudden there'll be something doin', and made as if I'd get off. He looked up and for the first time I noticed them eyes. By Gosh! fellows, they just looked like daggers, black and snappy. 'Come on' he says, 'and help yourself!' Well, I just thought I'd wait till sometime I got him off the place and I'd fix him." At this point several chuckles were heard, but Henry was not considered a coward by any means. "I just thought I'd see if he had any nerve so I pulled my six shooter

on him. He just grinned and said 'I've seen them before.' 'Well,' I says, 'I'll see you later,' and rode off. Yes he's got nerve but I'll fix him."

Several minutes later during which time they had been discussing the new man, who he was, and where he came from, a cloud of dust was seen down the road and a few minutes later Jack Deming rode up in front of the store and dismounted. He was a handsome young fellow of medium height with broad shoulders and a fine form. But the most noticeable thing was his fiery black eyes and a mouth and chin that bespoke a man of courage and strong will. Jack Deming was twenty-two years old, junior at Princeton and their star halfback. He had come out west for the vacation, for the novelty of ranch life, and to toughen up for the coming football season.

All eyes were turned on him as Henry passed the word around that this was the new man and instantly every one was alert and expectant. Jack tied his horse and walked up to the store, spoke to the crowd of men, and passed into the store.

"Well, Henry, I haven't seen much smoke yet," said one.

"Oh, he's not gone yet," said Henry.

As Jack entered the store, three pairs of eyes were immediately fastened upon him, for strangers were seldom seen there. But he noticed but one pair and they were large blue eyes that dropped at once when he looked at them. Their owner was a slender, graceful girl of perhaps eighteen years with light brown hair and a pretty face.

"My" thought Jack, "I didn't know there were such pretty girls out here."

The other eyes were those of the store-keeper and his wife who continued to stare. The man was waiting on the girl so his wife waited on Jack. She was very curious and could not refrain from asking him his name and where he came from. He answered her questions and in turn asked her who that girl was.

"Why," explained the woman, "that's Eleanor Wayne. Mr. Wayne is the richest man around here. His ranch joins that of Mr. Parker where you stay. She's the prettiest girl in the country and all the fellows for miles around want her but she treats them all alike."

Jack found the woman a willing gossip and only too glad to have a chance to impart such information, but he soon made his purchases and went out. In front of the store he was abruptly accosted by Henry Wayne who said gruffly: "I told you I'd see you again and now here you are. Now us fellers have decided that you're a little too fresh and need taking down



and I'm going to be kind enough to perform the neighborly act."

"See here," said Jack, "I don't see what you fellows have against me. I've done nothing but refuse to loan this fellow a saddle and wish to be friends with you."

"Yes, that's the way of you eastern snobs; you'll rub it into a fellow when you have a chance and when you get into a tight place you want to be friends. You can be friends if you want to, but you're going to take a licking first."

"I see," said Jack, removing his coat, "that you are determined to have a fight out of this deal, so come on."

"Didn't think the kid would stand up to him that way," said one of the men following them into the street. Jack's practice with the gloves in the gymnasium at Princeton was not for nothing and he had succeeded in knocking his opponent down twice when he heard a cry and Eleanor Wayne pushed through the crowd of men and hurried between the combatants.

"Oh, Henry! don't! Please come away!" she cried but Henry brushes her aside, saying, "Out of my way! I'll kill the fool!" She then turned to Jack with tears flowing from her eyes crying, "Oh, don't strike him again! Please go away!"

Jack bowed and turned hastily away while Henry though only too glad to have the fight ended said, "There, I told you he's a coward!" The crowd not understanding why a girl should stop a man from fighting said to each other, "Not much grit after all; if he had had the sand he might have whipped Henry."

Jack rode home with mingled feelings. He felt disgraced to think he had backed down and been called a coward and yet glad he had stopped for the girl's sake. "I wonder if he is her brother" he thought. "How can he be such a brute and have such a sister?"

He saw nothing more that week of either Henry Wayne or his sister but on the following Sunday he decided to take a ride down their way. "Really," he thought, "I would like to get acquainted with that girl. Things are going to be rather dull here this summer, I'm afraid." No one was in sight when he passed the Wayne ranch but a mile or so down the road he came upon Eleanor herself standing beside her horse trying to fix a broken bridle. Jack stopped and doffing his hat said, "Pardon me but can I help you?" "No, thank you," she replied, "I can fix it." Jack quickly spurred his horse on. "Oh, you will butt in, will you?" he said to himself when out of hearing. "I guess she handed you a package." He turned in his saddle to look back at her. She had mounted and was coming on. The horse she was riding

was a fractious animal and she was pulling hard on him when the broken rein she had tried to mend gave way and the horse began plunging around in a circle. "I'm going back and help that girl whether she wants me to or not," he said, and turning his horse he galloped back where the girl was holding bravely to one rein though the horse was beyond her control. Jack succeeded in catching hold of the bridle and soon quieted the animal. "Thank you," she said quickly. "Now if you will just tie that rein I can manage him."

"I'm afraid it can't be fixed," he replied. "Let me have the one rein and I will lead him." She blushing consented and they rode on.

By the time they reached her home they were quite friends. Nothing had been said about the occurrence at Blackfoot a few days before but when they reached the gate the girl jumped down and taking the rein from Jack's hand said, "I am much obliged to you and I also want to thank you for doing as you did when my brother quarreled with you. I knew then you were no coward."

"Please don't say anything about it," he said. When he finally rode away he had accepted an invitation to call soon.

In the next few weeks Jack became a frequent and welcome visitor at the Wayne Ranch though on all such occasions he saw nothing of Henry and his name was never mentioned.

There was considerable hard feeling among the young men of the country toward this fellow who had succeeded where they had all tried and failed. And one Saturday night a letter was left hanging on Jack's door bearing his address. He found it the next morning and opening it read: "Jack Deming; If you want to keep out of trouble don't go to the Wayne Ranch again. We are watching you and if you call on Miss Wayne again there'll be trouble." Signed "The fellows."

Jack tore the letter up and that afternoon spent most of his time with Eleanor. That evening about eight o'clock he heard a horse gallop up to the house and on answering to a knock at the door, saw Eleanor standing there, bareheaded, her hair streaming over her shoulders and a frightened look on her face.

"Come out, I want to speak to you," she said. "I overheard my brother and a crowd of young men talking over at our place and they are planning to come over here, call you out—I don't know what they will do, but I'm afraid they are awful mad at you."

"Oh, I guess they won't do much," said Jack, "but how are you going to get back without meeting them? Wait! I'll tell you! I'll saddle my horse and go home with you by the



other road. We'll have a ride and incidentally give them the slip." Jack soon returned with his horse and as he was mounting Eleanor cried, "Here they come now!" Not a hundred yards away could be seen the dim outline of a band of horsemen.

"Come on, quick!" she said in a low tone and spurred her horse off into a gallop. There was nothing for Jack to do but follow. The men saw and heard them start and started in pursuit. As Jack overtook Eleanor he saw her horse shy suddenly to one side throwing her to the ground. Instantly the thought of what might happen to her if she could not get out of the road struck Jack and wheeling his horse he rode back quickly to where she was lying in the road. Leaping from his horse he snatched her in his arms and started to run out of the way. He succeeded in throwing her from him out of danger but was himself run down by the oncoming horsemen. The men saw what had happened and came hastily back. Eleanor who had been only slightly stunned sat crying beside Jack who lay as if dead. The men dismounted and gathered round them. The sight sobered them and Henry who really thought a great deal of his sister picked her up and while some of the other men followed with Jack, carried her to the home of Mr. Parker. Then one of the men hastily rode away to fetch a doctor. When Eleanor had explained to her brother how Jack had probably saved her life he melted completely and said, "We've acted the fool about the fellow all the time. He's a pretty decent chap!"

Upon examination of Jack's injuries, the doctor reported a broken leg and other injuries that he said might prove fatal but could not tell yet, but after a week of careful treatment Jack began to improve. The weeks that followed were trying ones but were lightened much by Eleanor who came often.

Finally about the first of September, Jack was ready to return to school. He now had many friends who shook his hand and cordially invited him to come back next year, foremost among whom was Henry. Jack was not sure that he would come back until he said good-bye to Eleanor and then he promised to come back the next summer. The last thing he said as the train pulled away was "Look for me the first of June, Eleanor."

"Well," he said as he seated himself in the car, "I'm going back. I'll not play much football but—well, I don't, care." C. A. S.

"In order to have more brains in the country, we must spend more money in making brains."

### *A Mistaken Identity*

It was Harry Dennis's first day at college, and he was dodging and being jostled by the mass of young people, all hurrying to and fro, intent on getting assigned to their classes. Dennis was a handsome young man, about twenty years old. He had finished the high school several years before and had been working in his father's office to earn enough to pay for his college course.

All the faces he saw were strange, and so he was a little startled when a young man slapped him on the back and said, "Hello, Morris," and then walked on before Dennis had time to correct him.

Presently he was stopped again by a young man who shook hands heartily, saying, "Hello, Morris, old man, I'm glad to see you back. I'm in a hurry and will see you later."

"Must be taking me for someone else. I'd like to see that Morris," thought Dennis. He got his assignment, and while going through the hall was spoken to twice as "Mr. Morris." At the end of the hall he held open the door for a pretty girl who smiled and spoke to "Mr. Morris."

"Morris must be a popular fellow," said Dennis to himself.

He hurried down town to look for a room, as he had not found one yet. He stopped at a house where rooms were advertised, and on inquiry was told that all the rooms were taken, but one young man wanted a roommate, "just upstairs to the right."

"Come," came a smothered voice in response to the knock. Dennis opened the door and walked in. A young man with his head buried in a trunk straightened up as he entered and they stood staring at each other.

"Dennis is my name, and yours is—"

"Morris," responded the other, "I don't mean to be passing any slams," said Morris, "but I must say your face looks mighty like the one I shave"

"So it seems," replied Dennis. "I have been called 'Morris' six times to-day."

"I see a chance for a good deal of fun here," said Morris, and leading Dennis to a mirror they stood looking at each other. The resemblance was very striking, indeed. "If you are looking for a room you are welcome here," said Morris. And so it came about that the "twins," as they were afterward called, began rooming together.

Morris was a sophomore in college. He was a bright fellow, but too fond of pleasure to study hard; and although he was good hearted he had the name of being rather wild. He was in love with Irene Tipton, one of the finest girls in the



city, too good for him, so everyone said. She thought a great deal of him, but had told him at the close of the previous year at college that if he did not mend his ways the next year she would have nothing to do with him.

That evening Morris proposed that they have some fun. "I'll tell you," he said; "I have some friends a few blocks from here, where I stayed last year. I haven't been to see them yet. Let's go down and call on them. I'll send you in first, just to see what they'll do."

Dennis was a little backward at first, but Morris assured him that they would enjoy the joke, so he consented. "I'll wait here behind this bush," said Morris, when they reached the house, "You ask for Irene Tipton—but say, don't be too fresh."

Dennis rang the bell and Irene herself came to the door. Morris heard her exclaim: "Why, Mr. Morris, I did not know you had returned," and then ensued a scene which made Morris grind his teeth. It was a little more than he had expected.

"I suppose if I go in now, she'll be so provoked that I won't receive a very hearty reception. It would serve Dennis right if I should go off and leave him to get out the best he can. He had no business kissing her any way."

While Morris was thus soliloquizing, several of his old chums came along and found him standing there. They insisted on his coming down town, so Morris, angry at Irene and Dennis, and disgusted with himself, went off with them. Once with his wild chums, all his good resolutions were very soon broken and he came home at a very late hour a little unsteady.

Meanwhile Dennis was having a lively time. Seated with his back to the light he had succeeded, by his cleverness in talking, in creating no suspicion. But Irene could not help noting a change and commented on it once. Dennis observed that she treated him warmly, and he could not help admiring her. Indeed, it was a case of love at first sight. After waiting what seemed a very long time for Morris he took his leave. On leaving the room he accidentally dropped one of his gloves. Irene found it after he was gone and on the inside was written "H. Dennis."

"H. Dennis," she thought; "whom can that be," and then it suddenly dawned upon her that this was not Morris. She saw now how she had been fooled, and how unlike Morris and Dennis really were after all.

"Well, who ever he was," she thought, "he was really nicer than Mr. Morris. But it was mean of him to fool me so. It must be that

Mr. Morris had something to do with it."

When Dennis reached his room, Morris was not there. He was angry that he had allowed himself to be led into the trick. "Now," he thought, "she will despise me when she finds out. She's a splendid girl, and I must apologize for this." "My!" he said to himself, "what a reception she gave me! She must be in love with Morris." The thought made him jealous.

The next morning Dennis and Morris treated each other coldly until Morris said: "Well, I guess the joke's on me. How did you enjoy yourself, old man?" So the ice was broken and they had a good laugh over it.

Dennis sent his apologies to Miss Tipton and that afternoon Morris went down to see her; but she had heard through a friend how he had spent the previous evening and refused to give him her friendship further.

Six weeks afterward, during which time Dennis and Morris had come near separating several times and had had several hot word encounters, Morris said, one evening: "Well Dennis, old man, I feel pretty sore; but you've been fair, and I've been a fool. The best man always wins, and that's the reason you've cut me out. But I intend to behave myself after this, as this has been a pretty thorough lesson for me."

C. A. SMITH, '07

#### *For the Farmers*

A meeting of the Kansas Corn Breeders' Association was recently held in Topeka at which were developed several ideas of interest to both old and young farmers. One of the improvements decided upon is, that hereafter extensive and interesting programs shall be arranged for the meetings, and that these meetings be held in different sections of the State, thus making it possible for a greater number of farmers to attend and consequently result in a wider dissemination of modern ideas along the line of plant breeding.

Arrangements are now being made to call a meeting of the association during the week of the grain-judging contests that are to be held some time in March. Several extensive programs will be given and the week made as interesting and profitable as possible if the association can be called at this time.

At its meeting in Topeka two weeks ago, the association elected Assistant Shoemith secretary and adopted the following resolution in recognition of the work done by the different State Experiment Stations and the United States Department of Agriculture:

WHEREAS, Experiments conducted by the various State Experiment Stations and by the United States Department of Agriculture have



proved that corn, grain, and other farm crops which are adapted to one locality are not suited to other localities, differing in soil, climatic, and other conditions which affect the growth of plants; and

WHEREAS, The State of Kansas is of vast extent and has widely differing soil and climatic conditions; and

WHEREAS, The variety tests of corn, grain and other farm crops conducted at the Kansas State Experiment Station do not show what varieties are the best adapted to other parts of the State; and

WHEREAS, The development of better strains or varieties of farm crops for various sections of the State would result in a direct and permanent increase in yields of Kansas crops and in the betterment of the material welfare of the agricultural industries of the State; be it therefore

*Resolved*, That the Kansas Corn Breeders' Association request the State legislature now in session, that it recognize the importance of plant breeding and the adaptation of the varieties of farm crops by appropriating two thousand dollars (\$2,000), or a sum sufficient to enable it to conduct experiments on a more extended scale than it has heretofore been able to do, in the breeding and improvement of farm crops and the adaptation of the same to the various sections of the State.

#### ***Eurodelphian***

The society was called to order promptly at 2:45 by President Clemons. After roll-call and reading of minutes, Lora Perry favored the society with a piano solo and responded to an encore. The next was a reading by Grace Smith, followed by a piano duet by Misses Edworthy and Ober. Hallie Smith gave a select reading. After a long business session we adjourned.

#### ***A. B. Society***

On account of the society hall undergoing repair, the Alpha Betas met in the old chapel. After a song by the society, Miss May Harris led in devotion.

After installation of officers the retiring president, Mr. Courter, and the newly elected president, Mr. Van Dorp, were called on for speeches, both responding with well chosen remarks. Miss Estelle Wadsworth and A. L. Harris became Alpha Betas.

The literary program opened with a reading by Allan Phillips. Hallie Reed, affirmative, and Lee Clark, negative, debated the question, "*Resolved*, That all trusts and combinations intended to monopolize industries should be prohibited." The affirmative won the question.

A well-prepared declamation was given by Odell Wilson. Courter spoke extemporaneously about the stories our fathers tell. H. G. Oman read a well-written "Gleaner."

After recess, roll-call, and assignment to duties, business was handled in a lively way. After Fryhofer had criticised our shortcomings, society adjourned.

C. F. J.

#### ***Ionians***

Society was called to order in the Auditorium at 2:45 by President Colliver.

Roll-call was responded to by quotations from James Whitcomb Riley. Officers for the winter term were installed as follows: President, Olive Dunlap; recording secretary, Nellie Baird; corresponding secretary, Blanche Stevens; marshal, Mary Kimball. After the officers took their places at the front, Miss Augspurger favored us with a piano solo. A paper, "Incidentals of Riley's Life," was given by Dickie Davies. A vocal solo by E. M. Amos was a pleasant feature of the program. Next, a debate, "*Resolved*, That a woman on the farm has more leisure time than the city woman," was decided in favor of the negative. Music by the Hamilton Quartette was much enjoyed by all present. A book review by Viola Secrest was read by Bertha Cowles. Arthur Rhodes favored the society with a trombone solo. Mary Kimball read a well-written "Oracle." Minnie Ise gave us a vocal solo, accompanied by herself on the guitar. The program closed with a piano duet by Ethel Berry and Kate Hutchinson.

After a short business session, society adjourned.

B. S.

#### ***A Novel in a Nut Shell***

Ethan Allen Hitchcock has something of the spirit of his ancestor, Ethan Allen, the Revolutionary soldier, who demanded the surrender of Fort Ticonderoga "in the name of the great Jehovah and Continental army." The British general looked at the straggling patriots, and laughed. But you know what happened to the fort and the garrison when the Americans got together a few days later—the whole outfit was captured.

Mr. Hitchcock started out to capture wealth and honor. It was hard work, at first, keeping store in Hongkong, China, and manufacturing glass in St. Louis after his return. Like Roseberry, who started out to marry the richest heiress in England, be premier, and win the Derby—and who succeeded—Mr. Hitchcock wanted to be worth a million, to be minister to Russia, and to enter the cabinet. He has been gratified in all.—*Ex.*





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance.  
Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05.....Editor-in-Chief  
HARVEY ADAMS, '05.....Business Manager  
E. C. FARRAR, '07.....Literary Editor  
F. A. KIENE, '06.....Local Editor  
MAMIE G. CUNNINGHAM, '05.....Exchange Editor  
HARRY HEIM, '06.....Assoc. Business Manager  
FRANK E. BALMER, '05.....Subscription Manager  
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05.....Assoc. Literary Editor  
W. R. BOYD, '07.....Assoc. Local Editor  
J. R. COXEN, '08.....Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

WM. ANDERSON, '98, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., JAN. 26, 1905.



In this issue, the HERALD presents to its readers an article by Professor Cortelyou, on German universities. This article is interesting to all of us who are interested in schools, because of being in one ourselves. The article is the more interesting because of its being written by one who is associated with this College and who has seen German university life from the inside. While the article is necessarily short, because of the small size of the HERALD yet it gives enough detail to enable us to see that the German system is entirely unlike our own. It also sheds some light on the German student duel. From reading the papers, we had gotten the idea that all German students from the worst to the best frequently engaged in the sport of poking sharp steel at each other. The article shows that the students of other lands are like those of the United States, in that some go to the schools to spend the "old man's" money, while others go for business.

Rabbi Harrison's lecture Monday evening, on "Popular Fallacies About the Jews," may or may not have changed some of our ideas concerning the Jews. We doubt that many people believe all Jews to be millionaires, or Shylock to be a typical Jew. Very few people are prejudiced on those points. The points on which we disagree with the Rabbi are rather those which he brought up in proving his main argument. However, we believe the lecture to have done the hearers some good, either in the way the Rabbi wished, or in showing us the other side of the question. Probably most of us are too narrow as it is, so the more we can hear of the other side of questions which we think are finally settled in our own minds the better it is for us and the truth. We either will become more settled in our opinions or we will get ideas which will cause us to look up more thoroughly the other side. In either case, the result will be better rounded minds.

Coming events cast their shadows before. Last term the shadow which hung over the school was new literary societies. This term, K. S. A. C. has the material presence of the Eurodelphians, a literary society for girls, and twenty-five more are excused from attending Saturday afternoon chapel. Society organizations in this College are now symmetrical. Two of the six societies are mixed societies, two are for girls only, and the other two are composed wholly of boys, rugged and in the rough, untempered by gentler influences. So the organization of the new society is most auspicious both as to time and to its relation to the other societies. The HERALD extends congratulations and best wishes to the Eurodelphians. May the new society speedily become the best but one in the school and, even with all that name tending to drag it down, take a foremost rank in K. S. A. C. literary life.

The next event of interest to the College world is the oratorical contest; which is to be held next Saturday evening. Five unfortunate mortals, each a representative of a society, is striving harder and harder to still the loud thumping of his heart as the fateful hour approaches. The other members of those five societies have entirely different feelings. They are also making entirely different preparations. While the orators remain closely in their rooms firing gentle volleys of oratory at the adjoining walls, the others are letting out an occasional whoop for the purpose of testing their voices in preparation for their share of the oratory. Have you stopped to think that Saturday the Auditorium gets its first baptism



of fire? Lesser lights have spoken from that platform, but nothing has as yet appeared which will even rival in eloquence the coming oratory. Nothing which has yet appeared has had so enthusiastic a reception as the orators usually receive. If the Auditorium is able to withstand so severe a test, it will be accepted by all without further limitation as a desirable addition to the Kansas State Agricultural College. Long may the Oratorical Association endure. Whether we can have a gymnasium or not, the oratorical contest will furnish at least one occasion each year when breathing exercises will be unrestricted.

Virtue may be assailed but never hurt.  
Surprized by unjust force but not enthralled.  
—Thackeray

### **The Eurodelphian Society**

During the latter part of the fall term a movement was begun, the purpose of which was the organization of a new literary society for girls. As a result of this movement the Eurodelphian society has been started. This is the first of the several new societies which will probably be organized as a result of the recognition and encouragement given to society work by the Faculty.

The new organization begins its work with twenty-five members, the limit of membership being seventy-five. At present the meetings will be held each Saturday afternoon in the west society hall. The first regular meeting was held Saturday afternoon, January 14, at which time the constitution was adopted and officers elected.

The following are the officers: President, Ethel Clemons; vice-president, Elva Akin; recording secretary, Arthie Edworthy; corresponding secretary, Grace Smith; treasurer, Lulu Rannels; critic, Lora Perry; marshal, Irma Davies; board of directors, Crete Spencer, Winifred Dalton, and Hallie Smith; program committee, Helen Huse, Jessie Marty, and Verna Holloway.

The charter members are: Elva Akin, Ethel Clemons, Marie Coons, Katherine Cooper, Winifred Dalton, Irma Davies, Arthie Edworthy, Grace Enlow, Louise Fielding, Winifred Hall, Boline Hanson, Vera Holloway, Helen Huse, Priscilla Lewis, Eleanor March, Jessie Marty, Ethel McKeen, Elinore Ober, Lora Perry, Lulu Rannels, Grace Smith, Hallie Smith, Crete Spencer, Leona Moore, Louise Fleming.

A man is not a good citizen, I do not care how lofty his thoughts are about citizenship in the abstract, if in the concrete his actions do not bear him out.—Roosevelt.



Northwestern plans to have President Roosevelt dedicate its new athletic field.—*Ex.*

It is reported that bills have been introduced in the legislatures of Nebraska and South Dakota to prohibit football in the state universities.

The sorority girls of the Nebraska University have decided to refuse to attend any university or fraternity function on school evenings. They have taken this stand because they feel that the college work requires all the time that can be given.

It is likely that the Western University of Pennsylvania will soon be moved from the suburbs of Allegheny to Pittsburg, adjacent to the new Carnegie Technical School, which is now in course of construction. For this purpose, fifty acres of ground are being secured at a cost of several million dollars.—*Ex.*

In the recent oratorical contest of the Annual Hamilton Club, the first prize was won by Knox College. The institutions represented were the universities of Michigan, Chicago, and Minnesota, and Knox College. The man who was to have represented Iowa was excluded from the contest on account of plagiarism, and also expelled from the university.

The Michigan speakers for the Michigan-Wisconsin debate are under similar training to that of the football players. They are prohibited from smoking, drinking, and all other intemperate habits, and are required to keep their voices in the best of condition. Their food is carefully chosen to preserve their body and brain in good health, and above all they are required to go to bed early. It is thought that such training has much to do with the success of debaters as well as athletes.—*Ex.*

### **Saturday's Chapel**

The following is the program to be given Saturday afternoon, January 28, in the College chapel. The program begins at 2:45:

Georgia West.....	The Legend Beautiful
M. L. Walter.....	The Owl in the Graveyard
J. C. McMains.....	Somebody's Torment
A. P. Hoeberle.....	Power of Concentration
Mabelle Sperry.....	The Midnight Mail
R. H. Clark.....	Value of Reputation
Edith Worden.....	A Medley

"Not failure, but, low aim, is crime."



**Grain-Judging Contest**

Professor TenEyck and Assistant Shoemith have plans almost completed for a grain-judging contest to take place some time in March, and a corn-growing contest to take place during the coming season. The purpose of these contests is to increase the interest in the selection of seed and in corn breeding.

The grain-judging contest will be open to teams of five members from each of the four College classes and one team from the short-course students. The corn-growing contest may be participated in by students or other interested parties. A circular will be issued soon, giving date for the judging contest and rules for both.

A number of valuable prizes to be given to the winners have been donated by different firms. A definite division of these prizes has not yet been made, but there will be something well worth working for in each contest.

The list of prizes together with the donors, is as follows:

International Harvester Co., Chicago, Ill., Plano Mower.

Rock Island Plow Co., Rock Island, Ill., Tricycle riding lister.

Fuller & Johnson Manufacturing Co., Madison, Wis., Victor two-row corn planter.

D. M. Sechler Carriage Co., Moline, Ill., Black Hawk two-row corn planter.

Emerson-Newton Co., Kansas City, Mo., Emerson balance frame cultivator.

Kingman-Moore Implement Co., Kansas City, Mo., Kingman-Moore No Tip cultivator.

J. D. Tomer & Sons Co., Mendota, Ill., One-horse surface cultivator.

M. Cambell Manufacturing Co., Detroit, Mich., Chatham fanning mill and bagger.

Duane H. Nash, Millington, N. J., two Achme harrows.

Dempster Mill Manufacturing Co., Beatrice, Neb., Galvanized water tank.

C. E. Hildreth, Altamont, Kan., Six bushels Hildreth corn or \$15 cash.

JAMES R. COXEN.

**Rabbi Leon Harrison**

The first lecture of the lecture course was given Monday evening to an appreciative audience, and if this be a fair sample of what the committee has in store for us, we shall not be disappointed.

The speaker, Rabbi Leon Harrison, of Temple Israel, St. Louis, is certainly an eloquent man. From the time he was introduced until he closed he held his audience, and they certainly were not sorry that "a rabbi had

come to town" and that they were permitted not only to see but hear him.

His subject was "Some Popular Fallacies About the Jews." He pointed out many misconceptions and misjudgments not only from a religious and economic but literary view point.

"It is the way of the world," he says, "that we hear more of criminals than of heroes, and we judge the Jews by their worst rather than their best; we think of them as having produced, not Christ but Judas." He spoke of the condition of Jews to-day, especially in Russia and Roumania.

"We are much influenced" he said later, "by literature and our imagination," and to show this he gave an exposition of Shakespeare's "Merchant of Venice." It was a masterful defense of Shylock. The Shylocks of to-day are not Jews, but they still demand their pound of flesh.

Altogether the speaker did much by his lecture and his personality to remove any prejudices we may have had concerning the Jews.

**Football Concert**

Over six hundred people attended the concert given last Saturday evening for the benefit of the Athletic Association. Those who failed to attend missed not only a chance to help one of the foremost student organizations, but they also missed an excellent evening's entertainment.

Instrumental music was furnished by Miss Augspurger, Mr. Brown, the College orchestra, and the mandolin club. This was the first appearance of the latter organization, and its music was fine.

Misses Florence Sweet, Catherine Ward and Adelle Blachly each rendered a vocal solo, and the glee club also gave two selections.

Miss Bernice Dodge recited two selections, one of which was with a musical accompaniment. Her reference, in the other selection, to the K. S. A. C. football team and the possibility of a new gymnasium was greeted with applause.

The most novel and one of the most entertaining numbers of the evening was the Indian club swinging by Miss Barbour. Her rapid, graceful swinging of the clubs, together with the music, gave a very pleasing effect.

Part of the proceeds of the concert will go to buy monogram sweaters for members of the football team. A list of the men to whom the sweaters will be given will be published soon.

JAS. R. COXEN.

"Idleness is the sepulcher of the living man."





Mrs. Barbour visited last week with her daughter, Marguerite.

The walks have been improved in places by the addition of cinders.

Clementine Bower and Marie Barnhouse were College visitors last week.

Mrs. Coolidge, of Smith Center, is visiting Kate Tinkey, assistant in the library.

Doctor Foster was sick Friday and Saturday and Doctor Barnes took his place.

F. W. Boyd, of Phillipsburg, visited with his brother, W. R. Boyd, last Sunday.

While in Topeka last week, President Nichols heard Booker T. Washington's lecture.

Several of the students and Faculty have been on the sick list during the past week.

Doctor Barnes was in Eldorado Wednesday and Thursday of last week on veterinary work.

Several of the students were busily engaged last week taking pictures of the College buildings.

Marcia Turner was called to her home at Rock Creek, last week owing to the sickness of her father.

The Botanical Department has received some valuable seeds from the Royal Botanical gardens, Kew, England.

Miss Nellie Christopher, who has been sick since the beginning of the term, was taken to her home last Thursday by her father.

The sophomores have elected the following officers: President, Carrol Walker; vice-president, J. A. Lupfer; secretary, Hallie Smith.

Miss Inez Wheeler and Miss Hougham, under the direction of the Botanical Department, are working to secure pure cultures of yeast.

A play entitled "The Union Depot," will be given by local talent Friday evening at the opera-house, for the benefit of the Carnegie Library Association.

The Veterinary Department has been very busy preparing and sending out vaccine to different parts of the State. The calls for vaccine have been unusually large.

Louis Wabnitz was in Lawrence, Sunday. Mrs. Wabnitz has been there visiting since the holidays, and recently has been quite sick, but will soon be able to return home.

Dr. A. Emch, formerly of this College and now professor of mathematics at Colorado University, is author of a new text book on higher geometry.

"Kansas History" will be the subject for the evening service at the Congregational church next Sunday evening. W. W. Hutto will talk on the "Past," President Nichols on the "Present," and Claude Breese on the "Future."

The following party of College people attended the Melba concert in Topeka Monday evening: President and Mrs. Nichols, Misses Jeanette and Lora Perry, and Mrs. Willard. Mrs. Willard also attended the meeting of the Kansas State Federation of Woman's Clubs.

Mr. J. E. Manley, a former member of the '04 class, but now assistant secretary of the Topeka Young Men's Christian Association, will address the young men of K. S. A. C. at Park Place next Sunday afternoon at 3:30. If you want to hear something interesting in regard to life in Japan, hear this address.

The Board of Regents has elected Dr. F. S. Schoenleber, dean of the McKillip Veterinary College in Chicago, to succeed Doctor Mayo. Doctor Schoenleber is a graduate of the Iowa Agricultural College and the Chicago Veterinary College. He will be in Manhattan in a few days to take charge of the work in the Veterinary Department.

The following note was found in the hall. "HONEY: To be sure I will be ready at the end of the fifth hour. Wait for me if you can stay that long. I should be glad to have you. In haste—Louise." The gentleman to whom the note and Louise belong will kindly report at the south radiator. Thither, in haste, Louise will repair at the close of the fifth hour.

The following is the official count for the winter term: Seniors, 109; juniors, 134; sophomores, 178; freshmen, 488; preparatory, 161; special students, 18; graduate students, 15; apprentices, 4; domestic science short course, second term, 25; dairy short course, 18; farm dairy short course, 5; farmers' short course, first year, 74; second year, 25; total 1254.

Professor and Mrs. McFarland entertained the following guests Friday evening, January 20: Professor and Mrs. Price, Professor and Mrs. McKeever, Professor and Mrs. Kammerer, and Miss Rupp. A four-course dinner was served, with table decorations of pink and white roses. The following evening Miss Harper, Miss Short, Miss Hopps, Miss Rice, Miss Thompson, Miss Holroyd, Miss Loomis, Miss Zeininger and Miss Augspurger were entertained by the same host and hostess. With the exception of Miss Augspurger, all the latter are teaching or have taught under Professor McFarland.

The Advisory Board of the Y. M. C. A. met at the home of Professor Hamilton last Thursday evening. Reports were made in regard to the work of the various departments. Mr. Challen Ewing, of the First National Bank, was elected to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Mr. Copley. The present status of the building canvass was then discussed. It was decided to finish the canvasses now going on and to at once begin a canvass among certain friends of the College who live in different parts of the State. No plans have been selected as yet, but a meeting is to be held this week at which two sets of plans will be discussed.



F. M. Ahearn was sick several days last week.

Twenty-five per cent discount on clothing at Coons.

One-fourth off on suits and overcoats at Coons.

Mrs. Lester, 1031 Houston. All kinds of dressmaking.

Reverend Hanson led chapel exercises Friday morning.

Six hundred twenty-five tickets to the athletic concert were sold.

Jennie Smith came up from Topeka Friday to visit with friends.

Miss. Alice M. Melton entertained the T S<sup>2</sup> society Tuesday evening.

R. McKee went to his home at Blue Rapids Saturday to visit with home folks.

Assistant Shoemith was away from classes most of last week on account of sickness.

Professor TenEyck is attending farmers' institutes at Seneca and Stockton this week.

Professor Popenoe will attend an institute in Seneca Thursday and Friday of this week.

John Guirly Missildine fell from a shetland pony, and was quite badly hurt, the other day.

Assistant Dean and Mrs. Dean entertained the Congregational choir last Friday evening.

Floyd R. Machin, first year student, was called home Tuesday by the sudden death of his father.

Mr. and Mrs. Charles Hughes entertained a number of College and city friends Tuesday evening.

Don't forget the Special Sale on home-made candies every Saturday at the Manhattan Candy Kitchen.

J. C. Cunningham has accepted a position in the Crete, Nebr., Nursery and will take up his new work about April 1.

Emma Praeger has returned to her home in Barton county. Sickness prevented her from keeping up her College work.

The Faculty played a game of basket-ball Tuesday afternoon for the entertainment of the girls taking physical training.

Mrs. Hofer went to Chicago Wednesday morning. Misses Henrietta and Christine will visit with friends a few days before leaving.

We run our heated coaches and park phaetons to all College entertainments. Round trip, twenty-five cents. Manhattan Transfer Line. Phone 65.

Mr. F. G. Mitchell will make the address to the Y. W. C. A. girls Saturday at 12:20 o'clock. Mr. Mitchell is the Bible study secretary in the Topeka Y. M. C. A.

Several business men of Manhattan are arranging to put in a cement plant. They will make cement blocks, such as are used in residences and business fronts.

The Horticultural Department has received an order from Edward J. Pfeider, Bacolod, Meg Occi, Phillipine Islands, for some Osage orange seed and strawberry plants.

Cutting initials in the bark of trees is probably a harmless passtime in the forests of California, but it is not to be commended when the trees happen to be situated on our campus.

The Animal Husbandry Department is gradually adding to its representative flock of thoroughbred sheep. Three Cotswolds were recently purchased of F. W. Harding, of Wisconsin.

The Bon Seminar meeting of the advanced students in botany is progressing nicely. They meet once a week and review botanical subjects. All interested in the work are invited to attend.

Professor Erf has constructed a vat for use in preparing starter for cream ripening after a model of his own invention. It is being used in the dairy room and gives complete satisfaction.

Reverend Hannum, of the United Presbyterian church, was called to Iowa Monday morning on account of the serious illness of his mother. Professor Brink filled his pulpit last Sunday.

The Botanical Department has recently received from Germany a list of five hundred eighty-three species of grasses which was written by hand, showing that our hardy foreigners do not have many pretty typewriter girls.

The agriculturalists are hereby notified that the annual stock-judging contest under the auspices of the Agricultural Association will be held some time in March. The sooner preparation begins the greater will be your chances to win prominence as well as a valuable prize.

The Inter-society oratorical contest will take place next Saturday evening. The contestants and their subjects are as follows: Franklin, Nora Hays, "The Relation of Education to Morality;" Alpha Beta, W. R. Ballard, "The Crime of All the Ages;" Ionian, Bertha Cowles, "Our Heritage from the Past;" Webster, Jens Nygard, "A Plea for Organized Labor;" Hamilton, F. E. Balmer, "Political Conservatism."

#### *Nature's Pattern is Best*

To prove that all success-winning is not strenuous, observe Thomas Edwards, the naturalist, reveling in boyhood bliss among a lot of outdoor pets. There are some kinds of achievement which run along as easily and pleasantly as a meadow brook seeking the sea.

As Governor Voorhees, of New Jersey, recently declared in "Success," "It won't do to put a square peg into a round hole—it won't fit." Therefore, Tommy did right to follow nature, and his mother did wrong to whip and tie him to a table for bringing bugs and beetles into the house. He burned the rope, after dragging it in the fireplace, and escaped to the woods to collect new specimens. Greater than Agassiz he became, in some special lines, and the world would have heard more of him but for his early thwarting.—*Ex.*



## ALUMNI

F. L. Bates, '04, will soon begin traveling for an Iowa lecture bureau.

Glen R. Shepherd, '02, of Kansas City, was visiting friends in Manhattan last week.

A. L. Hallstead, '03, of Havana, Kan., visited College and friends in Manhattan last week.

J. L. Nelson, student here in '97-'99, is with the C. Nelson Manufacturing Company, of St. Louis, Mo.

J. H. Whipple, '04, is working for G. E. Hopper, '85, at the Ft. Sill Indian School, near Lawton, Okla.

Ned M. Green, '97, first lieutenant U. S. A., has been transferred from the Twenty-fifth to the Fifteenth infantry.

E. B. Patten, '98, is the proud father of a daughter, born December 31, 1904. Mr. Patten is a grain buyer at Carthage, S. D.

Paul C. Lyman, student in '02-'03, was married recently. He is manager of a general merchandise store at Peru, Kan.

L. E. Potter, '00, teacher in the Chilocco Indian School, invites all K. S. A. C. people to come and visit the school. Mr. Potter has charge of the department of dairying.

G. O. Greene, '00, instructor in horticulture at the Massachusetts Agricultural College, writes that he is enjoying his work there and finds that their needs are about the same as in Kansas.

E. H. Hodgson, '03, is farming with his father at Little River, Kan. He attended the meetings of the Improved Stock Breeders' Association and the State Board of Agriculture at Topeka the first part of the month.

Grace Allingham, '03, teacher in domestic science at the Girls Industrial School at Beloit, Kansas, is enjoying the work of teaching fifty girls of the school the art of cooking. She finds the majority of them take an interest in their work.

John Scott writes from Mesilla Park that Professor Paul is getting acclimated in the "Sunny South" and likes his surroundings quite well. He says, "As to myself, I can make no complaint for I am enjoying my work as well as myself."

J. M. Westgate, '97, scientific assistant in the Bureau of Agrostology, U. S. Department of Agriculture, called at the College last Wednesday. Mr. Westgate has the special work of studying the grasses and shrubs of the sand dunes. His work has been in Arizona, California, and the northwest the last summer. He was on his way to Washington, D. C., where he will write up the report of his summer work and again take up the work in the field as soon as spring opens.

"No flower is more fair than that sympathy which springs from the heart, and no fragrance more sweet than that which is odorous with generosity."

### An Educational Hunt

Thursday, January 19, three class-room-weary professors decided to go hunting the wily jack-rabbit, so, taking with them two guides and plenty of ammunition, they started at about 1 P. M. The party consisted of the following: Professors Valley, Eyer, and Freeman; guides, J. H. Blachly and W. B. Thurston.

The first blood was drawn by the time the party reached the old College farm, but no fatalities resulted. As no one wished to have a loaded gun in the carriage, crows and sparrow-hawks flew about with impunity until Professor Eyer retaliated by shooting a meadow-lark, after which all game kept at a respectful distance.

The destination, which was about ten miles from Manhattan, was reached about two hours after leaving town. The party at once scattered over the surrounding country and proceeded to deal death and destruction to some rabbits and the sides of several hills. There was only one game bag in the crowd, and the owner acted as common carrier. One of the guides caught an opossum in his hands and had to call Professor Freeman to his assistance. Shooting out squirrels' nests proved to be a favorite pastime with meagre results. Professor Valley remarked that a rabbit would jump up two or three feet in front of his gun, but by the time he was ready to shoot, it would be over the top of the hill; however, "he would blaze away just the same."

About six o'clock supper was proposed, and the manner in which every one ate would have done credit to a harvest hand. After a rest of half an hour, the return journey was begun, the monotony being relieved by Professor Freeman shooting two more rabbits.

Result of the hunt: one afternoon of recreation, one opossum, ten rabbits. W. B. T.

There is no room in our healthy American life for the mere idler, for the man or woman whose object it is throughout life to shirk the duties which life ought to bring.—Roosevelt.

Cut this out and paste it on your calendar. The HERALD will aid you to keep it correct by publishing any change in time.

Westbound.		Local U. P. Time-Table (Corrected to January 14)	Eastbound.	
No.	Leave.		No.	Leave.
101	9:20 pm	..... Limited .....	102	5:30 am
103	2:25 pm	..... Overland .....	104	1:10 pm
105	8:20 pm	..... Junction City Local .....	106	5:50 am
107	12:25 pm	..... K. O. & Salina Express .....	108	3:23 pm

**BOYS!**      For  
**Oysters**  
 or  
**LUNCH**

Go to .      **IKE HOLBERTS**





## THE ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a  
purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

## NOTICE

Students, we give you the best rates on  
wagonettes for outings or class parties. We  
meet all trains **day or night** with hacks,  
coaches and baggage wagons.

### MANHATTAN TRANSFER LINE

L. W. Phillips Phone 65 H. J. Barnhouse

### J. W. BECK

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

## STUDENTS' CHAIRS

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-  
WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

Students, send your orders for

## WOOD

to The

**Blue Valley Manufacturing Company**

Corner 3d and Moro streets

### L. W. TURNER

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave. - - Phone 53

### DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327  
Poyntz Avenue. Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

One

Beautiful

Photo

Calendar

Free

With

Each

Dozen

Cabinets

at

227  
Poyntz Avenue.

**Amos' Gallery**



## COLLEGE

### GROCERY AND MEAT MARKET

All kinds of fruits and confectionery.  
See us for your candies.

**J. W. HARRISON, PROP.**

16 ounces  
to the pound.

100c worth  
to the dollar.



# GRAND PRIZE

## ST. LOUIS EXPOSITION

---

Exclusively awarded the

# DE LAVAL

---

## CREAM SEPARATORS

---

### EVERY HIGHEST AWARD

at every International Exposition  
for twenty-five years.

---

Send for catalogue and name of nearest local agent.

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR CO.

Randolph & Canal Sts.,  
**CHICAGO.**  
1213 Filbert Street,  
**PHILADELPHIA.**  
9 & 11 Drumm St.,  
**SAN FRANCISCO.**

**GENERAL OFFICES:**  
74 Courtlandt Street,  
**NEW YORK.**

121 Youville Square,  
**MONTREAL.**  
75 & 77 York Street,  
**TORONTO.**  
248 McDermot Avenue,  
**WINNIPEG.**



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

# STUDENTS

## NOTE THESE PRICES

During our sale from January 21 to February 1

25c National Note-books.....19c  
5c Envelopes.....2 packages 5c  
4c Envelopes.....per package 1c  
2 Pencils.....for 1c  
35c Box Paper.....for 25c

25c Box Paper.....for 19c  
All brands Steel Pens.....8 for 5c  
10c Ladies' Handkerchiefs.....5c  
18c Embroidery while it lasts.....7c  
Close-out prices on Men's and Ladies'  
Underwear, Hosiery & Woolen goods.

Cut prices all through the store

# THE BIG RACKET

CHAS. B. HARRISON, PROPRIETOR



# The Students' Herald

Of, for, and by the students of the Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan

PUBLISHED EVERY WEEK DURING COLLEGE YEAR

VOL. X

NO. 18



# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

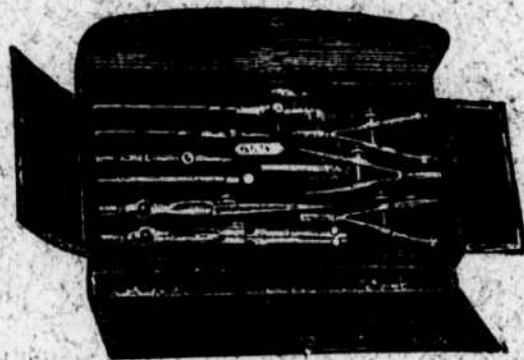
— OF NEW YORK —

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

## Drawing Instruments

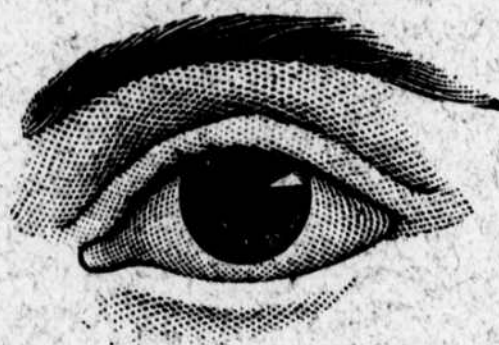
"Paragon"  
"Key Brand"  
"Arrow Brand"



## Drawing Papers

"Paragon"  
"Anvil"  
"Duplex"  
"Universal"

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES, COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS.  
500-Page Catalogue on Application.



## IF YOU WEAR SPECTACLES

"You want the best; you also want them fit properly. We want you to know that we are equipped with the newest and best instruments for correcting defects of eyesight. In every case, satisfaction guaranteed or it costs you nothing."

ASKREN, The Optician

## Students' Co-op. Bookstore



New  
Line  
of  
Standard  
Dictionaries.

College  
Text-books  
Stationery  
Pencils  
Inks, etc.



IF YOU ARE A **SENIOR**

It will be  
worth while to call on

**WOLF** **FOR**  
**PHOTOGRAPHS**

at Cottage Studio opposite Library.

White Pine and Tar Cough Syrup

—at—

THE CORNER DRUG STORES

**YOUR SHOE REPAIRING**

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

**AT FRISBIE'S**

In the little green building opposite opera-house

**New Hack**

AND

**Baggage Line**

**W. N. BILGER**

Makes all trains day  
and night. College  
trade a specialty.

**Phone No. 35**

HEADQUARTERS

—Barnett's barn.—

**Allingham & Beattie**

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

**SKATES**

Good  
Assortment

Quality the best.

Prices the lowest.

**W. M. Stingley & Co.**

BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS

SIX BATHS \$1.00

**THE MANHATTAN**

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSTRUP, Prop.

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

**Manhattan Steam Laundry**

Special Prices to Students

Phone 157

Wait for the Wagons

**MANHATTAN NO. 1**

and

**PEERLESS PATENT**

**FLOURS**



Are manufactured by

**Manhattan Milling Company**

Manhattan, Kansas



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

*The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*  
DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

Be comfortable by  
owning a

# FASCINATOR OR SCARF

Prices reduced as  
follows

\$1.50 grade, \$1.15. \$1 grade, 75 cents. 75 cent grade, 50 cents. 50 cent grade, 39 cents. 40 cent grade, 25 cents. Ladies' and Children's **Wool Underwear** 20% off regular price. One lot of Misses' ribbed, fleeced, Union Suits, 50 cent quality, 37½ cents. Remnants of Crash, Shaker Flannel and Silk, cheap. Ladies' Fleeced Hose, black, good weight, 15 cents. Royal Worcester Corset, made of a fine grade of batiste, hose supporters attached, \$1. A good Corset Waist for Children and Misses, 75 cents. **Tailored Suits, Coats and Furs, Half Price.** New lot of **Gymnasium Slippers** just in, leather uppers and solos, \$1.35.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city.

Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs.

Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.

Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.

## BOYS!

For  
Oysters  
or  
LUNCH

Go to.

IKE HOLBERTS

## ORR'S STUDIO

— NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE —

Headquarters for Stamp Pictures and Photo Buttons

Everything in the photographic line. Work done for amateurs. Photographer to K. S. A. C.

Phone 62

## I. N. BARNETT

Livery and Feed Stable

Phone 35

Wagonette for special occasions

## Hardware, Stoves and Tinware

HEADQUARTERS FOR

Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Everything in the sporting-goods line at

— BOTTOM PRICES —

## ENGEL BROS.

## THE LEADER

 300 Poyntz Av.

Dry Goods, Shoes and Notions  
We buy and sell only for cash  
Special invitation to College students

## Moore Brothers & Company

Go to

## M. L. HULL & SON

To buy all kinds of

## Hardware, Cutlery, Skates, Etc.

## S. N. HIGINBOTHAM

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD  
AND SOFT COAL. Telephone 55.

## J. Q. A. SHELDEN

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch &amp; Jewelry Repairing





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., FEBRUARY 2, 1905.

NUMBER 18

## Fifth Annual Inter-Society Oratorical Contest

Admission was by ticket only. This was

### PROGRAM.

Invocation.....	President Nichols
Double Quintette.....	Welcome Pretty Primrose Ionian Double Quintette.
Oration.....	Our Heritage from the Past Miss Bertha Cowles.
Piano Solo.....	Mr. G. H. DeWyke.
Oration.....	The Crime of All the Ages Mr. W. R. Ballard.
Vocal Solo.....	The Armourer's Song Mr. E. J. Evans.
Oration.....	A Plea for Organized Labor Mr. Jens Nygard.
Vocal Solo.....	The Swallow's Song Mr. W. R. Yerkes.
Oration.....	The Relation of True Education to Morality Miss Nora Hayes.
Quartette.....	Star Spangled Banner Hamilton Quartette.
Oration.....	Political Conservatism Mr. F. E. Balmer.

### MR. FRANK E. BALMER WINS FOR THE HAMILTONS.

The fifth Annual Inter-Society Oratorical Contest has passed into history with the verdict that it was one of the best and most orderly events of this kind that has ever been held in any institution. At eight o'clock Saturday evening, January 28, twenty-five hundred people were comfortably seated in our new Auditorium ready for a great event in our College year. A large proportion of the audience were decked with the colors of their respective literary societies. Each individual of each of the six literary societies seemed to have a good voice well trained, and the acoustic properties of the hall were tested in a very thorough manner, especially after the last oration had been said.

The management and the whole school are to be congratulated on the excellent order maintained and the perfect decorum of the whole evening. There was no public invitation.

doubtlessly a wise measure, as it admitted only those who were interested and who would give orderly attention to the whole program. This fortunately eliminated that plague of humanity—the fellow who will talk while his neighbors wish to hear the program. The intention was to admit all who really wished to attend, including the townsmen as well as the student body. If we were to try to offer criticism on any feature of the evening this would be a difficult task. It occurs to us that printed programs would have added to the pleasure of the evening and would have served as a pleasing memento of the occasion. It seems unfortunate that there must be so much coughing at any entertainment, especially at a contest. A little will power might help here.

### NOTES ON THE CONTEST.

Professor J. E. Kammeyer presided in his usual pleasing manner.

President Nichols offered the invocation.

The Ionian double quintette was composed of the following members: Misses Lena Finley, Florence Sweet, Clare Biddison, Gussie Amos, Jessie A. Sweet, Adelia Blachley, Marie Cunningham, Nellie Baird, Edna Biddison, and Laura Lyman. This selection received the closest attention and was thoroughly appreciated. Long live the Ionian Double Quintette! We would rejoice to hear them in chapel.

Miss Bertha Cowles, representing the Ionians, had the first oration of the evening. She represented a society that has won three of the five contests thus far held. She had a good oration and delivered it in a clear and pleasing manner. It was evident that she would get a good place in the final ranking or the contest would prove unusually strong.



She told how we have received the best that our forefathers through the ages have achieved in literature and art, in science, in religion and in government. She closed with a strong statement that our great inheritance involves great responsibility; that we must improve what we have received.

It is worthy of special remark and congratulation that during the piano solo by Mr. DeWyke the order and attention throughout the audience was excellent. His hearers evidently appreciated his work.

Mr. W. R. Ballard, representing the Alpha Betas, evidently pleased the judges as he was awarded second place. He also won his audience by his evident interest in his theme. He held that respect for law is absolutely essential and that the law will be enforced to that degree which the people demand. He closed with a plea for individual responsibility and mutual helpfulness.

Mr. E. J. Evans always captivates his audience with his solos. The College and the town are fortunate indeed to have one in their midst who has such a magnificent voice and who is so generous with his service. Miss Gertrude Hilliard accompanied him on the piano.

The Websters were represented by Mr. Jens Nygard. His plea for organized labor was well received by the judges on thought and composition. In parts of his delivery he evidently felt in real sympathy with his subject. At times, however, he seemed a little nervous, which caused a too rapid delivery and slight slips of memory. He described modern conditions, discussed the closed shop, stated labor's opposition to injunction and the cruel blacklist, declared that arbitration has usually favored the laborer, and held that the mission of the labor union was humane—almost divine—in its work on behalf of humanity.

Mr. Yerkes' "Swallow Song" pleased the audience, who were delighted to have so much vocal music on the program. Mr. Yerkes was accompanied by Miss Lora Perry.

Miss Nora Hayes represented the Franklins. Her style was somewhat didactic. Her position on the stage was rather too retired. Yet she was familiar with her subject, seemed in perfect sympathy with it, and put herself enthusiastically into her work. She deserves much commendation for her effort, and we shall expect to hear from her at another time. She held that without proper education we go through life with eyes closed to the beauties of flowers and trees and of mankind. We cannot separate true education from morality.

A unique number on the program was the

Hamilton quartette. As they sang "The Star Spangled Banner," the audience showed their instinctive patriotism by rising to their feet. The displaying of the star spangled banner was well executed. The quartette consisted of Messrs. J. C. Cunningham, Carl Kipp, Ray Carle, and E. C. Farrar.

The last speaker on the program was Mr. Frank E. Balmer, who won first place for the Hamiltons with his oration on "Political Conservatism." Mr. Balmer was perfectly familiar with his oration. He came out easily but positively to the front of the stage. His enunciation was clear; his voice good, his gestures graceful, forceful, and appropriate. Take him all in all, he was an orator. To win in such a contest was an honor worth while. After an introduction in which he declared that any permanent structure requires gradual growth, that conservatism is a characteristic of the American people, and that conservatism was not opposed to progress but was rather the handmaid of progress, he announced that "The value and need of political conservatism is my theme." From this point he developed his subject in a very commendable manner. The temptation to quote at length from this oration is great, but we hope to have the greater pleasure of reading it in full at an early date. In fact, every oration delivered at this contest should be published if the author is willing. Each one would make good reading.

While the committee was averaging the grades of the judges, each society strove—and with much success—to outdo the other with yells and songs. To the great pleasure of the audience the students had discarded all horns or other artificial noise makers. Doubtlessly the Hamilton rooster has been crowing ever since he awakened to the real situation of affairs.

The decision of the judges ranked the contestants in the following order:

Mr. Frank E. Balmer, Hamilton.  
Mr. W. R. Ballard, Alpha Beta.  
Mr. Jens Nygard, Webster.  
Miss Nora Hayes, Franklin.  
Miss Bertha Cowles, Ionian.

The winner of the contest was introduced by Professor Kammeyer and presented with the prize offered by the literary societies—a handsome set of books.

The judges on delivery were Miss Laura Ewing of Topeka, Judge Kimble of Manhattan, and Mr. C. Y. O. Pugh of Kansas City.

The judges on thought and composition were Mrs. Porter of Baldwin, Prof. McEchron of Washburn, and Supt. Gerardy of Smith Center.

Next year we will be interested in learning what the Eurodelphians can do.



## THE OFFICIAL SCORE

CONTESTANTS.	Thought and Composition.					Delivery.					Final.	
	Porter.....	McEachron..	Gerardy....	Av. Grade...	Rank.....	Pugh.....	Kimble.....	Ewing.....	Av. Grade...	Rank.....	Average.....	Rank.....
Cowles.....	70	92	91	84½	4	91	75	85	83½	4	84	5
Ballard.....	90	92.5	96	92.8	1	92	80	92	88	3	90.4	2
Nygard.....	83	90	95	89½	2	93	70	87	83½	5	86½	3
Hayes.....	75	80	88	81	5	89	90	88	89	2	85	4
Balmer.....	88	85	94	89	3	96	95	91	94	1	91.5	1

The foregoing table gives the grades, averages, and ranks of the participants in the oratorical contest. Mr. Balmer represented the Hamilton Literary Society; Mr. Ballard, the Alpha Beta; Mr. Nygard, the Webster; Miss Hayes, the Franklin; and Miss Cowles, the Ionian.

## POLITICAL CONSERVATISM

A permanent structure requires gradual development. Growth, rather than sudden transition, is a law of nature which man, as an individual, obeys. Likewise he must obey this law in society and government to attain all that is possible for him as a community. The history of our own nation proves the fact.

The American constitution is the outgrowth of historical process—the political evolution of eighteen centuries. Many people think that our pioneer statesmen created this document, which so effectively organized a conglomerate people into a unified nation. But it is not a creation, it is a growth. Professor Bryce says, "The American constitution is no exception to the rule that everything that has power to win the obedience and respect of men must have its roots deep in the past; and that the more slowly every institution has grown so much the more enduring it is likely to prove." Not only has our constitution been a product of time, but its gradual evolution insured stability. For our nation, with all its changing conditions, has now been under this same instrument for more than a century, and in all that time there have been but five amendments that were not, practically, parts of the original document. It is a striking fact, that our government has experienced fewer constitutional changes than has any great European nation within the same period, with the possible exception of Russia.

Surely this fact shows that it is a characteristic of the American people to be conservative—to resist change, to maintain that which is established. By conservatism we do not mean that a power, determined, remorseless, irresistible, should move through the centuries

with unchanged purpose, disregarding all that is modern, rational, or just. Conservatism is not opposed to progress; rather it is the handmaid of progress. In resisting change, conservatism checks extravagance, insures economy, and promotes construction. The conservative policy is cosmopolitan, it is expedient, and above all it characterizes the purposes of the nation throughout an extended time. Conservatism a foe to progress? Without it there can be no stable progress. He who ignores it is building his house upon the sand.

This, then, is my theme—the value and need of political conservatism.

Ours is a democratic government. It is a government that exists for the benefit of the governed, not for the benefit of those who govern. Consequently, it must be conservative in its very basic principles.

The fact that our people were made up of Puritan, Cavalier and Quaker, of gentleman and serf, of English, Dutch, French, German, Scandinavian and Russian, made conservatism a necessity. Made up of every nationality on the globe, different not only in breed, blood, and religion, but in habits, customs, traits, homes, education, and industry, they were able to bring what was best and safest from their respective countries. The impetuosity of one element was held in check by the restraint of others. The question of government was not simply what was good for one, but what was good for all; not simply what was good for the present, but what was good for the future.

Not only was it an advantage to our nation to have conservative founders, it has also been an advantage to have been controlled by broad and enduring policies.

One feature that distinguishes our nation from all others is found in the fact that the people themselves govern, and the people are always conservatively progressive.

Our maintenance of the Monroe Doctrine is a general advantage. Our position is: we



have assumed and are to perpetuate our free and independent conditions. Established foreign interests in America are not interfered with, rather they are protected. In so far as the Monroe Doctrine has been involved, it has



F. E. BALMER

proclaimed the terms of settlement of every European controversy in America since it was formulated. It is an enduring measure, that has fixed one firm international relation, and instead of involving the nations in entanglements, it tends to lessen international complications.

As implied before, by conservatism we do not mean that a power should move through the centuries with unchanged purpose, for there must be changes, there must be reforms, there will be conditions that call for immediate action. The Declaration of Independence truly says, "Prudence will dictate that governments long established, should not be changed for light and transient causes. . . . But when a long train of abuses and usurpations . . . evinces a design to reduce them under absolute despotism, it is their right, it is their duty to throw off such governments, and to provide new guards for their future security."

But these conditions are not ordinary.

Some one has well said, "A political organism may be easily changed, but the life of a nation is not easily changed." Our nation, however conservative it has been, has not always been free from radicalism. Who ques-

tions that it was right to abolish slavery? And yet who does not question the wisdom of having granted the freedmen unrestricted franchise? It was extremely radical to "suppose that a people who had never learned how to govern themselves could, by a simple act of Congress, be empowered with capacity to govern a great Republic." Who will say that this experiment, prompted by unwise zeal, has not resulted disastrously? To-day there is still the degraded negro, there is still corruption in southern politics, there is still the "solid South."

But we profit by our mistakes; for compare our policy with the Philippines. It is the purpose of the American people to keep the Filipinos subject, until they are fit to govern themselves.

And we have made other mistakes that are purely political in their nature.

Experience has proven that sudden changes even in political administration are to be avoided. The danger lies in the antagonism of parties; the disaster results from sudden attempts at so-called reform. But what is needed at all times is formation rather than reformation. The party that controls the nation must be creative and constructive to maintain established policies and traditions, and also meet the constant needs of our great commonwealth.

Look to the pages of history to see the results of revolution and radicalism. The fall of the once great, all-embracing Roman Empire may be largely explained by the extravagance of its rulers, by the existence of slavery which kept the conditions of man unequal, and by the great infiltration of foreign people that destroyed the balance of Roman law. Ascendancy, then decline, has been the story of France. Why? With every sentiment came revolution; with every ruler, radical changes. Back of the fluctuation of the French people there was no system to hold radicalism in check. And not until France became a republic, in principle like ours, has she made promise of growth. What a striking contrast is mighty England whose splendid history has been marked by steady and conservative progress, until now she towers, with unwavering stability, foremost among nations!

Likewise we, to maintain a stable and prosperous nation, must, by forethought, adopt conservative measures and make permanent improvements. The life of our nation is not of, nor solely for, to-day. It is the outgrowth of generations and is, we hope, to be perpetuated for generations. The great needs are such as our nation is fulfilling to-day in constructing the Isthmian Canal—a permanent improvement, one to be maintained, one the



"American people for a century have dreamed of and striven for." No one questions the wisdom of such constructive legislation. For this undertaking is more than national; it is international.

The international relation is one of importance to mankind everywhere. In the world's life one part is dependent on another; an injury to one people affects all. Injury has come, for civilization has for centuries been isolated. There can be no great advance until unequal conditions shall have passed, until there is but one civilization, until the purposes of men harmonize, until the elements of antagonism are eliminated. Conservatism proclaims the unification of the race, then there may be universal and international achievement, then may all humanity maintain the good that has been established.

The period of exclusiveness has passed. Invention and commerce have destroyed our isolation. But closer still do bonds of kinship knit us to the Old World. Love binds the New World to the Old. We are in the world, and cannot separate ourselves from the destinies, the interests, and life of all humanity. Our nation is involved in foreign affairs, and the American people must realize the principle that the world is for the all, that "every opportunity belongs to the masses." The duty of American civilization is not "splendid isolation but splendid sacrifice, splendid service. Civilization will advance not by the revolutionary levelling down, but by the evolutionary levelling up of unequal conditions." When the equality of man shall have been established, then shall nations endure, governments shall "conform to the eternal laws of justice." Then shall the nations, working together, through conservatism, effect and maintain, as enduring as time itself, "one civilization, one humanity."

#### Additional Locals

Professor Erf is making arrangements to take the students in stock judging to Fort Riley, February 22. Captain Short, of the 13th Cavalry, has extended the invitation and will give the students a chance to inspect the stables and equipment and judge a class of light horses. He will also give a demonstration of his methods of training, as well as an exhibition of horsemanship. Fort Riley has the finest riding hall in the United States, and usually gives exhibitions, such as are seen in first-class circuses. The Wolf Packing Company has also invited the class to Topeka, where a demonstration of killing and butchering and the general features of meat packing will be given. Those interested in the dairy industry will be given a chance to visit the Continental Creamery Company and the Topeka Pure Milk Company.

What was:

Balmer's won, don't you know,  
Hate to hurt your feelings so.  
Guess you all had better go.  
Role, Role, Bole, O.

What might have been:

Boomalacka! zip! zah!  
Hoorah!  
Alpha Beta!

Sis! Boom! Rah!  
Alpha Beta!

Straw-berry shortcake, cran-berry pie.  
V-I-C-T-O-R-Y.

Is Nygard right? Well I should smile.  
He has been right all the while.

Ha! Ha! Ha!  
Rah! Rah! Rah!  
Franklins, Winners,  
Rah! Rah! Rah!

Ross and Pancake, Cross and Cowles,  
These four girls have won our goals.

Io. Io. Ionian. Io. Io. Ionian.

We'll let you fight it out this year,  
But just you wait till we appear.

—Eurodelphian Society.

See the line of valentines at the Coöp. bookstore.

Twenty-five per cent discount on clothing at Coons.

Four Kansas legislators visited College Saturday.

Mrs. Lester, 1031 Houston. All kinds of dressmaking.

Assistant Kyle was under the influence of a dose of the "grip" last week.

Pay that lost wager with an oyster stew at the Manhattan Candy Kitchen.

Professor and Mrs. Brink are the parents of a baby girl, born Friday, January 27.

Ralph Gallup, of Blue Rapids, visited College last Friday. He is a senior at K. U.

Reverend Hood, pastor of the Presbyterian church last year, died Saturday morning at his home in Austin, Tex.

A new table has been added to the furnishings of the dynamo laboratory. Other improvements have also been made.

Mr. Ben Mudge and his bride were surprised at their home on College Hill, Saturday evening, by a party of Mr. Mudge's old school friends.

The Electrical Department has recently received a number of different kinds of arc lamps, both direct and alternating current. These lamps will be used for thesis work.

The C. D. B. Society of the Congregational church gave a Birthday Fete, Monday evening, in the old chapel of the church. Each person was presented with a small sack in which he placed a penny for each birthday he had seen, and in return for this he was given a musical entertainment and dainty refreshments.





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance.  
Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05.....	Editor-in-Chief
HARVEY ADAMS, '05.....	Business Manager
E. C. FARRAR, '07.....	Literary Editor
F. A. KIENE, '06.....	Local Editor
MATTIE PITMAN, '06.....	Exchange Editor
HARRY HEIM, '06.....	Assoc. Business Manager
FRANK E. BALMER, '05.....	Subscription Manager
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05.....	Assoc. Literary Editor
W. R. BOYD, '07.....	Assoc. Local Editor
J. R. COXEN, '08.....	Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

WM. ANDERSON, '98, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., FEB. 2, 1905.



Another member of the HERALD staff has resigned. This time it is Miss Cunningham, the exchange editor. Miss Cunningham's term expired at the December election, but the one elected at that time refused to take the place, so Miss Cunningham was placed in her old position by the executive committee until the proposed combination with the *Jayhawker* had been settled. Miss Pitman has now been elected to fill the position left vacant.

Perhaps it is because the editor is a member of the Hamilton society, but whatever may be the inspiration, the feeling remains that last Saturday's contest was the best the school has seen for several years. The Auditorium, the large crowd of two thousand or more, five societies with a membership of four or five hundred, and a sixth society on the outskirts promising to show us a thing or two next year, all combined to heighten the effect of the orations, which were unusually good in themselves. We

believe with the judges that some of the orations were better than others, but none of them were failures. All were good enough to make the contest exciting. The number in the contest was just enough to make the exercises of comfortable length. The new society will probably wish admission to the Association next year, which will bring a new problem up for decision. Some of the State contests hold until after midnight before the judges' decision is brought in. By that time most people are sleepy enough to feel like going to bed. If then, the number of societies is likely to be largely increased this year or the next, perhaps it would be advisable to form a second Association.

So many people have asked, "What do I have to do to get an article into the HERALD?" that a few pointers might not be out of place. The HERALD is managed by students and for the students. The endeavor is to make the paper represent the student body as much as possible. As very few of the HERALD subscribers are contributors, the policy is to publish the most interesting material possible without regard to the author, thus not making the paper only a means of getting experience in composition for the few, but a means of interest to the many. The first requisite, then, for an article which the author wishes published in the HERALD is that it be interesting and worth reading. Contributions are not limited to students, but if it should so happen that two articles of equal interest be written on the same subject, the one by a student or alumnus and the other by an instructor or contributor in no wise connected with the College, the preference will be given to the article written by the student. If, then, the article is interesting, the next requisite is that it be gotten up in readable shape. The writing should be large and plain, with plenty of space between lines and margins at the top and left side of each sheet. If the above requirements are met with, the HERALD is open to contributions from anyone who cares enough for the HERALD to work for it with no recompense but the hope of seeing the paper prosper.

We must treat each man on his worth and merits as a man. We must see that each is given a square deal because he is entitled to no more and should receive no less.—*Roosevelt.*

No man will ever unfold the capacities of his own intellect who does not at least chequer his life with solitude. How much solitude so much power.—*De Quincy.*





Afternoon chapel was held in the old chapel Saturday.

Cold rooms made it necessary to dismiss several classes last week.

Doctor Barnes is having one hundred bulletin cases made for the Veterinary Department.

The ether-extractor, which was on exhibition at St. Louis, has been returned to the Chemical Department.

The boys in agricultural mechanics cleaned and set to running one of the old engines in the engine-room last week.

F. L. Williams, of Clay Center, has accepted an invitation to speak for the Engineers' Association some time in February.

Barton Thompson, of Garrison, visited College last week. He took a post-graduate course in creamery here last year.

The twenty-third annual convention of the Young Men's Christian Associations of Kansas will be held at Salina, February 9-12.

Those attending chapel last Friday morning had the pleasure of hearing Miss Anna Bock recite an incident of a Harvard-Yale boat race.

W. F. Kerr has resigned his position in the dairy to take up studies in animal husbandry. Mr. Kerr will move to his farm early in the spring.

Following Rabbi Leon Harrison's lecture, Reverend Thurston preached Sunday morning on the subject, "A Comment on the Tragedy of Jesus."

The Board of Directors of the Athletic Association held a meeting last Saturday to discuss various topics concerning the future of the association.

The manager of the company producing "The Union Depot," last Friday evening, advertised our beloved College glee club as "passengers, beggars and hobos."

Edwin Peter, first year, went to his home in Randolph with his father, Saturday. His father, who represents Riley county in the legislature, visited chapel Saturday morning.

G. C. Wheeler has an article entitled, "Economic Production of High-class Beef and Pork" in the last issue of the *Kansas Farmer* that is worth reading by those interested in this work.

Willis McLean is visiting this week with the Young Men's Christian Associations at Chapman High School, McPherson College, Kansas Wesleyan College, Salina Business College, and the city association of Solomon, Kan.

Professor Price has arranged a private table, with a shelf of reference books, for the use of the classes in history and civics.

Two pure-bred Angus heifers have recently been purchased by the Animal Husbandry Department of Parish & Miller, Hudson, Kan.

Professor Erf has gone to Champaign, N. Y., where he gives his report as treasurer of the National Stock Breeders' Association. He will also deliver an address on the subject, "Coöperative Stock Breeding," before the association.

The Domestic Science Department treated the janitor boys to a box of cakes last Friday. Christmas the boys received a large box of candy from the same source. The boys wish to express their thanks and appreciation for the remembrances.

The Dairy Department has a fine exhibit of skim-milk products from the Casein Co. of America. The samples are part of the company's exhibition at St. Louis and consist of crystallized and powdered milk-sugar, crude and refined casein, powdered and liquid waterproof paints, and other samples.

Last Wednesday evening Miss Elva Akin was given a surprise party in honor of her birthday. The evening was passed with games, music and conversation. After supper the birthday cake and candles were brought in to be served to the guests. Before the cake was cut all were invited to take a candle and while holding it aloft, to make a wish for Miss Akin's future.

The Farm Department has a modern way of placing its work before the public, having prepared for a series of coöperative experiments in different kinds of grain, to be carried on by county farms in different parts of the State. The seeds are furnished free by the department and the results will be reported to the College. The seeds to be furnished include twelve varieties of corn, three of oats, two of barley, two of spring wheat, and several varieties of Kafir-corn, cane, and grass seed.

The Fourteenth Biennial Report of the State Board of Agriculture is now ready for distribution. The limited number of the reports makes it necessary to distribute them at the rate of one to every two hundred farmers. Secretary Coburn wishes a report to go into the hands of each agricultural student in the College and requests each student wishing a copy to write to him for it. The letters are to declare the intention of the writer to follow some branch of agriculture upon leaving this school.

The Misses Gertrude and Blanche Stump entertained last Thursday evening in honor of Christine and Henrietta Hofer, who went to Chicago, Tuesday, where they enter the Chicago Musical College for a year of study. The rooms were beautifully decorated with sweet violets. An excellent musical program was rendered, after which the guests played "forty-two." Those present were Misses Christine and Henrietta Hofer, Mamie Helder, Gertrude and Bessie Vance, Jennie Smith, and Messrs. A. L. Halsted, J. C. Ewing, Roland McKee, Roy Pelham, Albert Blair and John Fee.



A. F. Turner has lost the oyster stew.

Professor Valley has a new roller-front desk.

Jennie Cottrell, '04, visited friends here last week.

Professor Erf was sick several days last week.

One-fourth off on suits and overcoats at Coons.

Mr. Lund was sick last week and confined to his home.

Jacob Lund has been sick the past week with the grip.

The Dairy Department is installing some of its new machinery.

H. M. Thomas visited with friends a few days the last week.

The Kappa Delta Pi fraternity gave a "hop" Monday evening.

Professor Popenoe is attending institute at Summerfield, Kan., this week.

Thirty-six suit lockers have been placed in the wash room of Dairy Hall.

The Horticultural Department has another crop of lettuce for the market.

Professor TenEyck returned from institute work at Stockton last Saturday.

Mrs. Wabnitz will move into the cottage formerly occupied by Mrs. Hofer.

Foreman Ridenour has made a large case for clamps and other foundry tools.

A new Underwood typewriter has been purchased for the Animal Husbandry office.

John Harrison, former student, has bought his father's grocery store on Moro street.

W. E. Burt will construct a motor cycle in the shops during the remainder of the year.

The industrial classes in Horticulture have been grafting apple varieties the past week.

Professor Scheffer was unable to attend his classes Friday owing to a slight attack of the grip.

Carl Manny had a test in sickness last week which released him from his routine of studies.

Miss Edith Justin entertained friends at her home on the corner of Osage street and Juliette avenue, Friday evening.

A burlesque on the oratorical contest will be given by the Hamilton society Saturday evening. The program will be found in the program box.

Miss Edwards treated three of her friends to an oyster supper Monday evening. Oyster suppers have become very popular since the oratorical contest.

Two students of the college have been called home this term on account of death in their families. Miss Marcia Turner has suffered the loss of her father, and Mr. Frank Brown of his mother. Both students have returned to College.

Ivan Williams, of Fairview, Okla., and a student here ten years ago, is visiting with his cousin, Mamie Cunningham.

"I don't mind your sleeping in class, but I would rather not have you talk in your sleep." One of the instructors to his class.

Officers of the junior class for the winter term are as follows: President, Miss George; vice-president, R. A. Cassell; secretary, C. E. Davis.

Professor Walters and two of his students in architecture went to Topeka, Saturday, to do some sculpturing for the Mid-Winter Pure Food Exhibit.

The Treble Clef Club was entertained Monday by Miss Daisy Cran, in honor of the Misses Hofer. The club also had pictures taken Monday afternoon.

Next week the stock judges will devote their time to chickens. Two days will be given to judging chicken breeds and two days to market classes and dressed poultry.

Professor Dickens and Doctor Barnes went to Hutchinson, Tuesday, to speak at a farmers' institute held there yesterday. They speak today and to-morrow at Lewis.

Another feeding barn is in the course of construction. The Animal Husbandry Department will erect barns in each of the feeding lots as fast as means will allow.

The senior class is busily engaged in discussion of class books. The committee is carrying on extensive correspondence with the different firms that make such things a specialty.

The play "Union Depot," given at the opera-house Friday night by home talent, was well attended. The cast was treated to luncheon after the play by ladies of the Library Association.

W. A. Smith has assumed a new role. Any one who wishes to attend College entertainments, but is burdened with "young hopefuls," may find a solution to the problem by applying to Mr. Smith.

Charles Wolf, Jr., of the Wolf Packing Co., Topeka, visited College, Friday, to secure advice upon the subject of chemistry relative to their business. He also arranged for some chemical analyses.

R. M. Chamberlin, formerly of the class of '05, has asked to have his HERALD sent to Alcona, Kan., where he is teaching school. He says that he cannot be in school for the spring term, but will be here to see the '05s graduate.

"Honorable ambition is the leaven that raises the whole mass of mankind. Ideals, visions, are the stepping-stones by which we rise to higher things. Give a youth resolution and the alphabet, and who shall place limits to his career?"

Three of the sheep recently purchased by the Animal Husbandry Department have been sold at the price of thirty dollars each. The department expects to purchase good individuals as rapidly as possible, and to distribute these to parties in Kansas who are interested in the sheep industry.



## ALUMNI

Alice (Perry) Hill, '03, visited Kansas City, last week.

C. G. Elling, '04, started for Santiago de las Vegas, last week.

Ed. Baker, student last year, has accepted a position in a drug store at Troy, Kan.

J. C. Christensen, '94, has been spending a week at the old home, near Mariadahl, Kan., the last week.

R. A. Esdon, '03, and Barton Thompson, '00, came down to attend the oratorical contest, Saturday evening.

Miss Maud Hart, '01, is in Coin, Iowa. She and her brother will be at home on the Clark farm the coming year.

Jennie Cottrell, '04, of Wabaunsee, came in to attend the oratorical contest and visit College friends, Saturday.

Miss Minnie M. Howell, '01, Miss Carsons and Miss Monday, teachers in the Topeka Industrial Institute, visited College last Friday.

Chris. Lechner, student here from '96 to '98, was a caller at College last week. Mr. Lechner is a contractor with headquarters at Russell, Kan.

J. J. Biddison, '04, reporter for the *Topeka Herald*, came up from Topeka, Saturday, to visit home folks and also to attend the inter-society contest.

Friends tell us of the great success Miss Amanda Culp, '00, is having in teaching music in Mountain Grove, Mo. Miss Hoffman, '00, recently paid her a visit.

R. U. Waldraven, '89, his wife and their three children are pleasantly located in Atchison, Kan., where Mr. Waldraven is a much-appreciated pastor of the M. E. church at that place.

L. B. Bender, '04, who is working for the Western Electric Co., of Chicago, is installing switch-boards for the Missouri-Kansas Telephone Co. His headquarters for the present is at Leavenworth, Kan.

H. M. Thomas, '98, collector for the J. I. Case Threshing Machine Co., called on College friends Saturday and Sunday. Mr. Thomas has charge of collections in central Kansas, with headquarters at Wichita.

If a K. S. A. C.ite would drop into the First Presbyterian church, Hiawatha, Kan., he would find Rev. R. J. Phipps pastor, and William Knabe as one of the singers in the choir, with Carl Phipps playing first cornet in the orchestra.

Fred Zimmerman, '98, is looking into the German language at the rate of three umlauts an hour. He says he can see how that fellow had his jaw dislocated in '96 when he took a German girl to the "P. M." Banquet. He further writes that he has "bought some dirt and gone to farming" for himself.

Edward C. Joss, D. V. S., of K. S. A. C., '96, who has been for some time inspector for the bureau of animal industry of the United States Department of Agriculture, at Troutdale, Ore., has been promoted to the position of chief inspector at the Union meat market, at Tacoma, Wash. He will make the change February 1. Mrs. Joss is best known here as Miss Miriam Swingle, K. S. A. C., '96, daughter of J. F. Swingle.—*Nationalist*.

*The Editors and Business Manager:* Find enclosed the metamorphosis of a dollar. If you don't know what it is for, ask the police.

I remember distinctly nine years ago last week when the lean and hungry-looking stockholders of the *HERALD* had a meeting to consider a forty-dollar debt and five dollars weekly deficit with no funds or an Andy Carnegie in sight. After that some of the boys went to batching and others forgot to patronize the steam laundry. By June we were "sassy" to the extent of fifty cents ahead. Then we had one hundred fifty subscribers and three alumni. I hope there have been more graduated since.

I never talked to an alumnus that ever read your literary efforts, but they jump on the locals "like a turkey on a tater bug." Couldn't you go into details a little more in the locals for the benefit of the absent? Make your locals more spicy, and thump your funny bone occasionally.—Fraternally, FRED ZIMMERMAN, '98.

"Poverty and hardship have ever been the great schoolmasters of the race, and have forced into prominence many a man who would otherwise have remained unknown."

### Kansas Mid-Winter Exposition

Via

## Union Pacific

Return Tickets, \$2.05

Tickets on sale February 1, 2, 4, 7, and 10. Good for return up to and including February 11.

# SEEDS That Grow

## Geo. T. Fielding & Sons

STUDENTS, TRY US ON

## COAL & WOOD

## FIELDING & SONS

113 North Second Street,

Manhattan, Kansas





# THE ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

## NOTICE

Students, we give you the best rates on wagonettes for outings or class parties. We meet all trains **day or night** with hacks, coaches and baggage wagons.

**MANHATTAN TRANSFER LINE**  
L. W. Phillips      Phone 65      H. J. Barnhouse

**J. W. BECK**  
Carries a complete line of furniture, including  
**STUDENTS' CHAIRS**  
AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-  
WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

Students, send your orders for  
**WOOD**  
to The  
**Blue Valley Manufacturing Company**  
Corner 3d and Moro streets

## L. W. TURNER

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave.      -      -      Phone 53

## DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327 Poyntz Avenue. Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

One

Beautiful

Photo

Calendar

Free

With

Each

Dozen

Cabinets

at

227  
Poyntz Avenue.

**Amos' Gallery**



## COLLEGE

### GROCERY AND MEAT MARKET

All kinds of fruits and confectionery.  
See us for your candies.

**J. W. HARRISON, PROP.**

16 ounces  
to the pound.

100c worth  
to the dollar.



# GRAND PRIZE

## ST. LOUIS EXPOSITION

---

Exclusively awarded the

# DE LAVAL

---

## CREAM SEPARATORS

---

### EVERY HIGHEST AWARD

at every International Exposition  
for twenty-five years.

---

Send for catalogue and name of nearest local agent.

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR Co.

Randolph & Canal Sts.,  
**CHICAGO.**  
1213 Filbert Street,  
**PHILADELPHIA.**  
9 & 11 Drumm St.,  
**SAN FRANCISCO.**

**GENERAL OFFICES:**  
74 Courtlandt Street,  
**NEW YORK.**

121 Youville Square,  
**MONTREAL.**  
75 & 77 York Street,  
**TORONTO.**  
248 McDermot Avenue,  
**WINNIPEG.**



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

# STUDENTS

## NOTE THESE PRICES

During our sale from January 21 to February 1

25c National Note-books.....	19c	25c Box Paper.....	for 19c
5c Envelopes.....	2 packages 5c	All brands Steel Pens.....	8 for 5c
4c Envelopes.....	per package 1c	10c Ladies' Handkerchiefs .....	5c
2 Pencils.....	for 1c	18c Embroidery while it lasts.....	7c
35c Box Paper.....	for 25c	Close-out prices on Men's and Ladies' Underwear, Hosiery & Woolen goods.	

Cut prices all through the store

# THE BIG RACKET

CHAS. B. HARRISON, PROPRIETOR



---

# The Students' Herald

---

Of, for, and by the students of the Kansas State Agricultural College, Manhattan

PUBLISHED EVERY WEEK DURING COLLEGE YEAR

VOL. X

NO. 19



# KEUFFEL & ESSER Co.

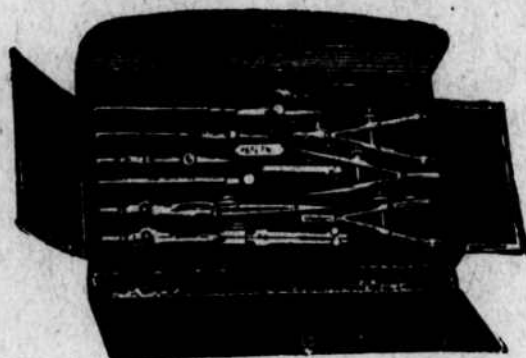
— OF NEW YORK —

708 LOCUST ST.

ST. LOUIS, MO.

Drawing Instruments

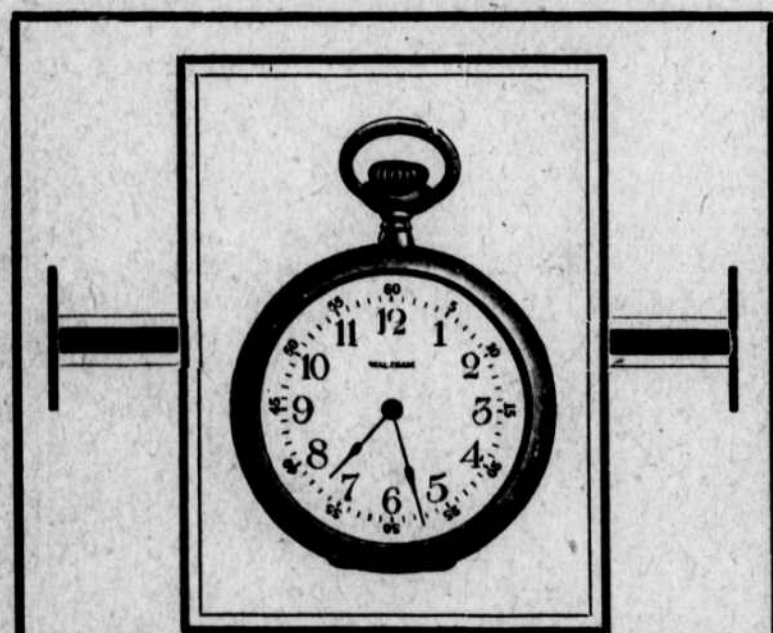
"Paragon"  
"Key Brand"  
"Arrow Brand"



Drawing Papers

"Paragon"  
"Anvil"  
"Duplex"  
"Universal"

SLIDE RULES, FLAT AND TRIANGULAR SCALES, TEE SQUARES,  
DRAWING BOARDS, TRIANGLES, COLUMBIA DRAWING INKS, ALL COLORS.  
500-Page Catalogue on Application.



Fine Watch & Jewelry  
Repairing a Specialty

Bring your repair work in and we will fix it up  
right. All work guaranteed.

**ASKREN**  
THE JEWELER

Allingham & Beattie

DEALERS IN

*Fresh and Salt Meats, and Butterine  
Special Prices to College Clubs*

**SKATES**

Good  
Assortment

Quality the best.

Prices the lowest.

W. M. Stingley & Co.

**SEEDS** That  
Grow

Geo. T. Fielding & Sons

STUDENTS, TRY US ON

**COAL & WOOD**

**FIELDING & SONS**

118 North Second Street,

Manhattan, Kansas



IF YOU ARE A **SENIOR**

It will be  
worth while to call on

**WOLF** FOR  
PHOTOGRAPHS

at Cottage Studio opposite Library.

White Pine and Tar Cough Syrup

—at—

THE CORNER DRUG STORES

**YOUR SHOE REPAIRING**

Promptly done and satisfaction guaranteed

**AT FRISBIE'S**

In the little green building opposite opera-house

**New Hack**

AND

**Baggage Line**

**W. N. BILGER**

Makes all trains day  
and night. College  
trade a specialty.

**Phone No. 35**

HEADQUARTERS

—Barnett's barn.—

# NOTICE

Students, we give you the best rates on wagonettes for outings or class parties. We meet all trains **day or night** with hacks, coaches and baggage wagons.

**MANHATTAN TRANSFER LINE**

H. J.  
Barnhouse.

**PHONE 65**

L. W.  
Phillips.

**BARBER SHOP AND BATH ROOMS**

**SIX BATHS \$1.00**

**THE MANHATTAN**

302 Poyntz

P. C. HOSTRUP, Prop

For Fine Work and Prompt Delivery

**Manhattan Steam Laundry**

Special Prices to Students

Wait for the Wagons

Phone 157

**MANHATTAN NO. 1**

and

**PEERLESS PATENT**

**FLOURS**



Are manufactured by

**Manhattan Milling Company**

Manhattan, Kansas



IT WILL PAY YOU TO TRADE WITH

*The E. B. Purcell Trading Company*  
DEALERS IN EVERYTHING

## After Invoicing, What?

### REMNANTS

We have taken all the short pieces of **Wool Dress-goods**, Silks, Tennis Flannel, Percale, Gingham, Outing-cloth, and in fact short-lengths from all over the room, measured them and marked them at a price which will move them in a short time, for our

### Wool Dress-goods, Ginghams, Percales & Jacquards

Are coming in and we want the tables to display them on. **Wool Fascinators** away down in price. Tailored Suits, Coats and Furs, Half Price. Gymnasium Slippers.

We deliver goods promptly to any part of the city. Ladies' waiting, writing and toilet rooms up stairs  
**Phone 88 for Groceries, Flour, Grain, Feed, Coal, Wood, etc.**

**Phone 87 for Dry-Goods, Ready-to-wear Goods, Shoes, Hardware.**

## BOYS!

For  
Oysters  
or  
LUNCH

Go to.

### IKE HOLBERTS

### ORR'S STUDIO

— NORTH SIDE OF POYNTZ AVENUE —

Headquarters for Stamp Pictures and Photo Buttons

Everything in the photographic line. Work done for amateurs. Photographer to K. S. A. C.

Phone 62.

### I. N. BARNETT

Livery and Feed Stable

Phone 35

Wagonette for special occasions

### Hardware, Stoves and Tinware

HEADQUARTERS FOR  
Bicycles, Bells, and Repairs. Every-  
thing in the sporting-goods line at  
— BOTTOM PRICES —

### ENGEL BROS.

### THE LEADER 300 Poyntz Ave.

Dry Goods, Shoes and Notions  
We buy and sell only for cash  
Special invitation to College students

### Moore Brothers & Company

Go to

### M. L. HULL & SON

To buy all kinds of

### Hardware, Cutlery, Skates, Etc

### S. N. HIGINBOTHAM

Dealer in

FLOUR, GRAIN AND WOOD, AND HARD.  
AND SOFT COAL. Telephone 55.

### J. Q. A. SHELDEN

JEWELER and  
OPTICIAN

K. S. A. C. Pins. Watch & Jewelry Repairing





VOLUME X.

MANHATTAN, KAN., FEBRUARY 9, 1905.

NUMBER 19

### *The Crime of All the Ages\**

At the summit of a hill stands a giant oak. Its history has been one of conflict. For a hundred years the warring elements have wrestled to uproot it. All the fury of heaven's artillery has beaten upon its head, yet it still remains, a monument of rugged strength.

This is but a faint picture of a more momentous struggle relating to human existence. Like the oak, right has stood secure through unnumbered centuries, while against it wrong has hurled all its forces, to threaten but never to destroy.

In this contest of life a mere handful of sturdy warriors stand, the exponents of right. Their strength, however, is not to be measured by numbers, but by a courageous devotion to principle dearer than life itself.

Opposed to them are numbers like the sands of the sea—the mass of the people. Whatever their individual aims, however small or great their loyalty, their general tendency is opposed to the progress and highest development of the human race. The correctness of this statement can be easily shown. A man's life is the sum of his affections and his hatreds. Not otherwise is it with society. Let us, then, consider those things which society loves, together with those it hates.

Education has always been vitally associated with the life of a people. We boast of the power of the press—its moulding influence upon the minds of the people. But the press caters to the appetites of its patrons, and we are fairly deluged with blood-and-thunder stories, with accounts of crime hideous in their detail, with the sensational, and the ephemeral. The depraved taste of the masses has crowded

out any appreciation of the noble and sublime in literature.

Yonder stands a library with its shelves straining under the burden of volumes of the richest accumulation of thought and feeling of the past. Its printed treasure—its very atmosphere invites men to sit down with kings, sages, and philosophers, and have poured into their minds the pent-up feelings, ambitions, and longings of full hearts—a privilege which these writers did not accord even to their closest friends. And still the jostling crowd rushes by to the cheap news-stand, because it loves trash rather than pure gold.

Not so evident to us at first, and yet as surely indicating the tendency of the masses, is the prevalence of vice. From the pretentious gambling halls of the great city to the boot-black who flips his penny on the street, the same story of unjust gain is told. Such is the fascination for the various forms of chance that men are losing their sense of duty to earn an honest competence, and the dignity of labor, that safeguard of a nation's prosperity, is being materially lowered.

Closely linked with this vice of gambling is the evil of theft. Unrealized, yet foreboding, it permeates our whole social system. The multiplicity of petty thefts all around us is so common that it scarcely causes comment, and only when men in positions of trust and honor appropriate to their own use money committed to their care is public opinion aroused. Recent disclosures show that in the construction of public works and in the administration of municipal affairs, vast sums of the people's money are unlawfully turned aside to fill the pockets of private individuals. Around every department of government is a whole horde of robbers waiting for an opportunity to share in

\*Oration winning second place in oratorical contest.



the spoils. Of more vital importance, however, is the condition which attains in the business world. By excessive charges and by adulteration of products, merchants and manufacturers rob their customers simply to amass wealth. When we consider that men, in their feverish appetite for gold, do not hesitate even to com-



W. R. Ballard

mit murder, we see what a relentless grip the love of money has upon the rank and file of the people.

Again, clasped in fond embrace, society folds to its bosom that vampire, intemperance, which is sapping the life-blood of the people, debauching the morals, dwarfing the minds, and making physical wrecks of men—an evil by the side of which all others shrink to nothingness in comparison. Rich and poor, alike, are its victims. It enters the home, driving out love and happiness, and breaking those tender ties which, after all, are the foundation of social life. Squalor, misery, and wretchedness, alone remain where this awful curse has blighted with its touch.

Without laws to govern the actions of individuals and nations there could be no real progress. The respect, therefore, which men have for law and constituted authority determines largely their material and moral development. There is, in our day, a widespread feeling that strict obedience to law is not essential. As a result, lawlessness pervades the land. Corporations, aided by able lawyers,

evade the laws, or violate them with impunity. Saloons and dens of vice thrive in open violation of law. The courts themselves, by endless delays incident to appeals on technicalities, and by penalties wholly incommensurate with offenses, tend to pervert justice, and criminals, unpunished, become bolder, and crimes become more frequent. Mob spirit and labor riots add their quota to the alarming situation.

The principal cause of this deplorable condition is the dull indifference of the people. By blind adherence to political parties, they often place in office men who have no qualifications for such positions, and then wonder why the laws are not enforced. Even when officials do attempt to enforce a strict obedience to law they find it impossible to do so because the mass of the people will not uphold them. It becomes evident, then, that laws are enforced exactly to that degree demanded by the people.

If any conclusions may be drawn from these social conditions it is a profound truth that society has an overpowering love for these degrading influences. If it were not so, they could not exist—no, not for a moment! It is not strange, then, when the Champions of Right proclaim principles of life so at variance with the things upon which society has set its affections, that they should at once become the victims of society's most intense hatred and enmity.

How discouraging must these conditions be to those who stand against the evil tendencies of society! To pleas which should melt the hardest heart; to solutions to the great problems of human life; to messages relating to the eternal destinies of men, the mass of the people turn a deaf ear. In a blind stupor of indifference, society drifts to certain destruction. Warnings and entreaties, alike, fail to arouse it from its lethargy. No wonder the Prophet of Old gave voice to the despairing cry, "Who hath believed our report?"

Not content, however, with indifference to messages of reform, society heaps calumny and abuse upon its opponents. To injure the character and to tarnish the good name of the Champions of Right is its highest glory. With deceit and false accusations have its victories always been won.

Such proofs as these of society's enmity are of themselves sufficient to make the pathway of those who stand for right one of difficulty, but the pages of history are replete with further evidences of its fury. Those who have been the objects of its wrath have been subjected to every imaginable peril to life and limb. They have borne about in their bodies the marks which told of their devotion to the principles



of right. There have been many whose very life-blood has cried out from the ground, "Unjust! unjust!"

This struggle of such magnitude, coming down to us through the ages, is still being waged with unabated zeal. The forces of evil, winning victory after victory, seem now all but ready to engulf the good and true, crushing in their triumphant march all who oppose. From the beginning to the present it has ever been thus, "Truth forever on the scaffold, wrong forever on the throne."

To be pessimistic is enervating; to face the stern facts is invigorating. The latter is the first requisite to a clear understanding of this problem, and, together with a knowledge of the causes of the existing conditions, it furnishes a sound basis for an intelligent remedy.

Guiding and directing this great institution which we call social life are natural laws as definite and far-reaching as those which govern the world of nature about us. These laws may all be summed up in the one fundamental principle of human life—mutual helpfulness. A kindly and sympathetic consideration for the rights and feelings of other would have brought about, long since, a state of affairs little less than ideal.

The gross violation of this principle is a crime of the profoundest magnitude. Each succeeding generation has added its share to the accumulation of wrong and injustice. As long as it is left to the human will to choose between right and wrong, so long will the individual be held personally responsible to the Ruler of the Universe for the violation of laws which He has ordained. Is it a little thing that society should disregard the principles which alone can bring peace and happiness? Oh! Society, Society, thou that rebellest against the right; that revellest in the slime and filth of iniquity; that crushest them that are sent to warn thee! Would that thou didst know the enormity of thy crime!

Mark it well! Thou shalt answer for thy deeds! Before the Court of Last Appeal, where the Judge of all the Earth shall rule with justice and equity, countless decisions of men shall be reversed. Then shall the perpetrators of this crime be punished, and then shall the righteous shine forth in the glory of their justification.

We can not fail to catch the deep significance of this lesson. Thoughtlessly or willingly, we are drifting with the masses, augmenting the forces of evil, and heaping up wrath against the day of judgment, or we are standing firmly against the current. There is no middle ground.

Let us then ally ourselves with the forces of right. There all the glory lies. Through the ages the men who have achieved true personal greatness and accomplished lasting good for humanity have upheld principles of right. Upon the solid foundation of unselfishness, they have builded for themselves memorials in men's lives. In spite of itself, society has been lifted to a higher and a nobler plane of life. Like unfailing springs flowing toward a mighty river, these men have passed through the centuries, refreshing the thirsty soil, and making the valleys to blossom forth in all their wealth of beauty. Even their enemies, confounded, are laying down their arms, and one by one are joining the forces of right, until, in the homes of our people, in the schools where the noble and the helpful are instilled into the minds of youth, in the stress and rivalry of business life, upon the platform, and in the pulpit, are men of dauntless courage, imbued with the conviction that right makes might. Carried forward by the irresistible momentum of great ideas, they are bringing to pass a higher conception of life. Dare we hesitate to join with them? God, Himself, shall hold us in the hollow of His hand, for "Behind the dim unknown standeth God, within the shadow, keeping watch above His own." Thus shall we share in the grand consummation, when God shall dwell with men; when sin and wretchedness shall have passed away, and mutual helpfulness shall hold its perfect sway.

W. R. BALLARD.

#### **Newspaper Reporting**

The editor of the STUDENTS' HERALD, in an unguarded moment, and perhaps not fully realizing the dire consequences which might result because of it, asked me a few weeks ago to tell the readers of the HERALD some of my experiences. I warned him that he was treading on dangerous ground when he started me to talking—or, worse yet, to writing—about myself, but he heroically refused to heed the warning on the theory, probably, that it is not good policy to back down from a position once taken. Which accounts for this thusness.

I have made one startling discovery since I went into the newspaper business as a reporter on the *Daily Herald*; that is, that there are some few things I don't know about the business. I have fooled around the places where they stick type, and I have even written some of the stuff that goes to make up the immortal HERALD, and various other publications of greater or lesser note, but I find that I am not yet ready to start up a school of journalism of my own. Superintendent Rickman's famous say-



ing about the printing business holds good in its allied professions, that "the longer you are at it the more you realize what a lot you don't know."

As I said before, I have had some of the rough edges worn off and the powers that be in control of the *Herald* have given out in a roundabout way that they have hopes for me.

I find that one of the hardest things to do in my chosen profession is to learn the gentle art of "butting in" when you are morally certain that you aren't wanted, securing what you want peaceably and retiring gracefully with an invitation to come again when it is convenient. Nevertheless, that is one of the first things I did when I began. A certain high official of the Santa Fe was injured in a wreck on another road and was brought to the railroad hospital here. Neither reporters nor anyone else were allowed to see him, for he was in a serious condition, and so when I asked for permission, as per instructions from the city editor, it was of course refused. Nevertheless I was "scooped" that evening by the opposition paper, which published an interview with the injured man. The next day I went to the surgeon in charge.

"Dr. Blank," I said, "I have a complaint to make. The other paper had an interview with Mr. So-and-so and I was refused it; I would like to know how it happened."

The surgeon immediately went up in the air, and by the aid of a picturesque flow of strong language endeavored to explain to me that it was none of my business and that if I didn't like it he could escort me to the door. Moreover, he declared that the other man had not had an interview.

I declined the honor proffered me and asked permission to say authoritatively that the interview was a fake.

"You may if you want to," he replied, "but if you do you needn't come back."

I finally succeeded in explaining to him that I meant no harm, but was only seeking to set myself right and be able to explain how it happened; that on the face of things an apparent injustice had been done me and the paper I represented. We parted peaceably at last, and I came back the next day.

After he had told me what I wanted to know about the case, he volunteered a compliment to me on the way I had handled my story of the previous day and then added: "I have an apology to make to you. I lied to you yesterday when I said that the other man had not had an interview. He did get it by sneaking up the stairway and into the man's room without permission from anybody. I thought I was telling you the truth."

I had no objections to accepting the apology and took advantage of the opportunity to make a request for a special story on another subject that I wanted to work up some day. The permission was readily granted and I was given a standing invitation to come and get the material for the story whenever I could arrange it, and also to come whenever I want to know anything that he has to give out. He told me that the other reporter would never be allowed in the building again, and I have reason to believe he never has. It is such escapades as that that led the doctor to ask of me in all seriousness, in a lull of the storm, if newspaper men acknowledge any code of ethics that they are bound to respect.

I do not know whether telling the truth pays when it comes to selling papers—I sometimes doubt it—but I have decided to my own satisfaction that it pays when it comes to getting news, if a man ever goes back a second time to the source of his information. The *Herald* boys practice it with very good results. It aided me in getting an authorization of my very biggest "scoop"—one which brought me two columns on the front page with a double-column "scare" head.

It was a story of the plans for spending the \$50,000,000 of bonds which the Santa Fe proposes to issue; and I got it from a high official of whom no one else had thought. It created a sensation, and the morning paper the following day tried to deny the story. The next day I went to the same man and got a corroboration of the story and another scoop added, which was sprung that evening. There were no more details from the opposition, and they began to print the same news in small sections on the installment plan. A week or so afterwards the *Kansas City Star* took up the story and worked it up to suit local conditions.

A large part of the work in reporting is "mixing," as it is familiarly called—that is, getting next to people and getting them to tell you in a confidential way, on condition that you will not give any names, the things you want to know. It necessitates knowing your customers well. I found it a very serious task to learn to associate names and faces when I had so many thrust upon me all at once. It is a serious thing to run up against a "big gun" and mistake him for his chief clerk. It is not so bad to mistake the chief clerk for the head of the department, but it is embarrassing nevertheless. I have had a case or two of that kind, but never anything bringing serious consequences. It pays to be on such good terms that you can "jolly" the man you are dealing with. It takes a long time, I find, to get on



good terms with some chief clerk who has an exalted opinion of himself and is "grouchy"—to use a popular term quite outside the dictionary compiled by our esteemed professor of English. The heads of departments are practically all sane men, with a properly humble opinion of themselves; but it took a long time to extract a juicy story out of some of the chief clerks in the Santa Fe offices. They are all coming my way, however, at last.

Speaking of "jollying," General Superintendent Hurley of the Santa Fe holds the record. He is one of those athletic gentlemen—has a grip like a vise—and his particular delight is to get some poor inoffensive mortal, preferably a reporter, by the hand or arm and squeeze until he yells. He has not tried it on me yet, but I dwell in momentary fear whenever he is around. We all fight shy of him. I saw him take the chief clerk of the general manager's office by the arm and make him yell like a good fellow. His chief clerk has been practicing on me with very satisfactory results—to him.

One of the kindest men in Topeka to the newspaper profession, and yet one of the most difficult to get a story from, is Major T. J. Anderson, secretary of the Commercial Club, and a man well known all over Kansas. I have to see him every day, and pump and pump and put the same question in two or three different ways in order to be sure that I am not missing something that I ought to know. After that is all done, I sit down and loaf a while to wait for him to limber up, if he should take a notion, and in the meanwhile "sound" the stenographer also. If she says the way is clear, why I know that no direful catastrophe has occurred that the dear public is interested in and can go away with a reasonable assurance of not getting scooped.

The worst of them all, however, is President Ripley, of the Santa Fe. He stays in Chicago, but occasionally comes to Topeka. A stockholders' meeting was held here soon after I came on the paper, and I was expected to interview him. I tackled him in the office building just before time for the meeting and he turned me off by promising to talk to me after the business was over with. I waited outside until he came out and then went after him while a lot of other reporters were around. He announced that there was nothing else to say and started off without fulfilling his promise to me. There were some other officials with Ripley, but I simply attached myself to his party as he went down the stairs and announced that there were a few more things I wanted to know, as per contract. He was making for the hotel to get his lunch, so I just stayed by and fired ques-

tions at him until I got what I wanted and then unceremoniously left him. I got the only interview that was given out in Topeka from him. The joke was on me the next day, for about half the clerks in the building apparently had been looking out of the window at me as I went down the street. I was very enthusiastically "joshed" by the office men because of my presumption. Interviewing is the very hardest thing I have to do, and I am glad that not much of it falls to my lot.

I am having more than my share of conventions to "do" this winter. Topeka is always overrun with them, and so am I. It means a great deal of night work as well as extreme strenuousness in the day time. I am really living a very strenuous life, and if it were not for the variety and fascination of the life it would be drudgery. As it is, it is the seventh heaven to those who like it. There is a competition in reporting keener than in any other business I know of, and a fascination that, to me at least, seems to be greater even than that which makes musicians play and players act. It is perpetual push, and striving to beat the other man. It makes a man keep "up on his toes," alert, watching for every new development, watching to see whether he is being deceived or is getting the "straight goods." There is physical labor and mental labor more than the uninitiated would think; and there is an unlimited field. The possibilities are boundless—that is why I am in the business.

Here's hoping there will be others from my Alma Mater to join those who are already members of the ilk. JOHN J. BIDDISON, '04.

### *Ionian Burlesque*

The Ionians met Saturday afternoon in the Auditorium. The program was a burlesque of the oratorical contest and was well rendered throughout. The yelling of the societies before the program was fully as spirited as at the contest itself. Society colors were much in evidence, as was also the Hamp. rooster and Carnahan's jumping-jack. The yell leaders were: Websters, Miss Marty; Eurodelphians, Miss Haney; Ionians, Miss Forsythe; Franklins, Miss Wheeler; Hamiltons, Miss Edwards; Alpha Betas, Miss Hawkins.

Professor Kammeyer, as impersonated by Miss Dunlap, presided in the "usual pleasing manner," and Miss McCoy, as President Nichols, certainly looked the part.

The first number, the Ionian music, was well played, the peculiarities of the individual girls being well brought out. Miss Conner, as Miss Cowles, spoke of the "Heritage of the Past," as received by the Ionians of to-day.



Miss Baird, as Mr. DeWyke, showed her ability in practicing scales. Mr. Ballard was represented by Miss Grace Hawkins, who spoke of the "Crimes of the Age" in the way of ridiculous fashions and customs.

Miss Finley gave an impersonation of Mr. Evan's number, the "Armourer's Song," with realistic gestures.

Miss Nicholson's oration on "Organized Labor" followed closely the original oration by Mr. Nygard, with reference, however, to "Marriage Unions."

The vocal solo by little Master Valley was especially well received by the audience. He sang the song given by Mr. Yerkes, of the Franklins. Following this Miss Mamie Cunningham discoursed on the "Relation of Education to Mortality," and appealed to the audience in behalf of the "Grafter's Union."

The Hamp. quartette, composed of Misses Florence Sweet, Jessie Sweet, Gussie Amos, and Laura Lyman, sang the "Hamilton Banner," a parody written for the occasion and containing many hits on the Hamp. performance. The Hamp. banner meanwhile waved overhead.

Miss Bottomly impersonated Mr. Balmer, and her appearance was certainly good. She had the gestures and attitudes of the winning orator, especially in the speech of acceptance. As a whole the program showed hard work on the part of the girls.

After recess the society was called to order and a lively business session indulged in.

### Hamps

A large number gathered in the chapel last Saturday evening to witness our burlesque of the Inter-Society Oratorical Contest.

Mr. Carnahan and Mr. Bergman, perched upon the stage, well represented the two distinguished gentlemen, President Nichols and Professor Kammeyer.

The first number was a surprise, when ten ungainly creatures appeared before the audience to sing, "Welcome, Pretty Primrose." For the superstitious, a word may bring relief—they were only Hamiltons, dressed in ladies' clothes, striving to represent the Ionian double quintette.

Then appeared the Ionian contestant, represented by Mr. Hastings, who, in a lady's costume, made a very attractive "Io." His oration was deduced from the original in an effective manner, having the whole spirit but opposite meaning.

The "A B's" were represented by Hazen and Weaver. Mr. Hazen pounded the piano and Weaver orated.

After this "thunder storm" had passed, Mr. Porter proved to be a good "mocking bird" of the Webster's music by his solo, and while we sat, still inspired, Lawson appeared and made a grand plea for "Organized Labor."

But the best was yet to come. After E. C. Farrar, accompanied by Carle, who kept laughter audible by his troubles with the piano, had well rendered the Franklin vocal solo, came Mr. Buckley as the Franklin orator. He wore a loose dress, short and low in the neck. The front was highly decorated with flowers and an alarm clock (the watch). White powder covered his face and a narrow red ribbon was tied about his neck. His speech was even better than his appearance!

We may suppose that the Hamps. liked to see us laugh, for we were compelled to do so when they sent out four men to mock the Hamp quartette. After having a hard time getting in their places, the next difficulty was to get the pitch, for which they used a mail man's whistle.

Fun still "ran" while Grabendyke represented our famed orator, exaggerating his actions and butchering his oration.

The contest was over. The building rang with yells. The Hamps. were announced victorious and the orator was presented with the books. Then amid wild shouts, the winner was hoisted high in the air. The crowd began to leave. Our "laughers" were sore, but we had enjoyed the occasion. All was well.

### Physical Training

The Department of Physical Training has been doing good work this year under the direction of Miss Barbour. Miss Barbour comes to us from the University of Minnesota, where she had been instructor for several years. The system taught is that of Dr. Sargent, a brief outline and history of which may be found in a recent number of the *Industrialist*.

Several new pieces have been added to the apparatus room, including a fine Howe scale, for both weighing and measuring, and a spirometer for testing breathing capacity. Also, racks have been provided for the wands, clubs, and bells. The Board of Regents has recently provided for the purchase of a new piano, which is a much-needed addition.

The number of girls enrolled in classes is somewhat smaller than in former years, owing to the fact that the work is no longer compulsory. The girls who do take work, however, are interested and enthusiastic. There are at present three divisions, each of which meets one hour four days per week. Besides the regular class work, each class in College is practicing basket-ball for at least two hours



per week. Mr. Melick is coaching the sophomore and junior teams and Mr. Ahearn the seniors and freshmen.

Plans are being made for a basket-ball tournament, in which the four classes will take part, the class winning over all the others in a series to be declared champion. Efforts will be made to secure a trophy which, if won for three successive years, will remain in the possession of the winning class.

It is thought that such a tournament will arouse more interest in basket-ball, and all the girls are working hard to this end.

#### Websters

On account of the recent damages to the hall, the Websters met in the history room. A short, lively program was given. W. A. Randall told of a horse race. O. O. Morrison, in the debate, "*Resolved*, That military drill is more beneficial to health than gymnasium exercises," proved to W. R. Boyd that military drill is the better of the two. S. W. Cunningham, in his discussion, explained why the Executive Department is so strict against class enthusiasm. V. E. Hess told how to properly stack a room. There is no doubt that Mr. Hess knows. Fred Caldwell's medley was a good number.

After Hodgson's "Reporter," the critic's report, and a good business session, we adjourned.

A. C. F.

#### Eurodelphians

President Clemons called the society to order at the regular time. The following members were then initiated: Adah Servis, Laura Smith, Minnie Forsman, Celia Moore, Mary Gaden, Elizabeth Randle, Ellen Myers, Stella Finlayson, Ellen Hanson, Mabel Bower, and Tillie Harold.

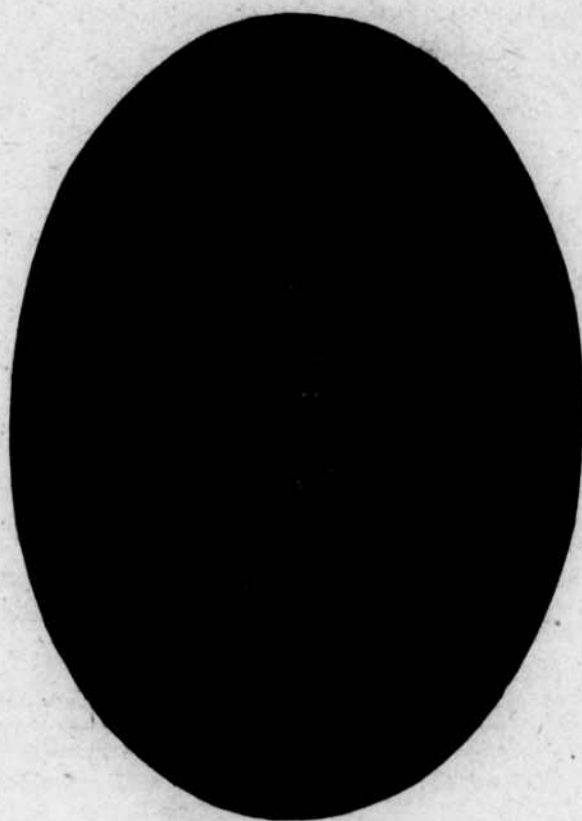
The program was opened with a piano solo by Marie Coons, followed by a recitation by Winifred Hall. Lulu Rannels then gave a select reading, after which Leona Moore played. Crete Spencer gave us a very laudable opinion of ourselves, in the form of a society prophecy. The program was closed with a piano and violin duet by Louise Fielding and Eleanor March.

#### Agricultural Association

The association was called to order at eight o'clock and led in devotion by C. W. Fryhofer. The supply of new members not being limited, we initiated M. L. Walters, W. Whitman, R. E. Gates, and M. M. Justin. Come to our meeting next Monday evening and if the work appeals to you, join the association.

"The object of the Ag. Association" was

presented to us very clearly by W. W. Stanfield, followed by "The City Man's View of Country Life," by Mr. Lamborn. An outline of the most interesting points in the *Breeder's Gazette* was given us by F. W. Wilson. The best number of the evening was a good, practical talk by Professor Erf on "Management." After a short business session, we adjourned.



Mr. C. D. Hurrey

The young men of the State Agricultural College will have an opportunity of hearing Mr. Charles D. Hurrey, a graduate of the University of Michigan, Tuesday evening, February 14. Mr. Hurrey has recently made a tour of some of the principal colleges and universities of the Middle West, and has made a special study of conditions as they exist to-day in both large and small colleges. His address cannot fail to interest College men, since it deals with student life. Mr. Hurrey was very prominent in oratory and debate while a student at Michigan, and since his graduation his work has been of that nature. This meeting is free, and open to all College men.

#### Resolutions

*Resolved*, That we, the class of '06, desire to express our sympathy to our esteemed classmate, Marcia Turner, in her sorrow at the death of her beloved father, with the wish that her grief may be softened by the heartfelt kindness of her friends. And be it further

*Resolved*, That copies of these resolutions be sent to the STUDENTS' HERALD and home paper for publication.

R. A. CASSELL,  
MARGARET CUNNINGHAM,  
ALMA McRAE, *Committee.*





Entered at the post-office at Manhattan, Kan., as second-class matter.

Subscription rates: One dollar a year, in advance.  
Single copies, five cents.

RAY A. CARLE, '05.....	Editor-in-Chief
HARVEY ADAMS, '05.....	Business Manager
E. C. FARRAR, '07.....	Literary Editor
F. A. KIENE, '06.....	Local Editor
MATTIE PITTMAN, '06.....	Exchange Editor
HARRY HEIM, '06.....	Assoc. Business Manager
FRANK E. BALMER, '05.....	Subscription Manager
JOSEPHINE EDWARDS, '05.....	Assoc. Literary Editor
W. R. BOYD, '07.....	Assoc. Local Editor
J. R. COXEN, '08.....	Reporter

All orders for subscriptions and inquiries concerning advertising space should be addressed to the business managers.

To insure insertion, matter intended for publication should be hung on the editor-in-chief's hook not later than Monday noon of each week.

A red mark across this item means that your subscription is due and that you are most respectfully requested to forward the amount to the business manager.

WM. ANDERSON, '98, alumni editor, will be glad to receive any information concerning alumni.

MANHATTAN, KAN., FEB. 9, 1905.



In this issue may be found the first of a series of articles written by the alumni of this College. The one in this issue is written by John J. Biddison, a graduate of the class of 1904, and now a reporter on the *Daily Herald*, at Topeka, Kan. About twenty other K. S. A. C. graduates of the last ten years have also been invited to contribute articles of the same nature to the HERALD. The idea of the editor is to get a number of articles telling of the personal experiences of the graduates who have gone out into practical life. Many of them have visited places which are entirely strange to a majority of students at K. S. A. C., and also to a majority of the other alumni. Among those who have been invited to contribute are, a student at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, one at Cornell University, one at Ames, Iowa, the first editor of the HERALD now in the Philippines, and a man in government service in Alaska. Several of those written to have already answered, naming dates by

which their stories will be in the editor's hands. These articles are not what are usually termed "literary efforts." Most K. S. A. C. graduates practiced those upon the rhetoric teachers. The articles which we have asked for are records of what these persons have experienced or seen. Mr. Biddison's story deals with his experiences as a newspaper reporter and is just the style of story we wanted. Others of like nature will appear soon.

#### COLLEGE SPIRIT

The question of universal, ceaseless agitation among our colleges to-day is in regard to college spirit, what it is and how it may be promoted. Before the question can be considered intelligently and answered satisfactorily there must be a clear conception of what college spirit is. No encyclopædia or dictionary defines it, yet nearly every student has some idea of it, be the idea right or wrong. Rooters' clubs are formed, banners are floated, pennants are unfurled, loud-sounding speeches are made, articles written, and all kinds of intensity of energy expended for the alleged purpose of promoting college spirit.

However, no man can be judged by the volume of his voice. He who yells and demonstrates until his vocal cords sound like vibrating ropes may be considered by some to have college spirit, but there is no reason to draw that inference. The sky-terrier does a great deal of barking, but no one fears him, while the bulldog is the best of fighters, but the quietest of the canines. Grant is acknowledged as one of the greatest men that ever made history, and yet he was never known to deliver a speech of any length. The preacher who makes the most noise is usually the one who rattles in his shell. The student who sallies forth the most in his basedrum beats is the future man who auctions peanuts at county fairs. The Japanese make no noise about their intentions, but when they shoot they generally bag their game. The colonies in their infancy made no bombastic display of their power, but their life-blood made the greatest republic that ever existed.

It is evident then that noise and bluster do not constitute college spirit. Why is this true? The theologian says you cannot pump up religion. It must come from within and any manifestation of it must not exceed the cause. In fact, here is just the point where many students stumble at their conclusions. Any one can feign, but "by their works ye shall know them." Real college spirit must be judged from the activities of the college and not from the noise of the rooters. The rooter may be an index to college spirit, but only so far as his noise is a spontaneous outburst of working zeal and interest. By considering the number of activities in which each average student is engaged and the quality of work done in these activities, the college spirit may be determined. What use do our students make of the opportunities given by the college for improvement in thought, speech, and act? How are they helping to advance the moral and religious life of the college? How the social life? Do they assist in the publication



of the college journal in such a manner that the alumni need not be ashamed of it? To what extent do they engage and really, honestly assist in athletics? Do they strive to meet the responsibilities placed upon them by the faculty and the college organizations?—*The Susquehanna*.

The editor of *The Susquehanna* has touched one of the most vital spots on the anatomy of the class and college spirit question. As he says, the subject is one which is being ceaselessly agitated. Ideas also differ as to what constitutes college spirit. Many people say college spirit is unknown here, and that is to a large extent true. But there are several persons connected with this College who are giving time and money, both of which they can scarcely afford, in maintaining and keeping alive certain student organizations.

Again there are others who never do anything but yell at the contests. They then go home priding themselves upon the amount of college spirit which they have turned loose upon the peaceful air. Any dog can howl at the moon. The opportunity is open to all, but it takes a thoroughbred to get up and do something which will last. Yells and howls disturb lots of neighbors, but they do not last long after the shouter's mouth is closed.

It is also difficult for some people to see the fun or spirit in the person who steals other people's class caps or destroys school property. There is very little difference between stealing a man's hat or robbing his hen roost. Chickens may be of some use to the one who appropriates them, but caps and articles of that nature are not.

The great trouble with so many school spirit acts which end disastrously for some is that they start from very insignificant things. Many people have so little judgment that they never know when to let well enough alone. The beginnings may, and in a large number of cases do, come under the head of proper college spirit demonstrations, but the endings are found to have slipped several feet out of line when the final inventory is taken.

Those who have the ideal spirit are they who are ready to defend their college or school organization in any way when dishonor threatens from its enemies, but are very careful not to allow the dishonor to come from within. Faithful, conscientious work will have better effect and will last longer than all the noise or bluster that can be manufactured.

"The true way to conquer circumstances is to be a greater circumstance yourself. Find your purpose and fling your life out to it. Try to be somebody with all your might."

## KNOCKERS' CORNER

This is a "knock" against the use of other people's opportunities. So often we hear that few take advantage of opportunities offered, that it may seem strange that some persons will stoop so low as to take privileges rightfully belonging to others. Yet that very thing is done every day at K. S. A. C. It is understood that no one has any objection to a boy wearing his hat in the halls and the various class rooms if he has a pretty white, red or black "frat" cap or if he is a battalion officer and has a cap with a swelling at the top (of the cap), a short visor and a lot of gold braid and gold eagles. Here is where the "knock" comes in. Several members of the student body are so forgetful as to wear old, worn hats in the above-mentioned places. Some that have just bought new hats and wish to show them until the new wears off are excusable even if they do not belong to one or the other privileged classes, but we "knock" emphatically on the old hat that has seen better days. It gives a wrong impression to visitors. Persons not acquainted with the hat wearers are likely to think that they came into existence like Topsey in "Uncle Tom's Cabin" in that they "just grewed." Perhaps the visitors think correctly. Advice is cheap, so by courtesy of the HERALD this is given freely. Just wear a sign stating, "I own a hat," and save the headgear for use out of doors.

### A. B. Society

Society was called to order in room 56, of the library, by President VanDorp. After singing by the society and devotion by H. A. Ireland, Alexander McCrery, J. A. Wilson and V. H. Berkey gave answer to the oath that made them Alpha Betas.

The program for the afternoon was a little different from the previous ones, perhaps on account of being given in a different room. It consisted first, of one of those "old-fashioned" question-boxes, in which little silly questions as well as sensible ones are found; second, guitar music by Misses Westgate and Parks; third, the society members' ability to spell was tested by a spelling match; fourth and last, the society was favored by some very solemn singing by Mr. Ballard and Mr. Beeman, accompanied by Miss Westgate on the guitar.

After recess came roll-call, assignment to duties and extemporaneous speaking. A few minutes were spent in an interesting business session.

C. F. J.

"Deserve success and you shall command it."





Willis McLean returned from his trip Saturday.

Ground-hog day passed without a glimpse of old Sol.

Miss Short has been given a very beautiful roller-front desk.

"The coal man should be brought to see the error of his weighs."

Assistant Dean was away on institute work Friday and Saturday.

The senior class in psychology has spent a week in experimental work.

Earl Thurston was unable to attend College, Friday and Saturday last week.

One of the boys in physics laboratory tried to weigh an article in centimeters, last week.

O. O. Morrison, instructor in military tactics, was unable to attend his classes Friday.

The best milch cow in the dairy herd died last week. The dairy boys have our heartfelt sympathy, etc., in their bereavement.

Professor Erf and Assistant Eastman will attend the farmers' institute at Burrton, Friday and Saturday, January 10-11.

A week ago Monday evening, a radiator in the Webster hall burst. The steam escaped into the room and did a great deal of damage.

Several wild reports of students being overcome by the cold have been circulating. It is probable that they are, as usual, exaggerations.

The classes in chemistry were held in rooms 80 and 81 of the main building, Saturday, because of insufficient heat in the chemistry rooms.

The class in physiology locked the instructor out, Friday morning, but finally relented and unlocked the door. They received a "stiff" examination in return for the favor.

Mr. Lund, superintendent of heat and motive power, says that it took from twenty to twenty-five tons of coal per day to keep the class rooms and offices warm during the zero weather. From three to six men were kept constantly at work in the boiler room.

Two of the senior boys, C. B. Swift and Ed. Logan, are working out an experiment to determine the number of bacteria in the air of the dairy barn at different periods during the day, and also in the milk until it reaches the separator. This experiment will be the subject for their theses and will also be published for the benefit of those interested. The work is under the direction of Assistant Foster, of the Bacteriological Department.

Sumner M. Manley, assistant in mechanical engineering last year, was married February 1 to Miss Susie R. Williams, of Brocton, Mass. Mr. Manley resigned his position here to take up the position as mechanical engineer in the Proctor-Gamble soap factory at Kansas City.

While out sleigh-riding in his "automobile" Sunday, Mr. Chitty became careless and allowed the bay steed to run away. As a result the "ambulance" was badly smashed. No lives were lost, however. Mr. Chitty was forced to gather laundry in a "gunny-sack" Monday while the blacksmith overhauled the wrecked wagon.

*The Industrialist* this week contains an address by Ex-Gov. W. D. Hoard, editor of *Hoard's Dairyman*, given before the Kansas State Board of Agriculture, at Topeka, January 12, 1905. The article is entitled "The Man Behind the Cow," but is full of so many good things that almost anyone will profit by reading it.

A "wild and wooly" western farmer sitting in the State legislature introduced a bill to prohibit the game of football in the State institutions. The fact that it struck a blow at our popular game and that it was written in "atrocious English" drew from the newspapers a shower of abuse. The author of the bill will not tread on forbidden ground very soon again.

S. I. Wilken returned to his home at Bow Creek, Kan., Saturday. Mr. Wilken was a student here with the class of '90, but left College at the close of his third year. He came back this term to follow up a special line of study, but was forced to leave on account of pressure at home. Mr. Wilken owns an eight-hundred acre ranch at Bow Creek, and decided that it could not get on without him.

One of the short-course boys received such careful instructions from his papa in regard to placing his name on paper and watching his pocket-book that he is even suspicious of his classmates. When requested to sign up for a picture of the class he said, "O yes! I'll take a picture, but papa said I shouldn't sign my name to any paper, and I won't. I'm afraid you fellows have a scheme to get all my money."

A bill has recently been introduced in both houses of the Kansas legislature, by Senator Peck and Representative Brierly, asking for an appropriation of \$2,000 for the parents of Jesse Gardner who was killed in the boiler room January 8, 1904. Gardner was at work in the pump pit, repairing a pipe, when the floor of the boiler room over the pit fell upon him, killing him instantly. It is said that he was the mainstay of the family.

The following is the weather report of the Physics Department for the week ending Monday evening. It is not as complete as desired, but this is, however, unavoidable: Maximum temperature, 20° above zero Monday, February 6; minimum temperature, 18° below zero Saturday morning, 6 o'clock. The temperature was below zero constantly between Wednesday noon and Saturday noon. Barometric pressure: Highest barometer, 12 o'clock Wednesday night, 29.62 inches; lowest barometer, Saturday morning, 29.25 inches.



Our tailor at your service. Coons.

Our tailor at your service. Coons.

Valentines all kinds at Cook & Garver's.

Professor Hamilton was unable to meet his classes Tuesday.

Send that friend a nice valentine. Cook & Garver have just what you want.

The library received a consignment of books from the McClurg Company, of Chicago, last week.

Miss Ethel Johnson, student last year, has been visiting with her sister, Miss Winifred Johnson.

Manhattan teachers will visit the legislature on Thursday and the Topeka schools on Friday of this week.

Miss Rice was showing her uncle, Mr. S. P. Boucher, of Oklahoma City, and her mother about College Monday.

Mr. Jay Worswick enjoyed two oyster suppers Monday evening. It is thought Mr. Worswick is now out of danger.

Mrs. Hofer and her daughters are now living at 4606 Indiana avenue, Chicago. Their telephone number is "Gray," 1002.

Mr. C. Y. O. Pugh, of Kansas City, gave two readings in chapel the afternoon before the oratorical contest, that were much appreciated by his audience.

The Physics Department is partitioning off a part of the girl's cloak room for use as a photometer room, which will be connected with Professor Eyer's office.

The Horticultural Department has been forced to scatter hedge brush over the campus to keep the "animals" from making short cuts from building to building.

Reverend Thurston will speak on the "Quality of Character" as seen in the strange case of Doctor Jekyll and Mr. Hyde, next Sunday evening at the Congregational church.

F. A. Marlatt took his Sunday-school class out for a sleigh-ride Monday evening. After the sleigh-ride the party enjoyed an oyster supper at the home of Mrs. Minis.

Wanted, for murder. Two students, namely, E. F. Loveless and H. E. Cate, for murdering prices on *wood* and *coal*. We want your patronage. Try us. Cash with orders.

Supper will be served at the Presbyterian chapel, Saturday evening, from five o'clock to eight. Everyone is invited to attend, but requested not to forget the pocket-book.

E. N. Rodell, foreman of the printing office, had his health "pied" last week in the "form" of an attack of the grip. He was "locked up" in his room for several days, but the "impression" is that it was not a bad "case."

A delegation of ten men will be sent by the College Y. M. C. A. to the State convention at Salina February 9 to 12. The names of many prominent speakers appear upon the program, among them the name of Mr. Hurrey, who will speak Tuesday evening at the Methodist church.

Assistants McClenahan and Ahearn received slight injuries in the basket-ball game, Saturday. As a result they are walking with the aid of canes.

A number of resistance boxes have been secured for the use of the junior class of electrical engineers in laboratory work. Assistant Anderson has charge of the work.

The *Farm Patriot*, of Lincoln, Neb., has an interesting article written by Professor Ten Eyck, entitled, "The Campbell System of Soil Culture; its Principles and its Feasibility."

Miss Yenawine has resigned her position as stenographer in the office of the Mechanical Department. Miss Fanny Dale now occupies the place, beginning last Monday morning.

Mrs. E. V. Munson, representative of Joseph's Home, of Joplin, Mo., and Miss Thompson, of Kansas City, visited College Monday. Mrs. Munson has a son in College.

The Hamilton hall is in order once again and ready for use. The new opera chairs give more room for seats, and at the same time more comfort, as well as an attractive appearance.

Word was received at College late Tuesday forenoon that the mother of Mr. Booth, assistant in mathematics, was dead. Mrs. Booth has been living with her son on Humboldt street and has been an invalid for several years. Mr. Booth has the sincere sympathy of all who know him.

Monday night a crowd of Alpha Betas, chaperoned by Mrs. Westgate, enjoyed a delightful sleigh-ride. Incidents that added to the pleasure of the evening were a general warming up at the home of Mrs. Westgate, with doughnuts to cheer the "inner man" and an oyster supper at Garver's restaurant.

The Chemical Department has its new cases nearly ready for use. They are very neatly made, having white shelves and glass fronts, ends, and partitions. Four will be used for apparatus, one for specimens of chemicals, and one for minerals. The two latter are especially for exhibition purposes.

The Veterinary Department has received a new "Globe" sectional bulletin case. The first section has three large drawers for bulletins, the second a case for bound volumes and the third, drawers for index cards. The case is one of the most important pieces of furniture in any of the Departments.

John F. Harrison, who bought his father's interest in the grocery store on Moro street a short time ago, was formerly a member of the '05 class. He has not been in school since the fall of 1903, his entire time being taken up with work in the store of which he is now proprietor. The HERALD wishes him success.

The following is the program for Saturday afternoon chapel:

Elder Lamb's Donation.....	H. J. Bottomly
The Blue and the Gray.....	Olga George
Naboth's Vineyard.....	H. A. Spuhler
Tom, the Drummer Boy.....	Edith Coffman
The Nature of True Eloquence.....	Clyde Lewis
Lead the Way.....	J. J. Peckham
Dream of Empire.....	R. L. Hamaker
Speech Obituary.....	H. B. Hubbard
The Value of an Idea.....	Claudius Stewart



Shoes repaired at Coons.

New spring hats. Coons.

Cook & Garver for valentines.

Get your valentines at Cook & Garver's.

T. N. Fish was unable to attend College, Saturday.

The cheese made last term is now on sale at Dairy Hall.

Mrs. Lester, 1031 Houston. All kinds of dressmaking.

The machine-shops repaired a horn for the Music Department last week.

Pay that lost wager with an oyster stew at the Manhattan Candy Kitchen.

Margaret Justin was unable to attend College, Friday, because of sickness.

The cold weather has injured the peaches, but it is not known yet how seriously.

The Horticultural Department has a crop of radishes that is nearly ready for the market.

The class in agricultural chemistry laboratory was dismissed Monday on account of the cold rooms.

It is rumored abroad that the Military and Domestic Science Departments will combine in the near future.

The dynamo laboratory will soon have a private dressing room for the use of the electrical engineers.

Professor Dickens and Doctor Barnes returned from Hutchinson last Saturday, where they were on institute work.

Assistant Kyle was unable to attend classes last week, owing to a felon on his thumb, which has proved very painful.

The dairy laboratory has a new "Simpson Jumbo" butter printer, which prints sixty pounds of butter at each filling.

Wm. F. Reschke writes from Pratt, Kan., that he is busy at work on a farm at present, but hopes to be in College next fall.

G. E. Yerkes has charge of the heating of the green-houses and has taken care that none of the plants are injured by the cold weather.

The potted plant, presented to Professor McKeever by his senior class, is in full bloom and lends a fragrant odor to the air of his class room.

W. J. Brown was showing his brother, B. M. Brown, and J. C. Burns, both of Fall River, Kan., about College Friday and Saturday.

A number of prizes have already been donated for use in the annual stock-judging contest. When the list is complete and all arrangements are made, particulars will be published in the College papers.

The two burlesques on the oratorical contest, given by the Ionian and Hamilton societies, may be characterized as "howling successes" and were much appreciated by the large audiences that attended them.

© © © © © © © © © ©

The Yell Contest is opened again till March first. Send in your yells; the more, the better. Don't delay; write them at once. Remember, if your yell is suitable, you win the \$20. Address all yells to The Committee on College Yells, K. S. G. C. ❖ ❖ ❖

© © © © © © © © © ©

Lena Fay and S. S. Fay were called to their home in Wilsey, last Friday to attend the funeral of their brother, who was killed in Colorado.

The HERALD subscription manager recently wrote a few personal letters to delinquent subscribers, and the response has been highly gratifying.

Miss Hannah Wetzig, formerly a student here, and now county superintendent elect of Riley county, attended the oratorical contest and visited with Miss Rice the following Sunday and Monday.

J. F. Weed, student last year in the '05 class, sends greeting to all his College friends. He is now working on a ranch near the town of "Rye, among the foothills of the 'Wet Mountains.'" Mr. Weed will be glad to entertain any of his friends if they will but wander out his way, next summer.

The dairy short-course boys introduced themselves in a body to the College, Saturday morning, in chapel. The boys dressed in their white suits and marched into chapel two abreast waving blue ribbons and giving the yell:

Milk-sugar! Casein!  
Germs alive!  
Butter-fat! Protein!  
1905!

#### Resolutions

The class of '06 grieves to learn of the loss by death of the mother of our classmate, Mr. F. E. Brown; therefore

*Resolved*, That we extend to him our sincere sympathy in this sad hour in the hope that it may in a measure lighten his burden of grief. And be it further

*Resolved*, That copies of these resolutions be sent to the STUDENTS' HERALD and home paper for publication.

R. A. CASSELL,  
MARGARET CUNNINGHAM,  
ALMA MCRAE,

Committee.



## ALUMNI

P. M. Biddison, '04, is at home visiting for the present.

Hope Brady, '98, teacher in the Liberal city schools, has been appointed one of the county examiners of Seward county.

W. L. English and A. V. Hancock, former students here, are members of the senior class of the Oklahoma Agricultural College.

Howard Mathews, '04, who is with the General Electric Co., of Schenectady, N. Y., has been promoted to assistant head of the Sprague test.

C. G. Clark, '88, of Plainville, Conn., has been called to the pastorate of the First Congregational church, of Minneapolis, Minn. He accepted the call.

J. B. Griffing, '04, has resigned his position as assistant in agriculture in Oklahoma Agricultural College, to accept a more remunerative position elsewhere.

Harold B. Kempton, senior in 1900, is now at Middletown, N. Y., spraying fruit trees for San Jose scale. He has a thirty days' job at ten dollars per day.

Bob Scott, '04, has resigned his position with the Kerkhoff Dramatic Co., and is now director and stage manager of a leading theatrical company which is touring Montana.

# STOP

AND GET  
YOUR

# VALENTINES

AND FINE CANDIES  
—AT—

## Cook & Garver's

## MANHATTAN OPERA HOUSE

H. P. WAREHAM, MANAGER.

Kane, Shipman & Colvin, New York Theatre.  
N. Y., present

## FLORENCE GALE

Supported by a company of twenty-five artists  
in Shakespeare's charming comedy

# As You Like It

FRIDAY EVENING, FEB. 10

Incidental songs and English glees by the

WOODLAND QUARTET AND  
ENGLISH GLEE SINGERS

Seats on sale at Willard's Drug Store.

PRICES: \$1.50, \$1.00, .75 & .50

CURTAIN: 8:15 P. M.

"Absence makes the heart grow fonder."

SO WILL A NICE




# Valentine



THE KIND YOU WILL FIND  
—AT—

## The Students' Co-op. Book-store





THE

## ELK BARBER SHOP

SAY Boys, if you want to shave in a  
purely antiseptic shop go to  
**MAKINSON & YOUNGCAMP**

6 Baths for \$1.00  
Also a full line of cigars  
Honing done

First door east of Elliot's  
Clothing Store

**Kansas Mid-Winter Exposition**

Via

**Union Pacific**

**Return Tickets, \$2.05**

Tickets on sale February 1, 2, 4, 7,  
and 10. Good for return up to and in-  
cluding February 11.

**J. W. BECK**

Carries a complete line of furniture, including

**STUDENTS' CHAIRS**

AND THE CELEBRATED GLOBE-  
WERNECKIE BOOKCASES.

—Students, send your orders for—

**WOOD**

to The

**Blue Valley Manufacturing Company**

—Corner 3d and Moro streets—

**L. W. TURNER**

Livery, Feed and Boarding Stable.

113 Poyntz Ave. - - Phone 53

**DR. M. J. McKEE, DENTIST**

Work guaranteed. Office in Huntress Building, 327  
Poyntz Avenue. Over Crawford's Grocery. Phone 66.

**Amos**

**Makes**

**Good**

**Photos**



**227 Poyntz Avenue**

# COLLEGE


---

## GROCERY AND MEAT MARKET


---


All kinds of fruits and confectionery.  
—See us for your candies.—

**JOHN F. HARRISON, Proprietor.**




16 ounces  
to the pound.





100c worth  
to the dollar.





# GRAND PRIZE

## ST. LOUIS EXPOSITION

---

Exclusively awarded the

# DE LAVAL

---

## CREAM SEPARATORS

---

### EVERY HIGHEST AWARD

at every International Exposition  
for twenty-five years.

---

Send for catalogue and name of nearest local agent.

## THE DE LAVAL SEPARATOR Co.

Randolph & Canal Sts.,  
CHICAGO.  
1213 Filbert Street,  
PHILADELPHIA.  
9 & 11 Drumm St.,  
SAN FRANCISCO.

GENERAL OFFICES:  
74 Courtlandt Street,  
NEW YORK.

121 Youville Square,  
MONTREAL.  
75 & 77 York Street,  
TORONTO.  
248 McDermot Avenue,  
WINNIPEG.



# W.S. ELLIOT

312 POYNTZ AVE.

MANHATTAN.

KANSAS

## OUR LARGE EXPERIENCE

With Student trade during many years enables us to meet their wants exactly in the way of clothing

### WE SELL THE BEST

Uniforms for the least money. Confirm this statement by asking the older students.—We sell the "H. S. & M." suits and overcoats.—We always have a full assortment of shop and dairy suits.—Fine furnishings, fine shoes, hats, caps, etc.

## IT'S EASY FOR STUDENTS

TO SAVE MONEY ON STATIONERY, LADIES' FURNISHINGS, TELESCOPES, SHAVING MATERIALS, TOILET SOAP, BAGS & PURSES, HANDKERCHIEFS, RIBBONS, NOTIONS, ETC., BY TRADING AT

## THE BIG RACKET

YOU CAN FIND HERE JUST THE VALENTINE YOU  
WANT TO SEND